



QST

Official Journal of

ARRL

*The national association
for AMATEUR RADIO*

August 2001

devoted entirely to

AMATEUR RADIO

QST reviews

- **Yaesu FT-7100M** dual-band mobile transceiver
- **Ameritron ALS-600** HF amplifier

Build a beacon
for **PSK31**

Kingman Reef 2000

Homebrew
the **"WBR"**
receiver

\$4.99 U.S. \$6.99 Can.

Make some Moxons for the **LEO** satellites

HEARD IT. WORKED IT. LOGGED IT.



IC-756PRO. The world's top DX'ers choose ICOM.

Just listen to the guys who actually used them - they know better than anyone what the power of 32 bit IF-DSP technology can do for ham radio. In fact several members were so impressed that they bought '756PROs for their own ham shacks. "It just doesn't get any better than this" - says Glenn Johnson, WØGJ. Is it any wonder - the world's top DX'ers choose ICOM.

"I was particularly impressed with the '756PRO's front end resistance to overloading. I never heard intermod noises or de-sensing even with the huge pileups we generated. Several times I listened carefully for such problems but they simply weren't there. On CW, once I had picked out a station, I could run the selectivity down to 50Hz and hear ONLY the station I wanted. I have worked pileups from several DX'peditions and have never encountered a radio that held up so well." - FO0AAA member Mike Goode, N9NS.

"All seven of the '756PROs worked flawlessly. We ran RTTY perhaps more than 50% duty cycle, and the radios never even got warm at maximum output. The digital filter controls were so easy to adjust and switch...a contestor's dream! We had seven radios, most of the time with three modes at once on any given band. There was NO interstation interference. All of our antennas (except for the 160M & 80M verticals) were within a 75 meter circle." - A52A member Glenn Johnson, WØGJ

"Just back from K5K, Kingman Reef. The IC-756PROs again performed flawlessly and were a factor in our breaking 80,000 QSOs. I was a participant in FO0AAA, A52A and now K5K, all in 2000, and your radios made a combined 237,000 QSOs. You must be very proud to have your wonderful radios used by these DX'peditions that are now ranked as 3 of the top 6 Dx'peditions* in terms of QSOs in the history of our hobby." - K5K member, Bob Allphin, K4UEE

IC-756PRO. Push digital to new levels.

HF/6M • 100W • All Mode • Triple Conversion Rx • Dual Watch • 32 Bit IF-DSP • Front Panel Adjustable Noise Reduction • Audio Peak Filter • Auto & Manual Notch Filter • Twin Passband Tuning • 5" TFT Color Display Shows Operating Conditions and Spectrum Scope • CW Memory Keyer • VOX • Auto Antenna Tuner • PC Controllable with Optional ICOM Software



Limited time offer. See dealer for details.



*As of 1/1/01

©2001 ICOM America, Inc. 2380 116th Ave NE, Bellevue, WA 98004 • 425-454-8155. The ICOM logo is a registered trademark of ICOM, Inc. All specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. 5DXQST601

Where to next?

www.icomamerica.com

ICOM

SAVE
\$150
IC-706MKIIG

Limited time offer.
See dealer for details.

SAVE
\$180
IC-706MKIIG + AH-4

SAVE
\$200
IC-706MKIIG + AF-180



"With the addition of yet another band (70 cm), more power on 2 meters and the incremental improvements made with each new version of this popular transceiver, perhaps the '706 has reached its zenith. There's not much left to improve."
-QST, July, 1999

MORE BANG. LESS BUCKS.



Limited time offer.
See dealer for details.

SAVE
\$200
IC-746

"An impressive transceiver for HF, 50 MHz and 144 MHz work. With loads of those features desirable to the serious HF operator and all modes at 100W on both 6 and 2 meters, the IC-746 is a fine choice in a mid-priced rig."
-QST, September, 1998

The IC-706MKIIG & IC-746

For a limited time, you can save a bundle on two of ICOM's most popular radios. The IC-706MKIIG, the best selling, most versatile compact multi-band rig ever made, is loaded with features yet small enough to take with you — it's as home in a car as in a den or shack. The IC-746 offers real HF performance *plus 6 and 2 meters*. Enjoy 100W of power on all bands and big rig features like adjustable IF-DSP and Twin Pass Band Tuning (even faint signals can't hide!). Visit your authorized ICOM dealer today and **SAVE!**

IC-706MKIIG. Proven Performance.

HF/6M/2M/70CM • HF & 6M @ 100W, 2M @ 50W, 70CM @ 20W
• 107 Alphanumeric Memory Channels • CTCSS Encode/Decode with Tone Scan
• Auto Repeater • All Mode with DSP • Plug-n-Play Filters • Remote Head Operation*

IC-746. Real HF Performance.

HF/6M/2M • HF, 6M & 2M @ 100W • 102 Alphanumeric Memory Channels
• CTCSS Encode/Decode with Tone Scan • Auto Repeater • IF-DSP & Twin Pass Band Tuning • Full Duty Cycle • Internal Antenna Tuner • PC Controllable*

*Optional equipment required.

©2001 ICOM America, Inc. 2380 116th Ave NE, Bellevue, WA 98004-4815. The ICOM logo is a registered trademark of ICOM, Inc. All specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. 706746QST401

Find out more!

www.icomamerica.com

ICOM[®]

POWEREX

Empowering Your Digital Life

MH-C777PLUS

Universal Charger & Analyzer

Do you need a smart charger that can also
analyze and condition virtually all your batteries?



- Charge nearly any Lithium Ion, NiMH, and NiCD battery packs for your ham radios, cellular phones, camcorders, AA, AAA, C, D battery cells using optional holders, and more.
- Analyze and condition battery packs and display capacity.
- Display digital voltage, time, and capacity during both charge and discharge.
- Support 1.2V to 14.4V (1 to 12 cells) for NiMH & NiCD and 3.6V to 14.4V for Lithium Ion.
- Light weight travel switching AC adapter and car kit included.



New
Battery
for FT-817



MH-FNB-72 Ultra high capacity 1700mAh 9.6V NiMH battery pack for Yaesu FT-817. Also includes a "rapid charging cable" that will enable you to charge the battery pack in around 3 hours using MH-C777, MH-C777PLUS, or MH-C888.

BROUGHT TO YOU BY

MAHA[®]

Maha Energy Corp. 545-C W Lambert Rd. Brea CA 92821

Tel: 714.990.4557 Fax: 714.990.1325 <http://www.mahaenergy.com>

The world's first VIDEO scanner • Tunes in to everything but cell phones • Wireless video monitor - excellent tool for surveillance

The sky's the limit.

"It [IC-R3] is perfect for general monitoring or testing purposes in the shack as well as portable and mobile ATV applications such as R/C, finding downed balloons and rockets and public service events. This receiver is also very handy for repeater owners to track down interference from legal and illegal Part 15 transmitters or other services too. It does surprisingly well for viewing in bright sun light too."

-Tom O'Hara, W6ORG, of PC Electronics in
Amateur Television Quarterly-Spring 2001

"The IC-R3 communications receiver is more than just another scanner. With live video reception of broadcast and amateur television, and short range RF-based video systems-Icom opens up a new frontier for the progressive wide spectrum scanner enthusiast."

-QST, 2/01



IC-R3

World's First Audio/Video Scanner!

Never before has this much excitement been in the palm of your hand. The IC-R3 brings you more than the usual audio you get from an ordinary scanner. Wide tuning range allows you to see and hear the excitement behind the scenes. Large easy to read color display for frequency settings and and video reception. All in a compact easy to carry package.

Whether you're a hobbyist wishing to go beyond regular voice communications or a professional who does wireless video security or counter-surveillance - nothing else comes close to the 'R3 in price or versatility. Clearly, the IC-R3 represents a quantum leap in monitoring technology.

Here are just a few of the many video signals to monitor.

- 420-440, 902-928 & 1240-1300 MHz: Amateur TV frequencies
- 902-928 MHz: Part 15 video equipment; "VCR Rabbits"™ & wireless security cameras
- 2150-2162 MHz: Omni-directional transmission of point to multipoint video signals

Frequencies courtesy of Scanning USA, Feb. 2001 -Something new to monitor, by Tom Filecco



Limited time offer.
See dealer for details.

0.5-2450 MHz† • 450 Memory Channels with Alphanumeric Names • CTCSS with Tone Scan • 4 Level Attenuator • Telescoping Antenna with BNC Connector • Four Way Action Joystick • Lithium Ion Power • and a 2" Color TFT Display with Video/Audio Output

Limitless uses • The world's first audio scanner/pocket TV combo

†Cellular frequencies blocked; unblocked versions available to FCC approved users. ©2001 ICOM America, Inc. 2380 116th Ave NE, Bellevue, WA 98004 • 425-454-8155. The ICOM logo is a registered trademark of ICOM, Inc. All specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. R3QST501

See what you've been missing

www.icomamerica.com


ICOM®



August 2001 ♦ Volume 85 Number 8

CONTENTS

Technical

Mark J. Wilson, K1RO
Publisher

Steve Ford, WB8IMY
Editor

Joel P. Kleinman, N1BKE
Managing Editor

Larry D. Wolfgang, WR1B; Dean Straw, N6BV;
Robert Schetgen, KU7G

Senior Assistant Technical Editors

Joe Bottiglieri, AA1GW
Assistant Technical Editor

Jan Carman, K5MA
Associate Technical Editor

Ed Hare, W1RFI; Zack Lau, W1VT;
Mike Tracy, KC1SX; Al Alvareztorres, AA1DO;
John Phillips, K2QAI
Laboratory Staff

Rick Lindquist, N1RL
Senior News Editor

Steve Ewald, WV1X
Public Service

Dan Henderson, N1ND
Contests

Mary E. Lau, N1VH
At the Foundation

Dave Patton, NT1N
Amateur Radio World

Bernie McClenny, W3UR
How's DX?

Bill Moore, NC1L
DXCC, VUCC

John Hennessee, N1KB
Washington Mailbox

John Troster, W6ISQ; Emil Pocock, W3EP;
Diane Ortiz, K2DO; Stan Horzepa, WA1LOU;
Paul L. Rinaldo, W4RI; Al Brogdon, W1AB;
George Fremin III, K5TR; Roger Burch, WF4N;
John Dilks, K2TQN; Rich Arland, K7SZ;
H. Ward Silver, N0AX; Kirk Kleinschmidt, NT0Z
Contributing Editors

Michelle Bloom, WB1ENT
Production Supervisor

Jodi Morin, KA1JPA
Assistant Production Supervisor/Layout

Sue Fagan
Graphic Design Supervisor

David Pingree, N1NAS
Senior Technical Illustrator

Michael Daniels
Technical Illustrator

Joe Shea, Paul Lappen
Production Assistants

Ed Vibert
Proofreader

John Bee, N1GNV
Advertising Manager

Hanan Al-Rayyashi, KB1AFX
Advertising Sales Representative

Melissa Yrayta
Advertising Traffic Coordinator

Debra Jahnke
Circulation Manager

Kathy Capodicasa, N1GZO
Deputy Circulation Manager

In order to ensure prompt delivery, we ask that you periodically check the address information on your mailing label. If you find any inaccuracies, please contact the Circulation Department immediately. Thank you for your assistance.

See [page 10](#) for detailed contact information.

Telephone: 860-594-0200

Fax: 860-594-0259

28 PSK31 Audio Beacon

An enjoyable, single-evening project.

George L. Heron, N2APB

34 The WBR Receiver

A simple HF receiver that offers serious performance.

Dan Wissell, N1BYT

38 A Simple Fixed Antenna for VHF/UHF Satellite Work

Try this effective dual-band array for working the low orbiters.

L. B. Cebik, W4RNL

70 Product Review

Ameritron ALS-600 solid-state amplifier; Yaesu FT-7100 dual-band mobile transceiver.

Joe Bottiglieri, AA1GW



34



42

News and Features

9 "It Seems to Us...": Whither Shortwave Broadcasting?

Congress makes a federal case of driving with a mobile phone...

Steve Mansfield, N1MZA

15 DC Currents

Congress makes a federal case of driving with a mobile phone...

Steve Mansfield, N1MZA

42 Dayton Hosts a Buoyant Crowd for its Big Five-Oh

Our 2001 Hamvention roundup is the next best thing to being there!

Rick Lindquist, N1RL

47 Kingman Reef 2000 DXpedition

These intrepid amateurs made almost 81,000 contacts from a barren reef that is barely dry at high tide!

Garry Shapiro, N16T and Tom Harrell, N4XP

53 A Beginner's Guide to Amateur Radio in Bangladesh

A personal journey to a fascinating ham destination.

John Core, S21YV/KX7YT

80 Happenings

Ham radio hot at "Big Project" pilot school; ARRL seeks FCC probe of long-range cordless phones; new AMSAT satellite project on the drawing board; FCC enforcement news; Amateur Radio on the International Space Station; school contacts continue apace; more...

Rick Lindquist, N1RL

QST (ISSN:0033-4812) is published monthly as its official journal by the American Radio Relay League, 225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111-1494, USA. Periodicals postage paid at Hartford, CT, USA and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to: QST, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111-1494, USA

QST Workbench

55 The Doctor is IN

Tuning older transceivers; annoying noise in a Chevy Blazer; purging cigarette odors; more...

57 Putting Our Best Face Forward: Demonstrating Amateur Radio to the Public

James G. Alderman, KF5WT

A guide to winning the hearts and minds of the nonham public.

61 Short Takes

MMSSTV, Version 1.01

Steve Ford, WB8IMY

62 Opening Lines—A Short History of Coaxial Cable

Gil McElroy, VE3PKD

This common cable design has a rich history.

65 Test Your Knowledge!

H. Ward Silver, N0AX

Challenging questions for dyed-in-the-wool homebrewers.

66 Help Desk

ARRL Incoming QSL Bureau

67 Help Desk

ARRL Outgoing QSL Service

68 Hints & Kinks

Bob Schetgen, KU7G

A 2-meter sleeve-dipole antenna; eliminating PL-259 hassles; more...



57

Operating

112 2001 ARRL September VHF QSO Party Rules

113 2001 ARRL January VHF Sweepstakes Results

Dan Henderson, N1ND

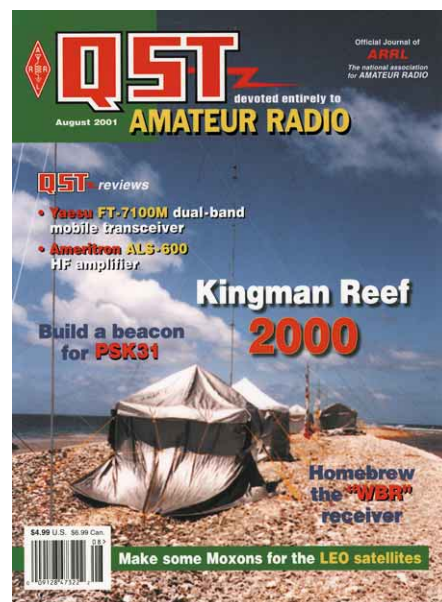
118 2000 ARRL 160-Meter Contest Results

Dan Henderson, N1ND

Departments

Amateur Radio World	98
Coming Conventions	105
Contest Corral	111
Correspondence	24
DXCC Honor Roll	93
Feedback	76
Ham Ads	160
Hamfest Calendar	106
How's DX?	99
Index of Advertisers	174
New Books	37, 108
New Products	37, 64, 76
Old Radio	101
Public Service	86

QRP Power	102
Section News	121
Silent Keys	108
Special Events	110
Strays	64, 65, 103, 112
Technical Correspondence	77
Up Front in QST	19
VHF/UHF Century Club Awards	92
W1AW Schedule	109
We're at Your Service	10
The World Above 50 MHz	89
YL News	104
75, 50 and 25 Years Ago	109



Our Cover:

This month's cover highlights the 2000 DXpedition to Kingman Reef. The crew crowded onto a narrow spit of coral and stayed long enough to make almost 81,000 contacts. See the story on page 47.

US & Possessions: Membership in the ARRL, including a one year subscription to QST, is available to individuals at \$39. Age 65 and over, with proof of age, \$34. Licensed radio amateurs age 21 and under and the eldest licensee in the household may qualify for the following rates: Age 12 and under, \$8.50 and age 13 through 21, \$16. Life Membership, including a subscription to QST is available at \$975.* Age 65 and over, \$850.* Membership and QST cannot be separated. Fifty percent of dues is allocated to QST, the balance for membership. Subscription rate for libraries and institutions is \$39 per year. Single copies \$5.

International

To compensate for additional postage for mailing outside the US, the following rates apply:

Canada: Membership in the ARRL, including a one year subscription to QST, \$49, payable in US funds. Life Membership, including a subscription to QST is available at \$1225.* Subscription rate for libraries and institutions is \$49 per year.

All Other Countries: Membership in the ARRL, including a one year subscription to QST, \$62, payable in US funds. Life Membership, including a subscription to QST is available at \$1550.* Subscription rate for libraries and institutions is \$62 per year.

*Payment arrangements available. Please write for details.

Membership without QST is available to the immediate family of a member living at the same address, and to anyone who is legally blind, for \$5 per year. Foreign remittances should be by international postal or express money order or bank draft negotiable in the US and for an equivalent amount in US funds.

Copyright © 2001 by the American Radio Relay League Inc. Title registered at the US Patent Office. International copyright secured. All rights reserved. Quedan reservados todos los derechos. Printed in the USA.

QST®, DXCC®, VUCC® and DX Century Club® are registered trademarks of the American Radio Relay League, Inc.

The ARRL and QST in no way warrant the products described or reviewed herein.

QST is available to blind and physically handicapped individuals on audio cassette from the Library of Congress, National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped. Call 1-800-424-8567.

Indexed by Applied Science and Technology Index, Library of Congress Catalog Card No: 21-9421.

Affordable Multi-Mode 6 Meters



You just got your ham ticket, the club has been looking at increasing 6 Meter activity or it's just time to get away from 2 meters. You look at the ads, check the bank account and figure, maybe next year...Not anymore!

Need a reliable rig for 6-meter band openings or public service and emergency operations? Wondering why you have to pay for bands you don't plan to or can't use with your present license?

We have the answer.

Ranger Communications again sets the standard for value with a multi-mode, 6 Meter transceiver that is long on performance and short on price. The RCI-5054DX is perfect for the newly licensed ham who wants to try his hand at local FM operation as well as the experienced DX enthusiast who wants an economical SSB or CW 6 meter rig featuring a quiet receiver, all-mode squelch, extensive shielding and the performance and reliability that up to now you could only get with the multi band "high dollar" rigs.

The RCI-5054DX covers the full 6 meter band with an output power of 10W RMS or 25W PEP. Like the popular RCI-2950DX 10 & 12 Meter rig, the RCI-5054DX also has programmable repeater split (up to ± 2 MHz in this model), optional CTCSS tone, 10 frequency memory and two programmable scanning modes. Add a large easy to read display and you have the perfect rig for home, mobile or field day. At a suggested retail price of only \$329.00, the RCI-5054DX is an excellent buy for new or old hams alike.

Come see the new RCI-5054DX at the Ham Radio store near you. Don't know where? Call us Toll Free for help in finding the dealer nearest you.

RANGER
Communications, Inc.

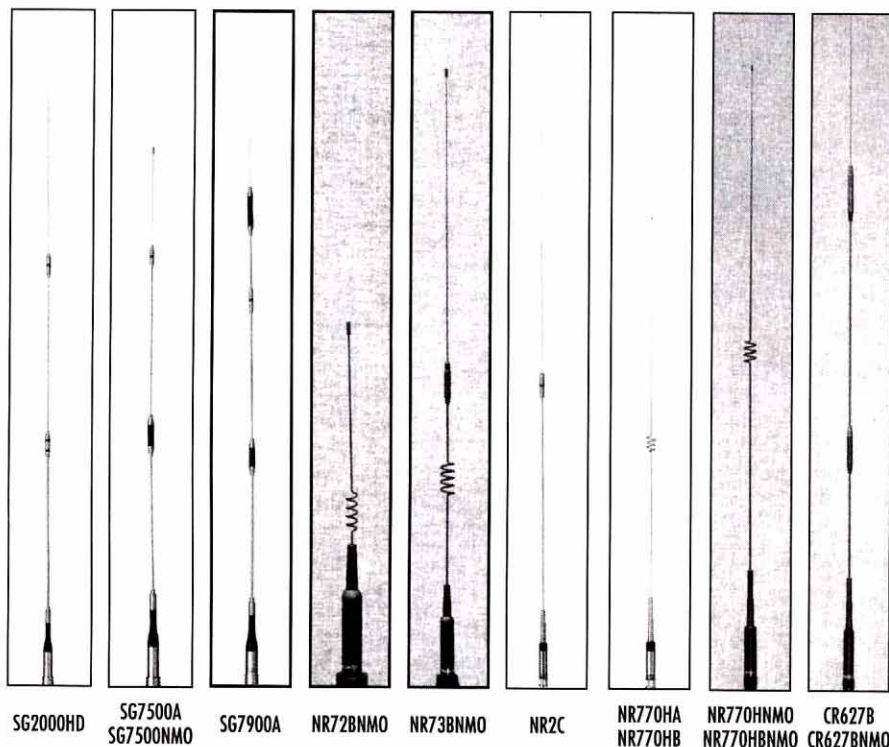
Toll-free: (877) 536-0772

Email: rci@rangerusa.com website: www.rangerusa.com
401 West 35th Street National City, CA 91950

DIAMOND'S STATE-OF-THE-ART

VHF/UHF And HF/VHF Mobile Antennas— Maximum Performance Without Compromise

You've seen the rest...now own the BEST!



HV7A Mobile Antenna System For New HF/VHF transceivers **NEW!** (Such as: IC706 series and FT100)

Optional Loading Coils

HVC7	40m
HVC14	20m
HVC18	17m
HVC21	15m

Recommended Antenna
Mounts: K400C or K600M

MX62M Duplexer

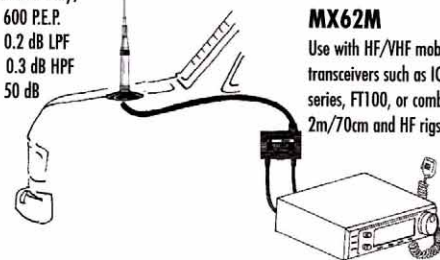
Specifications:
HF/6m & 2m/70cm bands
1.6-56 MHz LPF
76-470 MHz HPF
(76-120 receive only)
Watts: 600 P.E.P.
Loss: 0.2 dB LPF
0.3 dB HPF
Isol.: 50 dB

The NEW HV7A has 5 band capability:
70cm, 2m, 6m, and 2 HF bands through
use of loading coils. Foldover feature
allows for easy access into low over-
head buildings. Ideal for users of IC706
series and FT100 radios.

Bands Supplied: 10m/6m/2m/70cm
Opt. Loading Coils: 40m/20m/17m/15m
Power, P.E.P.: HF 120w/VHF 200w
Mount Connection: UHF
Length: 54"
SWR: 1.5:1 nominal

MX62M

Use with HF/VHF mobile
transceivers such as IC706
series, FT100, or combine
2m/70cm and HF rigs.



SPECIAL FEATURES:

- Factory pre-tuned/no adjustment
- Highest Performance antennas
- NMO and UHF (PO) base styles
- 24 Kt gold plated connector pin
- No grounding required unless noted
- Fold-over feature on most models



FOLD-OVER

Patented One-Touch Fold-over Feature
(Not available on NR72BNMO, NR73BNMO,
& NR770SA.)

MODEL	BAND (MHz)	WATTS	CONN.	HT. IN.	ELEMENT PHASING
NR72BNMO* ⁶	2m/70cm	100	NMO	13.8	1/4λ, 1/2λ
NR73BNMO	2m/70cm	100	NMO	33.5	1/2λ, 1-5/8λ
NR770HA ⁷	2m/70cm	200	UHF	40.2	1/2λ, 2-5/8λ
NR770HBM ⁸	2m/70cm	200	NMO	38.2	1/2λ, 2-5/8λ
NR770RA	2m/70cm	200	UHF	38.6	1/2λ, 2-5/8λ
SG7000A* ⁶	2m/70cm	100	UHF	18.5	1/4λ, 6/8λ
SG7500A	2m/70cm	150	UHF	40.6	1/2λ, 2-5/8λ
SG7500NMO	2m/70cm	150	NMO	41.0	1/2λ, 2-5/8λ
SG7900A*	2m/70cm	150	UHF	62.2	7/8λ, 3-5/8λ

MODEL	BAND (MHz)	WATTS	CONN.	HT. IN.	ELEMENT PHASING
NR2C	2m	150	UHF	55.5	1/2λ+1/4λ
SG2000HD*	2m	250	UHF	62.6	1/2λ+3/8λ
SG6000NMO* ^{6,9}	6m	150	NMO	39	1/4λ
CR224A* ⁶	2m/1-1/4m	150	UHF	68.5	7/8λ, 2-5/8λ
CR320A* ⁶	2m/1-1/4m 70cm	200 100/200	UHF	37.4	1/4λ, 1/2λ 2-5/8λ
CR627B* ^{6,9}	6m/2m/	120	UHF	60	1/4λ, 1/2+1/4λ/
CR627BNMO* ^{6,9}	70cm	120	NMO	60	2-5/8λ

1/4λ. rated in dBi.

* Not recommended for Magnet Mount

⁶ Grounding required.

⁷ NR770HB same specifications but in black finish.

⁸ NR770HBM same specifications but in black finish.

⁹ 52-54MHz only

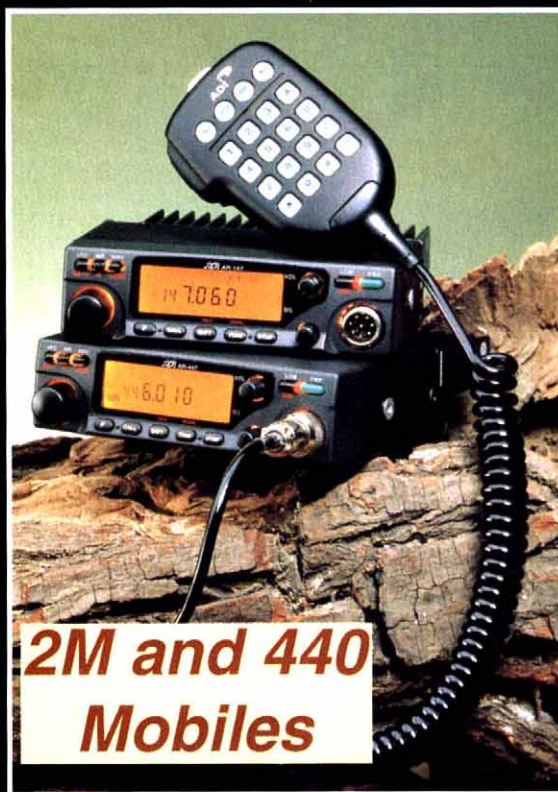
www.rfparts.com/diamond

Diamond Antenna Division of RF Parts Co. Tel: (760) 744-0900 • FAX: (760) 744-1943 • E-mail: rpf@rfparts.com

PRYME Radio Products

Complete Solutions For Your Communications Needs

Ham Radio * GMRS and FRS * Land Mobile * MURS



For your nearest dealer or a complete catalog call **1-800-666-2654!**

Visit our internet webs site at www.pryme.com!

Study for your ham radio license on-line at www.hamtest.com!

PRYME
Radio Products

by **PREMIER Communications Corp.**

480 Apollo St. #E • Brea, CA 92821

Phone: 714-257-0300 • Fax: 714-257-0600

E-mail: sales@pryme.com

THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE INC



The American Radio Relay League Inc is a noncommercial association of radio amateurs, organized for the promotion of interest in Amateur Radio communication and experimentation, for the establishment of networks to provide communication in the event of disasters or other emergencies, for the advancement of the radio art and of the public welfare, for the representation of the radio amateur in legislative matters, and for the maintenance of fraternalism and a high standard of conduct.

ARRL is an incorporated association without capital stock chartered under the laws of the State of Connecticut, and is an exempt organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. Its affairs are governed by a Board of Directors, whose voting members are elected every three years by the general membership. The officers are elected or appointed by the directors. The League is noncommercial, and no one who could gain financially from the shaping of its affairs is eligible for membership on its Board.

"Of, by, and for the radio amateur," the ARRL numbers within its ranks the vast majority of active amateurs in the nation and has a proud history of achievement as the standard-bearer in amateur affairs.

A *bona fide* interest in Amateur Radio is the only essential qualification of membership; an Amateur Radio license is not a prerequisite, although full voting membership is granted only to licensed amateurs in the US.

Membership inquiries and general correspondence should be addressed to the administrative headquarters; see [page 10](#) for detailed contact information.

Founding President (1914-1936)

Hiram Percy Maxim, W1AW

Officers

President: JIM D. HAYNIE, * W5JBP,
3226 Newcastle Dr, Dallas, TX 75220-1640;
(214-366-9400); w5jbp@arri.org

First Vice President: JOEL M. HARRISON,*
W5ZN, 528 Miller Rd, Judsonia, AR 72081;
w5zn@arri.org

Vice President: KAY C. CRAIGIE, WT3P,
5 Faggs Manor Ln, Paoli, PA 19301; (610-993-9623);
wt3p@arri.org

Vice President: JOHN C. KANODE, N4MM,
1741 Old Chapel Rd, Boyce, VA 22620;
(540-837-1340); n4mm@arri.org

International Affairs Vice President:
RODNEY STAFFORD, W6ROD, 5155 Shadow
Estates, San Jose, CA 95135; (408-274-0492);
w6rod@arri.org

Executive Vice President: DAVID SUMNER,* K1ZZ

Secretary: DAVID SUMNER, K1ZZ

Treasurer: JAMES McCOBB Jr, W1LLU

Chief Financial Officer: BARRY J. SHELLEY, N1VXY

Chief Operating Officer: MARK WILSON, K1RO

Staff

Technical Relations Manager
Paul Rinaldo, W4RI

Legislative and Public Affairs Manager
Steve Mansfield, N1MZA

General Counsel
Christopher Imlay, W3KD

Production & Editorial Department
Manager: Steve Ford, WB8IMY

Advertising Department
Manager: John Bee, N1GNV

Circulation Department
Manager: Debra Jahnke
Deputy Manager: Katherine Capodicasa, N1GZO

Membership Services Department
Manager: Wayne Mills, N7NG

Field & Educational Services Department
Manager: Rosalie White, K1STO

Volunteer Examiner Department
Manager: Bart Jahnke, W9JJ

Business Staff

Business Manager: Barry J. Shelley, N1VXY

Comptroller: LouAnn Campanello

Information Services: Don Durand, Manager

Office Manager: Robert Boucher

*Executive Committee Member

"IT SEEMS TO US..."

Whither Shortwave Broadcasting?

Radio broadcasting was a latecomer compared to Amateur Radio, but shortwave (SW) broadcasting is almost as old as broadcasting itself. Also called high-frequency (HF) broadcasting, it has two great strengths: it reaches people in isolated locations and it defies political boundaries.

HF broadcasting came into its own as a propaganda medium in the tense years leading up to World War II and flourished during the Cold War. Those of us who grew up learning in school to "duck and cover" during air raid drills could go home and hear the propaganda war played out by Radio Moscow and other stations from the opposite side of the Iron Curtain. Our counterparts on that side did much the same, tuning to Radio Free Europe, Radio Liberty, the Voice of America, and the BBC when they could hear them through the jamming. It was the stuff of spy novels, brought to life in our bedrooms.

Shortwave listening (SWling) was a common intermediate step between discovering the magic of radio and obtaining an amateur license. Many never saw the necessity for a transmitting license, finding plenty to keep them enthralled just by listening. Many who did get a license maintained a serious interest in SWling, developing esoteric specialties (for example, collecting Indonesian tropical broadcasters) that require a knowledge of propagation surpassing that of an Honor Roll DXer.

That, as they say, was then—and this is now. The Cold War is over. The major international broadcasters now reach a larger share of their audiences through local stations and the Internet than by shortwave. For example, in Prague you can now hear the BBC on an FM radio—a far cry from 1968. Streaming brings perfect digital audio to your computer, 24 hours a day, from a multitude of sources and in dozens of languages. Many cable systems carry international radio broadcasting channels. Digital sound broadcasting by satellite is beginning to catch on. Nor are broadcasters and their audiences limited to audio. Want to see TV news from around the world? You can get it by satellite, complete with English interpretation. Want the news from a German perspective? Every night you can watch a highly polished newscast delivered in perfect English courtesy of Deutsche Welle.

The Gulf War may have been the last international crisis in which HF broadcasting played a major role in keeping people informed. By contrast, during the more recent crisis in Yugoslavia it was possible to find representatives of every conceivable point of view, official and otherwise, on the Web.

Big news in May was that the venerable BBC had decided to drop its shortwave broadcasts to North America, Australia, New Zealand, and the Pacific Islands effective July 1. Service is being shut down on nine frequencies to North America and on four to the Pacific. "The Beeb" will still be heard here

via transmitters intended for Central and South America and Asia, but we are no longer a target area. This made the headlines because the BBC is so highly respected, but in reality it is simply the latest in a string of shortwave service curtailments over the past decade. Cost is the dominant factor: Big HF transmitters are expensive to maintain and operate.

With this backdrop you may wonder: Why are broadcasters looking for more spectrum between 4 and 10 MHz? Why is 40 meters such a problem? If they are already losing HF listeners, why are they spending money to develop a digital system for HF that will require listeners to buy new receivers?

Taking the last question first, there is a huge question mark hanging over HF digital broadcasting. Broadcasters are hedging their bets. They want to rewrite rules that now require them to abandon double-sideband AM no later than 2015. They want to be free to use both AM and digital for the foreseeable future. In other words, they want to abandon the quest for spectrum efficiency that was mandated by the 1992 World Administrative Radio Conference. Whether they will be allowed to do so is one of the questions that will be answered at the 2003 World Radiocommunication Conference.

Whether they see their future as digital or AM, some broadcasters place a premium on the spectrum between 4 and 10 MHz. With fewer political barriers to worry about they are changing their transmitter placement strategy. In some cases, transmitters that are located in what used to be "enemy territory" are now available for lease! For reliability they want to use transmitters that are one ionospheric hop from their target audience, and for that the frequencies below 10 MHz are ideal. Even with the service cutbacks the stated requirements for broadcasting channels below 10 MHz still exceed their allocations.

Internet streaming is coming much more slowly to some parts of the world than to others. In most countries, Internet service is not available for a flat monthly fee and heavy use is prohibitively expensive. Some countries continue to limit their citizens' access to certain Internet content.

The Cold War is over but there remain regional tensions in many parts of the world. Even the BBC is adamant that it remains committed to shortwave to reach audiences in the Middle East, The Gulf, and Asia.

HF broadcasting has one unique feature that means it will never be entirely written off by those responsible for foreign policy. Unlike any other means of reaching a distant audience, there is no "gatekeeper." The friendly administration that allows your program to be aired on a local FM station today may be gone tomorrow. Internet and telephone connections can be cut. Even satellite feeds can be disrupted.

HF remains the medium of last resort. Of course, if you're a ham you knew that! —David Sumner, K1ZZ

We're At Your Service

ARRL Headquarters is open from 8 AM to 5 PM Eastern Time, Monday through Friday, except holidays. Call **toll free** to join the ARRL or order ARRL products: **1-888-277-5289** (US), M-F only, 8 AM to 8 PM Eastern Time.

If you have a question, try one of these Headquarters departments . . .

	Contact	Telephone	Electronic Mail
Joining ARRL	Membership Desk	860-594-0338	membership@arrl.org
QST Delivery	Circulation Desk	860-594-0338	circulation@arrl.org
Publication Orders	Sales Desk	860-594-0355	pubsales@arrl.org
Regulatory Info	John Hennessee	860-594-0236	reginfo@arrl.org
Exams	VEC	860-594-0300	vec@arrl.org
Educational Materials	Educational Services	860-594-0301	ead@arrl.org
Contests	Dan Henderson	860-594-0232	n1nd@arrl.org
Technical Questions	ARRL Lab	860-594-0214	tis@arrl.org
Awards	Eileen Sapko	860-594-0288	awards@arrl.org
DXCC/VUCC	Bill Moore	860-594-0234	dxcc@arrl.org
Advertising	John Bee	860-594-0207	ads@arrl.org
Media Relations	Jennifer Hagy	860-594-0328	newsmedia@arrl.org
QSL Service	Martin Cook	860-594-0274	buro@arrl.org
Scholarships	Mary Lau	860-594-0230	foundation@arrl.org
Emergency Comm	Steve Ewald	860-594-0265	wv1x@arrl.org
Clubs	Field Services	860-594-0267	clubs@arrl.org
Hamfests	Gail Iannone	860-594-0262	hamfests@arrl.org

You can send e-mail to any ARRL Headquarters employee if you know his or her name or call sign. The second half of every Headquarters e-mail address is **@arrl.org**. To create the first half, simply use the person's call sign. If you don't know their call sign, use the first letter of their first name, followed by their complete last name. For example, to send a message to John Hennessee, N1KB, Regulatory Information Specialist, you could address it to jhennessee@arrl.org or N1KB@arrl.org.

If all else fails, send e-mail to hq@arrl.org and it will be routed

to the right people or departments.

ARRL on the World Wide Web
You'll find the ARRL on the World Wide Web at:

www.arrl.org/

At the ARRL Web page you'll find the latest W1AW bulletins, a hamfest calendar, exam schedules, an on-line ARRL Publications Catalog and much more. We're always adding new features to our Web page, so check it often!

Members-Only Web Site

As an ARRL member you enjoy exclusive access to our Members-Only Web site. Just point your

browser to www.arrl.org/members/ and you'll open the door to benefits that you won't find anywhere else.

- Our on-line Web magazine, the *ARRLWeb Extra* with colorful news and features you *won't* see in *QST*.
- *QST* Product Review Archive. Get copies of *QST* product reviews from 1980 to the present.
- *QST/QEX* searchable index (find that article you were looking for!)
- Previews of contest results and product reviews. See them here before they appear in *QST*!
- Access to your information in the ARRL membership database. Enter corrections or updates on line!

Get Your Own @ARRL.NET Address

If you're a member, you can take advantage of our e-mail forwarding service. This is a forwarding (or "alias") service only. No messages will be stored on our servers. You can sign up quickly at the Members-Only Web site.

Stopping by for a visit?

ARRL Headquarters is located at 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111-1494, about 5 miles southwest of Hartford. We offer tours of HQ and W1AW at 9, 10 and 11 AM, and at 1, 2 and 3 PM, Monday to Friday (except holidays). Special tour times may be arranged in advance. Bring your license and you can operate W1AW anytime between 10 AM and noon, and 1 to 3:45 PM!

Would you like to write for QST?

We're always looking for new material of interest to hams. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope (55¢ postage) and ask for a copy of the *Author's Guide*. (It's also

available via the ARRL Info Server, and via the World Wide Web at www.arrl.org/qst/aguide/.)

Reprint Permission:

For permission to quote or reprint material from *QST* or any ARRL publication, send a written request including the issue date (or book title), article, page numbers and a description of where you intend to use the reprinted material. Send the request to the office of the Publications Manager (e-mail permission@arrl.org).

Press Releases and New Products/Books

Send your press releases and new book announcements to the attention of the **QST Editor** (e-mail qst@arrl.org). New product announcements should be sent to the Product Review Editor (e-mail reviews@arrl.org).

ARRL Audio News

The best way to keep up with fast-moving events in the ham community is to listen to the ARRL Audio News. It's as close as your telephone at 860-594-0384, or on the Web at www.arrl.org/arrlletter/audio/

Interested in Becoming a Ham?

Just pick up the telephone and call toll free 1-800-326-3942, or send e-mail to newham@arrl.org. We'll provide helpful advice on obtaining your Amateur Radio license, and we'll be happy to send you our informative Prospective Ham Package.



ARRL Directors

Atlantic Division

BERNIE FULLER, N3EFN
17668 Price Rd, Saegertown, PA 16433
(814-763-1529); n3efn@arrl.org

Vice Director: William C. Edgar, N3LLR,
22 Jackson Ave., Bradford, PA 16701
(814-362-1250); n3llr@arrl.org

Central Division

GEORGE R. ISELY, W9GIG
736 Fellows Street, St Charles, IL
60174 (630-584-3510); w9gig@arrl.org

Vice Director: Howard S. Huntington,
K9KM, 25350 N Marilyn Ln, Hawthorn
Woods, IL 60047 (847-438-3452); k9km@arrl.org

Dakota Division

JAY BELLOWS, K0QB
997 Portland Ave, St Paul, MN 55104
(651-983-2420); k0qb@arrl.org

Vice Director: Twila Greenheck, N0JPH,
3333 Owasso Heights Rd,
Shoreview, MN 55126 (651-483-1214); n0jph@arrl.org

Delta Division

RICK RODERICK, K5UR
PO Box 1463, Little Rock, AR 72203
(501-988-2527); k5ur@arrl.org

Vice Director: Henry R. Leggette,
WD4Q, 7335 Ginger Snap Cove,
Memphis, TN 38125-4732
(901-757-0444); wd4q@arrl.org

Great Lakes Division

GEORGE RACE, WB8BGY
3865 Gibbs Rd, Albion, MI 49224
(517-531-4758); wb8bg@arrl.org

Vice Director: Gary L. Johnston,
K14LA, 3056 Hergott Dr,
Edgewood, KY 41017-3377
(859-341-7477); k14la@arrl.org

Hudson Division

FRANK FALLON, N2FF*
30 E Williston Ave, East Williston,
NY 11596 (516-746-7652); n2ff@arrl.org

Vice Director: Stephen A. Mendelsohn,
W2ML, 318 New Milford Ave, Dumont,
NJ 07628 (201-384-0570); w2ml@arrl.org

Midwest Division

WADE WALSTROM, W0EJ
7431 Macon Dr, Cedar Rapids, IA
52411 (319-393-8982); w0ej@arrl.org

Vice Director: Bruce Frahm, K0BJ,
PO Box DX, Colby, KS 67701
(785-462-7388); k0bj@arrl.org

New England Division

TOM FRENAYE, K1KI*
PO Box 386, West Suffield, CT 06093
(860-668-5444); k1ki@arrl.org
Vice Director: Mike Raisbeck, K1TWF,
85 High St, Chelmsford, MA 01824
(978-250-1235); k1twf@arrl.org

Northwestern Division

GREG MILNES, W7OZ
740 SE 24th Ave, Hillsboro, OR
97123-7286 (503-648-6990); w7oz@arrl.org

Vice Director: Jim Fenstermaker,
K9JF, 10312 NE 161st Ave,
Vancouver, WA 98682 (360-256-
1716); k9jf@arrl.org

Pacific Division

JIM MAXWELL, W6CF,
PO Box 473, Redwood Estates, CA
95044 (408-353-3911); w6cf@arrl.org

Vice Director: Bob Vallio, W6RGG,
18655 Sheffield Rd, Castro Valley,
CA 94546 (510-537-6704); w6rgg@arrl.org

Roanoke Division

DENNIS BODSON, W4PWF
233 N Columbus St, Arlington, VA
22203 (703-243-3743); w4pwf@arrl.org

Vice Director: Leslie Shattuck Sr,
K4NK, 127 Henderson St, Greenville,
SC 29611 (864-421-0732); k4nk@arrl.org

Rocky Mountain Division

WALT STINSON, W0CP,
999 S Logan St, Denver, CO 80209
(303-770-3926); w0cp@arrl.org

Vice Director: Warren G. "Rev"
Morton, WS7W, 1341 Trojan Dr,
Casper, WY 82609 (307-235-2799); ws7w@arrl.org

Southeastern Division

FRANK M. BUTLER JR, W4RH*
323 Elliott Rd SE, Ft Walton Beach,
FL 32548 (850-244-5425); w4rh@arrl.org

Vice Director: Evelyn Gauzens,
W4WYR, 2780 NW 3rd St, Miami, FL
33125 (305-642-4139); w4wyr@arrl.org

Southwestern Division

FRIED HEYN, WA6WZO*
962 Cheyenne St, Costa Mesa, CA
92626 (714-549-8516); wa6wzo@arrl.org

Vice Director: Art Goddard, W6XD,
2901 Palau Pl, Costa Mesa, CA
92626 (714-556-4396); w6xd@arrl.org

West Gulf Division

COY C. DAY, N5OK
RR1, Box 254, Union City, OK
73090-9726 (405-483-5632); n5ok@arrl.org

Vice Director: David Woolweaver,
K5RAV, 2210 S. 77 Sunshine Strip,
Harlingen, TX 78550 (956-425-3128); k5rav@arrl.org

*Executive Committee Member

Now There Are Three!

Alinco Wide-Range Receivers with Features
You Won't Find Elsewhere!

Listening adventures come alive with this family of Alinco receivers!

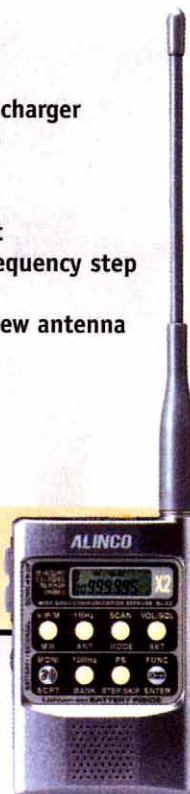


New Alinco DJ-X2000 Wide-Range Intelligent Receiver™

- 100 KHz ~ 2.150 GHz coverage*
- 2000 memory channels
- Advanced "on board" help feature
- Computer programmable
- Alphanumeric channel labels
- Flash Tune™ locks onto local signals **
- Transweeper™ searches for "bugs" **
- RF Frequency Counter
- Digital TXCO 1 ppm stability
- AM, NFM, WFM, FM Stereo***, CW, LSB, USB Modes
- Ni-Cd battery & quick charger
- CTCSS search & decode
- Digital Recorder
- Two-stage Attenuator
- Direct Frequency input
- User-programmable frequency step
- ChannelScope™
- Super-wide coverage new antenna
- Much more!

New Alinco DJ-X2 Pocket Communications Receiver

- "Credit Card" size
- 700 memory channels
- Internal Lithium Ion battery
- Snap-on charger and dry cell pack
- RF "sniffer" searches for bugs**
- 522 KHz ~ 1 GHz Range*
- AM, FM, WFM modes
- Clone Feature
- Three antenna modes
- Preset memory and VFO modes
- Free downloadable software on www.alinco.com



DJ-X10 Wide-Range Communications Receiver

- 100 KHz ~ 2 GHz Range*
- 1200 memory channels
- ChannelScope™ Display
- AM, WFM, NFM, USB, LSB CW modes
- On-board HELP messages
- Superb sensitivity
- "Beginner" and "Expert" modes
- Alphanumeric channel labels
- Automatic Memory Write feature
- Cloning Feature
- Attenuator
- Excellent audio



www.ALINCO.com

Distributed in North America by ATOC Amateur Distributing LLC • 23 S. High St. Covington, OH 45318 • (937) 473-2840
Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

* Cellular blocked in USA models. Unblocked versions available for export and authorized use. ** Patent applied for. *** Accessory stereo headphones or speakers required.

Get to Know Your Section Manager

The 15 divisions of the League are arranged into 71 administrative *sections*, each headed by an elected *section manager* (SM). Your section manager is the person to contact when you have news about your activities, or those of your club. These news items could find their way into the pages of QST! If you need assistance with a local problem, your section manager is your first point of contact. He or she can put you in touch with various ARRL volunteers who can help (such as technical specialists). Your section manager is also the person to see if you'd like to become a section volunteer. Whatever your license class, your SM has an appointment available. If your ARRL section has a Web site, the address can be found at <http://www.arrl.org/field/org/smlist.html>.

Atlantic Division

Delaware Randall K. Carlson, WB0JJX, 121 Scarborough Park Dr, No. 10, Wilmington, DE 19804 (302-655-6179); wb0jjx@arrl.org

Eastern Pennsylvania Eric Olena, WB3FPL, RR5 Box 5687, Mohnton, PA 19540 (610-775-0526); wb3fpl@arrl.org

Maryland-DC Tom Abernethy, W3TOM, 1133 Apple Valley Rd, Accokeek, MD 20607 (301-292-6263); w3tom@arrl.org

Northern New York Thomas Dick, KF2GC, 4 Jenkins St, Saranac Lake, NY 12983 (518-891-0508); kf2gc@arrl.org

Southern New Jersey Jean Priestley, KA2YKN, 7158 Chandler Ave, Pennsauken, NJ 08105 (856-662-3587); ka2ykn@arrl.org

Western New York Scott Bauer, W2LC, 1964 Connors Rd, Baldwinsville, NY 13027 (315-638-7551); w2lc@arrl.org

Western Pennsylvania John V. Rodgers, N3MSE, 803 S Main St, Butler, PA 16001-6326 (724-287-0424); n3mse@arrl.org

Central Division

Illinois Bruce Boston, KD9UL, 815 E 3rd St, Beardstown, IL 62618 (217-323-9809); kd9ul@arrl.org

Indiana Peggy Coulter, W9UJJ, 12330 SCR 200 E, Muncie, IN 47302 (765-288-0481); w9ujj@arrl.org

Wisconsin Donald Michalski, W9IXG, 4214 Mohawk Dr, Madison, WI 53711 (608-274-1886); w9ixg@arrl.org

Dakota Division

Minnesota Randy "Max" Wendel, KM0D, 8539 Bryant Ave S, Bloomington, MN 55420-2147 (952-888-5953); km0d@arrl.org

North Dakota Kent Olson, KA0LDG, 7702 Forest River Road, Fargo, ND 58104-8004 (701-298-0956); ka0ldg@arrl.org

South Dakota Roland Cory, W0YMB, 815 2nd Ave W, Mobridge, SD 57601 (605-845-2400); w0ymb@arrl.org

Delta Division

Arkansas Bob Ideker, WB5VUH, 103 Duquesne Ct, Little Rock, AR 72223 (501-868-8847); wb5vuh@arrl.org

Louisiana Mickey Cox, K5MC, 754 Cheniere-Drew Rd, West Monroe, LA 71291 (318-397-1980); k5mc@arrl.org

Mississippi Malcolm Keown, W5XX, 14 Lake Circle Dr, Vicksburg, MS 39180 (601-636-0827); w5xx@arrl.org

Tennessee O. D. Keaton, WA4GLS, 141 Medearis Dr, Old Hickory, TN 37138 (615-758-2329); wa4gls@arrl.org

Great Lakes Division

Kentucky John D. Meyers, N4GNL, 110 Cory Ln, Butler, KY 41006-9740 (859-472-6690); n4gnl@arrl.org

Michigan Richard Mondro, W8FQT, 800 Dover St, Dearborn Heights, MI 48127 (313-730-2111); w8fqt@arrl.org

Ohio Joseph J. Phillips, K8QOE, 2800 Jupiter Dr, Fairfield, OH 45014-5022 (513-874-0006); k8qoe@arrl.org

Hudson Division

Eastern New York Pete Cecere, N2YJZ, 378 Ohayo Mtn Rd, Woodstock, NY 12498 (845-679-9846); n2yzj@arrl.org

NYC-Long Island George Tranos, N2GA, PO Box 296, Bellport, NY 11713, (631-286-7562); n2ga@arrl.org

Northern New Jersey William Hudzik, W3UDT, 111 Preston Dr, Gillette, NJ 07933 (908-580-0493); w2udt@arrl.org

Midwest Division

Iowa Jim Lasley, N0JL, PO Box 5, Chillicothe, IA 52548 (641-935-4337); n0jl@arrl.org

Kansas Orlan Q. Cook, W0OYH, 12110 We st 71st St, Shawnee, KS 66216 (913-631-0423); w0oyh@arrl.org

Missouri Dale C. Bagley, K0KY, PO Box 13, Macon, MO 63552-1822 (660-385-3629); k0ky@arrl.org

Nebraska Bill McCollum, KE0XQ, 1314 Deer Park Blvd, Omaha, NE 68108 (402-734-3316); ke0xq@arrl.org

New England Division

Connecticut Betsey Doane, K1EIC, 92 Mohegan Rd, Shelton, CT 06484-2448 (203-929-7759); k1eic@arrl.org

Eastern Massachusetts Phil Temples, K9HI, Apt 808, 125 Coolidge Ave, Watertown, MA 02472-2875 (617-926-5986); k9hi@arrl.org

Maine William Woodhead, N1KAT, 63 1st Ave, Auburn, ME 04210 (207-782-4862); n1kat@arrl.org

New Hampshire Al Shuman, N1FIK, PO Box 119, Goffstown, NH 03045-0119 (603-487-3333); n1fik@arrl.org

Rhode Island Armand E. Lambert, K1FLD, 144 Summer St, Woonsocket, RI 02895 (401-762-0536); k1fld@arrl.org

Vermont Bob DeVarnay, WE1U, 43 W Milton Rd, Milton, VT 05468 (802-893-7336); we1u@arrl.org

Western Massachusetts William Voedisch, W1UD, 240 Main St, Leominster, MA 01453 (978-537-2502); w1ud@arrl.org

Northwestern Division

Alaska L. Kent Petty, KL5T, 21440 Falling Water Cir, Eagle River, AK 99517 (907-243-5856); kl5t@arrl.org

Eastern Washington Kyle Pugh, KA7CSP, W 5006 Houston Ave, Spokane, WA 99208 (509-327-5039); ka7csp@arrl.org

Idaho Michael Elliott, K7BOI, 11286 West Hickory Dale Dr, Boise, ID 83713-1028 (208-376-3458); k7boi@arrl.org

Montana Darrell Thomas, N7KOR, 743 33rd Ave NE, Great Falls, MT 59404 (406-453-8574); n7kor@arrl.org

Oregon William Sawders, K7ZM, 19821 Ponderosa St, Bend, OR 97702 (541-389-6258); k7zm@arrl.org

Western Washington Harry Lewis, W7JWJ, 10352 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98125 (206-523-9117); w7jwj@arrl.org

Pacific Division

East Bay Andy Oppel, KF6RCO, 1308 Burbank St, Alameda, CA 94501-3946 (510-523-3953); kf6co@arrl.org

Nevada Jan Welsh, NK7N, 59 Constitution Ave, Henderson, NV 89015-5702 (702-565-0242); nk7n@arrl.org

Pacific Ronald Phillips, AH6HN, HCR 2 Box 6637, Keaau, HI 96749 (808-982-6513); ah6hn@arrl.org

Sacramento Valley Jerry Boyd, K6BZ, PO Box 252, Igo, CA 96047 (530-396-2256); k6bz@arrl.org

San Francisco Leonard Gwinn, WA6KLK, 2960 Blackhawk Dr, Willits, CA 95490-9704; wa6klk@arrl.org

San Joaquin Valley Donald Costello, W7WN, 1900 N Ashby Rd, No. 9, Merced, CA 95348 (209-383-5739); w7wn@arrl.org

Santa Clara Valley Glenn Thomas, WB6W, 502 Walnut Dr, Milpitas, CA 95035-4133 (408-263-9450); wb6w@arrl.org

Roanoke Division

North Carolina John Covington, W4CC, PO Box 217122, Charlotte, NC 28221 (704-577-9405); w4cc@arrl.org

South Carolina Patricia Hensley, N4ROS, 164 N Main St PO Box 70, Richburg, SC 29729-0070 (803-789-5810); n4ros@arrl.org

Virginia Carl Clements, W4CAC, 4405 Wake Forest Rd, Portsmouth, VA 23703 (757-484-0546); w4cac@arrl.org

West Virginia O. N. "Olie" Rinehart, WD8V, 1256 Ridge Dr, South Charleston, WV 25309-2434 (304-768-9534); wd8v@arrl.org

Rocky Mountain Division

Colorado Tim Armagost, WB0TUB, 6337 S Lafayette Pl, Littleton, CO 80121 (303-795-9683); wb0tub@arrl.org

New Mexico Joe Knight, W5PDY, 10408 Snow Heights Blvd NE, Albuquerque, NM 87112 (505-299-4581); w5pdy@arrl.org

Utah Mel Parkes, AC7CP, 2166 E 2100 North, Layton, UT 84040 (801-547-1753); ac7cp@arrl.org

Wyoming Robert Williams, N7LKH, PO Box 130, Wapiti, WY 82450 (307-527-7758); n7lkh@arrl.org

Southeastern Division

Alabama Bill Cleveland, KR4TZ, 2113 Wildwood Place, Mobile, AL 36609-2583 (334-661-3892); kr4tz@arrl.org

Georgia Sandy Donahue, W4RU, 15010 Briarhill Ln, Atlanta, GA 30324 (404-315-1443); w4ru@arrl.org

Northern Florida Rudy Hubbard, WA4PUP, PO Box 843, Milton, FL 32572-0843 (850-626-0620); wa4pup@arrl.org

Southern Florida Phyllisan West, KA4FZI, 1410 Shelby Parkway, Cape Coral, FL 33904 (941-574-3467); ka4fzi@arrl.org

Puerto Rico Victor Madera, KP4PQ, PO Box 191917, San Juan, PR 00919-1917 (787-789-4998); kp4pq@arrl.org

Virgin Islands John Ellis, NP2B, PO Box 24492, Christiansted, St Croix, VI 00824 (340-773-9643); np2b@arrl.org

West Central Florida Dave Armbrust, AE4MR, 3024 Salem Ave, Sarasota, FL 34232 (941-378-1701); ae4mr@arrl.org

Southwestern Division

Arizona Clifford Hauser, KD6XH, 8741 N Hollybrook Ave, Tucson, AZ 85742 (520-744-9095); kd6xh@arrl.org

Los Angeles Phineas J. Icenbice Jr, W6BF, 19323 Halsted St, Northridge, CA 91324 (818-349-3186); w6bf@arrl.org

Orange Joe H. Brown, W6UBQ, 5444 La Sierra, Riverside, CA 92505 (909-687-8394); w6ubq@arrl.org

San Diego Tuck Miller, NZ6T, 3122 E 2nd St, National City, CA 91950 (619-434-4211); nz6t@arrl.org

Santa Barbara Robert Griffin, K6YR, 1436 Johnson Ave, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401-3734 (805-543-3346); k6yr@arrl.org

West Gulf Division

North Texas Donald L. Mathis, KB5YAM, 1190 Emerald Sound Blvd, Oak Point, TX 75068-2236 (972-292-1203); kb5yam@arrl.org

Oklahoma Charlie Calhoun, K5TTT, 16101 E 98th St N, Owasso, OK 74055 (918-272-9872); k5ttt@arrl.org

South Texas E. Ray Taylor, N5NAV, 688 Comal Ave, New Braunfels, TX 78130 (830-625-1683); n5nav@arrl.org

West Texas Clay Emert, K5TRW, 109 Pasodale Rd, El Paso, TX 79907-6009 (915-859-5502); k5trw@arrl.org

VHF MULTI-MODE

IF-DSP from TEN-TEC

\$695



800-833-7373
www.tentec.com

Real innovation in a multi-mode VHF transceiver was long overdue. Introducing the Ten-Tec model 526 "6N2" VHF transceiver. Amateur radios' first IF-DSP multi-mode VHF rig. For a long time, there have been no affordable choices for either 6 or 2 meters in a single band VHF multi-mode transceiver. Active hams planted the idea with us - why not offer a single rig that has BOTH 6 and 2 meters, without sacrificing performance? Multi-mode HF/VHF rigs have been around for years, at over a thousand dollars and with compromised performance on the VHF bands at best. The "6N2" provides serious multi-mode VHF performance in a small, take-anywhere package at a significantly lower price than HF/VHF multi-mode transceivers. Why buy another HF rig to get VHF coverage, when you already own one?

Ten-Tec's years of experience designing DSP radio equipment for amateur, commercial, and military applications comes together to deliver a VHF multi-mode transceiver to meet performance demands of weaker signal VHF operators. Let's take a look:

- SSB, CW, and FM transceive operation on both 6 and 2 meters. Extended receive range from 136 - 174 MHz on 2 meters.
- 35 IF-DSP bandwidth filters are built in. No extra filtering to buy! Instantly select the best one for band conditions with the twist of a knob.

- Can be used as your main 2-meter FM rig. 100 memories, repeater splits, CTCSS tone encode are all built in. Memories will retain mode, tone, and split information. You can even program (and scan!) memories for different modes. Memory lockout function allows skipping constantly busy channels while scanning.
- Two SO-239 antenna connectors, one per band, allow you to leave antennas for both 6 and 2 meters connected. Separate amp keying lines allow connection of separate linear amplifiers for each band.
- 20 watts output power, front panel knob adjustable. Front panel meter does double duty as S-meter on receive and power output meter on transmit.
- Separate low level drive connection from 144 MHz for UHF and microwave transverters.
- All-mode squelch useful for FM repeaters or for quiet monitoring of SSB calling frequencies. Never miss a band opening again!
- Portable operation is a snap. The "6N2" is small and light enough to be carried anywhere. Only 4 1/2 pounds! Current drain is minimal - only 400 mA @ 13.8 VDC on receive.



1185 Dolly Parton Parkway
 Sevierville, TN 37862
 Sales Dept: 800-833-7373
 Monday - Friday 9:00 - 5:30 EST
 We accept VISA, Mastercard, and Discover

Office: (865) 453-7172
 FAX: (865) 428-4483
 Repair Dept.: (865) 428-0364 (8 - 4 EST)



705 Desk Microphone
\$89.95



937 Power Supply
\$89.00

S&H cost in 48 states is \$16. With Power Supply, \$21.

Attention: Radio Electronics Technicians!

Connect

With Excellence and Opportunity

Your communications, electronic repair, and maintenance experience is needed. Whether your experience is commercial or military, Military Sealift Command needs you as a member of its advanced technology team. Imagine travel to ports in Europe, Asia, and the Caribbean while supporting Department of Defense initiatives.

Earn top pay, excellent leave, and full government health and retirement benefits. If you have the background experience, and the ability to obtain a top-secret clearance, MSC can put your skills to work today.

Communications is the key to MSC.

Call 1-888-566-8222

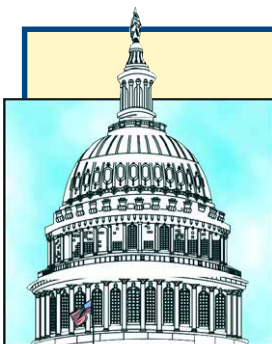


Military
Sealift
Command

1-877-292-2138

www.msc.navy.mil

MSC is an equal opportunity employer and drug-free workplace.



DC Currents



By Steve Mansfield, N1MZA
Manager, Legislative and Public Affairs

Just as radio waves aren't constrained by artificial boundaries, neither is ARRL's government relations effort. "DC Currents" covers behind-the-scenes activity you need to know about in Congress, at the FCC and other regulatory agencies, as well as at worldwide bodies such as the International Telecommunication Union.

Congress Makes a Federal Case of Driving with a Mobile Phone



After a year or two of unsuccessful attempts by state legislatures to rein in the driving habits of citizens who try to drive and talk on the mobile phone at the same time, the United States Congress has finally stepped into the picture.

Step one was the introduction into the US Senate of S.927, the *Mobile Telephone Driving Safety Act of 2001* by Senator Jon Corzine (D-NJ). Step two was the introduction of HR.1837, entitled the *Call Responsibly and Stay Healthy Act of 2001* (acronym *CRASH*), in the House of Representatives by Congressman Gary Ackerman (NY-D-5th). While the two pieces of legislation differ slightly in wording, their purpose is the same: to direct the US Secretary of Transportation to withhold federal highway funds from any state that permits its citizens to use hand-held mobile telephones while operating motor vehicles. The threat to withhold funds has been used before in other federal highway legislation; for example, to strong-arm states into falling in line on issues such as age 21 drinking laws and blood alcohol content laws. The Federal Highway Administration provides millions of dollars each year to states for the purpose of improving the nation's highway transportation system.

No action has yet been taken in either the Senate or House version of the legislation and, with the recent shift in power in the Senate, no clear prediction is yet possible. ARRL has reviewed both S.927 and HR.1837 and does not believe either bill in its current form poses much risk to amateur mobile operation. However, there is no way to predict how the bill that survives might be amended as it wends its way through the Congressional process nor, supposing it passes, how individual state legislatures will implement what they perceive to be the intent of Congress. While such legislation has passed at the local level in several counties or municipalities, so far none has passed at the state level. One potential problem for the Amateur Radio community and other mobile radio users is that neither federal bill fully

defines what is meant by "mobile telephone." Presumably, both bills refer to mobile telephone devices (like cellular or PCS) that connect to the public switched telephone network, but they offer scant guidance so far. Only Senator Corzine's floor statement upon introduction of his bill, in which he notes that the bill's purpose is "to restrict the use of cell phones while operating a motor vehicle" provides any clear suggestion that the legislation (at least the Senate version) refers solely to cellular telephones.

Justification for such legislation remains contentious. While the *New England Journal of Medicine's* conclusion that "use of cellular telephones in motor vehicles is associated with a quadrupling of the risks of a collision during the brief period of a call" has so far been definitive, newly emerging data suggests that perhaps cell phones aren't as big a distraction as previously thought. A study conducted for the American Automobile Association by the University of North Carolina Highway Safety Research Center, reported in the *Washington Post*, indicates that the major

source of driver distraction leading to accidents appears to be "things outside the car" (29.4%) followed by such mundane tasks as "adjusting radio, CD, etc" (11.4%), and "other occupants" (10.9%). Cell phones as a cause of accidents were rated at 1.5%. However, the study's author conceded that some drivers involved in crashes might be embarrassed or otherwise reluctant to report cell phone usage, thus skewing the data.

Indications are that the wireless industry is likely to oppose both S.927 and HR.1837 vigorously. The Cellular Telecommunications and Internet Association (CTIA) says it believes "that public awareness on the issue of distracted driving is of paramount importance." "Unfortunately," says CTIA, "both legislative proposals put forth today fail to address the issues of education, data collection, and the strict enforcement of existing laws that prohibit unsafe driving due to driver inattention or distraction." The statement, on the CTIA Web site at www.wow-com.com/news/press/body.cfm?record_id=947 goes on to note that "common sense can't be legislated."

New FCC Commissioners Now In Office

◆ The US Senate confirmed President George W. Bush's three nominees for seats on the Federal Communications Commission. The confirmation sustained the three to two member Republican majority on the regulatory panel.

New faces on the commission are Republicans Kevin Martin and Kathleen Abernathy. Martin has been a White House aide, an aide to FCC Commissioner Harold Furchtgott-Roth and deputy general counsel of the Bush campaign, and has worked for Independent Counsel Kenneth Starr. Abernathy was a telecommunications attorney for several large telecommunications companies and law firms, and former advisor to FCC Commissioner James Quello. Martin's term expires June 2006, and Abernathy's June 2005. Republican FCC Chairman Michael K. Powell also

was confirmed for a new five-year term. Powell was nominated to the Commission by President Clinton in 1997 and has served since then. During the same proceeding, Democrat Michael Copps, a former aide to Senator Ernest Hollings of South Carolina, was confirmed by the Senate. Copps was a lawyer in private and corporate practice before serving in the Clinton Administration's Commerce Department. Confirmation vote by the full Senate of the new Commissioners and Chairman followed a 17-0 vote by the Senate Commerce Committee. Still remaining on the panel is Democrat Commissioner Gloria Tristani, who was appointed by President Clinton in 1997 and serves until the end of this year.

With control of the Senate turning over from Republican to Democrat following

the departure of Vermont Senator Jeffords, Senator Ernest "Fritz" Hollings (D-SC) becomes Chairman of the Senate Commerce Committee. Senator Daniel Inouye (D-HI) becomes Chairman of the Senate Communications Subcommittee, where most federal telecommunications legislation is either blessed for passage or condemned for defeat in the Senate, and which has jurisdiction over the FCC and its ac-

tivities. Senator Hollings replaces Arizona Republican Senator John McCain, and Senator Inouye replaces Montana Senator Conrad Burns.

In reporting a move that might signal improving relationships between the House side of Capitol Hill and the FCC, *Broadcasting & Cable* magazine recently noted that Reps. Billy Tauzin (R-LA-3rd) and Fred Upton (R-MI-6th) toured the new

FCC offices for the first time ever. Tauzin is the former Chairman of the House Telecommunications Subcommittee and was recently elevated to Chairman of the House Commerce Committee. He has been a persistent critic of the FCC. Upton is the new Chairman of the Telecommunications Subcommittee, and so far has been more laid back than his predecessor in going after the Commission.

Spectrum Bill Begins to Attract Cosponsors

♦ The Amateur Radio Spectrum Protection Act (S.549 in the Senate and HR.817 in the House) has begun slowly to gain momentum. However, all bets are off whether or not that momentum can help to overcome the inertia of a Congress that, when faced with small telecommunications bills, tends to fall flat on its face without taking any further action. The House bill is almost perfectly balanced politically, with 11 Republicans, eight Democrats and one Independent, but the Senate bill currently has six Republicans and only one Democrat. What the cosponsor balance will mean in the wake of the unexpected shift in the Senate balance of power with the departure from the Republican Party of Vermont Senator James Jeffords remains to be seen. The bill, which has so far been nonpartisan and largely noncontroversial, would require the FCC to provide "equivalent replacement spectrum" if any Amateur Radio spectrum was to be reallocated to another service. Currently, the FCC can reallocate portions of Amateur Radio bands with few constraints other than the burdens of the regulatory process (in which ARRL has more often than not successfully challenged such reallocation).

The ARRL's visits on Capitol Hill suggest that many of the cosponsors we have gathered so far were motivated by the cards, letters and phone calls of ARRL members around the US to their Senators and Representatives. If you are an ARRL member, it is not too late to write. For more background information and a sample letter, visit the ARRL Web site at www.arrl.org/govrelations/arspa.html.

Amateur Radio Spectrum Protection Act Cosponsors

In addition to the original sponsor, Florida Republican Congressman Michael Bilirakis, HR.817, the House bill, also currently has 20 cosponsors. The Representatives signed onto the bill are:

Rep. John E. Baldacci (D-ME-2nd)	Rep. Mike McIntyre (D-NC-7th)
Rep. Tammy Baldwin (D-WI-2nd)	Rep. Gary G. Miller (R-CA-41st)
Rep. David E. Bonior (D-MI-10th)	Rep. George R. Nethercutt, Jr (R-WA-5th)
Rep. Dan Burton (R-IN-6th)	Rep. Charles W. Stenholm (D-TX-17th)
Rep. John Conyers, Jr (D-MI-14th)	Rep. Ted Strickland (D-OH-6th)
Rep. John T. Doolittle (R-CA-4th)	Rep. Lee Terry (R-NE-2nd)
Rep. Paul E. Gillmor (R-OH-5th)	Rep. Karen L. Thurman (D-FL-5th)
Rep. Virgil H. Goode, Jr (I-VA-5th)	Rep. Patrick J. Tiberi (R-OH-12th)
Rep. Doc Hastings (R-WA-4th)	
Rep. Johnny Isakson (R-GA-6th)	
Rep. William L. Jenkins (R-TN-1st)	
Rep. Walter B. Jones, Jr (R-NC-3rd)	

In addition to the original sponsor, Idaho Senator Michael Crapo, current sponsors of S.549 include:

Daniel K. Akaka (D-HI)	Jesse Helms (R-NC)
Thad Cochran (R-MS)	Bob Smith (R-NH)
Susan M. Collins (R-ME)	Olympia J. Snowe (R-ME)
Larry E. Craig (R-ID)	

Media Hits

- *Channels*, the house magazine for ComNet Ericsson, features an article on school children using Amateur Radio to communicate with crewmembers aboard the International Space Station (ISS). The article says ComNet Ericsson donated some of the UHF/VHF radios used aboard the spacecraft for Amateur Radio communication. It cites NASA, ARRL and the Radio Amateur Satellite Corporation (AMSAT), and gives the ARRL Web site address for more information.
- *The Daily Jeffersonian* of Cambridge, Ohio reports on activities of the Cambridge Amateur Radio Association (CARA) and features a nice, lively picture of about a dozen junior high school students clustered intently around a ham rig. According to the caption, CARA members had been conducting an all-day seminar on ham radio. According to Jim Houser, WA8JIM, who sent us the article, CARA also spent the following weekend providing support to a safety break at one of the local highway rest areas, thus also providing support for one of the best definitions known of "public relations," that is, "good works publicly recognized."
- The gamut of Amateur Radio activities seems to be covered in a story that appeared in the *Northwest Florida Daily News*,

published in Fort Walton Beach, Florida. However, the focus was on the capacity for emergency communication. Featured was a color photo of Walton County Emergency Management Coordinator Bill Bishop, N4EMA and Hoss Roberson, NX4I. Also mentioned was Robert Robbins, K3HNO.

- *The Daily Oklahoman*, published in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma recently explored the history of Morse code from its halcyon days when telegraph wires were just about the only reliable communication between Oklahoma City and the outside world, up to today's continuing popularity with Amateur Radio operators. The article names Harold Blum, W5VVU, Margaret Fish, WA5RLP, Melissa Rasmussen, KM5R and Dan Miller, K3UFG. Miller is an Education Coordinator at ARRL Headquarters.
- Musician Joe Walsh, WB6ACU, received favorable publicity in the *LA Times* for his Amateur Radio and Internet hobbies. In the article, Walsh discussed how he got into ham radio nearly 30 years ago, talked about how much fun he was still having with his radios (apparently a lot!) and gave a nice plug to *ARRLWeb* for nonham readers to check things out. During his long music career, guitarist Walsh has been a member of such influential rock groups as the Eagles and the James Gang.

AMERITRON . . . 800 Watts . . . \$799

Ameritron gives you four 811A tubes, 800 Watts and far better quality -- for less money than the competitor's 3 tube 600 watt unit . . . Why settle for less power, less quality and pay more money?



AL-811H
\$799
Suggested Retail

Only the Ameritron AL-811H gives you four fully neutralized 811A transmitting tubes. You get absolute stability and superb performance on higher bands that can't be matched by un-neutralized tubes.

Ameritron mounts the 811A tubes vertically -- not horizontally -- to prevent hot tube elements from sagging and shorting out. Others, using potentially damaging horizontal mounting, require special 811A tubes to retard sagging and shorting.

A quiet, powerful computer grade blower draws in

plenty of cool air. It pressurizes the cabinet and efficiently cools your 811A tubes. Our air flow is so quiet, you'll hardly know it's there--unlike noisy, poorly chosen blowers.

You also get efficient full size heavy duty tank coils, full height computer grade capacitors, heavy duty high silicon core power transformer, slug tuned input coils, operate/standby switch, transmit LED, ALC, dual meters, QSK compatibility with QSK-5 plus much more.

AL-811 has three 811A tubes and gives 600 Watts output for only \$649.

AL-811
\$649
Suggested Retail

Near Legal Limit™ Amplifier



AL-572
\$1395
Suggested Retail

New class of Near Legal Limit™ amplifier gives you 1300 Watt PEP

SSB power output for 65% of price of a full legal limit amp! Four rugged and powerful 572B tubes. Instant 3-second warm-up, plugs into 120 VAC. Compact 8 1/2"Hx 15 1/2"Dx14 1/2"W in. 160-15 Meters. 1000 Watt CW output. Tuned input, instantaneous RF Bias, dynamic ALC, parasitic killer, inrush protection, two lighted cross-needle meters, multi-voltage transformer.

HF Linears with Eimac 3CX800A7



AL-800H
\$2495
Two tubes, 1500 W plus

AL-800
\$1695
Single tube, 1250 Watts

These HF linears with Eimac® 3CX800A7 tubes cover 160-15 Meters including WARC bands. Adjustable slug tuned input circuit, grid protection, front panel ALC control, vernier reduction drives, heavy duty 32 lb. grain oriented silicone steel core transformer and high capacitance computer grade filter capacitors. Multi-voltage operation, dual illuminated cross-needle meters.

AMERITRON offers the best selection of legal limit amplifiers

AMERITRON's legal limit amplifiers use a super heavy duty Hypersil® power transformer capable of 2500 Watts!

Ameritron's most powerful Linear



AL-1500
\$2945
Suggested Retail

Ameritron's super powerful amplifier uses the herculean Eimac® 8877 ceramic tube. It's so powerful that 65 watts

drive gives you the full legal output -- and it's just loafing because the power supply is capable of 2500 Watts PEP.

Ameritron's 3CX1200A7 linear Amp

AL-1200
\$2495
Suggested Retail

Get ham radio's toughest tube with the Ameritron AL-1200 -- the EimacR 3cx1200A7.

It has a 50 Watt control grid dissipation. What makes the Ameritron AL-1200 stand out from other legal limit amplifiers? The answer: A super heavy duty power supply that loads at full legal power -- it can deliver the power of more than 2500 Watts PEP two tone output for a half hour.

Ameritron's dual 3-500 linear

AL-82
\$2395
Suggested Retail

This linear gives you full legal output using a pair of 3-500s. Most competing linears using 3-500s can't give you 1500 Watts because their lightweight power supplies can't use these tubes to their full potential.



AL-80B . . . Desktop Killowatt 3-500ZG Amplifier



AL-80B
\$1299
Suggested Retail

Ameritron's AL-80B kilowatt output desktop linear amplifier can double your average SSB power out-

put with high level RF processing using Ameritron's exclusive Dynamic ALC™!

You get cooler operation because the AL-80B's exclusive Instantaneous RF Bias™ completely turns off the 3-500ZG tube between words and dots and dashes. It saves hundreds of watts wasted as heat for cooler operation and longer component life.

You get a full kilowatt PEP output from a whisper quiet desktop linear. It's a compact 8 1/2"Hx14Dx15 1/2 inches and plugs into your nearest 120 VAC outlet. Covers 160 to 15 Meters, including WARC and MARS (user modified for 10/12 Meters with license).

You get 850 Watts output on CW, 500 Watts output on RTTY, an extra heavy duty power supply, genuine AMPEREX 3-500ZG tube, nearly 70% efficiency, tuned input, Pi/Pi-L output, inrush current protection, multi-voltage transformer, dual Cross-Needle meters, QSK compatibility, two-year warranty, plus much, much more!

Made in the U.S.A.

AMERITRON no tune Solid State Amplifiers

ALS-500M 500 Watt Mobile Amp



AL-500M
\$799
Suggested Retail

Ideal Mobile

amplifier uses 13.8 VDC mobile electrical system, very compact 3 1/2x9x15 inches, extremely quiet, 500 Watts output, 1.5-22 MHz coverage, instant bandswitching, no tuning, no warm-up, no tubes, SWR protected.

ALS-600 Base 600 Watt Amp



AL-600
\$1299
Suggested Retail

No tuning, no fuss, no worries -- just turn it on and

operate. Includes AC power supply, 600 Watts output, continuous 1.5 to 22 MHz coverage, instant bandswitching, fully SWR protected, extremely quiet, very compact. Amp is 6x9 1/2x12 inches.

AMERITRON brings you the finest high power accessories!

RCS-8V Remote Coax Switch . . . \$149

Replace 5 coax feedlines with a single coax. 1.2 SWR at 250 MHz. Useable to 450 MHz. 1 kW at 150 MHz. RCS-4, \$139. 4 position remote HF switch.

ADL-1500 Dummy Load with oil . . . \$59⁹⁵



Oil cooled 50 Ohm dummy load handles 1500 Watts for 5 minutes. SWR under 1.2 up to 30 MHz. Low SWR to 400 MHz.

ICP-120/240 Inrush Current Protector . . . \$79



Stops power-up inrush current and absorbs momentary high voltage spikes to your amplifier. ICP-120 for 110 to 120V, ICP-240 for 220-240 V.

ATR-20 (1.2kW) Antenna Tuner . . . \$459



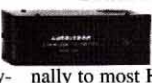
Handles a full 1.2 kW SSB and 600 Watts CW. It's designed to safely handle the full legal SSB power of the AL-811/811H/80B/ALS-500M/ALS-600 and others.

ARB-702 (I,K,Y) amp-to-radio interface . . . \$39⁹⁵



Protects your costly transceiver from damage by keying line transients, steady state current and excessive voltages.

QSK-5 Pin Diode T/R Switch . . . \$349



Self-contained, connects externally to most HF amps. Handles 2.5 kW PEP, 2 kW CW. Six times faster than vacuum relay. 6x4x9 1/2 in.

ATP-100 Tuning Pulser lets you safely tune your amplifier . . . \$49⁹⁵ Pulse tuning lets you safely tune up your amplifier for full power output and best linearity. Keeps average power to low safe level to prevent overheating, tube damage, power supply stress and premature component failure.

ADL-2500 Fan cooled 2500W dry dummy load . . . \$199⁹⁵ Whisper quiet fan. Handles any legal limit amplifier -- 2500 Watts average power for 1 minute on, ten off. 300 Watts continuous. SWR below 1.25 to 30 MHz and SWR below 1.4 to 60 MHz.

AMERITRON®

. . . the world's high power leader!

116 Willow Road, Starkville, MS 39759

TECH (662) 323-8211 • FAX (662) 323-6551

8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. CST Monday - Friday

For power amplifier components call (662) 323-8211

<http://www.ameritron.com>

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. ©2000 Ameritron

Call your dealer for your best price! • Free Catalog: 800-713-3550

hy-gain. HF VERTICALS...

Self-supporting -- no guys required . . . Remarkable DX performance -- low angle radiation, omnidirectional . . . Handles 1500 Watts . . . Low SWR . . . Automatic band switching . . . Aircraft quality aluminum tubing . . . Stainless steel hardware . . .

Recessed SO-239 connector . . . Two year limited Warranty . . .

compression clamps is used for radiators. Includes all stainless steel hardware. Recessed SO-239 prevents moisture damage. Hy-gain verticals go up easily with just hand tools and their cost is surprisingly low. Two year limited warranty.

AV-18HT, \$739.95. (10, 12, 15, 20, 40, 80 Meters, 160 Meters optional). 53 ft., 114 lbs.

Standing 53 feet tall, the famous Hy-Gain HyTower is the world's best performing vertical! The AV-18HT features automatic band selection achieved through a unique stub-decoupling system which effectively isolates various sections of the antenna so that an electrical 1/4 wavelength (or odd multiple of a 1/4 wavelength) exists on all bands.

Approximately 250 kHz bandwidth at 2:1 VSWR on 80 Meters. With the addition of a base loading coil (LC-160Q, \$99.95), it also provides exceptional 160 Meter performance.

The 24 foot tower is all rugged, hot-dip galvanized steel and all hardware is ridited for corrosion resistance. Special tilt-over hinged base for easy raising and lowering.

AV-14AVQ, \$159.95. (10,15,20,40 Meters).

18 ft., 9 lbs. The Hy-Gain AV-14AVQ uses the same trap design as the famous Hy-Gain Thunderbird beams. Three separate air dielectric Hy-Q traps with oversize coils give superb stability and 1/4 wave resonance on all bands. Roof mount with Hy-Gain AV-14RMQ kit, \$79.95.

AV-12AVQ, \$114.95. (10, 15, 20 Meters).

13 ft., 9 lbs. The AV-12AVQ also uses Thunderbird beam design air dielectric traps for extremely Hy-Q performance. This is the way to go for inexpensive tri-band performance in limited space. Roof mount with AV-14RMQ kit, \$79.95.

AV-18VS, \$74.95. (10,12,15,17,20,30,40,80 Meters). 18 ft., 4 lbs. High quality construction and low cost make the AV-18VS an exceptional value. Easily tuned to any band by adjusting feed point at the base loading coil. Roof mount with Hy-Gain AV-14RMQ kit, \$79.95.

DX-88, \$349.95. (10, 12, 15,17,20,30,40,80 Meters, 160 Meters optional). 25 ft., 18 lbs.

All bands are easily tuned with the DX-88's exclusive adjustable capacitors. 80 and 40 Meters can even be tuned from the ground without having to lower the antenna. Super heavy-duty construction. DX-88 OPTIONS: 160 Meter add-on kit, KIT-160-88, \$179.95. Ground Radial System, GRK-88, \$81.95. Roof Radial System, RRR-88, \$89.95.

DX-77A, \$429.95. (10, 12, 15, 17, 20, 30, 40 Meters). 29 ft., 25 lbs. No ground radials required! Off-center-fed Windom has 55% greater bandwidth than competitive verticals. Heavy-duty tiltable base. Each band independently tunable.



hy-gain[®] Classics

All hy-gain multi-band vertical antennas are entirely self supporting -- no guys required.

They offer remarkable DX performance with their extremely low angle of radiation and omnidirectional pattern.

All handle 1500 Watts PEP SSB, have low SWR, automatic band-switching (except AV-18VS) and include a 12-inch heavy duty mast support bracket (except AV-18HT).

Heavy duty, slotted, tapered swaged, aircraft quality aluminum tubing with full circumference

Model #	Price	Bands	Max Power	Height	Weight	Wind Surv.	Rec. Mast
AV-18HT	\$739.95	10,15,20,40,80	1500 W PEP	53 feet	114 pounds	75 MPH	-----
AV-14AVQ	\$159.95	10,15,20,40	1500 W PEP	18 feet	9 pounds	80 MPH	1.5-1.625"
AV-12AVQ	\$114.95	10/15/20 M	1500 W PEP	13 feet	9 pounds	80 MPH	1.5-1.625"
AV-18VS	\$74.95	10 - 80 M	1500 W PEP	18 feet	4 pounds	80 MPH	1.5-1.625"
DX-88	\$349.95	10 - 40 M	1500 W PEP	25 feet	18 pounds	75 mph no guy	1.5-1.625"
DX-77A	\$429.95	10 - 80 M	1500 W PEP	29 feet	25 pounds	60 mph no guy	1.5-1.625"

hy-gain[®] PATRIOT

Hy-Gain's new **PATRIOT** HF verticals are the best built, best performing and best priced multiband verticals available today. For exciting DX make full use of your sunspot cycle with the **PATRIOT's** low 17 degree angle signal.

No ground or radials needed
Effective counterpoise replaces radials and ground.

Automatic bandswitching
Single coax cable feed. Each band is individually tunable. Extra wide VSWR bandwidth. End fed with broadband matching unit.

Sleek and low-profile
Low 2.5 sq. ft. wind surface area. Small area required for mounting. Mounts easily on decks, roofs and patios.

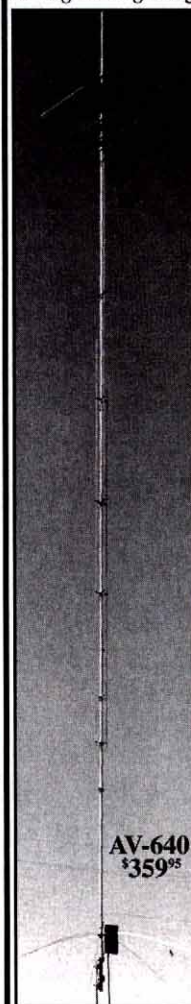
Full legal limit
Handles 1500 Watts key down continuous for two minutes.

Built-to-last
High wind survival of 80 mph. Broadband matching unit made from all Teflon[®] insulated wire. Aircraft quality aluminum tubing, stainless steel hardware.

hy-gain[®] warranty
Two year limited warranty. All replacement parts in stock.

AV-640, \$359.95. (6,10,12, 15,17,20,30,40 Meters). 25.5 ft., 17.5 lbs. The AV-640 uses quarter wave stubs on 6, 10, 12 and 17 meters and efficient end loading coil and capacity hats on 15, 20, 30 and 40 meters -- no traps. Resonators are placed in parallel not in series. End loading of the lower HF bands allows efficient operation with a manageable antenna height.

AV-620, \$269.95. (6,10,12,15,17,20 Meters). 22.5 ft., 10.5 lbs. The AV-620 covers all bands 6 through 20 Meters with no traps, no coils, no radials yielding an uncompromised signal across all bands.



Free Hy-Gain Catalog
and Nearest Dealer . . . 800-973-6572
Call your dealer for your best price!

hy-gain.®

Antennas, Rotators & Towers
308 Industrial Park Road, Starkville, MS 39759 USA
Toll-free Customer Sales Hotline: 800-973-6572
• TECH: 662-323-9538 • FAX: 662-323-6551
http://www.hy-gain.com

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. © Hy-Gain®, 2001.



Who says hams don't build their own circuit components? Don Moler, N8BKR (above), is putting the last turn on a massive loading coil for his 1750-meter vertical antenna. With assistance provided by his neighbor (left), Don is building the huge antenna for the band between 160 and 190 kHz, the spectrum inhabited by low-frequency experimenters known as *Lowfers*. You'll find plenty of Lowfer information on-line at the Long Wave Club of America Web site at www.lwca.org.



Top cop! The Bowling Green, Kentucky Police Department honored Tim Robinson, KF4MGU, as Police Officer of the Year. Tim is an active amateur and a member of the Kentucky Colonels Amateur Radio Club.



We know Amateur Radio airline pilots occasionally call CQ from their flight decks, but could this be taking it too far? Giovanni Bini, I5JHW, spotted this unusually marked Alitalia MD-88 while returning from a DXpedition in Tunisia.



Forty years in the making. In August 1963, Zed Freeman, K6NNN, worked K6WWW. After receiving the QSL, Zed wondered if it would be possible to contact and QSL his way through the entire alphabet of triple-lettered call sign suffixes. In December 2000 his ambitious suffix alphabet from AAA to ZZZ was complete when he worked N1PPP.

CQ DX—mobile. Mike DiPersio, KC2Q, hunts DX while making regular trips up and down the East Coast with his Hustler multiband vertical (below). The control head of his ICOM IC-706 transceiver (right) mounts unobtrusively on the top of the dash. And when Mike stops for the night, the mobile antenna quickly becomes stationary on the hotel balcony (bottom)!



THOMAS BABB, KF4JKQ



50 years of membership. ARRL Roanoke Division Director Dennis Bodson, W4PWF, presents a 50-year membership plaque to Al Leonard, W4RXG, at the Raleigh Hamfest as Roanoke Division Vice Director Leslie Shattuck, K4NK, looks on.

THOMAS B. STELMAK, KD7Q



One hobby leads to another... Former ARRL Montana Section Manager Les Belyea, N7AIK, recently retired and decided it was time to take up a second hobby—restoring old farm machinery. Les couldn't resist adding his call sign to this renovated 1964 swather.



Time for radio. Dr Dave Borenstein, KA2HTV (seated), visited Ghana on a medical mission early this year. Despite the hectic schedule, Dr Borenstein found the time to obtain a license as 9G5DR and operate from the home of Kofi Jackson, 9G1AJ (standing).



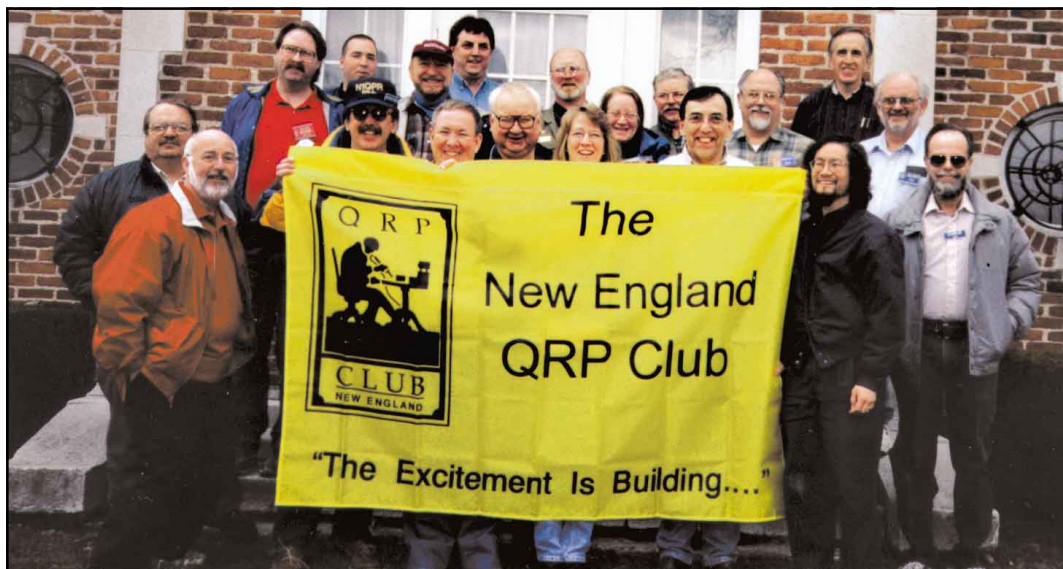
JOHN HALLEY—THE ATHENS MESSENGER



An active Centenarian. Fritz Heffken, W8CRS, turned 100 years old this year, yet he is still on the air regularly from his home in Athens, Ohio. Fritz has been a long-time member of the Athens County Amateur Radio Association.



"Can" do! Phil Caubarreaux, KB5EKD, opted to build a 20-A, 13.8-V dc power supply into a paint can (top). The heat sinks mount on the opposite side from the meter and connection posts (bottom).



QRPers meet in Newington. Last March, members of the New England QRP Club gathered for their winter meeting at ARRL Headquarters station, W1AW. Low-power enthusiasts are among the most active homebrewers in Amateur Radio today. As their banner states: "The Excitement Is Building."

Simultaneous Reception

V_{HF}/V_{HF} U_{HF}/U_{HF} V_{HF}/U_{HF}

A New Dual-Band Engineering Milestone: Introducing the Dual Band Mobile for the 21st Century's Active Ham!

The Yaesu Engineering Team has done it again! The exciting new FT-7100M Dual Band Mobile brings you the ruggedness and operating ease of our single-band mobiles, and the convenience of remote-head mounting capability (optional YSK-7100 Separation Kit required), in an all-new 144/430 MHz Dual Band design!

Providing 50 Watts of power output on 2 meters, and 35 Watts on 70 cm, the FT-7100M has power to spare when you're in a fringe area. For repeater access or selective simplex calling, you get built-in encoder-decoder circuits providing 50 CTCSS tones and 104 DCS (Digital Code Squelch) codes. And the FT-7100M's huge 262-channel Memory System lets you store up to six Alpha-Numeric characters, for easy channel identification.

Operation of the FT-7100M is simple and straightforward, with separate Volume and Squelch controls for each band during dual-band reception, and eight single-function front panel keys provide the easy feature access you need during mobile operation. What's more, you also get three user-definable keys on the microphone to use for important control functions.

Rugged, reliable, and versatile, the FT-7100M provides the highest cost-performance available among Dual Band FM Mobiles. See your Yaesu Dealer today for a test drive!

FEATURES

- Frequency Range: TX 144-148, 430-450 MHz
RX 108-137 MHz (AM), 137-180 MHz, 320-480 MHz, 810-999.99 MHz (Cellular blocked)
- VHF/UHF, VHF/VHF, and UHF/UHF Dual Receive operation*
- Channel Steps: 5/10/12.5/15/20/25/50 kHz/step
- Power Output: 50 Watts (144 MHz)
35 Watts (430 MHz)
- Power Amplifier Type: 2SK3478 Power MOS FET
- Efficient Cooling System: Direct-flow heat-sink and thermostatically-controlled fan
- 262 Memory Channels: 120 "regular" memories, 5 pairs of band limit memories, and one "HOME" channel on each band
- Alpha-Numeric Memory Labels: 6 Characters on lower display field, 5 Characters on upper
- Smart Search™ Automatic Memory Loading System
- 50 CTCSS Encode/Decode Tones
- 104 DCS Encode/Decode Codes
- CTCSS and DCS Search
- ARTS™ (Auto-Range Transponder System)
- Automatic Repeater Shift (ARS)

- DTMF Microphone (U.S. version): Includes 16-memory Auto-dialer, and Direct Frequency Entry
- Band Scanning, Band-Limit Scanning, and Memory Scanning
- Three Priority Channel Modes: VFO, Memory, and Home Channel Priority
- RF Squelch: Opens at user-defined signal level
- Tx Time-Out Timer (TOT)
- Automatic Power-Off (APO)
- 1200/9600 bps Packet Compatible
- Battery Voltage Meter
- Compact Size: 5.8" x 1.9" x 6.9" WHD
- Large (0.9" x 2.3") Liquid Crystal Display
- Cloning Capability: To other FT-7100M Transceivers
- Optional YSK-7100 Separation Kit
- Optional CT-39A Packet Cable

*Simultaneous reception on two different Frequencies, In-band or Cross-Band. Cross-band Repeater Function not available.

144/430 MHz FM Dual Band
Mobile Transceiver

FT-7100M



Actual Size

For the latest Yaesu news, visit us on the Internet:
<http://www.vxstd.com>

Specifications subject to change without notice. Some accessories and/or options may be standard in certain areas. Frequency coverage may differ in some countries. Check with your local Yaesu Dealer for specific details.

YAESU
Choice of the World's Top DX'ers™
Vertex Standard
US Headquarters
17210 Edwards Road,
Cerritos, CA 90703 (562)404-2700

Real Performance for the Real World!

Today's elite-class operators demand the best RF weaponry available. Yaesu's exciting new MARK-V FT-1000MP answers the call, with an expanded array of receiver filtering, 200 Watts of power output, and Class-A SSB operation capability for the cleanest signal on the band. Enhanced front-panel ergonomics on the front panel save you seconds in a pile-up or a contest "run," and Yaesu's HF design and manufacturing know-how ensures that no short-cuts have been taken in our effort to bring you the best HF transceiver money can buy. For more QSOs in your log, and more awards on your wall, there is only one choice: the MARK-V FT-1000MP from Yaesu!

I. Interlocked Digital Bandwidth Tracking System (IDBT)

II. Variable RF Front-End Filter (VRF)

III. 200 Watts of Transmitter Power Output

IV. Class-A SSB Operation

V. Multi-Function Shuttle Jog Tuning/Control Ring

Features

■ Frequency Coverage: (RX) 100 kHz-30 MHz; (TX) 160-10 m Amateur Bands ■ Dual In-band Receive w/Separate "S" Meters ■ Ten Pole Collins® Mechanical Filter Built-in ■ RX DSP Noise Reduction and CW Peaking Filter ■ High-speed Automatic Antenna Tuner ■ Two TX/RX Antenna Jacks plus RX-only Jack ■ TX Microphone Equalizer ■ RF Speech Processor ■ Direct Digital Synthesis ■ CW Spot and Two Key Jacks ■ Two Headphone Jacks (1/4" and 3.5 mm) ■ Low-Level Transverter RF Drive Jack ■ Separate FP-29 Power Supply (30 V/13.8 V DC Output)



HF 200 W All-Mode Transceiver

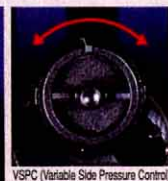
MARK-V FT-1000MP



For Elite-Class Amateur Radio Operators...

A NEW BREAKTHROUGH IN TRANSMITTED AUDIO QUALITY: THE YAESU MD-200A8X HIGH-FIDELITY DESKTOP MICROPHONE.

- New-Technology Polyethylene Terephthalate Film High-Fidelity Dynamic Microphone Element
- Vibration-Resistant Housing
- VSPC (Variable Side Pressure Control) Technique (Patent Pending)
- Ease of Operation through Ergonomic Design
- Provision for User-Supplied Additional Microphone Element



VSPC (Variable Side Pressure Control)

APPLICABLE TRANSCEIVERS
MARK-V FT-1000MP,
FT-1000MP, FT-1000/-1000D*,
FT-990*, FT-920, FT-900,
FT-847, FT-840*, FT-817

* The FT-1000/-1000D/-990/-840 do not support the illumination of the TX LED during transmission.

Ultra-High-Fidelity Desktop Microphone

MD-200A8X

Expand Your DX Horizons With The FTV-1000 50 MHz Transverter!

- 50 MHz Transverter with 200 W PEP Power Output
- Class-A Bias Selection for Low TX IMD (PO: 50 W)
- High-Performance Receiver Front End
- Automatic, Effortless Operation with MARK-V FT-1000MP
- Upgrade to High Power with VL-1000 Linear Amplifier



Specifications

Frequency Range: 50-54 MHz
Antenna Impedance: 50 Ohms
Power Output: 200 Watts PEP
Spurious Emissions: At least 60 dB down
Power Source: DC 30 V and 13.8 V
(supplied by FP-29 Power Supply of MARK-V)
Dimensions: 9.6" x 5.4" x 13" WHD
(243.5 x 136.5 x 331 mm)

200 W 50 MHz Transverter

FTV-1000

For the latest Yaesu news, visit us on the Internet:
<http://www.vxstd.com>

Specifications subject to change without notice. Some accessories and/or options may be standard in certain areas. Frequency coverage may differ in some countries. Check with your local Yaesu Dealer for specific details.

YAESU
Choice of the World's top DX'ers™

Vertex Standard
US Headquarters
17210 Edwards Road,
Cerritos, CA 90703 (562)404-2700

CORRESPONDENCE

Your opinions count! Send your letters to "Correspondence," ARRL, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111.

You can also submit letters by fax at 860-594-0259, or via e-mail to: qst@arrl.org.

We read every letter received, but we can only publish a few each month. We reserve the right to edit your letter for clarity, and to fit the available page space. Of course, the publishers of *QST* assume no responsibility for statements made by correspondents.

THE MISUSE OF RST

♦ I'm frustrated with the continued misuse of the RST signal-reporting system. On phone operations I seldom hear any reports that are not 5-9, especially during a contest. How many times do you hear, "You're 5-9, but I didn't get your name and there is heavy interference"? On CW I constantly get "RRR" on a return transmission and an RST report of 599 only to hear soon thereafter that "copy is a bit rough."

Do folks think they are offending others with anything less than a 599 RST? There are lots of 599s issued that truly don't warrant those reports!

The Tone part of the RST is also misused, in my observation. Maybe with all the commercial gear that now proliferates our bands, there are so few non-pure dc notes that we don't know what a chirp sounds like anymore. Regardless of the fact that lots of hams today wouldn't know what to do about a chirp if they had one, it seems to me that many people don't know the differences in note tone.

While we're at it, let's return to the regular use of "DE" between call signs when operating CW. It seems like many amateurs are opting to drop the "DE" for some unknown reason.—*John Shorb, W3FSA, Bethel, Maine*

HELICOPTER OPERATIONS

♦ I was pleasantly surprised to see an article about helicopter operations in the May 2001 *QST* "Public Service" column. The article is well written and provides a good source of safety information for operating around a helicopter. However, I am concerned with one particular piece of information that has the potential to cause problems. The author recommends the use of "highway safety flares" as one method of marking a landing zone at night.

This can be extremely dangerous, as some (perhaps all, I'm not sure) helicopters normally vent fuel out onto the ground via a small flexible hose on the underside of the fuselage. If a pilot were to land on top of a flare, this could ignite the fuel and cause a catastrophe. The reference books I have read recommend using flares cautiously, making sure they are secured, and only using them at the edges of the landing zone (LZ) perimeter. However, rather than have to worry about flares coming loose, being too close and so on,

I would recommend an alternate method that is just as effective and does not pose the risk of fire that flares do: vehicle headlights. Parking vehicles on the edges of a perimeter, facing in, with headlights on will do a fine job of illuminating the LZ for a pilot. This gets easier with several vehicles, but even with two you can arrange the position of the cars so that the headlight beams intersect, forming an X.

I have been involved in Emergency Medical Services for 18 years, both as a Paramedic and RN, and I have flown on 200 EMS helicopter missions in four years as a flight nurse. We were taught, and we teach others at safety demos, that no open flames of any kind (or lit cigarettes!) are to be within 200 feet of our aircraft. The venting of the fuel is normal and occurs when the aircraft is being shut down; it may go unnoticed with all the wind and noise of the rotors until the aircraft has been shut off. Eventually a spot of fuel about 6 to 12 inches in diameter will form on the ground under the venting tube. I recall numerous occasions where well-intentioned ground personnel urgently made us aware that our aircraft was "leaking fuel" and needed maintenance.

On the subject of lighting, any lights that are on at an LZ at night should be pointing at the ground, or directly illuminating hazards (tree limbs, power lines) that the pilot is to avoid. Otherwise, keep lights out of the sky, as they can negatively affect the pilot's vision. This includes waving flashlights at the aircraft, and also means shutting off light bars (especially strobes) on vehicles once the aircraft is nearby and has found your LZ. Lastly, if a human is going to "flag down" the helicopter at night, he or she should position themselves so that the aircraft will be approaching into the wind if possible. Hold a flashlight in each hand and extend arms fully upright. Once the aircraft has found you and is on approach, secure the flashlights, put your arms down, and back away from the LZ. Observe the pilot for any signals he may give you. Beware of rotor wash!

The author is absolutely correct to state that only trained personnel should approach "hot" aircraft. This includes approaching as the aircraft is winding down. Be aware that rotor blades are very flexible (more so once power is removed) and can dip low enough to separate you from

your head! Wait until the aircraft is completely secured and the pilot waves you forward before approaching. If you are called upon to approach while the aircraft is running, stay crouched down, keep your arms lower than your head, and secure any loose items. Maintain direct eye contact with the pilot at all times.—*Andy Craig, K3NP, Charlotte, North Carolina*

DON'T CHANGE THE POWER LIMIT

♦ W6ZU seems to have lost sight of the purpose of the Amateur Radio Service, as it is defined in Part 97. The primary purpose is to provide emergency communications in times of disasters. In such circumstances it may be that lives and property depend on the ability of amateurs to establish reliable communication links, which may, in turn, be facilitated by the ability to crank out a robust signal.

I should point out that the legal power limit is not 1500 W. *It is the lowest power level below 1500 W consistent with maintaining the contact.* If the contact can be carried out at 25 W, then 25 W is the legal power level. The vast majority of hams keep power levels low and only run higher power when conditions warrant.

I won't comment on the energy conservation argument other than to note that there is not much of a burden imposed on the power grid by amateur amplifiers. Asking West Coast amateurs to turn off their linear amplifiers will not make a dent in the current power shortages.

Just for the sake of clarity, I note that I do not own an amplifier, nor do I ever run anything much above 150 W. Usually I'm at or near QRP levels on any bands I run on. For my own operations a 400 W limit would have no effect at all. That said, I am certainly not in favor of cutting down the potential effectiveness of Amateur Radio in providing emergency communications by imposing more stringent power restrictions than are already in effect.

Good amateur practice already dictates the use of the lowest effective power levels. I'm inclined to think that the vast majority of hams adhere to that standard, so further regulation in this area is at best unnecessary and at worst could lead to a diminution of our ability to serve when the need arises.—*Bruce Moyer, K18GR, Lincoln Park, Michigan*

♦ I am writing in response to the letter in the May 2001 issue of *QST* by Wesley Wiley, W6ZU, asking the ARRL petition the FCC to lower the legal power limit from 1500 to 400 W. I strongly object to this proposal on at least two grounds.

First of all, I pay for my power. It's not free. If hams want to conserve power, let them turn their radios down to 400 W as Mr Wiley suggests, but I reject the idea that all hams must bow to such a reduction by rule of law. Again, I will gladly pay whatever price I can afford for all the power I use in my household. Energy is priced according to supply and demand like any other product. If I don't mind paying an exorbitant price to run 1500 W, why shouldn't I be able to do so? Attitudes like Mr Wiley's are dangerous in that they give the government the freedom to restrict other areas of our lives that are "incorrect" according to the opinions of others.

Secondly, the notion that lower output keeps the peace in the neighborhood is flawed. Hams need to understand the vast majority of RFI cases are not their fault. Most hams just assume guilt and so allow their neighbors to control their operating practices. Educating the neighbors, explaining the laws and working with them to solve their problems, is the preferred solution.

The only restrictions that the FCC should put on power output should be based on safety—the safety of the operators using the equipment and safety for those who may come in contact with the antennas.—Jon Ogden, NA9D, Algonquin, Illinois

MORE ON RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

♦ I enjoyed the OpEd piece that appeared in April 2001 *QST* concerning the problem of restrictive covenants. I also used to dismiss the problems of covenants as people just not doing their homework when buying property. The OpEd hit a resonance with me because I think restrictive covenants may be the number-one threat to Amateur Radio in the long term.

It is interesting to note that the Direct Broadcast Satellite folks figured this out and dealt with it. If they had not gotten the ruling from the FCC protecting the use of small dish antennas, their industry would not be flourishing. And do these dishes decrease the value of real estate? I don't think so.

A similar accommodation should be applied to Amateur Radio antennas. It may not be reasonable to have the FCC offer blanket protection for HF monoband beams on 50-foot towers, but at the very least they should protect small installations. This could take the form of some maximum antenna dimension and/or maximum height

above an existing building. I know this idea could be very divisive for the amateur community, but it would still be the right thing to do for the amateur service.—Bob Witte, KBOCY, Monument, Colorado

♦ I'd like to comment on W7II's OpEd piece in April *QST*, in which he was responding to my letter published in "Correspondence" opposing the League's position on restrictive covenants.

First, I never suggested that hams who live in areas with such restrictions should live with the restriction and "never voice opposition." In fact, I suggested the exact opposite. I suggested that where one chooses to live is a personal choice, that one must be aware of any restrictions before making a purchase, and that hams could certainly make an effort to gather support to modify condominium by-laws and other restrictions if they so chose.

And, speaking as president of my condominium association, my larger point was that restrictive covenants, condo by-laws and other such rules serve a very useful purpose, and that Federal preemption was not the answer.

However, based on W7II's comments, and those of WB4GCS published in the February "Correspondence," I've learned that there are areas in this country where such restrictions may be the norm. This is not the case here in the New York metropolitan area where I live, or in other areas of the Northeast with which I am familiar. And while I have a hard time believing that such restrictions are so widespread that we should be looking for Federal help, I will accept that premise at face value in hope of suggesting a workable compromise.

Rather than have blanket Federal preemption of all restrictive covenants and by-laws, I would suggest such preemption only when a certain percentage of property within a defined geographic area is governed by such limitations. That geographic area could be defined by municipal boundaries, county lines, or other such geographic definitions as are appropriate. Likewise, the appropriate threshold percentage would also need to be discussed. I am merely suggesting a concept, not the complete package.

People who choose to purchase a home in this community voluntarily do so, and have the responsibility to understand those issues prior to purchase. If they don't like the restrictions, they can go elsewhere, or attempt to gather support for change following their purchase. Conceding that some hams may live in areas with less choice, however, I believe my suggestion should be fully explored and debated, and that a workable compromise could be easily developed.—Art Malatzky, WB2WFI, Valley Cottage, New York

From MILLIWATTS to KILOWATTS™



Taylor Tubes™

TRANSMITTING & AUDIO TUBES Immediate Shipment from Stock

3CX400A7	3CX10000H3	4CX3000A	6146B
3CX400U7	3CX10000A7	4CX3500A	6146W
3CX800A7	3CX15000A3	4CX5000A	6JB6A
3CX1200A7	3CX15000A7	4CX7500A	8560AS
3CX1500A7	3CX20000A7	4CX10000A	3-500Z
3CX2500A3	4CX250B & R	4CX10000D	3-500ZG
3CX2500F3	4CX350A & C	4CX15000A	3-1000Z
3CX2500H3	4CX400A	4CX20000A7	4-125A
3CX3000A7	4CX800A	5CX1500A & B	4-250A
3CX3000F7	4CX1000A	572B	4-400C
3CX6000A7	4CX1500A & B	811A	4-1000A
3CX10000A3	4CX1600B	833A & C	4PR1000A

- Motorola RF Transistors
- Toshiba RF Transistors
- Door Knob Capacitors
- Semco Metal Clad Micas
- Vacuum Relays
- Japanese Transistors
- RF Power Modules
- Broadband Ferrite Xmfms
- Power Tube Sockets
- Bird Meters & Elements

RF POWER TRANSISTORS & MODULES



TOSHIBA
MOTOROLA

Complete inventory for servicing
Amateur, Marine, and Commercial
Communications Equipment.

Se Habla Español • We Export

Visit our Web Site for latest
Catalog pricing and Specials:

rfparts.com



ORDERS ONLY

1-800-RF-PARTS • 1-800-737-2787

ORDER LINE • TECH HELP • DELIVERY INFO.
760-744-0700

FAX TOLL-FREE FAX
760-744-1943 888-744-1943

E-MAIL: rpf@rfparts.com

435 S. Pacific St. • San Marcos, CA 92069



RF PARTS™
COMPANY

Name: **ham** radio, born January, 1968.

hp focus
on
communications
technology . . .

Why **ham radio** (magazine)? *The electronics and communications industry is moving forward at a tremendous clip, and so is amateur radio. Single sideband has largely replaced a-m, transistors are taking the place of vacuum tubes, and integrated circuits are finding their way into the ham workshop. The problem today, as it has always been, is to keep the amateur well informed.*—Editor Jim Fisk, W1DTY (SK), from the preview issue of *ham radio* magazine, February, 1968 (last issue published in June, 1990).

Introducing Ham Radio CD-ROMs!

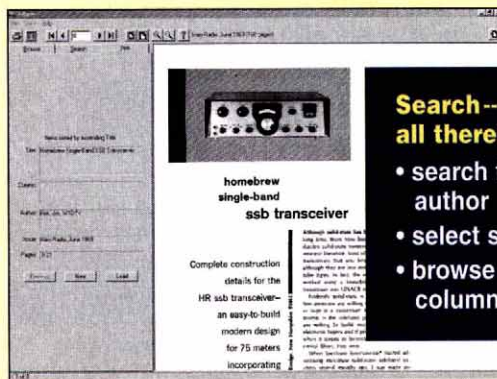
System Requirements: Pentium or equivalent IBM-compatible PC, and Microsoft Windows™ 95, 98, NT 4.0, Me, or 2000.



Now you can enjoy quick and easy access to back issues of this popular magazine! These CD-ROM sets include high quality black-and-white scanned pages, easily read on your computer screen or printed. All the articles, ads, columns and covers are included.

Readers will enjoy a wealth of material that spanned the gamut of Amateur Radio technical interests: **construction projects, theory, antennas, transmitters, receivers, amplifiers, HF through microwaves, test equipment, accessories, FM, SSB, CW, visual and digital modes.**

The complete set covers more than 30,000 pages!



Search--Select--Browse—it's all there!

- search for articles by title and author
- select specific year and issue
- browse individual articles and columns

Only \$59.95 per set:* Each set includes four CDs!

Ham Radio CD-ROM 1968-1976 ARRL Order No. 8381

Ham Radio CD-ROM 1977-1983 ARRL Order No. 8403

Ham Radio CD-ROM 1984-1990 ARRL Order No. 8411

SAVE \$30! when you order the complete set:*

All 3 Ham Radio CD-ROM Sets (1968-1990)

ARRL Order No. HRCD **\$149.85**

*Shipping/handling fee: US orders add \$5 for one set, plus \$1 for each additional set (\$10 max, via UPS). International orders add \$2.00 to these rates (\$12.00 max, via surface delivery). Sales tax is required for orders shipped to CA, CT, VA, and Canada.



Ham Radio CD-ROM, © 2001,
American Radio Relay League, Inc.
Ham Radio Magazine © 1968-1990,
CQ Communications, Inc.

ARRL The national association for
AMATEUR RADIO

225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111-1494
tel: 860-594-0355 fax: 860-594-0303

In the US call our toll-free number **1-888-277-5289** 8 AM-8 PM Eastern time Mon.-Fri.

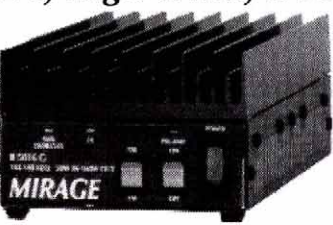
Quick order **www.arrl.org/shop**

MIRAGE . . . 160 Watts on 2 Meters!

Turn your mobile, base or handheld into 160 Watt powerhouses and talk further, longer, clearer . . . All modes: FM, SSB, CW . . . Superb GaAsFET preamp . . . Overdrive, high SWR, Over-temperature protection . . . Remote controllable . . .

**MIRAGE
RUGGED!**

B-5016-G
\$299
Suggested Retail



The MIRAGE B-5016-G gives you 160 Watts of brute power for 50 Watts input on all modes -- FM, SSB, or CW!
Ideal for 20 to 60 Watt 2 Meter mobile or base. Power Curve chart shows typical output power.
Hear weak signals -- low noise GaAsFET preamp gives you excellent 0.6 dB noise figure. Select 15 or 20 dB gain.
B-5016-G has legendary ruggedness. We know of one that has been in constant use since 1979!
Heavy-duty heatsink spans entire length of cabinet -- prevents overheating. Power transistors protected by MIRAGE's Therm-O-Guard™.
Fully protected from high SWR and excessive input power. Has warning LED.
Has smooth adjustable Transmit/Receive

switching with remote external keying.
Draws 17-22 Amps at 13.8 VDC. 12x3x5 1/2 in.
RC-1B, \$45. Remote Control. On/Off, preamp On/Off, selects SSB/FM. With 18 foot cable.
More 160 Watt, 2 Meter Amplifiers . . .
B-2516-G, \$299. For 10 to 35 Watt mobile or base stations. 160 Watts out for 25 Watts in.
B-1016-G, \$379. MIRAGE's most popular dual purpose HT or mobile/base amplifier. 160 Watts out for 10 Watts in. For 0.2-15 Watt transceivers.
B-215-G, \$379. MIRAGE's most popular handheld amp. 150 Watts out with 2 watts in; 160 watts out with 3 1/2 Watts in. For 0.25 to 5 Watt handhelds radios.

B-1016-G
Great for ICOM IC-706!

Power Curve -- typical B-5016-G output power

Watts Out	130	135	140	145	150	155	160	165
Watts In	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55

100 Watts for 2 Meter HTs

B-310-G
\$199
Suggested Retail
**MIRAGE
RUGGED!**



Power Curve -- typical B-310-G output power

Watts Out	25	50	75	95	100	100	100	100
Watts In	1/4	1/2	1	2	4	6	7	8

- 100 Watts out with all handhelds up to 8 Watts
- All modes: FM, SSB, CW
- Great for ICOM IC-706
- 15 dB low noise GaAsFET preamp
- Reverse polarity protection
- FREE mobile bracket
- FREE handheld BNC to B-310-G patch cable
- Ultra-compact 4 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 7 1/2 inches, 2 1/2 pounds
- One year MIRAGE warranty

Boost your 2 Meter handheld to 100 Watts!
Ultra-compact all mode B-310-G amp is perfect for all handhelds up to 8 Watts and multimode SSB/CW/FM 2 Meter rigs. Great for ICOM IC-706!

35 Watts for 2 Meter HTs

B-34-G
\$89.95
Suggested Retail



Power Curve -- typical B-34-G output power

Watts Out	18	30	33	35	35	35	35+
Watts In	1	2	3	4	5	6	8

- 35 Watts Output on 2 Meters
- All modes: FM, SSB, CW
- 18 dB GaAsFET preamp
- Reverse polarity protection
- Includes mobile bracket
- Auto RF sense T/R switch
- Custom heatsink, runs cool
- Works with handhelds up to 8 Watts
- One year MIRAGE warranty

35 Watts, FM only . . . \$69.95
B-34, \$69.95. 35 Watts out for 2 Watts in. Like B-34-G, FM only, less preamp, mobile bracket. 3 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 4 1/4 inches.

**MIRAGE
RUGGED!**

MIRAGE Dual Band 144/440 MHz Amp

BD-35
\$159.95
Suggested Retail



Power Curve -- typical BD-35 output power

Watts Out 2 Meters	30	40	45	45	45	45	45+
Watts Out 440 MHz	16	26	32	35	35	35	35+
Watts In	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

- 45 Watts on 2 Meters/35 Watts on 440 MHz
- Auto Band Selection
- Full Duplex Operation
- FREE mobile bracket
- Single Connector for dual band radios and antennas
- Reverse polarity protection
- Works with all FM handhelds to 7 Watts
- One year MIRAGE warranty

Add this Mirage dual band amp and boost your handheld to a powerful mobile or base -- 45 Watts on 2 Meters or 35 Watts on 440 MHz! Mirage's exclusive FullDuplexAmp™ lets you talk on one band and listen on the other band at the same time -- just like a telephone conversation. (Requires compatible HT).

6 Meter Amplifier

FCC Type Accepted



The A-1015-G, \$389, is the world's most popular all mode FM/SSB/CW 6 Meter amplifier. 150 Watts out for 10 in. For 1 to 15 Watt transceivers.

70 cm Amplifiers (420-450 MHz)



D-3010-N, \$365 -- 100 W out/30 in. For 5 to 45 Watt mobile/base. D-1010-N, \$395, 100 W out/10 in. Dual purpose -- for handhelds or mobile/base. D-26-N, \$269, 60 W out/2 in, for handhelds.

Amateur TV Amps



Industry standard ATV amps -- D-1010-ATVN, \$414, 82 Watts PEP out / 10 in. D-100-ATVN, \$414, 82 Watts PEP out/2 in. (without sync compression).

Remote Control Head for Amps



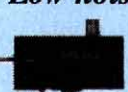
RC-1, \$45, remote controls most MIRAGE amps. Check with Mirage for compatibility. Power On/Off, preamp On/Off, switch for SSB/FM. 18 foot cable (longer available). Tiny 1 1/2 x 3 1/2 x 2 1/2 inches.



Repeater Amps

11 models -- continuous duty all mode FM/SSB/CW repeater amps for 6, 2, 1 1/2 Meters, 70 cm, 450 MHz, ATV.

Low noise GaAsFET preamps



High gain ultra low noise GaAsFET preamps for receiving weak signals. Selectable gain prevents receiver intermod. 15 to 22 dB gain. Less than 0.8 dB noise figure. Automatic RF switching up to 100 Watts. Choose In-Shack model or Mast Mount (includes remote control) model to reduce loss. Rugged die-cast enclosure.

Frequency (MHz)	In Shack	Mast Mount
28-30	KP-1/10M	KP-2/10M
50-54	KP-1/6M	KP-2/6M
144-148	KP-1/2M	KP-2/2M
220-225	KP-1/220	KP-2/220
430-450	KP-1/440	KP-2/440

1 1/4 Meter Amps (223-225 MHz)



Choose from 10 models -- 20 to 220 Watts out for 2 to 50 Watts in, \$129 to \$655.

Commercial Amps (\$199 to \$395)



Commercial Amps for 150-174, 450-470 MHz and VHF marine bands, 70-130 Watts out.

Accurate SWR/Wattmeters



Read SWR directly and Forward/Reverse, Peak/Average power. Remote coupler. 1.8-30, 50-200, 420-450, 1260-1300 MHz band models.

One Year Mirage Warranty

Call your dealer for your best price! Nearest Dealer/Free Catalog: 800-647-1800

<http://www.mirageamp.com>
Technical: 662-323-8287 Fax: 662-323-6551

MIRAGE

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
300 Industrial Park Road
Starkville, MS 39759, USA

Prices and specifications subject to change '1999 Mirage Communications

MIRAGE . . . the world's most rugged VHF/UHF amplifiers!

PSK31 Audio Beacon

Build this programmable single-chip generator of PSK31-encoded audio data streams and use it as a signal generator, a beacon input to your SSB rig—or as the start of a single-chip PSK31 controller!

Here's an easy, fun and intriguingly useful project that has evolved from an ongoing design effort to reduce the complexity of a PSK31 controller.

A conventional PC typically provides the relatively intensive computing power required for PSK31 modulation and demodulation. With this beacon project, however, the PSK31 modulation computations have been designed to fit into a small PIC-like microcontroller that can serve as the basis for the “transmit half” of a standalone PSK31 controller.

A fast and inexpensive microcontroller is programmed to generate an audio data stream using the PSK31 algorithms. The data-driven audio waveform is fed to an amplifier IC that drives a speaker and *voila*, the familiar and melodious PSK31 warble is heard! When presented as input to a PSK31 receiving system such as *DigiPan*, these modulated audio tones are decoded and the programmed beacon string is displayed.

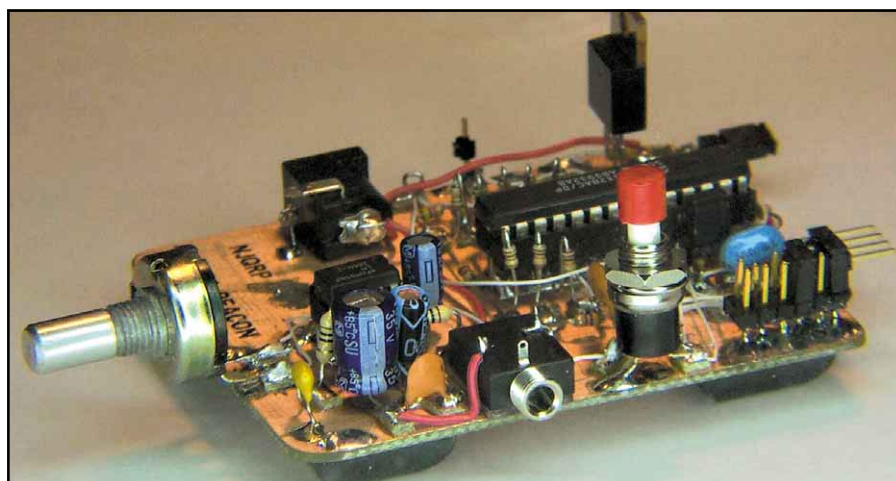
A keyboard or data terminal may also serve as the input of real-time textual data to the PSK31 audio beacon. A standard RS-232 serial interface is provided in the hardware and software to allow a more dynamic “signal generator” use of the project. The project can be electrically connected to the input of an SSB transceiver to create an RF PSK31 beacon for brief tests.

This project is also ideally suited for groups wishing to have some “audio beacon” fun during meetings. A number of club members would operate their audio beacons while someone attempts successful copy of the beacon strings while sitting at a microphone-equipped laptop running *DigiPan* software.

Construction is simple and straightforward, and you'll have immediate feedback on how your beacon works when you plug in a 9-V battery and speaker.

Beacon Features

- Single-chip implementation of



PSK31 encoding and audio waveform generation.

- An on-board audio amplifier sufficient to drive a speaker for group activities.

- A low-level output suitable for interfacing to an SSB transceiver.

- A Scenix SX28 RISC microcontroller operating at 50 MHz with a 20-ns instruction cycle time. This provides computing power necessary for accurate implementation of the PSK31 modulation algorithm. The SX chip is similar to Microchip's popular PIC microcontroller, containing the same software instruction set but operating more than 40 times faster.

- The SX28 microcontroller is programmed with a unique beacon string. It can also accept real-time text input from an RS-232 serial interface.

- Configuration jumpers provide for selection of three base carrier frequencies (500 Hz, 1 kHz or 2 kHz), and choice of 16 sub-variations around the selected base frequency. This allows the user to operate the beacon on any of 48 distinct audio frequencies.

- Continuous loop or single-pass operation.

- Open source code for custom modification of the beacon string and/or software operation.

- Construction may be done Manhattan-style (a form of ugly-style construction) for freedom of desired implementation. A printed circuit board is also available for this project.

Typical Beacon String

The current version of the beacon software is programmed to transmit two types of data in sequence:

(1) **Idle Stream**—Upon transmit initiation, the beacon sends a series of 64 zeros to allow the PSK31 receiving system and decoder to synchronize for the data reception that follows. In some PSK31 applications this idle stream time allows the decoding software to measure signal “IMD,” an indication of energy present in adjacent sidebands and somewhat of a figure of merit for the received signal.

(2) **Data String**—Immediately following the idle stream of zeros, the beacon begins sending the data string that will ultimately be displayed on the receiving side of the communications channel. This is the custom-programmed sequence

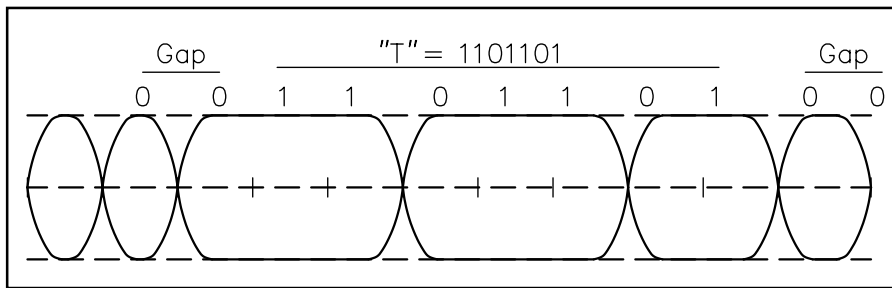


Figure 1—This represents 15 cycles of the 500-Hz carrier constituting a 31-ms bit-processing window. The sequence of characters processed were two sequential zeros—the first being encoded in the phase reversal seen at the zero-power point on the left, and the second on the right.

of ASCII characters. The data string may be of any length, and is limited only by available memory.

What Can You Do with a PSK31 Audio Beacon?

As I mentioned, the beacon may be used as the basis for a fun group “contest” activity for your club. All contestants would turn their beacons on and gather around a laptop running *DigiPan* software. Laptops generally have built-in microphones that would be used to decode the audio PSK31 tones “in the air” ... and with over 100 beacons warbling simultaneously, there will certainly be audio tones in the air!

Recall that each beacon’s microcontroller can be customized with a call sign and can also operate on slightly different frequencies. One beacon may have its tones centered at 978 Hz, while another may have its tones at 1050 Hz.

Imagine a bunch of club members amassed around a table with an operator sitting at the laptop. The idea is to see how many beacons the operator can copy within a specified period of time. Factors involved in successful reception include the settings of the audio amp, the type of speaker, the distance between the beacon and the laptop, adjacent QRM (other beacons) and so on. “Points” are awarded to all beacons for the degree of solid copy captured during the time period. (You can see a photo of this excitement in the “Up Front” section of July *QST*. The photo was taken at the Atlanticon QRP convention in Maryland last spring.)

This all may sound complex, but it’s really quite simple—build the beacon, turn it on and see how well it can be copied by *DigiPan*. Each contestant could actually do this during the test phase at home prior to the club event.

Putting the Beacon on the Air

Projects can be fun in a group setting, but the PSK31 audio beacon has lasting value for the individual PSK31 enthusiast. The audio tones generated by the

beacon can be used to drive any SSB transceiver. This would allow you to easily put a beacon signal on the air for all the same reasons that CW beacons are used (studies of propagation, power levels, antenna characteristics, etc).

Special care must be exercised on two counts, however.

First, the audio level driving an SSB transmitter *must be extremely low* compared to the speaker output levels provided by the beacon kit. Most certainly, the LM386 audio amplifier output that drives the beacon’s speaker should *not* be used when feeding a transmitter. You should take the output of the R-2R DAC and put it through a voltage divider pad (or potentiometer) to bring the 0-to-4.5-V sine wave signals down to the millivolt range required by an SSB transceiver. The lower the better! If the transmitter is overdriven, all sorts of problems occur with the transmitted RF spectrum—terrible intermodulation distortion (IMD)

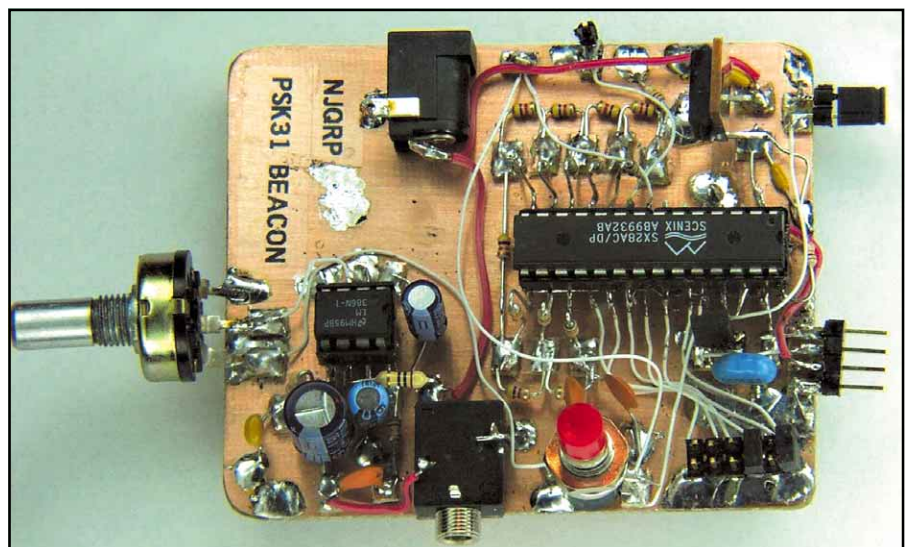
and interference to other signals up and down the band. You will quickly earn the wrath of others who will see your call sign and e-mail address transmitted over and over.

Secondly, even in the case of perfect signal quality, *never leave the beacon on for continuous, unattended operation*. Not only would this be illegal in most instances, it is also very poor amateur practice. This beacon is intended only for *brief* testing when used over the airwaves.

Circuit Description

Refer to the schematic shown in [Figure 3](#). The kit provides a standard battery clip with which the user can connect a 9-V battery. Any dc voltage from about 9-12 V may be used since the 3-pin regulator VR1 drops the input voltage down to the required 5 V for the microcontroller. Current consumption of the beacon circuitry is nominally about 80 mA, so the regulator will naturally get a little warm. If an SX-Key programmer is connected to the beacon (allowing reprogrammability of the microcontroller), a TO220-packaged 1-A voltage regulator such as an LM7805 should be substituted due to the overall higher current demands of the programmer.

The Scenix SX28 microcontroller used in the beacon operates at 50 MHz clock rate, providing an instruction cycle time of 20 nanoseconds. This fast operation enables precise control of signal generation and phase reversals to produce stable and accurate carrier modulation at the audio baseband frequencies. A 50-MHz ceramic resonator is used with



Notice the potentiometer used for audio drive control into the LM386, the 1/8-inch jack used for the speaker output, the pin headers used for configuration, the coaxial dc power jack used for the dc input power, the real **START** pushbutton, and the 4-position pin header on the right used for the SX-Key programmer connection. This little board has lots of flexibility and is relatively self-contained.

the on-board oscillator to provide a fast and simple controller solution to the generation of PSK31 encoding.

There are numerous ways to generate a sine wave suitable for use in communications systems, and each has advantages and trade-offs. A discrete chip sine wave generator or a separate digital to analog converter (DAC) could have been used, but it was desired to keep both hardware complexity and cost to a minimum.

Another popular method used in generating a sine wave is to pulse width modulate (PWM) a square wave on an output bit of the microcontroller and then low pass filter the signal with an R/C network. This method requires too much use of precious interrupt time in the processor.

A simple technique was ultimately chosen to generate the carrier—the R-2R DAC. This digital-to-analog converter incorporates a ladder network of 16 resistors whose nodes are fed by an 8-bit parallel output port of the microcontroller. The values of the resistors in the network are 10 k Ω and 20 k Ω ; hence the R-2R nomenclature. The cumulative weighting of these R-2R resistors in the ladder ultimately produces an output voltage at the top of the ladder corresponding to the desired analog voltage. Thus all the software needs to do is present the desired sine wave values in sequence to the output port at precise time intervals. When smoothed with a capacitor, the resultant waveform at the top of the resistive ladder is a clean sine wave.

The output of the R-2R DAC is ac coupled to the input of a common LM386 audio amplifier through a potentiometer to provide continuous adjustability of the audio volume.

The beacon is flexible thanks to the use of seven configuration jumpers that instruct the software to produce one of 48 distinct carrier frequencies that will ultimately be phase-modulated at 31 baud. Seven input pins of the SX microcontroller are used to read the status of these configuration jumpers. These input pins have weak internal pull-up resistors and float “high” when unconnected. However, when grounded by putting a jumper in place, the pin reads “low” and signals the software to take specific action in configuring the beacon’s frequency and operation.

Carrier Frequency Selection

- Base Carrier Selection Jumpers—Two jumpers allow user to configure beacon carrier signal to any of three frequencies: 500 Hz, 1 kHz or 2 kHz.

- Carrier Offset Jumpers—Four additional jumpers allow user to select one of 16 closely spaced frequencies around the chosen base carrier.

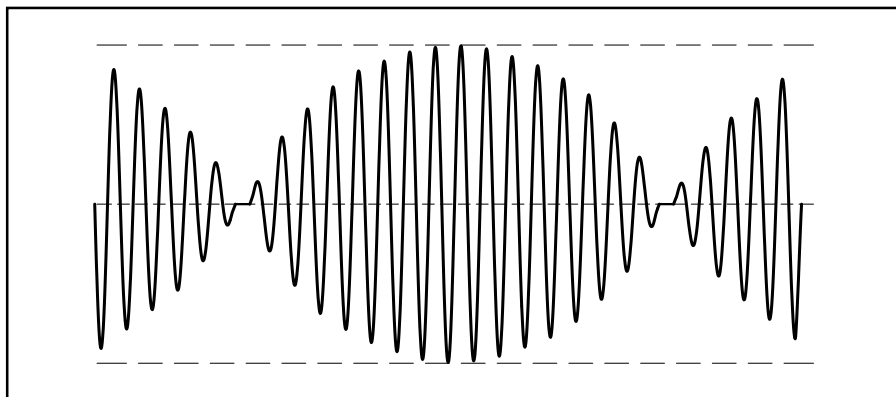


Figure 2—This is an illustration of what you’d probably see with an oscilloscope properly synchronized at the start of the PSK31 character sequence. Note the phase-shifts at the zero-power points, indicating a letter gap of two successive zeroes in the bitstream.

Transmission Mode

- Continuous transmit is selected by installing configuration jumper X5, thus instructing the beacon software to automatically restart the beacon transmit sequence (idle and pre-programmed data string).

- Single pass (one time) transmit is selected by removing the configuration jumper from X5. The transmit sequence is initiated by manual actuation of the **START** pushbutton, upon which the idle stream and pre-programmed data string are sent. The beacon stops transmitting at the end of the data string and awaits either another **START** pushbutton actuation.

Firmware Description

For this part of the discussion, we’ll

assume that the configuration jumpers are set to produce a 500-Hz carrier frequency, with a nominal interrupt variability of 4 (X2 jumper in place for an RTCC reload value of 197).

The PSK31 audio beacon firmware is completely interrupt-driven, based on the timeout settings of the real time clock (RTCC). The default setting of the RTCC counter produces an interrupt every 3.94 μ s and the Interrupt Service Routine (ISR) counts two of these interrupts and then signals the presence of a 7.88 μ s interval by setting the SYNC7US software flag. This flag is inspected in a tight loop at the main starting point of the program, and when detected as being set, the whole program sequence begins.

Every fourth time the 7.88 μ s window



Bryan Williams, AA3WM, built his PSK31 Beacon kit into the shell of a flashlight, providing ultimate portability!

starts (i.e., at the 31.25 μ s boundaries), the software gets the next 8-bit value from the sine wave look-up table and outputs it to the DAC output port RB. When this process happens 64 times (i.e., when 64 instances of the 31.25- μ s windows have occurred) a single sine wave will have been constructed within a 2- μ s time period, creating a 500-Hz carrier.

The software keeps track of how many carrier cycles have been generated, and when the count reaches 15 (i.e., at the 31-ms interval), the PSK bit window is present and the PSK bit processing begins.

Actually, the recurring 31-ms window starts at mid-position of one bit cycle and goes to mid-position of the next bit cycle. It's done this way so the software can inspect the current/next bit relationship and command a zero-power phase reversal condition at the next end-bit time period, if required.

The bits constituting the PSK31 Varicode character being sequentially presented for modulation are inspected on a bit-by-bit basis at each 31ms bit-processing window. When a "1" is encountered, nothing is done in that window. The sine wave construction continues

However, when a "0" is encountered, the rules of PSK31 modulation state that a phase reversal must be forced in the carrier.

The processing gets a little more complicated at this point because we want to reduce the power of the carrier at the time of phase reversals. This action greatly reduces the glitch energy at the time of the reversals and makes the resultant

References

- Scenix programming tools, manuals, parts and other technical information: Parallax—www.parallaxinc.com
Ubicom (formerly Scenix)—www.ubicom.com
SXTECH—www.sxtech.com
SX Forum—www.sx-forum.com

- PSK31 audio beacon kit Web site, containing the source code, manual revisions, kit notes, tips and techniques—www.njqr.org/psk31beacon/psk31beacon.html. The source code is also available on ARRLWeb at www.arrl.org/files/qst-binaries/ as audiopskv1.txt.

- A parts kit for the PSK31 audio beacon, including a printed circuit board, may be ordered from the NJQRP Club for \$25. DX orders please add \$3 for shipping. When ordering, please specify the desired text string (50 characters, maximum) for pre-programming of SX chip. Suggestion: call sign and e-mail address.

Checks and money orders must be payable to:

George Heron, N2APB
2419 Feather Mae Court
Forest Hill, MD 21050

PayPal electronic payments are also accepted (specify the payment as being made to n2apb@amsat.org).

- See the PSK31 Web site for a robust listing of PSK31-related articles, technology descriptions and more—www.psk31.com.

tones much more spectrally clean.

A cosine wave look-up table is used to modulate (or "scale") the carrier wave, sample by sample at the 31.25- μ s rate. The cosine table pointer is advanced as each cycle of the carrier is generated.

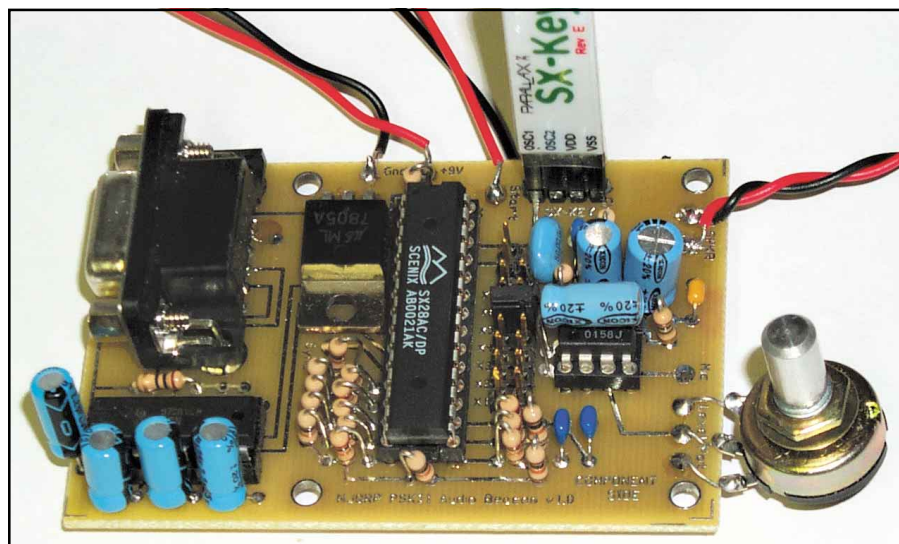
If the "next bit" of the Varicode character to be processed is a "0," the scaling process is turned on at mid-bit position and the remaining seven carrier cycles of waveform construction occurring in the bit-processing window get scaled per the cosine look-up table. This effectively

brings the amplitude of those seven sine waves progressively down to zero, at which point the phase of the carrier is reversed (by changing to a different sine wave look-up table—one that is 180 degrees out of phase from the other one).

After the phase reversal, the carrier continues to be constructed at every 31.25- μ s interval, and the cosine scaling is still engaged in sync with the carrier cycles. For the next seven cycles, the cosine look-up table routines scale up the carrier such that the carrier is back to full power (no scaling) by mid-bit position. All this can be more easily understood by considering the representation shown in Figure 2.

In Figure 1 we see 15 cycles of the 500-Hz carrier constituting a 31-ms bit-processing window. The sequence of characters processed were two sequential zeros—the first being encoded in the phase reversal seen at the zero-power point on the left, and the second on the right. These points are where the sine wave look-up tables are changed, resulting in the obvious phase reversals. It can also be seen that the cosine "scaling" of the carrier starts at mid position in the bit-processing window and proceeds to zero at the end of the cycle where the reversals occur. The power is then raised in the following seven cycles of the next window.

Using the PSK31 encoding algorithm for phase reversals (i.e., insert a phase reversal whenever encountering a "0" in the bit stream), we can begin to consider what a composite sequence of bits will look like for an entire character. In this example, we'll look at the letter "T", which has a Varicode equivalent bit pattern of 1101101. The illustration shown in Fig-



Here's one of the prototype PSK31 Beacon printed circuit boards in the process of being programmed with the "SX Key" cable connected to the development computer. Note the DB9 serial connector and MAX232 driver chip at the left of the board providing serial communication with the PC during Beacon use. An electrolytic capacitor is mounted in an unusual manner over the LM386 audio amp on the right—the final layout of the pcb brings this cap down to the board, as well as providing for a board-mounted audio-level potentiometer.

It's useful at this point to mention that two (or more) consecutive "zeros" constitute a letter gap, thus instructing the decoding engine on the receiving side to start another character processing cycle.

Figure 1 represents what you'd probably see with an oscilloscope properly synchronized at the start of the character sequence.

It's useful at this point to mention that two (or more) consecutive "zeros" constitute a letter gap, thus instructing the decoding engine on the receiving side to start another character processing cycle.

In Figure 1, a letter gap of 0-0 starts off the "T" sequence of bits. Upon encountering each "0," the power level is brought down to zero and the phase is reversed. The power level is then raised back up to 100% by mid-next position, whereupon the "next bit" is inspected to see if another reversal will be needed.

Upon encountering the first "1", the algorithm dictates that no phase reversal occurs, so the power level remains at 100% (no cosine scaling). The same happens again upon encountering the second "1", but the next bit after that is a "0" and the power level is reduced in anticipation of the coming phase reversal.

Producing Different Frequency Carriers

The preceding discussion assumed a 500 Hz carrier and a core interrupt time of 3.94 μ s. With a little software magic, some variability was placed into the program in order to produce two more base carrier frequencies, and 16 sub-variations around each base frequency.

The interrupt structure and timing is actually designed to produce a 2-kHz carrier as the highest base frequency, using a 7.88 μ s sine wave construction. Then, based on the state of the configuration jumpers, we're able to sample at half-rates to get the 15.75- μ s rate for 1 kHz carrier generation, and the 31.25 μ s rate for 500-Hz carrier generation.

Achieving the 16 frequency variations around each of the three base carrier frequencies is accomplished by slightly varying the basic underlying interrupt timing mechanism.

The master 50-MHz oscillator inter-

nal to the microcontroller clocks the Real Time Clock Counter (RTCC). Interrupts are generated when the RTCC "rolls over" upon a countdown from a preset value, and the governing mechanism for interrupt timing is to preset the RTCC counter at the end of each interrupt cycle. The nominal value of the RTCC preset is "200", and we can go as much as ± 8 counts before receiving systems lose synchronization with the master 31 baud system timing in the beacon.

Therefore, the RTCC variable is set to a value between 194 and 209 within the setRTCC routine based on the state of the configuration jumpers X0 through X3. These four bits give 16 different RTCC preset values that modify the basic system timing of the beacon, which results in an ability to more precisely position the base carriers within about ± 60 Hz around their nominal values.

The last comment about the software design is that I make extensive use of the look-up table (LUT) capabilities of the SX microcontroller. Using the LUTs, we are able to easily generate two 64-point sine waves—a positive-going one (SINETBP) and a negative-going one (SINETBN)—and a 64-point half-cosine waveform (COSTBL). Using a pointer to travel through each table allows easy retrieval of the waveform values, which represent a 0-to-1 percentage of the 5 bit values represented in the tables.

Building the Beacon

There's really not too much to assembling this project ugly style—it's really just a couple of ICs and a handful of resistors and capacitors mounted on a small card. All you'll need to do is to assemble the circuits according to the schematic in Figure 3, plug the chips into the sockets, connect a dc power source and a speaker and the beacon should work. No alignment, no muss, no fuss!

The parts are all commonly available. If you don't want to track down your own components, you can buy the PSK31 audio beacon as a kit from the NJQRP Club. The kit includes a microcontroller preprogrammed with your call sign and e-mail address (if desired). If you want to load and configure the microcontroller yourself, the source code is also available from NJQRP. See the "References" sidebar.

Carefully inspect the wire connections, solder joint quality and component placement. Before inserting the ICs into their sockets, apply dc power and check that 5 V is present on pin 2 of the U1 socket. Also make sure that 9 V is present on pin 6 of the U2 socket.

Remove the dc power and carefully insert the ICs to their respective sockets,

ensuring proper orientation of pin 1 of each IC. Apply dc power again and depress the **START** pushbutton (or place the **CONTINUOUS** jumper in place). You should hear a relatively loud PSK31 warble tone coming from the speaker for the duration of the beacon transmission. Volume may be lowered by adjusting the potentiometer. The acid test of your success will be to power up a computer running *DigiPan* or another PSK31 program and present the beacon audio as input to the computer. Many computers and most laptops have microphones that allow the tones to be "heard" by the program. Your beacon's warble should be visible on or around one of the base frequencies on the software display: 500 Hz, 1 kHz or 2 kHz. Place the cursor on that displayed signal and you should see your beacon's programmed sequence displayed in the text portion of the display. Experiment with the jumpers to see and hear the flexibility available in your beacon's frequency settings.

In Case of Trouble

If you had any problems in the check-out step, you should first recheck for proper voltages, proper IC orientations in the sockets and good solder joints. When the beacon is running, the Test Point will be a continuous 16 Hz square wave (31 ms high, 31 ms low) that can be seen as a voltage bouncing around between 2-to-3 V on a dc voltmeter. If you have an oscilloscope, you should see the PSK31 waveforms at the output of the DAC. You will also see a relatively constant 2.4-V reading at this same point when using a dc voltmeter. The PTT pad will be at 5 V during transmission and at 0 V when the beacon is stopped. Current consumption of the beacon is nominally about 80 mA.

Summary

Even if you haven't yet made the plunge into on-the-air PSK31 operation, this project gets you *in* the air with audio warbles that can be used for club fun as well as for test and alignment purposes on the workbench. As this project evolves, I hope to add a single-chip demodulator design to serve as a companion to this beacon modulator chip, which will then serve as a complete modem for a standalone PSK31 controller. *Special thanks are due to our club technical advisors Joe Everhart, N2CX and Dave Benson, NN1G, for their generous support during the development of this project.*

You can contact the author at 2419 Feather Mae Court, Forest Hill, MD 21050; n2apb@amsat.org.

QST

The WBR Receiver

Build this simple receiver and “bridge” the gap between regenerative and direct-conversion receivers!



Despite the well-known drawbacks of regenerative receivers, the elegance and simplicity of the regenerative detector is still appealing. I’m always looking for a better way to implement Armstrong’s brilliant design, and with the introduction of the Optically Coupled Regenerative Receiver (OCR),¹ the major problems of the regenerative detector were overcome. The OCR receiver demonstrated the potential of this nearly 90-year-old design to hold its own as a simple all-mode receiver. The design is still quite complex, however, and relies on expensive, hard-to-find, electro-optical components with limited bandwidths.

The key to a simple regenerative receiver design is coupling the antenna directly to the oscillating detector. Anyone who has ever tried to couple an antenna directly to a regenerative detector has found that signals from dc to daylight show up everywhere on the tuning dial—and all at the same time! Overcoming this problem by isolating the antenna from the detector causes the design to become as complex, or more so, than that of a simple direct-conversion receiver. Because of this complexity factor, regenerative detectors have largely given way to other simpler circuits.

The future of Major Armstrong’s namesake may be more open-ended, however, because a simple and effective solution to the coupling problem has been found. The method of coupling the antenna to the tank circuit described below is reminiscent of a Wheatstone Bridge circuit, and thus the receiver name,

“Wheatstone Bridge Regenerative (WBR) Receiver.” I’m reluctant to claim that this is a “new” detector design, even though an extensive search hasn’t yielded anything similar. But with nearly 90 years of use, I’m sure every method of detector-antenna coupling has been tried at one time or another!

This WBR may very well be the ultimate simple, *high-performance* regenerative receiver. As an added plus, the design virtually eliminates the negative aspects of regenerative receivers such as antenna radiation, frequency pulling, microphonics and hand capacitance effects. A printed circuit board is available to speed construction of this project.²

Design Overview

The schematic of the WBR Receiver is shown in [Figure 1](#). The basic circuitry is the same as that used in the OCR Receiver. The two most significant differences are the removal of the optocoupler from the oscillator, and the oscillator tank circuit configuration.

The highly stable Colpitts oscillator and infinite-impedance detector have been retained in this design. The major difference is that the oscillation is now controlled by directly varying the base current of Q1 (with R5 and related components) instead of using photons from the optocoupler LED.

The tank circuit is comprised of inductor L1, capacitors C7 and C8, along with tuning diode D1. This circuit is redrawn in [Figure 2](#) to highlight the unusual component arrangement. C7, C8 and D1 have been omitted in [Figure 2](#) for clarity. As shown, [Figure 2](#) represents a classic

Wheatstone Bridge circuit. Inductor L1 is center-tapped, with equal inductance on both sides of the tap. Capacitor C1 represents the oscillator and detector load capacitance. Balancing capacitor C2 is selected to match the value of capacitor C1. In this ideal case, the bridge is balanced and there is no voltage present at the center tap. The full oscillator voltage appears at nodes V1 and V2. Because no voltage is present at the center tap, it could be grounded—or an antenna could be directly connected to this point without impacting the oscillator signal.

In this design, the antenna is coupled to the center tap of L1 through an impedance represented by Z1. This is simply a one-inch length of wire connected to ground. The antenna is connected at the midpoint of Z1. This provides a low-impedance connection point for the antenna, as well as providing a dc ground for detector Q2 and tuning diode D1.

In practice, the bridge can’t be perfectly balanced because the oscillator load capacitance changes as the level of regeneration is changed. Despite that, this arrangement still yields a *significant reduction* in oscillator voltage at the center tap of L1. Voltage measurements taken at 7 MHz show that the voltage present at the center tap of L1 is about 46 dB less than at nodes V1 and V2. The practical impact of this is good antenna isolation. When monitoring the oscillator signal from a WBR on a communications receiver, the WBR antenna can be removed and reconnected *with no perceptible change in the audio beat note from the communications receiver!* It turns out that if the oscillator coupling capacitance and the balancing

¹Notes appear on [page 37](#).

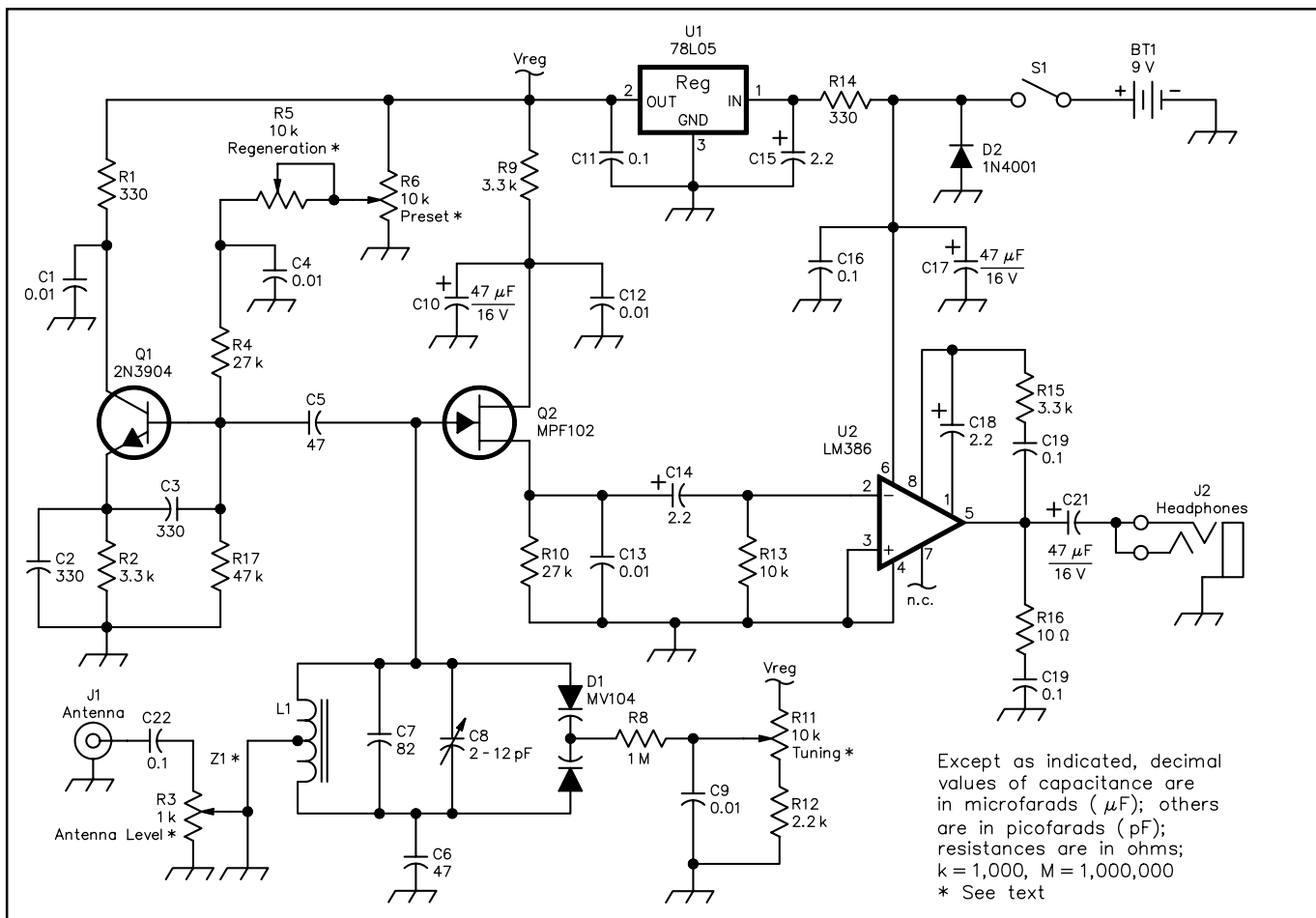


Figure 1—Schematic of the WBR receiver. Unless otherwise specified, resistors are $\frac{1}{4}$ -W 5% tolerance carbon composition.

C2, C3—330 pF, 5% NP0
C5, C6—47 pF, 5% NP0
C7—82 pF, 5% NP0
C8—2-12 pF NP0
C1, C4, C9, C12, C13, C19, C22—0.01 μF
C11, C16, C20—0.1 μF
C10, C17, C21—47- μF , 16-V electrolytic
D1—MV104
D2—1N4001
J2—Three-conductor phone jack, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch.
L1—Approximately 3.7 μH : 28 turns of #22, center tapped, on T-68-6 core (yellow).

Q1—2N3819
Q2—MPF102
R1, R14—330 Ω
R2, R9, R15—3.3 k Ω
R3—1 k Ω linear-taper potentiometer.
Panel mount.
R4, R10—27 k Ω
R5—10 k Ω linear-taper potentiometer.
Panel mount.
R6—10 k Ω linear-taper potentiometer.
Panel or PWB mount.
R7—47 k Ω

R8—1 M Ω
R11—10 k Ω , 10-turn potentiometer.
Digi-Key # 3590S-1-103-ND.
R12—2.2 k Ω
R13—10 k Ω
R16—10 Ω
S1—SPST
U1—78L05
U2—LM386

capacitor (C5 and C6 in Figure 1) are matched, a good balance can be obtained. If the oscillator design is changed, the balancing capacitor may have to be made variable to null the circuit.

Diode D1, a voltage-variable capacitor (VVC), is used to tune the oscillator. A low-cost plastic 10-turn potentiometer is used as the main tuning control (R11). Resistor R12 is used to set the lower voltage limit at D1 to about 0.9 V, below which the capacitance change of D1 is quite small. Regulator U1 is used to provide a stable voltage source for D1, Q1 and Q2. Regeneration is controlled by R5, a single-turn, panel-mounted potentiometer. R6 is used as a "preset" for R5 and allows for smooth regeneration control.

To keep the overall design simple, only a single stage of audio amplification is

used (U2). This provides adequate volume for headphone operation when using a simple 40-meter dipole antenna. Reducing the signal level applied to the detector via R3 controls the headphone volume. A 9-V battery supplies power for the

WBR. A well-filtered bench supply in the 8- to 13.8-V range may also be used. Diode D2 is added as a safety measure. The receiver works well with dipole or random wire antennas and an earth ground.

Constructing a 40-Meter WBR Receiver

The caption of Figure 1 contains the parts list for a 40-meter version of the receiver. The parts are available from a variety of suppliers. With the given values, the receiver will tune the entire 40-meter band.

A printed-circuit board is available and contains most of the components, but the circuit is quite simple and lends itself to "dead-bug"-style construction on a bare copper PC board. The only critical part is the oscillator circuit. Note that

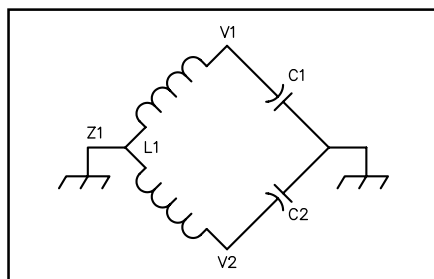


Figure 2—The tank circuit is comprised of inductor L1, capacitors C7 and C8, along with tuning diode D1.

NP0 capacitors are used to enhance frequency stability. Short, direct leads should be used in this part of the receiver. Make the circuit as mechanically robust as possible to improve stability. I typically use high-value resistors as standoff supports for signal components. For power-related parts of the circuit I often use ceramic capacitors in the range of 0.01 to 0.1 μF as supports. This also adds additional power-supply bypassing.

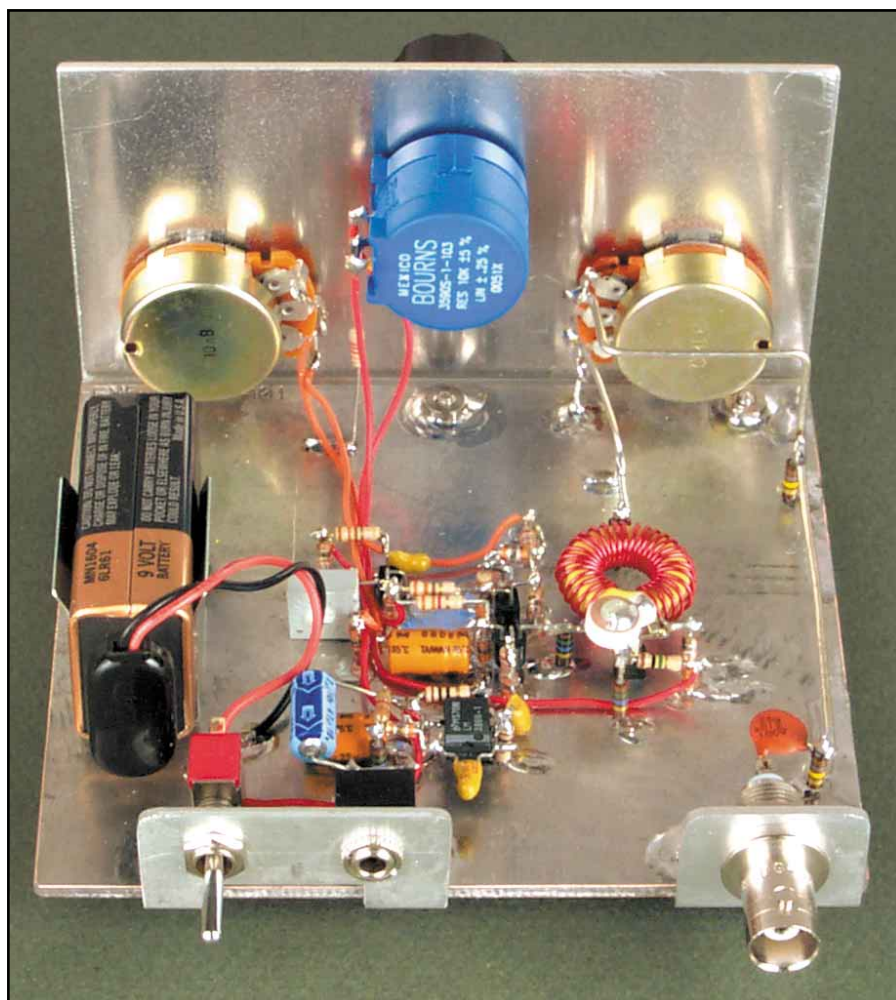
Inductor L1 is wound with #22 enamel wire. It's easy to create the center tap by using two separate windings. Start with two 15-inch lengths of wire. Wind the first 14 turns of L1, remembering that one pass through the center of the core is one "full" turn. Leave about 1 inch of wire for connections. The winding should fill about 40% of the core. Add the second 14 turns, as above, winding in the same direction as the first winding. The second winding should start next to one end of the first winding. Again, leave about 1 inch of wire for connections. Connect the end of the first winding to the start of the second to create the center tap.

As mentioned previously, Z1 is a one-inch length of #20 solid copper wire connected from the center tap of L1 to ground. The antenna connection is made at about the midpoint of Z1. While it's tempting to increase the amount of impedance at Z1, it's not a good idea because of the potential for detector overload, especially at 5 to 15 MHz, where strong AM stations dominate.

The regeneration preset control (R6) can be a small PWB-style unit or a standard panel-mount type. Because it's a "set and forget" control, it may be placed in any convenient location.

The hardware used for antenna connector J1 and switch S1 may be whatever the builder prefers. A fully enclosed case isn't required for good operation. My prototype WBR receivers are built as open breadboards and work well.

I have kept the complexity of the WBR design at a minimum to encourage builders to give it a try. For those wishing to add loudspeaker operation, however, or to increase the sensitivity of the receiver, I would recommend adding the audio preamp and volume control used in the OCR II receiver.³ As presented, the basic oscillator will work up to about 18 MHz with D1 and C7 removed. The upper frequency is limited by the combination of capacitors C5 and C6. If desired, the frequency-dependent portion of the design (C7 and C8) can be scaled for other frequencies of interest in the lower HF region. The tuning voltage applied to D1 will need to be adjusted to provide the desired tuning range at other frequency ranges.



A rear view of the WBR receiver.

Checkout and Operation

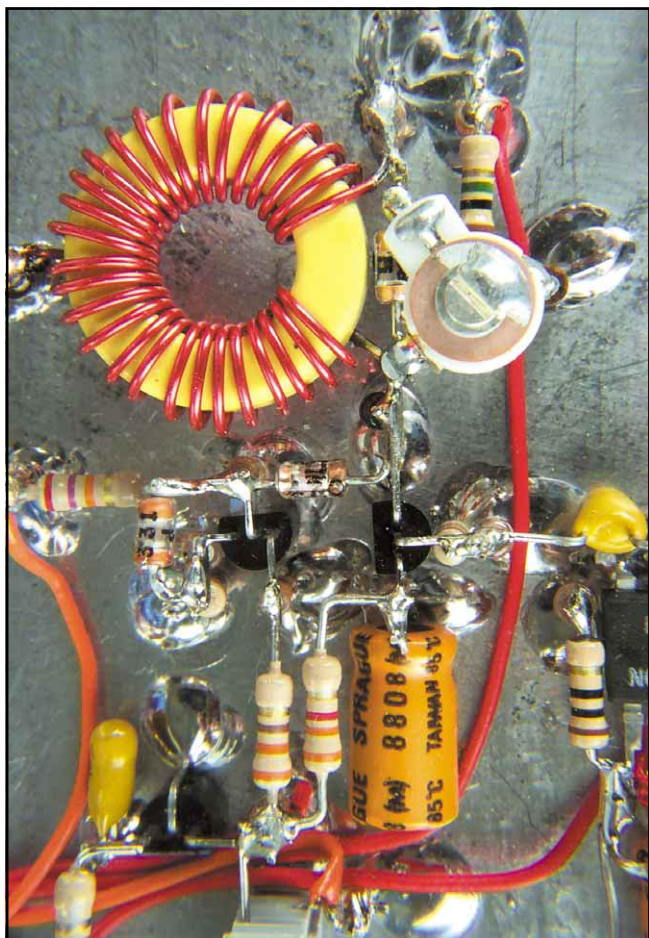
Carefully check your work before applying power for the first time. Once everything has been checked, plug in headphones at J2 and apply power. Advance the regeneration control (R5) to about 75% of its maximum setting. Adjust the regeneration preset (R6) until a distinct increase in background noise is heard. This indicates that Q1 is oscillating and that the audio section is working. Varying the regeneration control should produce a smooth transition when going into and out of oscillation. The oscillator can now be set to the correct operating frequency. Set the main tuning (R5) potentiometer to its minimum setting. With the regeneration control set to the point of oscillation, adjust C8 while listening for the signal on your station receiver or a communications receiver set for CW reception at 7.00 MHz. You will probably need to connect a short wire from the antenna connector on your station receiver and place it near the WBR to receive a signal. Once the frequency has been set, connect an antenna to J1 and

you're all set! If a station or communication receiver isn't available, connect an antenna and adjust C8 until the CW portion of the band is found. Continue setting C8 until the lower edge of CW subband can be determined. This is best done in the evening when there is plenty of CW activity.

Using the WBR receiver will take some practice if you've never used a regenerative receiver before. Maximum sensitivity is obtained in the area just before oscillation (for AM reception) and just at oscillation (for CW). For SSB reception, the best operating point is usually found at a point that's just a bit past the setting required for CW reception. You will get the "feel" of the receiver quickly. The interaction of the regeneration, gain and selectivity controls will become apparent.

Summary

The Wheatstone Bridge Regenerative Receiver works as well as its predecessor, the OCR. It has the added advantages of greater bandwidth, increased simplic-



This ultra-tight close-up illustrates the so-called "dead-bug construction" that the author used in this version of the WBR. As an alternative, a circuit board is available from FAR circuits.²

NEW BOOKS

RADIO DATA CODE MANUAL

Published by Klingenfuss Publications, Hagenloher Str 14, D-72070 Tuebingen, Germany; tel 49-7071-62830; fax 49-7071-600849; www.klingenfuss.org. Sixteenth edition, softcover, 9 1/2 x 6 1/2 inches, 788 pages with black and white illustrations. \$32.80.

Reviewed by Steve Ford, WB8IMY
QST Editor

The *Radio Data Code Manual* is a comprehensive reference aimed straight at the segment of our avocation that enjoys monitoring so-called utility stations—stations owned and operated by governments, military agencies, corporations and so on. In our increasingly digital communication environment, many of these services now use various digital formats to exchange information. From a monitoring station's point of view, untangling these signals, and the alphabet soup of abbreviations and acronyms carried in their transmissions, can be a daunting task.

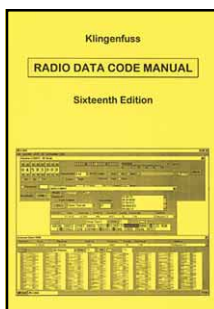
Although the *Radio Data Code Manual* provides helpful descriptions of modulation and signaling schemes used by modes such as Piccolo and PACTOR II, that is not its

primary purpose. Instead, the book concentrates on deciphering the actual information that is communicated by the individual services. For example, the *Radio Data Code Manual* offers an exhaustive list of aeronautical terms and abbreviations. You'll find 11,000 ICAO location indicators, 4300 addressee designators (organization symbols) and 1500 aircraft type designators.

The book spends quite a few pages on the *Unicode*—a standard data code for all commonly used languages (and some not-so-common languages) on the planet. The idea of the *Unicode* is to create a truly universal system for global electronic information exchange. The *Radio Data Code Manual* includes *Unicode* tables for 33 languages!

If you are tempted to go snooping outside the ham bands with your digital decoder, the *Radio Data Code Manual* is a vital reference that will make it possible for you to interpret the gibberish you often see on your monitor.

Next New Books



ity and a much lower cost. It virtually eliminates the negative aspects of the regenerative receivers that came before it. This simple receiver is well suited for beginners who would like to build a simple all-mode shortwave receiver. QRP ops and home-brewers in general will also be interested in the WBR. Given that the antenna is quite isolated from the oscillator, the WBR can be used as a simple receiver for transmitter-receiver operation. It could easily be paired with a simple crystal-controlled transmitter, creating a small, portable "trans-receiver."

Notes

¹Daniel Wissell, N1BYT, "The OCR Receiver," Jun 1998 QST, pp 35-38.

²Circuit boards are available for \$4 (plus \$1.50 shipping and handling) from FAR Circuits, 18N640 Field Ct, Dundee, IL 60118; tel 847-836-9148; www.cl.ais.net/farcir/.

³Daniel Wissell, N1BYT, "The OCR II Receiver," Sep 2000 QST, pp 35-38.

You can contact the author at 7 Notre Dame Rd, Acton, MA 01720-2108; n1byt@arll.net.

QST

NEW PRODUCTS

ALL BAND SSB/CW TRANSCEIVER KIT FROM KANGA

◇ Kanga US has added the Hands Electronics RTX-109 SSB/CW transceiver kit to its line of kit products.

The RTX-109 is an amateur band SSB/CW transceiver with a direct digital synthesis VFO with a display resolution of 1 Hz. The VFO uses the AD9850 DDS clocked at 100 MHz with phase locked narrow band voltage controlled oscillators covering the 1.8 to 28 MHz amateur bands.

The RTX-109 is available in QRP (up to 6 W out) or medium power (up to 20 W out) versions. Construction is in a modular form, allowing the builder on a budget to start with a basic receiver and build up to the full transceiver.

A high level doubly balanced mixer in the front end is intended to enable the RTX-109 to deal with high signal levels—such as those encountered on 40 meters at night in Europe. The IF module includes a crystal filter, passive receive audio filtering and SSM2166 transmit speech processor.

Spare band positions and TTL drivers are built into the control microprocessor to allow configuration for transverter driving. The master VFO display can be offset up to 4.5 GHz to give the actual frequency display of the resulting frequency rather than the drive IF frequency.

Price: RTX-109, \$538 (6 W); \$598 (20 W). Kanga US carries the entire line of Hands Electronics Kits. For further information contact Kanga US, 3521 Spring Lake Dr, Findlay, OH 45840; tel 419-423-4604; kanga@mail.bright.net; www.bright.net/~kanga/.

QST

Next New Products

QST

August 2001 37

A Simple Fixed Antenna for VHF/UHF Satellite Work

Explore the low-Earth orbiting amateur satellites with this effective antenna system.

When we are just getting interested in amateur satellite operation, the thought of investing in a complex azimuth-elevation rotator system to track satellites across the sky can stop us in our tracks. For starters, we need a simple, reliable, fixed antenna—or set of antennas—to see if we really want to pursue this aspect of Amateur Radio to its limit. We'll look at the basics of fixed antenna satellite work and develop a simple antenna system suited for the home workshop. There will be versions for both 145 and 435 MHz.

Turnstiles and Satellites

For more than decades, many fixed-position satellite antennas for VHF and UHF have used a version of the turnstile. The word “turnstile” actually refers to two different ideas. One is a particular antenna: two crossed dipoles fed 90° out of phase. The other is the principle of obtaining omnidirectional patterns by phasing almost any crossed antennas 90° out of phase. The first idea limits us to a single antenna. The second idea opens the door to adapting many possible antennas to omnidirectional work.

Figure 1 shows one general method of obtaining the 90° phase shift that we need for omnidirectional patterns. Note that the coax center conductor connects to only one of the two crossed elements. A $\frac{1}{4}$ - λ section of transmission line that has the same characteristic impedance as the natural feed point impedance of the first antenna element alone connects one element to the next. The opposing ends of the two elements go to the braid at each end of the transmission line. If the elements happen to be dipoles, then a 70 to 75- Ω transmission line is ideal for the phasing line. However, the resulting impedance at the overall antenna feed point



will be exactly half the impedance of one element alone. So we will obtain an impedance of about 35 Ω . For the dipole-based turnstile antenna, we'll either have to accept an SWR of about 1.4:1 or we'll have to use a matching section to bring the antenna to 50 Ω . A parallel set of RG-63 $\frac{1}{4}$ - λ lines will yield about 43 Ω impedance, about right to bring the 35- Ω antenna impedance to 50 Ω for the main coax feed line. For all such systems, we must remember to account for the velocity factor of the transmission line, which will yield a line length that is shorter than a true quarter wavelength.

The dipole-based turnstile is popular for fixed-position satellite work. Figure 2 shows—on the left—one recommended system that has been in *The ARRL Antenna Book* since the 1970s. For 2 meters, a standard dipole-turnstile sits over a large screen that simulates ground. Spacing the elements from the screen by between $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{3}{8}$ of a wavelength is rec-

ommended for the best pattern. For satellite operation, the object is to obtain as close to a dome-like pattern overhead as possible. The most desirable condition is to have the dome extend as far down toward the horizon as possible to let us communicate with satellites as long as possible during a pass.

The turnstile-and-screen system, while simple, is fairly bulky and prone to wind damage. However, the turnstile loses performance if we omit the screen. One way to reduce the bulk of our antenna is to find an antenna with its own reflector. However, it must have a good pattern for the desired goal of a transmitting and receiving dome in the sky. The dual Moxon rectangle array, shown in outline form on the right of Figure 2, offers some advantages over the traditional turnstile. First, it yields a somewhat better dome-like pattern. Second, it is relatively easy to build and compact to install.

Almost every fixed satellite antenna

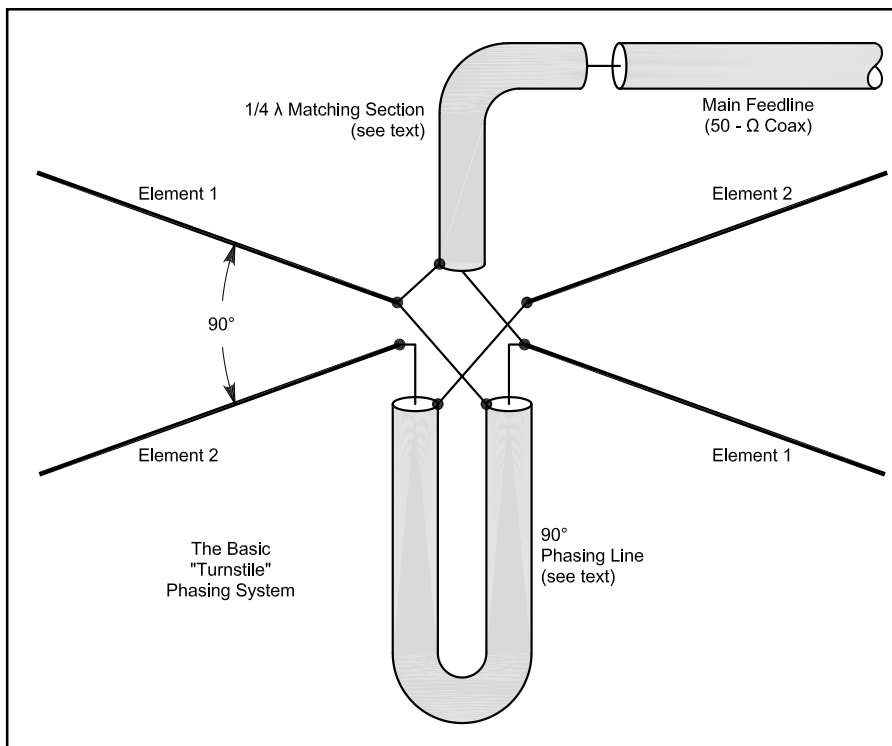


Figure 1—The basic turnstile phasing (and matching) system for any antenna set requiring a 90° phase shift between driven elements in proximity.

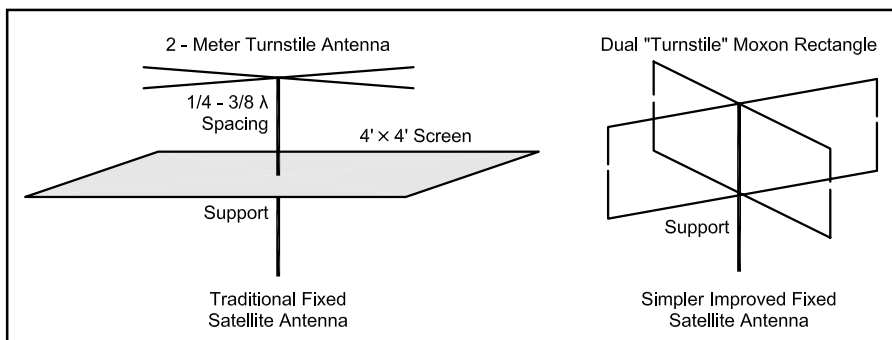


Figure 2—Alternative schemes for fixed-position satellite antennas: the traditional turnstile-and-screen and a pair of “turnstiled” Moxon rectangles.

shows deep nulls at lower angles, and the number of nulls increases as we raise the antenna too high, thus defeating the desire for communications when satellites are at low angles. Figure 3 shows the elevation patterns of a turnstile-and-screen and of a pair of Moxon rectangles when both are 2λ above the ground. A 1λ height will reduce the low angle ripples even more, if that height is feasible. However, the builder always has to balance the effects of height on the pattern against the effects of ground clutter that may block the horizon.

The elevation patterns show the considerably smoother pattern dome of the Moxon pair over the traditional turnstile. The middle of the turnstile dome has nearly 2 dB less gain than its peaks, while the top valleys are nearly 3 dB lower than

the peaks. The peaks and valleys can make the difference between successful communications and broken-up transmissions. So, for the purpose of obtaining a good dome, the Moxon pair may be superior.

A reasonable suggestion offered to me was simply to add reflectors to a standard dipole turnstile and possibly obtain the same freedom from a grid or screen structure. Figure 4 shows the limitation of that solution. The result of placing reflectors behind the dipole turnstile is a pair of crossed 2-element Yagi beams fed 90° out of phase. The pattern is indeed circular and stronger than that of the Moxon pair. However, the beamwidth is reduced to only 56° at the half-power points. The antenna would make an excellent starter for a tracking AZ-EL rotator system, but it does not have the

beamwidth for good fixed-position service.

The Moxon pair, with lower but smoother gain across the sky dome, offers the fixed-antenna user the chance to build a successful beginning satellite antenna. The pattern will be circular within under a 0.2-dB difference for 145.5 to 146.5 MHz, and within 0.5 dB for the entire 2-meter band. Since satellite work is concentrated in the 145.8 to 146.0 MHz region, the broadbanded antenna will prove fairly easy to build with success. A 435.6 MHz version, designed to cover the 435 to 436.2 MHz region of satellite activity will have an even larger bandwidth.

Like the dipole-based turnstile, the Moxons will be fed 90° out of phase with a $1/4\lambda$ phasing line of 50-Ω coaxial cable. The drivers will be connected just as shown in Figure 1. Since the natural feed-point impedance of a single Moxon rectangle of the design used here is 50 Ω, the pair will show a 25-Ω feed-point impedance. Paralleled $1/4\lambda$ sections of 70- to 75-Ω coaxial cable will transform the low impedance to a good match for the main 50-Ω coaxial line to the rig. In short, we have “turnstiled” the Moxon rectangles into a reasonable fixed-position satellite antenna.

Building the Moxon Pairs

The Moxon rectangle is a modification of the reflector-driver Yagi parasitic beam. However, instead of using linear elements, the driver and reflector are bent back toward each other. The coupling between the ends of the elements combined with the coupling between parallel sections of the elements combine to produce a pattern with a broad beamwidth. By carefully selecting the dimensions, we can obtain both good performance (meaning adequate gain and an excellent front-to-back ratio) and a 50-Ω feed point impedance.¹

In fact, a single Moxon rectangle might be used on each band for reasonably adequate satellite service. When pointed straight up, the Moxon rectangle pattern is a very broad oval, although not a circle. The oval pattern also gives the Moxon another advantage over dipoles in a turnstile configuration. If the phasing-line between dipoles is not accurately cut, the normal turnstile near-circle pattern degrades into an oval fairly quickly be-

¹See “Having a Field Day with the Moxon Rectangle,” *QST*, June, 2000, pp 38-42, for further details on the operation of the Moxon rectangle, along with the references in the notes to that article. Also included in the notes is the source for a program to calculate the dimensions for a 50-Ω Moxon rectangle for any HF or VHF frequency using only the design frequency and the element diameter as inputs.

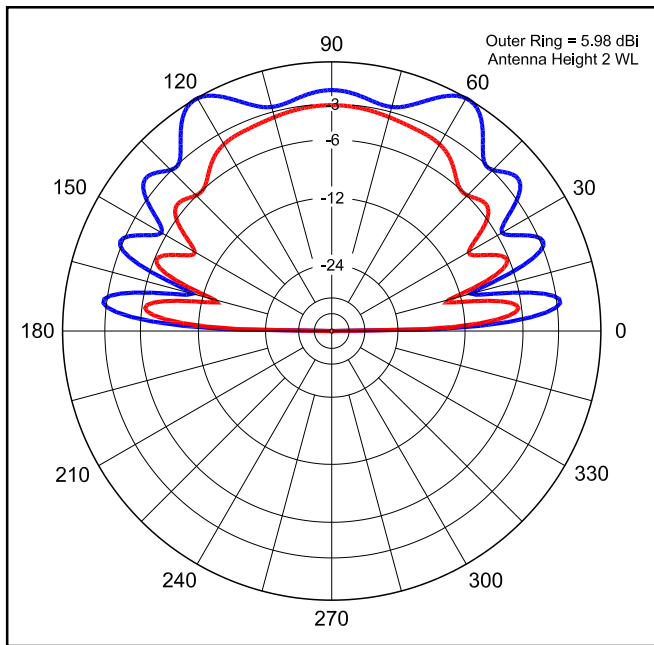


Figure 3—A comparison of elevation patterns for the turnstile-and-screen system (with $\frac{3}{8}\lambda$ wavelength spacing, shown in blue) and a Moxon pair (shown in red), both at 2λ height.

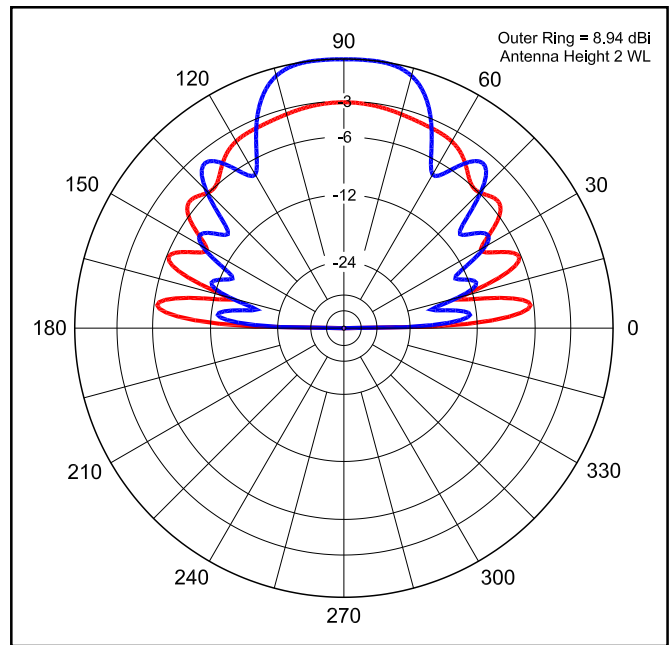


Figure 4—A comparison of elevation patterns for 2-element turnstiles (crossed 2-element Yagis, shown in blue) and a Moxon pair (shown in red), both at 2λ height.

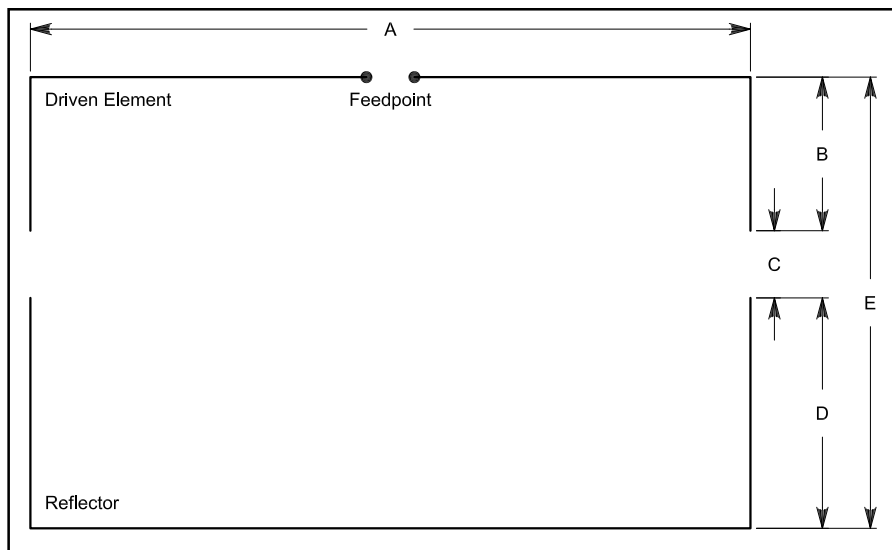


Figure 5—The basic dimensions of a Moxon rectangle. Two identical rectangles are required for each “turnstile” pair.

Table 1

Dimensions for Moxon Rectangles for Satellite Use

Two are required for each antenna. The phase-line is 50- Ω coaxial cable and the matching line is parallel sections of 75- Ω coaxial cable. Low power cables less than 0.15 inches in outer diameter were used in the prototypes. See Figure 5 for letter references. All dimensions are in inches.

Dimension	145.9 MHz	435.6 MHz
A	29.05	9.72
B	3.81	1.25
C	1.40	0.49
D	5.59	1.88
E (B + C + D)	10.80	3.62
$\frac{1}{4}$ wavelength	20.22	6.77
0.66 velocity factor phasing and matching lines	13.35	4.47

cause the initial single dipole pattern is a figure 8. The single Moxon oval pattern allows both dimensional inaccuracies and phasing-line inaccuracies of considerable amounts before degrading from a nearly perfect circle.

Figure 5 shows the critical dimensions for a Moxon rectangle. The lettered references are keys to the dimensions in Table 1. The design frequencies for the two satellite antenna pairs are 145.9 MHz and 435.5 MHz, the centers of the satellite activity on these two bands. The 2-meter Moxon prototype uses $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch diameter rod, while the 435 MHz version

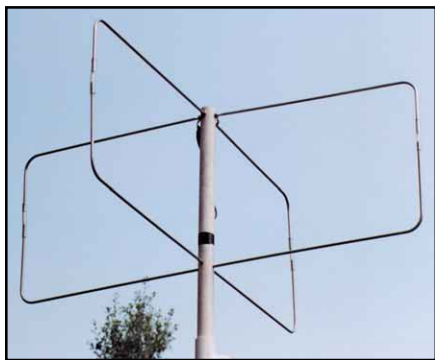
uses #12 AWG wire with a nominal 0.0808-inch diameter. (Single Moxons built to these dimensions would cover all of 2-meters and about 12 MHz of the 432 MHz band.) Going one small step up or down in element diameter will still produce a usable antenna, but major diameter changes will require that the dimensions be recalculated.

The reflectors are constructed from a single piece of wire or rod. I use a small tubing bender to create the corners. The rounding of the corners creates a slight excess of wire for the overall dimensions in the table. I normally arrange the curve

so that the excess is split between the side-to-side dimension (A) and the reflector tail (D). Practicing on some scrap house wire may make the task go well the first time with the actual aluminum rod. The total reflector length should be $A + (2 \times D)$.

The driver consists of two pieces, since we'll split the element at its center for the feeding and phasing system. I usually make the pieces a bit longer before bending and trim them to size afterwards. The total length of the driver, including the open area for connections, should be $A + (2 \times B)$.

Perhaps the most critical dimension is



A close-up view of the 145.9 MHz rectangle pair.

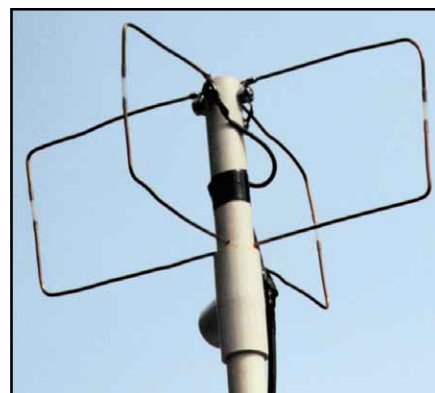
the gap, C. I have found nylon tubing, available at hardware depots, to be very good to keep the rod ends aligned and correctly spaced. When everything has been tested and found correct, a little super-glue on the tubing ends and aluminum stands up to a lot of wind. I usually nick the aluminum just a little to let the glue settle in and lock the junction. For the UHF version, a short length of heat-shrink tubing provides a lock for the size of the gap and the alignment of the element tails.

It is one thing to make a single Moxon and another to make a working crossed pair. Figure 6 shows the general scheme that I used for the prototypes, using CPVC. (Standard schedule 40 or thinner PVC or fiberglass tubing can also be used.) The support stock is $\frac{3}{4}$ inch nominal. The reflectors go into slots at the bottom of the tube and are locked in two ways.

Whether or not the two reflectors make contact at their center points makes no difference to performance, so I ran a very small sheet screw through both 2-meter reflectors to keep their relative positions firm. I soldered the centers of the 435-MHz reflectors. Then I added a coupling to the bottom of the CPVC to support the double reflector assembly and to connect the boom to a support mast. Cementing or pressure fitting the cap is a user option.

The feed point assemblies are attached to solder lugs. The phasing line is routed down one side of the support, while the matching section line is run down the other. Electrical tape holds them in place. For worse weather, the tape may be over-sealed with butylate or other coatings. Likewise, the exposed ends of the coax sections and the contacts themselves should be sealed from the weather. The details can be seen—as built for the experimental prototypes in one of the photos—before sealing, since lumps of butylate or other coatings tend to obscure interesting details.

The overall assembly of the two antennas appears in the second photograph. The PVC from the support Ts can go to a center Tee that also holds the main support for the two antennas. A series of adapters, made from miscellaneous PVC parts to fit over a standard length of TV mast. Alternatively, the antennas can be separately mounted about 10 feet apart. The 10-foot height of the assembly has proven adequate for general satellite reception,



The 435-MHz Moxons.

although I live almost at the peak of a hill.

The antennas can be mounted on the same mast. However, for similar sky-dome patterns, they should each be the same number of wavelengths above ground. For example, if the 2-meter antenna is about two wavelengths up at about 14 feet or so, then the bottom of the 435-MHz antenna should be only about 4.5 feet above the ground. Placing the higher-frequency antenna below the 2-meter assembly will create some small irregularities in the desired dome pattern, but not serious enough to affect general operation.

There is no useful adjustment to these antennas except for making the gap between the drivers and reflectors as accurate as possible. Turnstile antennas show a very broad SWR curve. Across 2 meters, for example, the highest SWR is under 1.1:1. However, serious errors in the phasing line length can result in distortions to the desired circular pattern. There is no substitute for checking the lengths of the phasing line and the matching section several times before cutting. The correct length is from one junction to the next, including the portions of exposed cable interior.

These two little antennas will not compete with tracking AZ-EL rotating systems for horizon-to-horizon satellite activity. For satellite work, however, power is not always the problem (except for using too much) and modern receiver front-ends have enough sensitivity to make communication easy. So when the satellite reaches an angle of about 30° above the horizon, these antennas will give a very reasonable account of themselves. When you become so addicted to satellite communication that you invest in the complete tracking system, these antennas can be used as back-ups while parts of the complex system are down for maintenance!

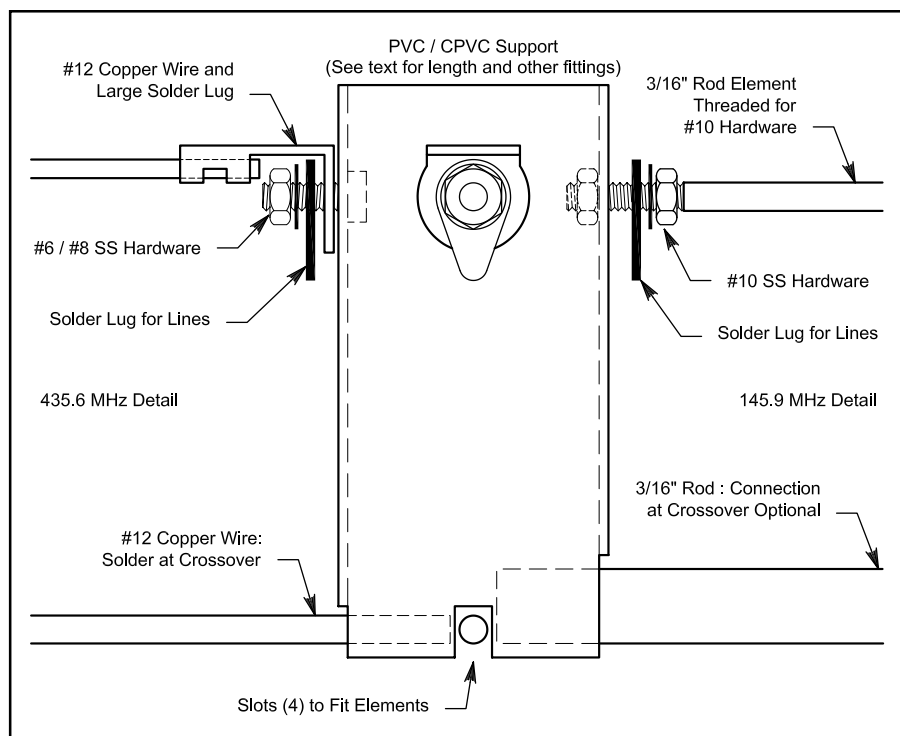


Figure 6—Some construction details for the Moxon pairs constructed as prototypes.

You can contact the author at 1434 High Mesa Dr, Knoxville, TN 37938; cebik@cebik.com.

Dayton Hosts a Buoyant Crowd for its Big Five-Oh

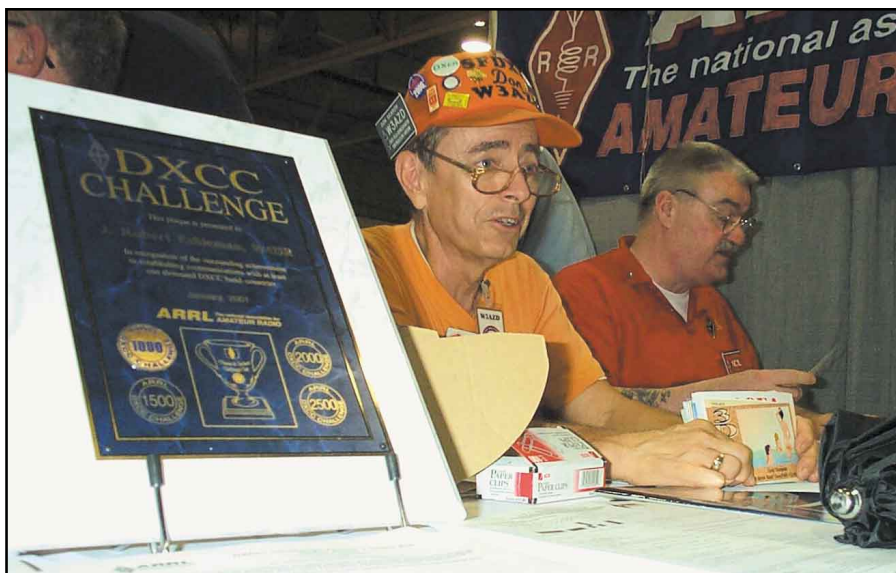
Some rain, few new products and big smiles among a buying crowd epitomized the 50th Dayton Hamvention!

Three things (there may be more, but this isn't a science report) made Dayton Hamvention 2001 noteworthy. First, the May 18-20 event marked the 50th running of what's now the world's largest Amateur Radio gathering (we'll sidestep any technical discussion as to whether it was the 50th anniversary; it would sound too much like the one about when the millennium *really* began). Second, unlike most Hamventions, manufacturers (perhaps reflecting uncertainty in the economy) pulled in their horns this year, offering a minimal number of new products. Third, the spirit of the largely happy crowd was not dampened by Friday's thunderstorms, although there were some glum opening-day faces among flea market (*Ooops!* We mean *outside exhibits*) vendors.

Dayton Hamvention General Chairman Jim Graver, KB8PSO, said he was happy to see a good crowd, although it was down a bit from last year's—26,000 to 27,000 was his estimate—possibly as a result of higher gasoline prices and Friday's rain. Graver's team found itself in rumor-control mode during Hamvention weekend, spiking stories that Hara Arena had been sold to developers and faced the wrecking ball, forcing Hamvention to seek other accommodations. Graver said there are no current plans to move Hamvention from the venerable venue it's enjoyed since 1964. The show will return to Hara next year, Graver said, adding that Dayton Hamvention's contract with Hara runs



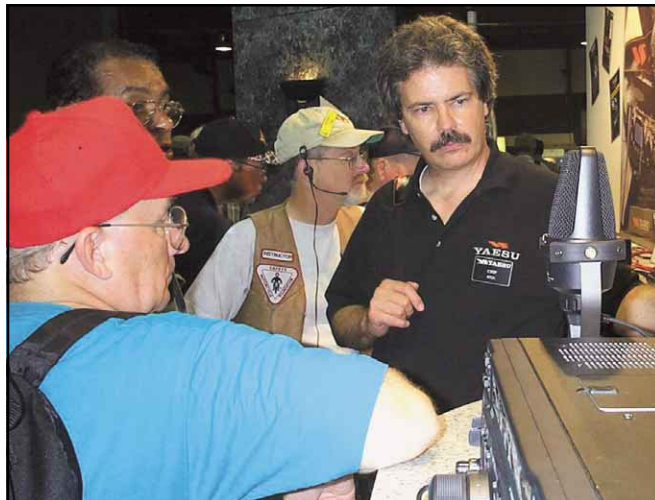
ARRL President Jim Haynie, W5JBP, works the Dayton crowd. ARRL Great Lakes Director George Race, WB8BGY (center), greets Ray Grenier, K9KHW, of AES.



DXCC card checking at the ARRL booth—Don Search, W3AZD, left, and ARRL DXCC Manager Bill Moore, NC1L. More than 150 applications were processed.



The Ten Tec 6N2 all-mode 6 and 2-meter transceiver. It offers extended FM receive from 136 to 174 MHz, separate output connectors for each band, and a transverter port.



Yaesu's Chip Margelli, K7JA, with the new MD-200 microphone. Margelli said Yaesu's top sellers included the company's new FT-817 multimode and ultra-portable HF/VHF/UHF transceiver. Margelli said sales of Yaesu's VX-5R hand-held, the FT-100D transceiver and the Mark-V FT-1000MP transceiver (seen here) also were good.

through 2003. (Count on *new* rumors to surface before then, however.)

A lot of the smiles were inspired by the show-priced bargains some dealers offered. It appeared that many hams went home with new gear during Hamvention. Not only that but the weather improved immensely on Saturday and Sunday.

The Goodies

No killer products set Hara abuzz this year. Among the more noticeable new items, however, was Kenwood's TH-F6A compact hand-held FM transceiver for 2 meters, 1.25 meters (yes, there's a ham band there) and 70 cm.

Yaesu, which last year came out with the Mark V version of its popular FT-1000MP transceiver this time around offered a new desk microphone, the MD-200, "for elite-class Amateur Radio operators."

Ten-Tec debuted its long-awaited 6 and 2-meter all-mode transceiver—the Tennessee company's first factory-built VHF radio. The Model 526 "6N2" runs 20 W out.

Alpha Power pre-

Kenwood TH-F6A triband H-T features wideband receive from HF up through around 1.3 GHz (including SSB and CW reception).



viewed its Alpha 6/2 maximum legal power amplifier for 6 and 2 meters—the first amplifier to be produced under the company's new management and ownership, CrossLink.

Other manufacturers offered a plethora of new accessories, such as Patcomm's new AT-1 HF autotuner, the Palstar "Z-Match" 300-W manual antenna tuner for 160-10 meters that's set to ship soon, and SGC's economically priced SG-239 "Smartuner."

Among its many wares, MFJ had on display a Morse reader that translates CW into text on a small screen, plus a new, portable ground-mounting plate for vertical antennas.

Elecraft, which scored past hits with the popular K2 and K1 transceiver kits, this year added to its growing list of K2 accessories with a 50-W amplifier module. It's set to be on the street by year's end.

AOR's TDF-370 "multi-media terminal" uses DSP technology to decode PSK31 or RTTY on a LCD panel without a PC. It also can be used to enhance transmit and receive audio of SSB and CW and can act as a digital recorder or as a DSP filter.

On the antenna front, Fluid Motion—a new entry into ham radio manufacturing—demonstrated a revolutionary rotatable Yagi that can cover from 20 meters through 6 meters and is remotely adjustable from the ham shack.

Shortly before Hamvention, ICOM *withdrew* a product from the market—the IC-82A hand-held. "It just wasn't right," ICOM National Sales Manager Ray

Novak, KC7JPA, said of the deleted offering. "It just wasn't where it needed to be." Novak said the H-T is being renamed, retooled with additional features, and will be on the market in the near future.

Fascinating Forums

Hamventioners enthusiastically packed forum rooms during the three-day event, May 18, 19 and 20. On Friday it was a good way to get out of the



ARRL's Deputy Circulation Manager Kathy Capodicasa, N1GZO, headed up the ARRL Publications Sales contingent at Dayton this year.



Fred Hopengarten, K1VR (left), author of the new ARRL book *Antenna Zoning for the Radio Amateur*, with Jim O'Connell, W9WU, at the Amateur Radio and the Law forum.



Among the many overseas visitors was ARRL member Ib Pforr-Weiss, OZ5PF, of Denmark, here avoiding the rain at special event station W8BI/8. An ARRL member for more than 30 years, Pforr-Weiss was enjoying his first Dayton Hamvention.

inclement weather.

During the ARRL Forum Saturday, Executive Vice President David Sumner, K1ZZ, said, "It's been great year for Amateur Radio and the ARRL. Things are moving in the right direction on a number of fronts." ARRL President Jim Haynie, W5JBP, echoed those sentiments. Pointing to his career in sales, Haynie said Amateur Radio is "the best product that I have in my repertoire of things to sell, and obviously you believe in that too, because you're here." Haynie called upon those on hand to think about "the product" that is Amateur Radio and how they can share the fun with others.

"I'm asking you to talk to your neighbor, I'm asking you to talk to your brother, your sister, your city council, your mayor, your congressman, and tell 'em about your product, which is Amateur Radio," Haynie exhorted.

During Saturday morning's packed AMSAT forum, Roy Neal, K6DUE, of the Amateur Radio on the International Space Station program, chatted by telephone with so-called "space tourist" Dennis Tito, KG6FZX. Tito told the gathering that Amateur Radio provided a great boost to his recent visit to the International Space Station. "The opportunity to do a phone patch five days in a row was a very important part of my flight, and I looked forward to it every day," he said.

AMSAT also updated the status of the AO-40 satellite, launched last November. "We anticipate many years of successful operation," forum attendees were told. A planned ham radio contact with the ISS



One of the banquet speakers, Roy Neal, K6DUE (left), of ARISS/SAREX visits with AMSAT-NA President Robin Haighton, VE3FRH.



Laid back: ARRL International Affairs Vice President Rod Stafford, W6ROD, just back from KH6-land.

crew from the Hamvention did not pan out, however.

A well-attended session on Amateur Radio and the Law covered the hot topic of how to confront antenna ordinances and restrictive deed covenants. "Paying lawyers' fees to enjoy your hobby is absolutely no fun," said Jim O'Connell, W9WU—one of the "antenna attorneys" who joined Fred Hopengarten, K1VR, and ARRL Dakota Division Director Jay Bellows, K0QB, at the podium.

The increasingly popular PSK31 digital mode got a lot of attention. More than 350 packed the room to hear George Heron, N2APB, Del Schier, K1UHF (of West Mountain Radio and RIGblaster renown), and moderator (and *QST* Editor) Steve Ford, WB8IMY, discuss various aspects of the relatively new mode that's growing in popularity.

The ARRL Public Relations Forum Sunday morning featured a panel of public relations volunteers who shared their success stories on getting good PR for Amateur Radio in their areas. ARRL Public Relations Committee Chair Diane Ortiz, K2DO, and ARRL Public Relations Manager Jennifer Hagy, N1TDY, organized this year's forum.

The FCC's Riley Hollingsworth, K4ZDH, not only was one of the Saturday banquet speakers (the others were Bob Heil, K9EID, and Roy Neal, K6DUE), but the highlight of the Sunday morning FCC forum. Playing to a packed house (and preaching largely to the proverbial choir), Hollingsworth and FCC colleague Bill Cross, W3TN, of the Wireless Telecommu-

nications Bureau, reviewed regulatory and enforcement issues confronting ham radio.

Hollingsworth told the crowd that amateur enforcement complaints are way down. With tongue only somewhat in cheek, Hollingsworth said "California" topped his list of enforcement bogeys that keep him awake at night.

"If it weren't for California, amateur enforcement would be a one-day-a-week job," he joked. Cited as a close second and third were "stupidity" and unlicensed 10-meter operation. To demonstrate his point, he played some taped excerpts of actual amateur conversations, largely contentious discussions on HF.

"There was nothing illegal—nothing against our rules" on the tapes, he said. But, he continued, their content presents a poor image of the Amateur Service to anyone listening in—and that could include the media, decision-makers and the general public.

Cross confirmed that Amateur Radio continued to grow at the rate of about 1% during the past year. Further detailed regulation of Amateur Radio "is not in the picture," he said. "Strong and necessary enforcement is."

Hamvention Honorees

Dayton Hamvention named propagation guru George Jacobs, W3ASK, as its 2001 Amateur of the Year. A renowned engineer in worldwide broadcasting technology, Jacobs is probably best known as propagation editor for *CQ* for the past 50 years.

Hamvention picked Frank Bauer



ARRL's Marketing Coordinator Bob Inderbitzen, NQ1R, checks out a mug for a customer.



KA3HDO, to receive its Special Achievement award for 2001. Bauer, who works for NASA, was cited for his efforts on behalf of the SAREX (Space Amateur Radio EXperiment) and ARISS (Amateur Radio on the International Space Station) programs. Bauer chairs the ARISS Board.

Peter Martinez, G3PLX, received Dayton Hamvention's Technical Excellence award for 2001. Martinez, active on RTTY since the 1960s, is recognized as the father of PSK31.

The three awards were presented formally at the Dayton Hamvention banquet.

A Very Good Year

All indications were that it was a very good year to do business at Hamvention. Product sales were brisk as some retailers offered deep Dayton discounts. Those attending the show were eager to take advantage.

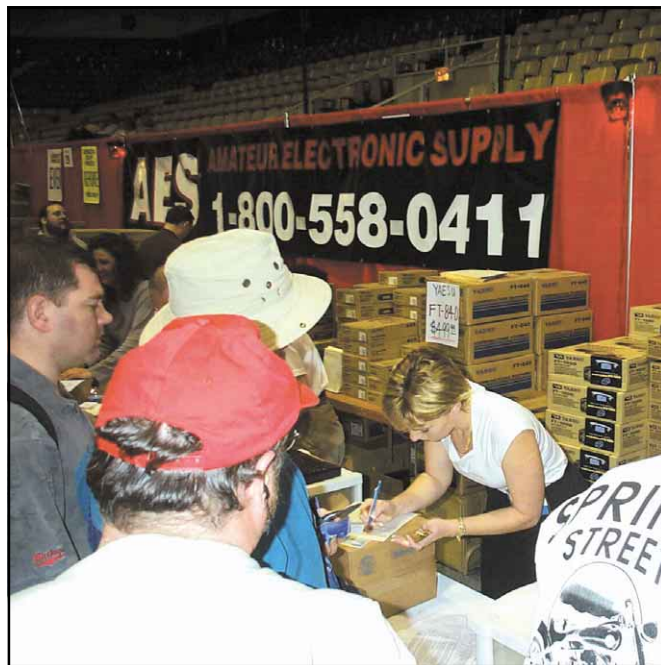
"Dayton was a tremendous success for the Yaesu product line," said Yaesu's Chip Margelli, K7JA, a Hamvention veteran. "Sales were very strong."

Competitor Kenwood echoed similar remarks. "Kenwood considered the show to be excellent," said Paul Middleton, KD6NUH. He said response to Kenwood's announcement of a new, tri-band hand-held transceiver, the TH-F6A, was well received, in part because the H-T includes 222 MHz.

During a pre-show reception, Kenwood presented its "Top Gun Award" to AMSAT Vice President of Field



The FCC's Bill Cross, W3TN, answers a question, while colleague Riley Hollingsworth, K4ZDH (background) listens.



Sales were brisk at many retail counters.



Part of the bounty of vintage gear available in the outside exhibits area.



(L-R) Young Gary Rolland of St Louis visits with ARRL President Jim Haynie, W5JBP, ARRL RF Safety Committee Chairman Greg Lapin, N9GL, and Bill DeCoursey Jr, KA0RGI.

Operations Barry Baines, WD4ASW, commending him for helping to promote Amateur Radio. Middleton also called Kenwood's first-ever audio webcast from Dayton "an outstanding success."

The ARRL concession was among those that benefited from Friday's rainy weather, which drove the crowd indoors. "The rain proved to be a bonus for us," said ARRL Circulation Manager Deb Jahnke, who sat out this year's show. Heading up the ARRL Dayton Hamvention team were ARRL Deputy Circulation Manager Kathy Capodicasa, N1GZO, who oversaw the booth setup and staffing, and Marketing Coordinator Bob Inderbitzen, NQ1R.

Jahnke reports the ARRL contingent broke the previous records for membership signups and publication and software sales. "We consider it to be the most successful show to date," she said.

ARRL Advertising Manager John Bee, N1GNV, said he got "almost universally positive comments" from Dayton Hamvention 2001 exhibitors. "They came to buy," was a common refrain," he said. Bee said he found the number of new vendors at this year's show "an encouraging sign" for Amateur Radio.

Scott Robbins, W4PA, of Ten-Tec also was pleased with the results of Hamvention 2001. "Show sales for Ten-Tec were equal with 2000," he said, pointing out that last year's Dayton Hamvention proved to be the company's best ever by a nearly 30% margin.

Robbins said sales of Ten-Tec's brand-new Model 526 "6N2" VHF transceiver "led the pack," with the company's Jupiter HF transceiver "a close second." He said the rain seemed to have altered the breakdown in sales activity this year, with volume approximately equal on



Yaesu's Bob Curry, KC3VO, is on the cutting edge of the latest fad—scooter/mobile.



How sweet it is! ARRL's Lisa Kustosik, KA1UFZ.

Friday and Saturday.

ICOM's Novak said his company's "Work the Magic" slogan struck a responsive chord. "It seemed the more we talked to people at the show the more we would see the glitter in someone's eye, whether it was a youngster who talked to the space station for the first time, or the Elmer who just logged a new country," he said.

Novak called the 2001 Dayton Hamvention a buyer's show. "Many people found incredible deals on the radio of their dreams, and many radios found new homes," he said. He agreed with assessments that the Dayton crowd was, by and large, a cheerful one.

Also agreeing that Friday's rain didn't spoil the show was Katsumi "Naky" Nakata, KE6RD/JE3AVS, of Alinco. The week before Dayton, Alinco announced that it was jobbing out its distribution and service to an Ohio firm—Atoc Amateur Distributing LLC—and closing its US branch in California. "The change in distribution seemed to be accepted by the public, and our newest DR235T 222-MHz mobile radios sold well during the show," said Nakata, who has returned to Japan as a result of the change.

Patcomm's Jim Idone, KE2TR, said that, while he thought Dayton attendance was off, interest was good in the Long Island company's PC-500 dual-band HF transceiver. He said the company plans to focus more on the low-power operating market in the future. "QRP is really where we want to go," he said.

No matter on which side of the retail counter they were standing, many of those who attended Dayton Hamvention 2001 likely would agree with Yaesu's Chip Margelli, who observed, "Overall, it was simply a tremendous weekend!" **QST**

Kingman Reef 2000 DXpedition

A big noise from a tiny reef

You could say that our adventure began in 1998 when we teamed up to plan a major DXpedition to Central Kiribati, T31. We had wanted to fly to Canton Island's neglected airstrip and thus avoid a long boat trip, but when we could not locate a suitable aircraft, we sought another destination high on the DXCC Most-Wanted List. Tom, N4XP, suggested Kingman Reef, KH5K, whose last substantial activation had been in 1993, and which had since climbed to #16 worldwide and #3 in Europe. After Bhutan, A52A, Kingman would be #2 in Europe, just behind North Korea.

Garry, NI6T, noted that Kingman Reef—a bare, three-part, mostly submerged coral reef near the equator southwest of Hawaii—was minuscule, precarious, devoid of vegetation and certainly had no airstrip. Tom countered that if it were easy to reach, it would not be rare. Kingman had only been activated a half-dozen times in 26 years, and then only by smaller groups who had brought modest amounts of equipment and stayed a week or less. We would man six stations, including 6 meters, and stay long enough to knock Kingman way down the Most Wanted List. A boat would be required, but we were hopeful the sail could

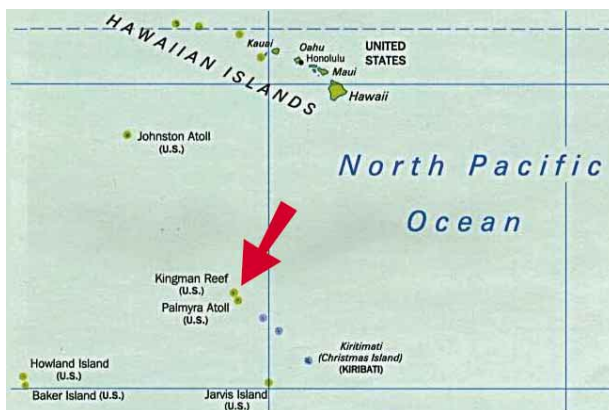
be much shorter than the thousand miles from Hawaii to Kingman.

At the New Orleans International DX Convention, we shared our vision with Chuck Brady, N4BQW. Chuck, a physician and space shuttle astronaut, had spent 24 hours alone on Kingman in 1998 and was eager to return as part of a major effort. Chuck noted that The Nature Conservancy (TNC) was purchasing Palmyra atoll, KH5, only 35 miles from Kingman, from the Fullard-Leo family of Honolulu. Access via Palmyra had always been pivotal in reaching Kingman. Many DXers were unaware that Kingman's sta-

tus as a separate DXCC counter was due to its "separate administration" by the US Navy—the Department of Interior administers Palmyra. Chuck believed that assisting the purchase could enhance our access to both counters—and Palmyra had an airstrip!

The Plan Takes Shape

By late 1999, we had hired Honolulu-based Bill Austin, master of the motor schooner *Machias*. The 66-foot *Machias*, well known to Central Pacific DXpeditioners, would be appropriate for the anticipated 10-operator team. *Machias*



Above—Life in the Pacific doesn't get much better than this. The *Machias* is at anchor off Kingman in the glow of the setting sun.

Left—Kingman Reef is about a thousand miles southwest of Hawaii, near the Palmyra Atoll.



Bringing more supplies ashore.

would be loaded and provisioned in Hawaii. Our target window would be autumn 2000. Our primary objective would be Europe, but we would also cover 10 bands and three modes.

Ten meters would peak near the equinox, and 6 meters in October, but the low bands would only just be becoming viable. Weather in that part of the Pacific is heavily influenced by a natural phenomenon known as the “equatorial convergence,” where the currents and winds of the Northern and Southern Hemispheres collide, producing highly variable weather and up to 170 inches of annual rainfall. The colliding currents were responsible for building up the broken coral and clamshells that formed the only “dry” land on the otherwise submerged reef. But that part of the reef is often submerged by storms. Bill Austin mandated that we be off the reef and out of the area by early November. We targeted early October for our operation.

The Nature Conservancy had built facilities on Palmyra to host potential large contributors, to be flown from Honolulu by chartered aircraft. But TNC needed help with its communications and medical support—areas where we could be useful. N4BQW made several trips to Palmyra to support TNC medically and



Despite crowded conditions, K5K is on the air.

electronically—and again managed a 24-hour solo, unsheltered and very uncomfortable visit to Kingman.

Our hope/expectation was that the Conservancy would, in return, assist our DXpedition by allowing its chartered aircraft to transport our team from Honolulu to Palmyra or from Christmas Island, T32 to Palmyra, thus shortening our time at sea to one night. Unfortunately, our expectation was overoptimistic—the aircraft would not be available.

Machias, an older vessel, required renovation, after which she would be loaded in Hawaii, and sail for Christmas Island, 400 miles southeast of Palmyra, ahead of the team. The team would assemble in Honolulu, fly commercially to Christmas Island, board *Machias*, and then sail three days to Palmyra and Kingman. We would be on the air for 12 days on the reef while *Machias*, anchored in the lagoon, functioned as a “mother ship.” The team would return to the boat to eat and sleep. We would then sail back to Christmas Island and return via Air Kiribati, exactly three weeks after departure.

We began to recruit our team. With Honolulu as our logistical base, Kimo Chun, KH7U, and Pat Guerin, NH6UY, both experienced Pacific DXpeditioners, were obvious choices. Pat had been part of the 1993 Kingman/Palmyra DXpedition, and both men had assisted many DXpeditions passing through Honolulu. Dave Johnson, WB4JTT, an attorney, would prove invaluable in dealing with the Navy, as well as taking charge of our generators. Bob Allphin, K4UEE, fresh from Clipperton and Bhutan, joined us and became Antenna Czar. Ned Stearns, AA7A, would, as Site Czar, design our Kingman “village” and spearhead the

6-meter operation.

So far, our team was American, but it soon became international with the addition of Roman Thomas, RZ3AA, Massimo “Max” Mucci, I8NHJ, and Katsu Ono, JH7OHF. Max had been part of the E30GA DXpedition to Eritrea, and Katsu would be Ned’s right-hand on 6 meters. We were now 11, but more operators were necessary to keep six stations on the air. Ann Santos, WA1S, a veteran of Willis Island, signed on and would take on operator scheduling. We added Steve Wright, VE7CT, a member of the 1990 Conway Reef team, and Alan Brown, K5AB, an enthusiastic topband operator from Texas.

During this phase, Dave, Kimo and Pat flew to Palmyra to assist the Conservancy, but had little time to operate. Later, Mike Gibson, KH6ND, would spend almost three months on Palmyra as a volunteer for the Conservancy. In his off-hours, Mike would log 27,000 QSOs as KH6ND/KH5! Mike joined the team; we would stop at Palmyra to pick him up.

With our team almost complete, we encountered an unexpected setback. N4BQW’s NASA duties would prevent his participation, and leave us without a medical person. We had agreed early on that a participant with medical skills was essential, so it was imperative to find a replacement for Chuck—or abort the trip.

Few people can spontaneously commit to an imminent departure to an exotic destination, so we were relieved when I8NHJ suggested Joe Owen, KO4RR, his teammate from E30GA. Retired as a medic with the US Army Special Forces, Joe was a perfect fit. With only weeks to departure, the Kingman Reef team—15 strong—was finally complete.

The Antennas of Kingman Reef

A large DXpedition pursues the widest possible audience, but not every part of the world can be equally served. Of the three primary DX target areas, Europe—straight over the North Pole—had the greatest demand for and toughest path to Kingman Reef. If we could not put big signals into Europe, our DXpedition would not be counted a major success. Our antennas would be key to solving that problem.

The standard antenna strategy for reef DXpeditions is triband Yagis in general, monobanders if possible, and vertical monopoles for the lower bands. But it would be impossible to erect Yagis at Kingman at heights that would allow the lowest takeoff angles—necessary to minimize the number of ionospheric hops and thus maximize signal strength and extend openings on the higher bands.

We were aware of the great contesting success Tom Schiller, N6BT and Kenny Silverman, K2KW, had enjoyed in the Caribbean, using vertical parasitic arrays near the water instead of low Yagis. So, when Tom and Kenny proposed this approach for Kingman Reef, we were quite excited.

The proposed antennas were essentially fixed 2-element Yagis on their ends; the elements were dipoles, not monopoles, with center-fed driven elements. No radials were necessary. The parasitic element would nominally be a director, but a simple jumper at the base would lengthen it to a reflector, reversing the pattern. Verticals work best over very good ground, and there could be no finer ground than the surrounding Pacific. Moreover, our “island” was only a pile of shells and broken coral, and the salt water would be under as well as around us. While the two-element arrays could only provide some 5 dB gain over a dipole at the nose of the pattern, that nose would be very low, and the energy radiated at extremely low angles would far surpass what could be achieved with any horizontal tribander that we could erect, no matter who had designed it.

Two other factors spoke loudly for what Tom and

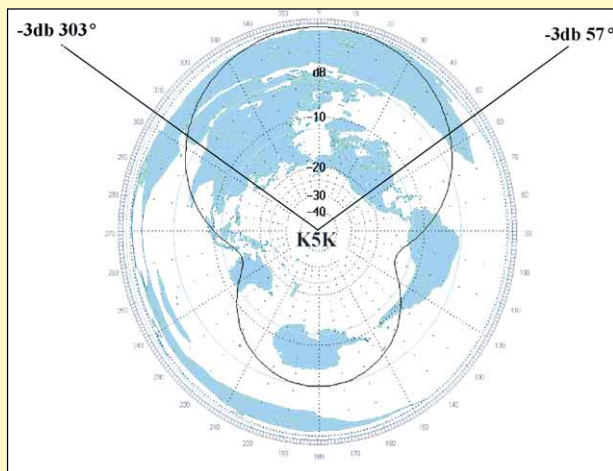


Figure A—The azimuthal radiation pattern of the K5K Switchable Vertical Dipole Array.



Kenny called their Switchable Vertical Dipole Arrays (SVDAs). First, they would be light, easy to erect and take down, simple to guy and service, and unlikely to fall prey to the squalls that frequently ravage the reef. Second, the azimuthal pattern, 114 degrees wide, would encompass all three of the major target areas, with substantial radiation to several secondary target areas (Figure A).

We worried about interstation interference due to the broad patterns and modest front-to-back ratios of the SVDAs. But simulations confirmed that neither a Yagi's nor SVDA's near-field pattern offered relief at the close antenna spacings mandated by the narrow structure of Kingman Reef. It was suggested that some locations would not be well served by the fixed arrays, and that the higher angles of a low Yagi might be more useful for working JA and North America. There was reluctance to rely completely upon one approach.

In the end, the SVDAs were to be the primary antennas at and above 20 meters, with conventional tribanders as backup and for direct on-the-air comparison in the pileups. From 160 to 30 meters, we deployed vertical monopoles with raised radials—the famed Battle Creek Special, a K9AY monoband vertical for 80 meters and full-size verticals for 40 and 30 meters. In reserve were Titanex verticals—excellent lowband performers, but considered too large and guy-dependent for the narrow confines and unstable composition of Kingman Reef.

Operator consensus was a unanimous “thumbs up” for the SVDAs—they were simply magnificent to all major target areas. When directly compared with a low tribander, there was no question that our decision had been the right one for our unique situation.

A large DXpedition to an uninhabited destination is an expensive endeavor. Transportation would represent more than half the total cost, and would largely be covered by operator contributions. The remainder would have to come from foundations, clubs and individuals. Our equipment needs were eased when

ICOM graciously provided six IC-756 Pro transceivers.

Antennas are, of course, crucial to a DXpedition's success, and we wanted the most effective antennas possible for our location. What we chose surprised many DXers. (See the sidebar, “The Antennas of Kingman Reef.”)

Survival on Kingman Reef would require shelter, water, sanitation, electric power and a food supply. The Hawaii logistics team and Ned, AA7A, were responsible for our environment. For shelter, the Hawaiians purchased light pop-up tents, but knew they would require strengthening and reinforcement, for



Garry Shapiro, NI6T, navigates the pileups.



Tom Harrell, N4XP, takes a turn at one of the operating positions.

which tarps and rebar stakes were supplied. A 200-gal/day watermaker and a large water bladder would ensure plentiful fresh water for drinking, showers, and even laundry. A sanitation tent was planned and a sturdy field commode was purchased, but we worried about waste disposal. We purchased six 5-kW diesel generators, and would fuel them from *Machias*' tanks. Food and shelter were re-thought when we realized it would be impractical to ferry so many people to eat and sleep on *Machias*. Instead, the team would sleep ashore and food would be cooked aboard and brought to the reef.

Based upon 1993 reef dimensions, AA7A designed a site plan that would utilize almost all "land" above high tide—about a half-acre. Ned's challenge was to achieve this with easy access, while minimizing such hazards as exposed antennas and radials and while maximizing antenna separation. He would be ready to update this plan, as required.

Air Kiribati flies weekly to Christmas Island on Sunday mornings and we booked 14 seats for October 15. To rendezvous with us, *Machias* would complete repairs, load our gear and food, and depart Honolulu nine days earlier—October 6. Upon our arrival at Christmas, we would proceed to the harbor and board *Machias* for Palmyra and Kingman. On the return trip, we would arrive back in Honolulu on November 5.

All operators had booked their flights to Honolulu, but Roman, RZ3AA, had visa problems until NI6T enlisted aid from his local congressional office. Meanwhile Dave, WB4JTT, negotiated landing permission for Kingman with the Navy at Pearl Harbor. He also obtained landing permission for both Kingman and Palmyra, for a substantial fee, from the Fullard-Leo family. Our decision to se-

cure double permission for Kingman was based upon the family's historic and unceasing claim to the reef. We would not get involved in that dispute, which remains unresolved.

Then the gods frowned: *Machias* ran out of time with not all repairs completed. The Hawaiian team and the boat crew labored to exhaustion to load the vessel, but that complex effort, fueling and customs delays set back her departure three days—and an angry Pacific would not allow that time to be made up. We had just lost several days from the front end of our operation. Then, a day after *Machias*' departure from Honolulu, the Navy informed WB4JTT that our landing permission for Kingman Reef had been rescinded!

Undaunted, Dave hurried to Pearl Harbor to renegotiate with the Navy, which had unresolved concerns about its liability in the event that something went awry on the reef. Dave's calm assurances that we accepted responsibility for our actions and the serendipitous fact that—at N4XP's insistence—we had all purchased travel insurance, won the day, and Dave emerged with a new landing permit.

Outward Bound

A tired but excited group of 14 DXpeditioners gathered at Honolulu Airport at 5 AM on October 15 for the flight to Christmas Island. That is a quiet time at the airport, and we were quickly processed and on our way, peering at the expanse of Pacific Ocean, hoping, to no avail, for a glimpse of *Machias* below. Her delayed departure from Honolulu would keep us on Christmas for several days.

Christmas Island is the largest coral atoll in the Pacific, but its small population lives a subsistence lifestyle; the old copra plantations are abandoned and overgrown. The atoll lies outside the

Equatorial Convergence, and receives far less rain than Palmyra or Kingman. Our hotel, the Captain Cook, is fairly close to the airport and we were soon relaxing in the breezy veranda near the sea. But we had no idea where *Machias* was—no radio contact had been made with her.

We used the unplanned respite to relax, further plan our operation on Kingman and to become better acquainted. We received the T32R group call sign from Tarawa, and Phil, T32O, who lives nearby, lent us materials for a wire antenna. A young hotel employee cheerfully scampered up a coconut palm in the courtyard with a rope, and soon we were operating barefoot from a hotel room into an inverted V. It was the first of three DX locations from which we would operate.

We retired for the second night, still with no word of *Machias*, but the early risers learned that the vessel had arrived during the night and was anchored offshore near the entrance to the sandbar-blocked harbor at London village. There had been electrical problems; the radios had not worked, and the sea conditions had made it impossible to perform the repairs. It had been a difficult passage, but the team was energized by the news and quickly packed for departure.

Kim Andersen of Dive Kiribati had arranged our departure processing by Immigration and our transportation via large outrigger canoes from his dive shop to the boat. As we rounded the point at the harbor entrance, we saw *Machias* at anchor with Kiribati officials still on board. We stood alongside with growing excitement, awaiting permission to come aboard. Finally, we boarded and hauled our personal gear below to our sleeping compartments. We now grasped what the Hawaiian contingent had known all along—*Machias*, in which we originally

had intended to accommodate 10 DXpeditioners, was literally stuffed with supplies and equipment for 15. Entry and egress from the tiny bunks would require the flexibility of a contortionist, and movement below in the dark when under way would be a challenge. We would literally sleep with our generators, antennas and equipment.

But there was a problem. The cook, Tom, not a professional sailor, had been overwhelmed by the difficult voyage from Honolulu. He had quit, and was seated in the canoe with his gear, planning to go ashore and fly home. The prospect of having to cook for ourselves while constructing our camp and operating around the clock was not attractive. The young man agreed to meet with our group to discuss the matter and was persuaded to stay and participate in our adventure. There was a collective sigh of relief.

The rest of the crew consisted of Richard, first mate and a seasoned sailor, La'a, second mate, and Lindsey Austin, Captain Bill's 16-year-old daughter.

Within an hour, we weighed anchor for Palmyra Atoll. Captain Bill advised that the currents favored us and that we would make good time—less than two days' cruise. For most of us, the trip was smooth and pleasant, but several of our team chose injections of phenegan to combat the nausea of seasickness and "zoned out" in their bunks. The rest lounged in the fantail and enjoyed the ride. We kept skeds and played a little radio, using a dipole in the rigging. We passed Fanning Atoll to starboard. The crew trolled from the stern and occasionally caught skipjack tuna, which were delicious.

On the morning following our second night, Palmyra was in view. The approach is from the southwest and challenging, but *Machias* made it to the West Lagoon without incident. As we neared the dock, we saw Mike, KH6ND, waiting and waving. We had about four hours to explore and "appreciate" our last view of vegetation for two weeks! Mike conducted a tour of the islet, including a visit to the wrecked aircraft from the ill-fated 1978 DXpedition. Many operated /KH5 from the Palmyra Yacht Club facility. At noon we departed Palmyra with our full team on board. Kingman was now just 35 miles away and we would arrive the next morning.

The Landing

Several team members went topside at daybreak and were posted as lookouts. The entry into the lagoon is treacherous, with depths as little as 20 feet. The approach is from the south, and, once through the reef opening, Captain Bill turned *Machias* eastward and slowed. *Machias* motored slowly



The K5K team.

into the sun for over an hour before Dave, WB4JTT, positioned on the bowsprit, yelled, "I see something!" Lindsey Austin called out depth soundings. Soon there was a faint outline on the horizon, which slowly became visible. A half-hour later, we anchored in 150 feet of water, about 300 feet offshore from the islet, with its coral heads, surf and sea birds. We hooted and hollered as if someone were on the reef to hear us!

We prepared a Zodiac for the first landing. Within an hour of dropping anchor, N4XP, AA7A and the two mates were at the reef slope and out of the boat. At the top they waved, then walked the reef from end to end, measuring. Soon all team members were ashore and the two Zodiacs were ferrying equipment to the reef. As each generator came ashore, team members muscled it up the slope with poles and slings. Most of the equipment was on the reef by mid-morning, and tent assembly had begun. But, until then, no one had taken note of the weather.

Although the sky was clear and the sun shining, the wind was quite strong. Then, quickly, it grew darker, and began to rain. Suddenly, several tents—assembled but not anchored—rolled down the reef, with two going into the water. Operators scrambled to retrieve the tents and protect equipment sitting in the open. Soon it was a question of saving the camp!

As darkness fell, some of the team returned to *Machias*—not all could be accommodated yet on the reef. Those

remaining would stay all night, as Zodiac operations would be too dangerous in the dark. They attempted to erect the tents securely enough to at least provide shelter for the night, but the storm was unrelenting. It rained all night, with the wind never dropping in intensity, and sleep was tense and fitful.

At daybreak, the weather was still windy and threatening, and the priority that day would be to secure the camp against the weather. Wind and rain were blowing through the corners of the tents, with the tent frames literally being lifted from the stakes. Other team members tended to life-support tasks, such as the sanitation tent and its accompanying pit, and K4UEE's team worked on erecting antennas. Despite the wind, they erected all the antennas, except the Battle Creek Special and the K9AY vertical.

By dark, we still had not put a radio on the air. We had lost almost a day ensuring our survivability, but now team members began to set up for operations. While our original plan had called for four operating tents and a single large sleeping tent, we now decided to employ two operating tents housing six operating positions. The large sleeping tent would now be the primary operating tent, holding four positions, with a single, smaller tent housing the two remaining HF positions plus 6 meters. Operators would sleep in the smaller tents, erected away from the operating, power and sanitation areas.

At daybreak on the second full day,

KH6ND led a work party to complete stabilization and weatherproofing of the sleeping and operating tents. Mike's group sealed corners, covered tents with heavy tarps, drove rebar stakes and guyed, taped and tied every tent and tarp. By midday, most of the living facilities had been "hardened" to a point where we felt secure in their ability to withstand wind and rain. At last, we could turn all our energies to our primary goal—radio!

On the Air from K5K!

Operating positions were being assembled in both tents. We had intended to have all positions on the air simultaneously, but, in consideration of the time lost, we activated each station when ready. The position with the Alpha 99 amplifier was the first one completed, and, without ceremony, Ned, AA7A made the first QSO on 20-meter SSB at 0320Z on October 22. Coincidentally and appropriately, the contact was with Mike, N9NS—co-leader of the 1993 Kingman Reef DXpedition!

We commenced full-scale operations. Some callers were initially perplexed by our choice of the K5K call sign, generally used for domestic special events. Many were unaware that FCC no longer issues call signs for locations without a ZIP code. Our choice had been either to use a personal call sign with a /KH5K suffix, or a 1×1 call sign, and the team had overwhelmingly chosen the shorter call.

The pileups were initially huge, and generally stayed that way. All operators were impressed with the Switchable Vertical Dipole Array (SVDA) antennas (see the sidebar, "[The Antennas of Kingman Reef](#).") The 80-meter vertical did not play well until provided with the elevated radials, which had been originally planned. Until then, the Battle Creek Special had been used on both 160 and 80 meters. We logged a thousand QSOs on 160 meters and over 3000 on 80 meters.

The proximity of the antennas on the tiny reef did cause some interstation interference, particularly on harmonically related bands. Bandpass filters between transceiver outputs and amplifier inputs, and coaxial stubs on amplifier outputs were essential to allow coexistence, and were usually, but not always, sufficient. Problems were sometimes resolved by one station operating CW while the other chose SSB, thus moving the affected station farther from the harmonic frequency.

Because Europe was farther away than either Japan or North America, and beyond the auroral zone, Kingman was most in demand there, and we tried to exploit every possible opening. Our efforts were highly successful from 40 to 10 meters, and successful to Northern Europe on 80.

No Europeans were logged on 160 or 6 meters.

We had stated from the first that RTTY would be a focus of our operation. To provide RTTY without impacting CW and SSB, and to compare performance with our SVDAs, we erected a triband Yagi. But, compared to the SVDAs, the tribander was a dummy load! We had proven our point about antenna performance, but a RTTY operator would have to commandeer an SVDA on 20, 15 or 10 meters, displacing another mode. Moreover, interstation interference, occasionally severe on CW or SSB, was worse with RTTY, due to its higher transmit duty cycle. To maximize effectiveness, we limited each calling station to one band for RTTY, and put 1350 RTTY QSOs in the log.

Toward the end of the operation, we noted that the European pileups, while predictably large and raucous, had become much better behaved than we had expected. Meanwhile, Bill, K6GNX, our chief pilot, told us during our daily on-the-air briefings that European operators were reporting long, solid openings and strong signals. Our conclusion was that the SVDAs were delivering such reliable signals into European antennas that our audience, confident of getting through, was behaving in a relatively calm and orderly manner. This in turn allowed us to maintain high rates to our most critical target area.

For Ned, AA7A, and Katsu, JH7OHF, the opportunity to put Kingman on 6 meters had been a primary objective, and October was the optimum time. But the number and ferocity of the pileups surprised even them; they were to log 1000 QSOs from the reef on the Magic Band.

Squalls blew through the area several times during the operation, but were never as intense as those initially encountered, and our encampment weathered them well.

Our original QSO goal had been 65,000. So, with a few days to go, we were surprised when Bob, K4UEE, observed that we had an opportunity to place ourselves among the top ten DXpeditions in terms of total QSOs. Most of the operators were excited by this prospect, but we debated whether to operate in the upcoming CQ Worldwide SSB Contest.

The enthusiastic contesters favored a contest effort, but the leaders worried that there would be excessive duping, and that the contest canon of no split operation would inhibit our QSO rate. So we opted to avoid the contest and concentrate on the CW segments of the six major bands, plus 30, 17 and 12 meters. To our surprise, rates were unimpressive, and we concluded that most DXers were either

actively in the contest or were cherry picking new ones. We changed course and entered the contest—and our rates soared.

Max, I8NHJ, our computer guru, had been posting our daily totals in the main operating tent. As we began our final night of operation, we had logged 75,000 QSOs. But we had to be off the reef the next day to ensure arrival at Christmas Island in time for the weekly flight to Honolulu. Some operators favored a maximum effort for the last night, but others wished to begin disassembly to ensure a smooth and timely departure. In the end, we achieved both a record performance and a smooth departure, but there were some animated and intense discussions along the way.

K5K ceased operations at 1848Z on October 31, 2000, with almost 81,000 QSOs in the log. Of these, 16,000, or almost 20%, were with Europe! We had been on the air for only 9.6 days, compared to our planned 12 days. Our total placed us #3 among all DXpeditions to that time, and first among boat-and-tent operations.

Homeward Bound

Disassembly and loading aboard *Machias* was hectic, but proceeded rapidly and smoothly. We burned and buried our waste and picked the reef clean. By mid-afternoon, Kingman Reef was again a bare reef in the middle of the Central Pacific. A final Zodiac run transported the last operators and gear to our boat. Bill Austin and his crew weighed anchor and, as we slowly motored out of the lagoon, we watched Kingman Reef disappear over the horizon and into our memories.

We reached Palmyra Atoll the next morning, spent a few hours enjoying the greenery, said farewell to Mike, KH6ND, and departed for Christmas Island. The cruise from Palmyra to Kiribati, against the wind and current, was rougher than the outward leg, with several more ops succumbing to seasickness, but it was not as rough as it might have been, and we counted ourselves fortunate.

We made Christmas easily, and had time to relax and operate, and to make our farewells with Captain Bill Austin and his crew before catching our plane back to Honolulu. For the *Machias*, it would be a week and a half cruise to Hawaii, where Kimo, Pat and Dave would be waiting to unload her. For the rest, it was the end of the story—until the next DXCC counter beckons.

You can contact Garry Shapiro, NI6T, at 20941 Nez Perce Trail, Los Gatos, CA 95033; ni6t@intuitive.com. Tom Harrell, N4XP, can be reached at 2011 New High Shoals Rd, Watkinsville, GA 30677; n4xp@juno.com.

Q57

A Beginner's Guide to Amateur Radio in Bangladesh

When business dovetails with travel to faraway lands, DX is sure to follow—especially when the destination is on the DXCC “50-most-wanted” entity list. As this amateur discovered, it does the soul good to *be* the DX every now and again!

Although I've been licensed for 30 years in the US, I've only recently had the pleasure of operating from a foreign country—an experience sought by many hams worldwide. I'm usually the guy in the midst of the pileup trying to be heard by *someone else* operating from some faraway location. So, when I had the chance to take on a consulting project in Bangladesh, my first thoughts were of finally discovering what it's like to *be the DX*!

The first hurdle was to find out how to get licensed in Bangladesh. I turned to the Internet, initially seeking information on Amateur Radio, operators or clubs in Dhaka, the capital city. Fortunately, I ran across an e-mail address for Nizam, S21B, who serves as the vice president of the Bangladesh Amateur Radio League (BARL). During the months leading to my departure, Nizam and Mamluker, S21W, another BARL member, were able to help me obtain license applications and customs import documents permitting me

to bring radio equipment into the country. Nizam and Mamluker also advised me on a number of related issues, especially those involving relations with the Bangladesh Frequency and Wireless Board, which issues ham licenses.

A Brief History of Amateur Radio in Bangladesh

Bangladesh (S21-land) is located just east of India at the tip of the Bay of Bengal. Economically, it's a relatively poor country with a high population density in its major cities. Although Amateur Radio was allowed prior to 1964 in what was then East Pakistan, licenses were revoked at the outset of the Indo-Pakistan War. After the war of independence and the establishment of the People's Republic of Bangladesh in 1971, Amateur Radio was dormant until 1979, when the BARL was formed. Club members then began lobbying government agencies to reactivate Amateur Radio and, in 1983, a decision to allow ham radio in Bangladesh was made. Unfortunately, gov-

ernment bureaucracy effectively stalled the licensing process. Through years of steady persuasion, ham radio in Bangladesh became a reality in 1992, when the first two licenses were finally issued. Since then, some 40 licenses have been issued to Bangladeshi nationals, many of whom operate only on 2 meters. Through this process, BARL members have formed a strong link with government licensing officials. Many other seven-day temporary licenses have been issued to foreign nationals visiting or living within the country.

The immense value of Amateur Radio during natural disasters was realized during the May 1997 cyclone that devastated the coastal areas of Bangladesh. Two teams (consisting of S21R, S21D and other BARL members) helped the Red Cross, CARE and other relief agencies. Since then, BARL members have been active in relief operations during several other national disasters. In 1998, the BARL established a 2-meter repeater in Dhaka to serve the growing number of



Nizam, S21B, operating from Dhaka.



Mr Alauddin, of the Bangladesh Frequency & Wireless Board, issues amateur licenses in Bangladesh.



Antenna supports go up at S21YV.

hams who were using hand-held radios. The club has also been active in radio direction-finding, JOTA and ham conventions throughout Asia. Attendance at the monthly BARL meetings is growing, suggesting that more S21 call signs may soon be on the air.

Operating in Bangladesh

Although the Bangladesh Frequency and Wireless Board (BF&WB) issues ham licenses, operators living outside the country will have better success during the licensing process if they have the valuable help of a BARL member. Because mail deliveries to BF&WB aren't always dependable—nor are written inquiries likely to be answered promptly—personal contact via e-mail with hams living in Dhaka is the preferred alternative.

A seven-day temporary license is first issued to foreign operators who must then apply for a permanent license pending government security clearance and a letter of support from respective embassies or consulates. This process can take a *long time*, so patience and frequent personal follow-ups with the Board are advised. A customs import permit is required to bring radio gear into the country. The fees for the complete licensing process add up to about \$85.

Once my call sign was issued it was time to gather antenna wire, ropes, insulators and other items needed to get on the air. It's difficult to buy ham-related items in Bangladesh. Because there are no amateur retail outlets in the country, visiting operators will have to bring just about everything they'll need (or make local arrangements for required supplies).

Unlike most places in the world, Bangladesh has bamboo poles *up to 50 feet in length* that are readily available and inexpensive. They make great antenna supports for rooftop installations. As I was unfamiliar with local sources of electrical supplies, S21W served as my

guide and Bengali interpreter during an outing to buy antenna wire. Traveling via bicycle rickshaw, we headed into the infamous Dhaka traffic to gather the goods.

We hired three local fellows to obtain the bamboo poles and install them on the rooftop of my guest house while I built a half-square antenna for 20 meters and ran coax (borrowed from S21B) to my ICOM IC-756PRO transceiver. At dusk on the evening of January 24, with Dhaka's Central Mosque in the background, we hoisted the half-square up the poles and tied off the lines, ready to jump into the pileups.

Because Bangladesh is rated as the 50th most-wanted DXCC entity, I found that an S21 call sign still draws quite a crowd when the bands are open. Because of the marginal construction of the region's electrical distribution system, however, there is a very high noise level on 40 and 80 meters. Fortunately, conditions aren't too bad on 10, 15 and 20 meters, so working weak-signal DX from Bangladesh on these bands isn't a problem.

Bangladesh is surrounded by many small countries that are all "exotic DX" for stateside hams. Because of the country's location, it's relatively easy to run up a high DXCC country count in a very short time, facilitated by the fact that S21 stations are still sought after by what I always consider to be rare DX stations. For a US ham operating in Bangladesh, the popularity that comes with holding an S21 call sign is a big thrill.

When the bands are open it is difficult to carry on casual QSOs without generating pileups—something that rarely happens when I'm operating as KX7YT. I also discovered that managing pileups can be demanding, and definitely requires crowd management and leadership skills.

In late January, 20 meters was usually open to the states via long path about 1400Z and again at 0100Z, providing an opportunity to work the folks back home. Alas, work responsibilities and propaga-



Nizam, S21B, and his son Farhad, S21G, work DX with their tri-band Yagi.


tion conditions during my seven-day temporary license period limited me to about 1000 QSOs and 85 DXCC entities. I was thrilled, however, to work many countries that I've never even heard from the states, including others in Bangladesh as well as operators in Viet Nam, Cambodia, Cyprus, Oman and Kuwait (among others). But the real satisfaction came from giving many hams around the world a new and rare DXCC country.

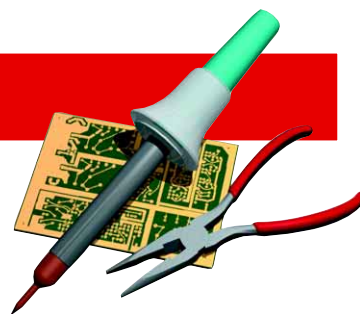
Hams interested in visiting or operating in Bangladesh may contact the BARL for further information and assistance. Check www.arrl.org for licensing information and www.barl.org for assistance. If you decide to go to Bangladesh, I know you will find BARL club members to be helpful and friendly.

Good luck and good DX from all of us in S21-land!

Acknowledgments

Special thanks go to Nizam, S21B, and Mamlukar, S21W, as well as the other members of the BARL for their support and assistance: S21A, S21AA, S21AB, S21AC, S21AJ, S21AM, S21AR, S21AS, S21B, S21BR, S21C, S21D, S21DM, S21E, S21G, S21HA, S21HQ, S21I, S21J, S21JB, S21JH, S21K, S21L, S21M, S21MA, S21N, S21O, S21P, S21R, S21RA, S21RB, S21RC, S21RD, S21SA, S21W, S21X, S21Y, S21Z. Thanks also go to K7VIT and N7AAM for stateside advice and assistance.

You can contact the author at 1554 NW Benfield Dr, Portland, OR 97229; kx7yt@arrl.net. 



The Doctor is IN

QI bought (at an on-line auction) a receiver built in the '60s. When it arrived it reeked of cigarette smoke. I tried to clean the radio, going as far as using gasoline to scrub the chassis. That didn't work. How can I get rid of the cigarette residue?

A That can be a tough nut to crack. Here's what I did about 10 years ago with two Yaesu units of 1980 vintage—hybrid units with plug-in boards—that I had acquired for my collection.

First I disassembled the units as much as I could. I removed all cabinet panels. I removed all the knobs from the front panel and removed all the tubes (driver and final tubes). I then removed all the plug-in/screw-down modules/boards. No wiring was disturbed.

The cabinet sheet metal, the knobs and the tubes were washed in the kitchen sink. I placed them in a plastic tub filled with Fantastic, 409 or a similar strong household product and individually scrubbed with a discarded toothbrush. The components were rinsed, dried with paper towels and set aside. I found that the smell and grunge on these parts were completely gone. Now for the guts of the radio.

From my experience in electronic manufacturing I knew I wanted a good cleaning solvent that would leave no residue. At a local electronics parts distributor I found a product in spray-can form called Freon TF Cleaning Solvent. It was somewhat expensive, about \$10 per can as I remember, but I was cleaning a \$400 vintage investment so I didn't mind. Although it came in a fairly large can (a little larger than your average spray paint size), I figured I would need more than one can to do the job—I ended up needing about 1½ cans per radio. I stress that whatever you use must leave absolutely *no* residue.

Working in a well-ventilated area (I worked in the garage with the door open and a cross draft to the garage door), I took each PC board, held it vertically, and sprayed it with copious amounts of the product until it was freely running and dripping off the board. Quickly, before it evaporated, I scrubbed it using the toothbrush—which was now thoroughly dry from the previous use (absolutely no water). I did this 2 or 3 times for each board. I propped up the boards on a dry surface and directed a fan at them (the component side) to make sure all nooks and crannies were perfectly dry.

Next came the chassis. I performed the same procedure as with the boards, making sure to get all corners. It's best to do this operation with the surfaces vertical so that the solvent drips off the chassis. I worked on one area at a time, starting at the top and working toward the bottom (both sides of the chassis—transformers, too). Again, I scrubbed with the toothbrush while it was still wet (this stuff evaporates in seconds). When done, I placed the chassis in front of a fan for several hours to make sure it was completely dry.

When everything was thoroughly dry, I placed the chassis and the boards in a cardboard box with some crumpled newspaper and several dryer sheets, closed the box and left it for

about a week. The rig came out smelling like a proverbial rose!

You might contact the solvent manufacturer, which is still in business, for information on current, environmentally safe, products. I saw a product on their Web page called Safezone that might be "green," yet suitable.

Contact:

Miller-Stephenson

George Washington Hwy

Danbury, CT 06810

203-743-4447

www.miller-stephenson.com/main.htm

QCan strong solar activity have an influence on 2.4 GHz terrestrial data links?

A Good question! I don't know how one could completely rule out possible effects. There may be propagation mechanisms not described in the current literature that could be well known a few decades from now. This is one of the benefits of having an Amateur Radio Service—it is an ideal medium for experimentation.

However, conventional theory today does not indicate any obvious direct links between 2.4 GHz propagation and solar activity. Atmospheric refractivity is the primary influence with such links. It could be argued that solar activity affects the weather, which influences propagation, but convincing proof is still unavailable.

QGeorge Fletcher, AD5CQ, asks, "I have a VHF/UHF transceiver. The center conductor on the SMA antenna connector has receded inside the connector and does not make contact with the center conductor of the screw-on antenna. Is this a common problem with SMA type antenna connectors? Is there a fix available other than replacing the whole connector?"

A I'm afraid that you will indeed have to replace the connector. To avoid this problem in the future, replace it with special "captivated" contact connectors. These exist not just for SMAs, but also for N and other connectors in which the normal design may allow for movement of the center conductor.

SMAs are rated at only 500 mating/unmating cycles, which is rather low compared to other connector types. The lifetime can be reduced even further by twisting the connector on and off, so that the center conductor rubs horizontally. It is preferable to hold the body of the connector fixed and just rotate the hex nut to tighten the connector.

QBrent, AB5UM, asks, "In my Jeep Cherokee I have my ICOM IC-706 transceiver in the back and my remote control head up front at the driver's seat. I was getting RFI on almost all bands, which caused my digital display on the remote head to go crazy. Installing the entire radio up front is not an option. I wrapped the separation cable in aluminum foil and grounded it. That cured the problem except for the

10-meter band. Can you suggest anything else?"

A The aluminum foil shield may not be as effective on 10 meters as it is on other bands. Perhaps you could obtain some 1-inch copper braid. Most copper braid is actually hollow, so if you separate it, you may be able to slip the cable through it. Experiment with grounding it at either end, or both.

I also suggest you try a ferrite toroid. Use an FT-240-43 and get three turns of the cable onto the core. This should be enough to help on 10 meters.

Other than that, you may need to do a bit of sniffing around the vehicle to find the specific source of noise. A 1-inch loop at the end of a piece of coax, connected to your radio, may help. Do not get the loop anywhere near the ignition wiring; a high-voltage spike can be induced into the loop, possibly causing damage to your radio. Once you find the hot spots, the above hints, coupled with keeping the control cable away from the hot spots, may help.

Q Ron, WB4GWA, asks, "I have what seems to be an incurable noise problem in my Chevy Blazer. My HF mobile antenna mount is bolted and grounded into the frame. I run all power cables as suggested in the *ARRL RFI Book*. I have tapped the dc power at the battery. Despite all this, I still get a huge amount of noise. When the ignition switch is off, my transceiver S meter is at zero and when the switch is on I still enjoy clear reception. When I start the Blazer, however, I get so much ignition noise that the blanker will not take it out. When I look at the S-meter it reads S9. Can you help?"

A You have the negative power wire going to the battery, right? Assuming so, when you turn the ignition switch to **RUN** without starting the car, do you hear the noise for a few seconds with the ignition in the **RUN** position, but with the engine not running? If you hear noise for the first few seconds, it is probably coming from the fuel pump and you should focus your suppression effort there.

But if you do not hear the noise at all until the engine is actually started, we need to follow a different path. If you remove the antenna mast from the mobile mount, does all the noise go away? If it does, no noise is being coupled through the power wiring—it is being radiated directly to the antenna. Look under the hood with the engine running at night, or in a darkened garage. Do you see any sparking from the ignition system? Sparking would indicate a poor connection that's generating the noise. If you don't see sparks, it's likely that the noise is ignition radiation.

Try a new set of plugs and wires, but not the factory type. Take a portable volt-ohm meter (VOM) to the auto parts store and find plugs and wires that measure at 5 kΩ or more each. Measure the wires from one end to the other, the plugs from the top post to the center electrode.

By the way, if you can look at your transceiver's receive audio with a scope, you may pick up a few more clues. In general, computer noise may appear as an overmodulated carrier; ignition noise looks like individual pulse bursts (37 Hz for a 6-cylinder engine at idle); motor noise appears as overlapping pulses.

Q Harry, W2HML, asks, "I'm a fairly new ham, and would like some help regarding my transceiver. I have an old Yaesu FT-102, coupled to an MFJ -949E antenna tuner and a multiband dipole antenna.

"The instructions for tuning the transmitter indicate that the **LOAD**, **DRIVE** and **PLATE** controls should be tuned for a reading of 300 mA on the meter. At that point the instructions state that I should dip the meter reading with the **PLATE** control. This will tune the transmitter for 100 W output. I

have had no problem following the instructions for tuning, and I'm reading 100 W when tuning into the antenna tuner's dummy load. However, the tuner instructions say that I can only use a maximum of 30 W output when initially adjusting the tuner when it is connected to the antenna. Am I supposed to somehow 'detune' the transceiver to reduce its output after peaking it into the dummy load?"

A The answer to your problem is the transceiver **DRIVE** control. Tune your radio into the antenna tuner's dummy load as you describe. Now, adjust the **DRIVE** control counterclockwise until the antenna tuner meter reads 30 W. Stop transmitting, switch from the tuner dummy load to the antenna, start transmitting again and adjust your tuner. When you reach the lowest SWR, crank the **DRIVE** control back up to full output. During all these procedures, remember not to hold the key down for more than 10 seconds at a time—this may damage the finals. Do your tuning in short spurts.

Q I am a ninth-grade student who is currently taking science. I am doing an experiment in which I will try to block AM radio interference caused by a small electric motor in a blender. Will it be possible to block this radio interference using different type materials over the top of the motor (like an aluminum bucket)?

A The technique you describe is known as *shielding*—completely enclosing a circuit (in this case, the motor) in a metal enclosure. For radio signals, this enclosure can be made from any material that conducts electricity. Shielding is usually accomplished with aluminum or steel.

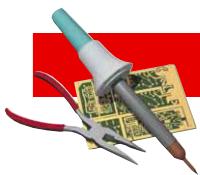
To be effective, however, a shield must be complete. Any gap in the shielding can reduce its effectiveness. Placing a bucket over the blender, for example, would still leave plenty of space for the generated radio noise to leak out. Although the motor is generating the actual noise, the wires connected to that motor are probably acting as antennas and are radiating the noise as well. In addition to shielding, *bypassing* is usually needed on the wires to keep the energy inside the shield. This usually consists of a capacitor connected from each wire to the shield, inside the shield. You should *not* attempt bypassing techniques on the 120-V blender. This voltage presents a serious shock and/or fire hazard.

I suggest that you obtain a small dc motor, perhaps one from an electric toy. You can then experiment safely with that. You can use a battery, or several batteries in series, to power the motor. You could then try the following experiments, noting the noise for each configuration:

- Run the motor with a short wire connecting it to the battery power supply.
- Run the motor with a longer wire (about 5 feet) connecting it to the battery supply.
- Run the motor, long leads, and put a partial shield (a bucket) over the motor
- Run the motor, long leads, with a complete shield (a metal box) with the wires sticking out through small holes in the shield.
- Run the motor, same as above, but with 0.01 μF capacitors connected inside the shield from each wire to the shield.

Do you have a question or a problem? Ask the Doctor! Send your questions (no telephone calls, please) to: "The Doctor," ARRL, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111; doctor@arrl.org; www.arrl.org/tis/. Also see, "The Doctor is On-line" at www.arrl.org/members-only/qst/doctor/.

Q57



By James G. Alderman, KF5WT

Putting Our Best Face Forward: Demonstrating Amateur Radio to the Public

Talking about Amateur Radio with other hams over coffee is one thing. Making effective presentations to classrooms full of eighth-graders or rooms full of local officials is quite another. Here's how to do it right!

The way I see it, educating the public is essential to our hobby's future. To keep our frequency allocations in the years to come, the public must be convinced that hams (and ham radio) are valuable assets—so valuable that we must be protected and allowed to flourish. But how can we possibly educate that many people?

The League's "Big Project" will go a long way toward that ultimate goal. When Amateur Radio is an integral part of academic programs across America, potential usurpers will think twice about eyeing our ham bands for commercial exploitation. (Doing so would be "cutting education.")

Parents, teachers and students will see the benefits that hams provide their communities. In the long term, most of the students exposed to ham radio at school will grow up to become

"ham sympathetic" voters, even if they aren't hams themselves.

A good "sales pitch" is the key to effectively educating the public about Amateur Radio. We must sell the virtues and the benefits of our hobby.

But how do you make an effective ham radio presentation—one that will really benefit our cause? After working up many of my own presentations, I've found that there are seven components that make for an effective Amateur Radio demonstration.

Speak With a Purpose

Amateur Radio demonstrations can be simple or complex. Before you consider doing any demo, make sure you understand the main purpose of your presentation. Why are you doing



Lakeview students await the arrival of the UoSAT-OSCAR 14 satellite.



Jamboree on the Air was a big hit at Camp James Ray near Dallas. The Ericsson Amateur Radio Club set up three stations at the camp and introduced more than 250 Scouts to Amateur Radio. Here Matt Crum (left) and David Hitt of Troop 198 in Plano, Texas, take turns on 40 meters.



Students at Lakeview Elementary School in Mabank, Texas jumped at the chance to speak with a ham in California on 20 meters.

it, anyway? Have final outcome in mind.

The simplest demos often consist of information tables in *uncontrolled environments* such as shopping malls or fairs. Your radio booth may feature brochures and perhaps a 2-meter radio. If you've never done a demo before, this is an easy way to get your feet wet. In uncontrolled environments, your goals might simply be to:

- Raise public awareness about who we are and what we do.
- Recruit prospective hams or sign up students for radio classes.

Your goals should be a bit more focused when speaking in *controlled environments* such as a selected group of students, teachers or Scouts. In this case, the purpose of your demo might be to:

- Prepare for a future school club or "ham radio in the classroom" program such as the League's "Big Project."
- Drum up interest in a future Radio Merit Badge class.
- Curry favor with local officials.
- Drum up interest in a particular aspect of the hobby (if you're speaking at a hamfest).

Take Advantage of Special Events

Doing a demo is much easier if it's piggybacked on an existing activity. If you work in conjunction with a special event, you know that somebody else has already planned the event and is expecting visitors. All you have to do is put on a good show. Here are some special events you can take full advantage of.

Field Day—Set up in a public place and have an information table. Bring a vintage radio along to show the contrast between old and new technologies. You'll get extra Field Day points for operating in a public place and the activity will certainly attract the curious.

Kid's Day—This twice-a-year event lets kids talk to each other on the ham bands. It's a particularly easy event to work. Two years ago I brought my portable HF rig and mobile antenna to a friend's house to let the neighborhood kids participate. We also had refreshments and coloring exercises to keep the kids busy between QSOs. They loved the QSOs most of all.

Frequency movie opening night—This sci-fi movie showed Amateur Radio in a positive light, and many clubs set up displays at movie theaters during its release. Now that the movie is out on video you could invite some friends over for a *Frequency* watching party and show them what ham radio is really like. Just be sure they're aware that time travel via the ionosphere only happens in the movies (LDEs notwithstanding)!

Jamboree on the Air—This weekend event is held each fall. Ham volunteers set up stations at Scout camps and let Scouts talk to each other. Every Scout who participates gets a patch. Why not contact your local Scouting organization and volunteer to set up a portable HF station?

Scout camps and meetings—This is a great way to drum up support for a Radio Merit Badge class. Ham radio and Scouting go well together because they're both do-it-yourself activities. Scouts are likely to be among your most attentive and responsive listeners.

School science classes and teacher in-service training—If you volunteer to show off your fascinating hobby to a sixth-grade science class, the students and the teachers will love it. Students love to have guest speakers in class, and the teachers love to get a break for the day.

Community events—Any place where service organizations are setting up information tables is a perfect place to promote Amateur Radio. Remember to stress that hams are volunteer, civic-minded individuals.

Tailor your Presentation to your Audience

It's important that you customize your presentations to fit your audiences and your surroundings. In uncontrolled environments you need to consider two factors when planning your demo.

The first is *traffic flow*. How many people will be passing your location? Will your display area be visible? Is the environment too noisy for QSOs?

Second, your display must have *stopping power*. Will your display cause the curious to stop and see what you have to offer? High-quality banners or signs are in order here. Also, make sure that people will be able to gather around your booth without obstructing other passersby.

In controlled environments you must consider a different set of variables. The most important consideration is the *attention span of your audience*. This will determine the length and complexity of your presentation.

When speaking to adults, one-hour presentations are appropriate. With grade-schoolers, however, you can't go on that long unless you break the demo into several brief segments to keep things moving. Younger audiences simply can't sit still very long. You may want to speak for a few minutes and then do something tangible. You may also want to have some coloring exercises available in case the young troops get restless.

When you begin your presentation, you must *immediately capture the attention of your audience*. Most attendees will

continue to listen—or start to tune you out—during the first minute of your presentation. Make sure the first sentence out of your mouth is captivating.

Speak from an outline or a set of notes, but vary the pace as needed. Don't be too rigid. And don't memorize your speech. It will sound stilted and will certainly put your audience to sleep.

Use laymen's terms in your presentation. For example, most teenagers (and many teachers) don't know what the ionosphere is. Take a moment to explain that it's a layer of the upper atmosphere that becomes electrically charged when struck by sunlight, and that radio waves can bounce off it. Even children can understand such things as satellites and repeaters if you explain them in familiar terms.

Use Props to Illustrate Your Points

Make your presentation come alive with props. After all, you are "demonstrating" Amateur Radio, not just talking about it. Here are some of props that work well in a classroom setting:

Overheads—Overhead transparencies are easy to make on a computer. Clear transparencies can be printed on most printers. Color is best, but it's not absolutely required.

Call sign prefix maps and QSLs—Use a map to show where the call sign areas are in the US and worldwide. As you make contacts on HF, the students can mark the locations on the map. Pass around some of your more colorful QSLs.

Component demo—Bring a few electrical components to class. I have a dramatic capacitor demo I love to do. It's easy—just charge up a big electrolytic capacitor with a small dc supply while you're explaining about stored electrical energy. (Be sure to observe polarity when connecting dc to the capacitor lest you have an explosion on your hands!) Then remove the dc source and discharge the cap with a large screwdriver. *Pow!* Everybody will jump. Then pass the discharged capacitor around the class.

Two-meter H-Ts—If you're near the repeater, bring up the machine and make some contacts. Let the students talk over the air if they want to. Demonstrate the autopatch.

ATV—ATV is a visual medium that has many attractive qualities. If there's a repeater near you, bring a receiver and a talkie. Most ATV repeaters have 2-meter intercom frequencies that will allow you and the students to talk to the hams they see on ATV.

Operate HF—If you have room to put up an outdoor vertical or dipole, HF will really give the students a memorable experience. Start by tuning in WWV and some shortwave broadcast stations. Find out if any students speak a foreign language. Tune around and see how many foreign languages the students can identify. Then go to the ham bands and make some contacts. Again, put the students on the air.

Demonstrate Morse code—This aspect of ham radio is especially popular with kids. Tune the HF radio to a CW station that's going slow enough for you to copy. Then go to the chalkboard and start copying. Explain the common CW abbreviations. Bring a code-practice oscillator and let the students try their hand at the key.

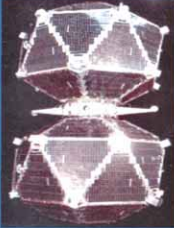


Emphasize Benefits, not Features

Most non-technical folks aren't impressed with the elaborate features found on modern radios. They want to know how Amateur Radio can benefit them. Why should they study for a license and join our fraternity? Make your presentation relevant to the needs of those in the audience.

When addressing *teachers*, explain how having Amateur Radio in the classroom can enhance their existing academic

Satellites, Balloons, & Radios

Reach for the Sky & Talk to the World With Amateur Radio

Satellites	Balloons	Radios
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> *What are conditions like near the edge of space? *What are satellites? *What are they used for? *Define these terms: Uplink Downlink Footprint Telemetry 	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> *What is Amateur Radio? *How is information passed over Amateur Radio? *What are phonetics and calls? *What will our amateur weather balloon carry up? 	

Overhead transparencies like this one can enhance a presentation.

programs. Ham radio relates to math, science, physics, electronics, geography, history, social studies, space science, satellite communications, etc. Many pages could be written about how beneficial ham radio can be to a school. It's important that you give some examples of this.

In a social studies class, for example, a teacher may want to have students monitor shortwave broadcasts from Brazil and prepare a report about the news of the day in that country. Foreign language students can learn more quickly by monitoring the bands, too.

Are there any veterans in your ham club? When the students are studying about the Korean conflict, a Korean vet could be interviewed via ham radio. The students could ask questions and several classes all over town could participate in the activity as long as there is a radio in each classroom. The possibilities are numerous here.

When addressing *students* you must stress the "fun and adventure" aspect of ham radio. Don't worry that ham radio may have competition from the Internet. They are two different things. Show the students how they can build their own station and talk all over the world or operate 2-meters from a mountain bike. Explain how they can learn skills with ham radio that may springboard them into profitable careers. "Fun" and "profit" are our main selling points when addressing students.

When addressing *Scouts*, stress that with ham radio, Scouts can "be prepared" to communicate during natural disasters or other emergencies. Scouts often pitch in to help their communities in times of need. They need to be able to communicate, don't they? You might explain how they can set up communi-



The author at his first Amateur Radio demonstration operation at Athens Junior High in 1980.

cations with another camp 10 miles—or 1000 miles—away with similar ease. “Preparedness” is your key word here.

When addressing *civic or government leaders*, show how Amateur Radio provides a public service to the community and schools at no expense to the taxpayers. What could be more attractive to politicians than that? Explain the benefits of having a SKYWARN or ARES program in the city.

Also, help them understand that we don’t just talk on our radios. Hams often work at emergency shelters cooking meals and transporting supplies. Because we are knowledgeable about radio-related matters, we can operate business band radios, mobile data terminals, etc. We can fix things that don’t work. In short, hams make the community safer and better prepared for emergencies—and they do it all for free!

Give your Audience Something to Take Home

ARRL Brochures highlighting various aspects of our hobby can be ordered in quantity from the League. Several pre-packaged exhibit kits are available as well. Archie comic books are great take-home items for younger students.

If you can’t get a bundle of brochures for your presentation, there is another alternative. The League also offers a free information package to anybody who writes in and requests it. You may want to have a sign-up sheet where interested parties can write down their addresses. Then you can send the sheet to the League and they will mail out the information packages.

A *license class information flyer* should be available if you’re planning Tech or Radio Merit Badge classes. Be sure to have contact names and phone numbers on the flyer, along with your club’s web address. Make it easy for people to get more information about ham radio and about your club.

Worksheets for students are great if you’re speaking at a school. Make up a fill-in-the-blank worksheet that follows the main points of your speech. Students can fill in the blanks as you speak and have something tangible to turn in for a daily grade. If you’re doing a major activity (such as a balloon launch) in conjunction with a science class, you may want to make up a workbook for students to fill out.

Close the Deal

At the conclusion of your presentation, motivate your listeners to take some type of action. In other words, “close the deal.” In a classroom setting you might say, “If you’d like to have guest speakers in class, please let your teachers and par-

Before your Ham Radio Demonstration...

- Get advance clearance, and make sure you understand where your antennas can be erected. Don’t wait until the last minute! Believe me, your presentation will look thrown together! Plan your demo thoroughly.
- Make a list of needed supplies along with “Plan B” stuff. Things have a way of malfunctioning just when they’re needed most. At a minimum, have a spare radio available.
- Recruit volunteers early. Get commitments from more volunteers than you really need. Invariably, somebody will have something pressing come up at the last minute.
- If things just aren’t working out, have the wisdom to bow out and try for another time. It’s better to cancel a demo than to do one that will do more harm than good.
- And *smile!* Radio is supposed to be fun. Let’s spread the excitement!

ents know.” If you leave behind an enthusiastic class, you’ll likely be invited back. If a ham radio program is being planned in the school, ask the students to join it.

At Scout meetings you might find out how many are interested in the Radio Merit Badge. If there are several, perhaps a class can be scheduled. Of course, make sure your club is up to the task of teaching such a class if the demand is there.

If you’re speaking at a teachers’ conference, you may have just spent the last hour extolling the virtues of ham radio in the classroom. Now it’s time to find out how much interest there is and start planning for a school-based program.

When addressing officials at city hall you might need to close your presentation by asking for a “favor.” You might need them to grant your club permission to locate a repeater on a city-owned tower. Perhaps you might be asking to set up a 2-meter radio in the city emergency communications center to provide communications during severe weather or during special community events.

Be sure to reiterate that hams serve their communities free of charge. You’re much more likely to get the special consideration you need if officials know that you are benefiting the community without putting further strain on the city’s budget.

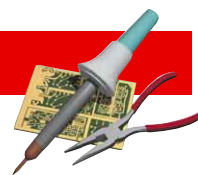
So how about it? Are you ready to show the public what we have to offer? I guarantee a ham radio demo is at least 10 times more fun than you think it might be. So let’s shine up the gear, put on a smile and put on a show!

First licensed at age 13, James Alderman, KF5WT, has worked in the wireless industry for 15 years and currently works for M/A-Com Wireless in Dallas, Texas. Among his many ham radio interests, James is active in several clubs and enjoys showing off the virtues of our hobby at community and civic events, Scout meetings, and schools.

2015 Via Miramonte
Carrollton, TX 75006
kf5wt@arrl.net

QST





MMSSTV Version 1.01

Makoto Mori, JE3HHT, has done it again. I don't know how he finds the time to write such remarkable sound-card programs—which he distributes as *freeware* to the amateur community—but I'm glad he does.

If you're curious about the world of Slow Scan Television (SSTV), *MMSSTV* is probably one of the easiest, least-expensive ways to give this mode a try. All you need is a PC running *Windows 95/98/ME/2000* or *NT* and a 16-bit sound card (all modern sound cards are at least 16 bit). The computer clock speed must be at least 100 MHz. *MMSSTV* will run on a 100-MHz Pentium system, for instance, but with some effort. I'd recommend something in the 200 MHz or faster range.

Setup

You can start receiving SSTV transmissions by simply installing an audio cable between your transceiver's speaker or auxiliary audio *output* and the microphone or line *input* of your sound card. Download the *MMSSTV* software, install it and you're in business.

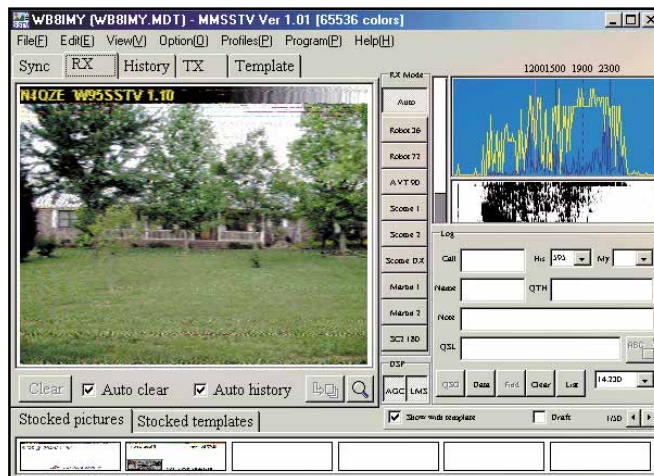
To transmit you'll need a cable from your sound card speaker or line *output* and the microphone or auxiliary audio *input* of your transceiver. You can place your rig in the transmit mode manually, rely on the VOX if you are using the microphone input, or use your computer COM port to key the transmitter through an interface such as one sold by West Mountain Radio (www.westmountainradio.com) or TigerTronics (www.tigertronics.com/).

MMSSTV on the Air

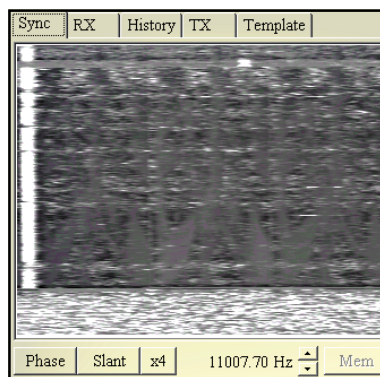
MMSSTV is flexible and easy to use. Click on the **RX** (receive) tab on the main screen. When you find an SSTV signal (try around 14.230 MHz), you can tune the signal on the spectral display (I usually tune until the 1200-Hz sync pulse falls on the green line), or you can use the waterfall display. Assuming you've selected the proper SSTV format (*MMSSTV* supports every popular format from Robot 36 to Martin 2 and many more), the image should begin to appear on the main screen, painting from top to bottom. *MMSSTV* also supports automatic reception, which means that it will attempt to decode the image format and display it whenever an SSTV signal is received.

One of the frustrating aspects of using some types of SSTV software is adjusting for *slant*. Images will appear slanted on the display if your sound card clock is not correctly calibrated. Correcting the slant can be a tedious process. If the response of the software is sloppy, you'll often overcorrect, weaving back and forth like a car with a malfunctioning steering wheel. With *MMSSTV*, however, you can correct slant problems on the fly by simply clicking the **SYNC** tab on the main display, then clicking **SLANT**. The received image appears along with a thick white line that represents the sync signal. Click on the top of the sync line, drag the cursor to the bottom of the line and then click again. That's it! Click the **MEM** button and the slant setting is saved.

Transmitting is even easier. *MMSSTV* displays your library of images at the bottom of the screen (*MMSSTV* can store up to 300 images). Find the one you want to send, click your



An SSTV image of the home of N4QZE received on 20 meters using *MMSSTV*.

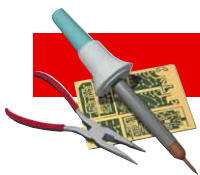


The *MMSSTV* slant adjustment screen. The thick white line represents the sync signal.

mouse on the image and drag it into the main window. Click on the **TX** button and *MMSSTV* will begin transmitting. You can apply various text templates to your images such as your call sign, a "CQ" and so on. You can even superimpose the image you just received into the image you are transmitting (so the other operator can see how his signal actually looks on your end).

Conclusion

In addition to the features I've already mentioned, *MMSSTV* includes a neat logging function that will save an image along with the standard log data. And the *MMSSTV* **OPTIONS** menu allows you to tweak the program functions to suit your particular needs. You can even change the various colors used in the *MMSSTV* displays. These features add even more value to what is already an astonishing program, especially when you consider the cost—*nothing*. You can stretch your ham horizons to include SSTV by just jumping on the Web and downloading *MMSSTV* today at www.geocities.com/mmhamsoft/mmsstv/index.htm. **QST**



By Gil McElroy, VE3PKD

Opening Lines: A Short History of Coaxial Cable

Do you think the black stuff that feeds your antennas is a recent invention? Would you be surprised to learn that an early form of coax was in use during the time of the American Civil War?

As a typical ham, I have a shack littered with spare coils and pieces of coaxial cable. I feed my backyard dipole with it and the local cable TV provider uses it to supply a wide range of television channels to my house. If I wanted, I could even sign up to have internet services provided via the same cable that supplies the TV signals—without interrupting prime-time viewing in the slightest!

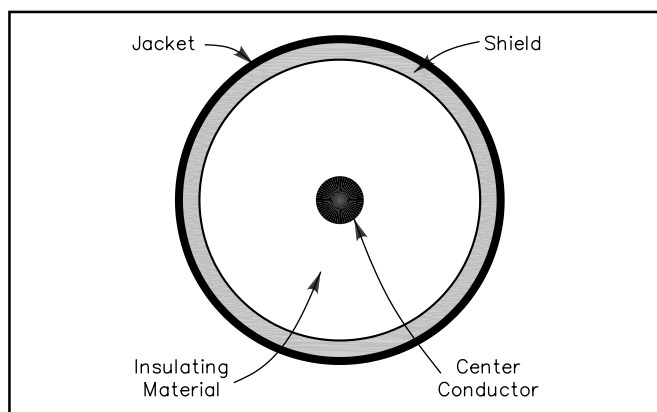
Again, like most hams, I think of coax as a 20th century invention. I remember reading in *Fifty Years of ARRL*, the *QST* anniversary book published in 1965, that coaxial cable really came of age for hams following World War II, when miles of the stuff became available as inexpensive military surplus. From that brief statement I assumed that coax had been a product of military innovation, much like the advances made in other technologies (radar, for example) as a consequence of the war.

Boy, was I wrong! As it turns out, coax is hardly new. In fact, it actually dates back to the 19th century. The geometry of the coaxial structure—one conductor concentrically surrounded by another—lends itself to mathematical analysis by theorists. Because of that, coaxial theory actually dates back to the gloried days of Maxwell and the 19th century explorations of electromagnetism.

But coaxial theory didn't produce a working coaxial cable until engineers were developing transatlantic cable communication in the mid-1800s. The earliest telegraph and the first telephone cables spanning the Atlantic were composed of a central conductor encased in a cylindrical insulating material. In the earliest cables, *gutta percha*, a latex material made from the fluid of Malaysia's Gutta Percha tree, was used as the insulator because of its remarkable abilities to withstand the intense cold and enormous pressures of the depths. These early cables are considered coaxial because the seawater that surrounded them completed their return circuits.

Bandwidths on the earliest transatlantic telegraph cables were extremely narrow—only about 1 to 1.5 Hz! By the early 1920s, however, bandwidths had improved, but only to about 100 Hz. This limitation still posed a big problem for telephonic communication, which required much greater bandwidths and higher frequencies.

Attempts were made to devise a workable coaxial system with greater bandwidth. In 1921, RCA's H. J. Round filed for a coaxial cable patent on a system that was essentially a shield



Coax is made up of a center conductor, which may be either stranded or solid wire, surrounded by a concentric outer conductor. The outer conductor may be braided shield wire or a metallic sheath. A flexible aluminum foil is employed in some coaxes to improve shielding over that obtainable from a woven shield braid. If the outer conductor is made of solid aluminum or copper, the coax is referred to as *Hardline*.

of wire strands—a cage—surrounding and running parallel to an inner conductor. Although the idea was workable for higher frequencies, its use was restricted to a narrow band of frequencies.

Coaxial cable as we know it is actually the invention of two men, Lloyd Espenschied and H. A. Affel, both of whom worked for AT&T. In May of 1929 they filed a patent application on a coaxial cable system and received US Patent No. 1,835,031 on December 8, 1931, for their “concentric conducting system.” Their invention had no immediate application in radio. It was intended, rather, for transmitting television signals, which required a transmission line that was broadband enough to transmit a “range of frequencies extending from in the neighborhood of the audible range to such a high frequency as to afford a band sufficiently wide to represent a clearly defined television image.”¹ Espenschied and Affel's invention involved placing a central conductor inside a hollow tube and holding it in place with washers spaced equally along the length of the tube. The low-loss dielectric was air.

¹Notes appear on [page 64](#).

SYNTHETICS FOR ELECTRONICS

CONNECTORS

STEATITE SOCKETS

COAXIAL CABLES

A-N FITTINGS

The Line That Reaches 'Round the World

Depend upon **AMPHENOL** Quality

A-N CONNECTORS

PREFOCUSED LAMP RECEPTACLES

MICROPHONE CONNECTORS

● Among other radio experts, "hams" now welcome the return of the Amphenol line from honorable service on far-flung battlefronts around the world. Amphenol components—greatly improved by wartime experience and augmented in number, style and type—are currently available for civilian applications. Simplifying buying, this wider selection of high-quality, tested items can be procured from one manufacturer.

To know these popular Amphenol products better—write today for the new Condensed Catalog No. 72.

AMERICAN PHENOLIC CORPORATION
In Canada • Amphenol Limited • Toronto

J. H. F. CABLES AND CONNECTORS • CONDUIT • CABLE ASSEMBLIES
CONNECTORS (A-N, U. H. F., BRITISH) • RADIO PARTS • PLASTICS FOR INDUSTRY

Immediately after World War II, companies such as Amphenol were making coaxial cable available to amateurs. This advertisement was published in the December 1945 issue of *QST*.

(The early cable is similar to modern air-dielectric cables that use a plastic or Teflon helix to keep the center conductor centered in the outer shield/jacket.)

As part of a 1929 field test, AT&T and Bell Labs installed two 2600-foot-long sections of coax in Phoenixville, Pennsylvania, but the first real use of this new transmission medium came in 1936, when an experimental 100-mile-long underground system—two runs of coax, one for each transmission direction with repeaters spaced every 10 miles—was completed between New York and Philadelphia, transmitting voice, telegraph and fax signals. It was publicly demonstrated on November 30, when Frank Jewett, President of Bell Labs, spoke with FCC officials.

A year later, the first field tests using coax for television transmission were made using the upgraded New York-Philadelphia system, culminating in the live broadcast of the 1940 Republican National Convention, held in Philadelphia, to the handful of early television viewers in New York City.

America's involvement in WWII put a temporary stop to work on TV broadcasting, but in 1944, Lloyd Espenschied and Herman Affel received the Television Broadcasters Association medal for their contribution to the field. When the war ended, broadcasting quickly picked up its pace—and coax made it all possible. In 1948, Ed Parsons became the first person to provide TV programming via coax to his neighbors in Astoria, Oregon, who were unable to receive signals by any

Lloyd Espenschied

Lloyd Espenschied is perhaps one of the most interesting and under-acknowledged figures of early radio. Born in St. Louis, Missouri, on April 27, 1889, Espenschied became fascinated with wireless in 1904 while attending high school in Brooklyn, New York. Ignoring his school studies, by 1907 he had become an entirely self-taught amateur wireless operator. On March 14 of the same year he attended Lee de Forest's public unveiling of the audion, the first three-element vacuum tube. He later bought one of his own, paying five dollars for it (a princely sum in those days). Espenschied even encountered the very young David Sarnoff, then still an office boy practicing his Morse code to become a wireless operator for the American Marconi Company, where he began his rise to head up RCA.

Espenschied shipped out as a marine operator for the United Wireless Telegraph Company, but quickly decided to return to school. After graduating from the Pratt Institute in 1909, he went to work for the Telefunken Wireless Telegraph Company, which supplied the US Army and Navy with its wireless equipment. By 1910 he was employed by AT&T, where in 1915 he was part of the first transatlantic and transpacific radio telephone experiments. AT&T had combined its engineering department with that of Western Electric to form Bell Telephone Laboratory, and it was there Espenschied would work until his retirement in 1954. He held more than 130 patents, including those for co-inventing coaxial cable, a duplex radio telegraph system, radio altimeter, a system of automatic gain control, and for a crystal filter for use in high-frequency telephone communication. He even anticipated the development of radar, inventing and patenting a system for use on railroads as a safety device.

Espenschied was a founding member of the Institute of Radio Engineers (IRE), and in 1940, he would be honored by the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE) with its Medal of Honor for his "accomplishments as an engineer, as a pioneer in the development of radio telephony, and for his effective contributions to the progress of international radio coordination." He rated an entry in Orrin E. Dunlap Jr's *Radio's 100 Men of Science*, published in 1944, where he is called a "Radio Imagineer."

Espenschied had a vast knowledge of both the technological and corporate intricacies of early wireless. He sat in on the 1913 trial of Lee de Forest and others for fraudulent wireless stock dealings, and over the years amassed a priceless archive of early wireless information now held in the Smithsonian Institution in Washington, DC. In his corporate history of early 20th century wireless companies, *Wireless Communication in the United States*, author Thorne Mayes credits Espenschied as the true authority on the subject.

Lloyd Espenschied died in 1986 at the age of 97.

My thanks go to Thomas E. White for his help in compiling this information.—Gil McElroy, VE3PKD

other means because of the mountainous terrain. The cable TV industry was born.

Coax went on to be used for transatlantic communication. In 1956, TAT-1, the first Transatlantic Telephone cable, went into operation, inaugurated on September 25 with a conversation between the head of AT&T and the British Postmaster General. In all, seven transatlantic coax systems were laid before the switch was made to fiber optics.

Concerning radio applications for coax, the British *Admiralty Handbook of Wireless Telegraphy* for 1938 neatly summed up the state of the art in the days before WWII, noting that coax was "a comparatively new commercial product that has been developed in connection with television." It went on to say:

"It appears possible that this type of cable may find an increasing number of uses. It could be used very conveniently as a transmission line joining a high-frequency aerial system to its receiver."²

For many hams, coax was just what the doctor ordered to keep up with advances in antenna technology. By the late 1930s, rotary beams were commercially available, but the big obstacle of how to feed them remained. Many hams circumvented the problem using complex slip ring technology or inductive coupling systems (examples of which regularly appeared in *QST*³). The advent of World War II may have put a temporary hold on Amateur Radio experimentation, but it did wonders for spurring the development of new technologies. The needs of the military accelerated the development and production of flexible, solid-dielectric coax. It was at this time that coax acquired its now-familiar RG/U (Radio Guide Utility) numbers.

Following the end of the war, the reopening of the ham bands went hand in hand with the availability of military surplus hardware, and with miles of cheap coax available for pennies on the dollar, hams began using it as never before. Although coax was lossy when compared to twin-lead or open-wire feeders, its advantages, especially for hams with rotary antennas, were obvious. As the late Ed Tilton, W1HDQ, former VHF Editor for *QST*, wrote:

Tape it to a steel tower, or bury it; let it wrap around the tower and unwrap again as the beam is rotated—the loss will stay the same, almost regardless of conditions that adversely affect other types of lines.⁴

In fact, the losses made a lot of hams look seriously at lower-

loss—though much more expensive—air-dielectric cable. Some even took to making their own hardline!⁵

Some half a century after hams first got their hands on it, coax has become a ubiquitous fixture of our hobby. But the times they are a changing. In many areas where coax was king, fiber optics now rule, and it's only a matter of time before fiber optic technology itself becomes commonplace in ham shacks increasingly filled with digital equipment. Today's cutting edge research involves coaxial waveguides that combine the best features of coaxial cable and fiber optics.

Stay tuned.

Notes

¹Lloyd Espenschied and Herman A. Affel, "Concentric Conducting System," United States Patent Number 1,835,031. Affel and Estill Green, both of AT&T, received another patent for a coaxial cable system in 1930.

²*Admiralty Handbook of Wireless Telegraphy* (London: His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1938), Section R37-38.

³Robert E. Mumma, W8ORI, "Another Inductive Coupling System for Rotary Beams," *QST*, Sep 1950, pp 20-24.

⁴Edward P. Tilton, "V.H.F. Antenna Facts and Fallacies (Part II)," *QST*, Feb 1964, pp 50-53.

⁵See *Hints and Kinks*, "Homebuilt Air-Dielectric Coaxial Lines," *QST*, Jul 1950, pp 57, 102, 104.

PO Box 7
Colborne, ON Canada K0K 1S0
gmcclroy@eagle.ca

QST

NEW PRODUCTS

2001 PRODUCT SELECTION GUIDE FROM ANTENEX

◇ Antenex has recently released a *2001 Product Selection Guide*.

The company designs and manufactures mobile, portable and fixed location antennas for amateur, commercial, GPS, data telemetry, cellular, PCS, PCN and SMR applications. The catalog describes their entire line of products—including antennas, mounting kits (for both vehicle and fixed installations) and related accessories.

The 44-page full color guide can be downloaded in PDF format directly from their Web site. The file size is approximately 2.6 Mb.

If you would prefer a printed copy, contact Antenex, 2000-205 Bloomingdale Rd, Glendale Heights, IL 60139; tel 800-323-3757 or 630-351-9007, fax 630-351-9009; www.antenex.com.

YAESU FT-817 HF ANTENNAS FROM NCG

◇ NCG Co is now marketing a line of Maldol HF antennas and components that are specifically designed for use with Yaesu's subcompact FT-817 portable multiband transceiver (see photo).

Two single band antenna component packages and optional substitute parts are available that allow operation on 10, 15, 20 or 40 meters. The component packages contain a BNC-terminated base loading coil and a removable stainless steel telescop-



ing whip element. The coil/whip assemblies measure around 52 inches when extended and about 16 inches when collapsed. Weight is approximately 3 ounces.

The two package offerings are the Maldol AH-28 and the AH-14. These include coil/whip combinations for 10 or 20 meters respectively. Substitute loading coils to add 15 or 40-meter operation (the AH-C21 or the AH-C7) and replacement—or substitute—coils for 10 or 20 meters (the AH-C28 or the AH-C14) are sold individually. The universal telescoping whip element (the AH-R) is also available separately.

For further information visit your favorite Amateur Radio Products dealer or contact NCG Co, 1275 N Grove St, Anaheim, CA 92806; tel 800-862-2611, fax 714-630-7024; micks@cometantenna.com; www.cometantenna.com.

QST

[Previous](#) • [Next](#) New Products

STRAYS

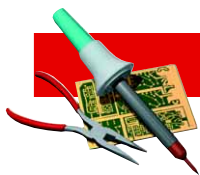
BILL EDGAR, N3LLR



QST Congratulates...

◇...Dennis Silage, K3DS (right) who received the ARRL Atlantic Division Technical Achievement Award from Atlantic Division Director Bernie Fuller, N3EFN, in Rochester, New York.

[Next](#) Strays



By H. Ward Silver, N0AX

Test Your Knowledge!

The component you need for a project may not always appear on a store shelf or in a catalog. The real challenge of building comes when you have to “roll your own.”

1. You need a 30- μ H matching coil for the Field Day wire vertical antenna. In the back of the truck is some solid #12 copper wire and a 4-inch diameter piece of 6-inch long PVC pipe to use as a form. Will the coil fit on the form? How many turns will the coil be? How much wire do you need?

2. The new foursquare vertical array requires a 100- Ω load for dumping out-of-phase power. You figure it will need to dissipate 75 W. A check in the catalog for a noninductive resistor with those ratings leaves you wondering how to afford such a beast! Then you remember that bag of 450- Ω , 10-W resistors you won in the white elephant raffle. How many would you need to make up a load within 5% of the required value?

3. Building your new QRP transmitter, you figure the amplifier output loading capacitor needs to be 300 pF and that it connects between the output and ground. The capacitor can be a fixed value and in the spirit of homebrew, you decide to make it out of printed-circuit board material placed against the metal chassis. You have some single-sided glass epoxy board 0.062 inches thick. The manufacturer specifies the dielectric constant (k) at 3.5. The available space in the rig is 2 \times 3 inches. How many layers of PCB are required?

4. A 500- μ H choke is needed for filtering RF at the +12-V input to that new switching power supply. Digging through the junk box, you find a T-94-2 powdered-iron core with an $A_L = 84$. How many turns of wire will you have to wrap on the core to achieve the desired inductance?

5. You need a 50-pF HV capacitor capable of handling 4500 Vdc. Inspiration strikes and you find 18 inches of RG-213 under the workbench. It's rated at 3700 V_{rms} and 30.8 pF/ft. Will it do?

Answers [all formulas and constants can be found in *The ARRL Handbook*]

1. $L (\mu H) = d^2 n^2 / (18 d + 40 \ell)$
 ℓ = length of the coil in inches
 n = number of turns
 d = diameter in inches from wire center to wire center
 First, check to see if the form will work: d is 4 inches plus one wire diameter (0.081 inches) or 4.081 inches. Round to 4.1 inches.
 $n = \sqrt{(L(18d + 40\ell)) / d^2} = \sqrt{(30(18 \times 4.1 + 40 \times 6)) / 16} = 2.2$ turns
 2.4 turns of bare #12 wire requires at least 2 inches so the form will work. The circumference of one turn is $3.14 \times 4.1 = 12.9$ inches. Twenty-four turns requires $12.9 \times 24 = 309$ inches, or about 25 feet 9 inches. Have at it!
 2. Just paralleling resistors won't work. Four in parallel gives 12.5 Ω at 40 W. Five in parallel results in 9.0 Ω at 50 W. However, nine in parallel gives 50 Ω at 90 W. Place two sets of nine paralleled resistors in series to hit 100 Ω on the nose with 180 W dissipation capacity. Can you find other combinations using fewer resistors that will result in the right resistance value without overloading any one resistor?
 3. $C = 0.2248 \times k \times A \times (n - 1) / d$
 C = capacitance in pF
 k = dielectric constant
 A = area of the conducting surface in sq inches
 n = number of plates
 d = distance between the plates
 The area of each plate is 6 square inches and one layer (of two plates) can generate 0.2248 $\times 6 \times 1 / 0.062 = 76$ pF. You'll need 300 / 76 = 3.9 rounded to four layers of PCB material with layers 2 and 4 connected to the chassis.
 4. $N = 100 \sqrt{L / (A_L)}$
 L = inductance in μ H
 A_L = number μ H per 100 turns
 $N = 100 \sqrt{500 / 84} = 244$ turns; better find a different core.
 5. First the voltage: $3700 V_{rms} \times 1.414 = 5.2$ kV, so it's sufficiently rated. Eighteen inches equals 1.5 feet \times 30.8 = 46.2 pF. Nope—too short. Keep looking. Note that the V_{rms} to peak voltage conversion assumes a sinusoidal voltage.

Total Your Score!

Give yourself one point for each correct answer.

5	Champion homebrewer.
3-4	Not bad.
1-2	Try again!

22916 107th Ave SW
Vashon, WA 98070



STRAYS

ATTENTION MILITARY RADIO COLLECTORS

♦ The Military Radio Collectors Association will hold its second annual meet at the Tobyhanna Army Depot in Tobyhanna, Pennsylvania, September 13-16, 2001. The event will be held in conjunction with the Red Ball Military Transport annual rally. Hours are 0800-1700. This is a golden opportunity for anyone interested in vintage military electronics. Activities will include equipment displays, on-air operation, formal presentations and a swapmeet. See the MRCA Web page for complete information at milradio.org/, or contact Pete Hamersma, WB2JWU, PO Box 467, Holderness, NH 03245; pehamers@worldpath.net.
 Previous • Next Strays

The ARRL Incoming QSL Bureau System

Within the US and Canada, the ARRL DX QSL Bureau System is made up of numerous call area bureaus that act as central clearing houses for QSLs arriving from foreign countries. These "incoming" bureaus are staffed by volunteers. The service is currently free and ARRL membership is not required, although operating costs are funded from ARRL membership dues. That's why we welcome your support as an ARRL Member.

How it Works

Most countries have "outgoing" QSL bureaus that operate in much the same manner as the ARRL Outgoing QSL Service. The member sends his cards to his outgoing bureau where they are packaged and shipped to the appropriate countries.

A majority of the DX QSLs are shipped directly to the individual incoming bureaus where volunteers sort the incoming QSLs by the first letter of the call sign suffix. One individual may be assigned the responsibility of handling from one or more letters of the alphabet. All Incoming QSL Bureaus have e-mail addresses. Some bureaus have active Web pages. Please send an e-mail to buro@arrl.org for the e-mail address or URL of your bureau.

Claiming your QSLs

Send a 5 × 7½ or 6 × 9-inch self-addressed, stamped envelope (SASE) or money credit where applicable to the bureau serving your call sign district. Neatly print your call-sign in the upper left corner of the envelope. Place your mailing address on the front of the envelope. A suggested way to send envelopes is to affix a first class stamp and clip extra postage to the envelope. Then, if you receive more than 1 oz of cards, they can be sent in a single package.

Some incoming bureaus sell envelopes or postage credits in addition to the normal SASE handling. They provide the proper envelope and postage upon the prepayment of a certain fee. The exact arrangements can be obtained by sending your inquiry with a SASE to your area bureau. A list of these bureaus appears below.

Helpful Hints

Good cooperation between the DXer and the bureau is important to ensure a smooth flow of cards. Remember that the people who work in the area bureaus are volunteers. They are providing you with a valuable service. With that thought in mind, please pay close attention to the following DOs and DON'Ts:

DOs

- DO keep self-addressed 5 × 7½ or 6 × 9-inch envelopes or money credits on file at your bureau, with your call in the upper left corner, and affix at least one unit of first-class postage.
- DO send the bureau enough postage to cover SASEs on file and enough to take care of possible postage rate increases.
- DO respond quickly to any bureau request for SASEs, stamps or money. Unclaimed card backlogs are the bureaus' biggest problem.
- DO notify the bureau of your new call as you upgrade. Please send SASEs with your new call, in addition to SASEs with your old call.
- DO include a SASE with any information request to the bureau.
- DO notify the bureau in writing if you don't want your cards.
- DO notify your bureau of a change in address.

DON'Ts

- DON'T send domestic US-to-US cards to the various call-area bureaus.
- DON'T expect DX cards to arrive for several months after the QSO. Overseas delivery is very slow. Many cards coming from overseas bureaus are over a year old.
- DON'T send your outgoing DX cards to your call-area bureau.
- DON'T send SASEs to your "portable" bureau. For example, WB8IMY/I sends SASEs to the W8 bureau, not the W1 bureau.
- DON'T send SASEs or money credits to the ARRL Outgoing QSL Service.
- Don't send SASEs larger than 6 × 9 inches. SASEs larger than this require additional postage surcharges.

ARRL INCOMING DX QSL BUREAU ADDRESSES

First Call Area: All calls^{1,3}

W1 QSL Bureau
PO Box 7388
Milford, MA 01757-7388
Second Call Area: All calls^{1,3}
ARRL 2nd Dist QSL Bureau
NJDXA
PO Box 599
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Third Call Area: All calls
Pennsylvania DX Association
PO Box 100
York Haven, PA 17370-0100
Fourth Call Area: All single-letter prefixes (K4, N4, W4)
Mecklenburg ARC
PO Box DX
Charlotte, NC 28220
Fifth Call Area: All two-letter prefixes (AA4, KB4, NC4, WD4, etc)
Sterling Park ARC
Call Box 599
Sterling, VA 20167
Fifth Call Area: All calls¹
W5 Incoming QSL Bureau
Magnolia DX Assn
PO Box 999
Wiggins, MS 39577-0999

Sixth Call Area: All calls^{1,2}

ARRL Sixth (6th) District DX QSL Bureau
PO Box 900069
San Diego, CA, 92190-0069
Seventh Call Area: All calls¹
Willamette Valley DXC Inc
PO Box 555
Portland, OR 97207
Eighth Call Area: All calls
8th Area QSL Bureau
PO Box 182165
Columbus, OH 43218-2165
Ninth Call Area: All calls¹
Northern Illinois DX Assn
W9 Incoming QSL Bureau
PO Box 273
Glenview, IL, 60025-0273
Tenth Call Area: All calls¹
0 QSL Bureau
PO Box 4798
Overland Park, KS 66204
Puerto Rico: All calls¹
Puerto Rico QSL Bureau
PO Box 9021061
San Juan, PR 00902-1061
US Virgin Islands: All calls
Virgin Islands ARC
GPO Box 11360

Charlotte, Amalie
Virgin Islands 00801
Hawaiian Islands: All calls¹
Wayne Jones, NH6K
PO Box 860778
Wahiawa, HI 96786
Alaska: All calls¹
Alaska QSL Bureau
PO Box 520343
Big Lake, AK 99652
Guam:
Guam QSL Bureau
Marianas A.R.C.
PO Box 445
Agana, Guam 96932
SWL:
Mike Witkowski, WDX9JFT
4206 Nebel St
Stevens Point, WI 54481
QSL Cards for Canada may be sent to:
RAC Incoming QSL Bureau
Box 51
St John, NB E2L 3X1
QSL cards for Canada may also be sent to the individual bureaus:

VE1, VE0,¹
Brit Fader Memorial QSL
Bureau
Box 8895
Halifax, NS B3K 5M5
VE2
Jacques Dube, VE2QK
875 St Severe St
Trois-Rivieres, QC G9A 4G4
VE3
The Ontario Trilliums
Box 157
Downsview, ON M3M 3A3
VE4
Adam Romanchuk, VE4SN
26 Morrison St
Winnipeg, MB R2V 3B4
VE5¹
Bjarne Madsen, VE5FX
Box 2860
Tisdale, SK S0E 1T0
VE6¹
VE6 Incoming QSL Bureau
Box 1515
Gibbons, AB T0A 1N0
VE7¹
Dennis Livesey, VE7DK
8309 112th St

Delta, BC V4C 4W7
VE8¹
Rolf Ziemann, VE8RZ
2 Taylor Rd
Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2K9
VE9, VY2
VE9, VY2 QSL Bureau
Box 12-255
1633 Mountain Rd
Moncton, NB E1G 1A5
VO1, VO2
Rick Burke, VO1SA
Box 23099
St John's, NF A1B 4J9
VY1
Hugh Henderson, VY1HH
PO 33062
Whitehorse, YT Y1A 5Y5

Notes

¹These bureaus sell envelopes or postage credits. Send an SASE to the bureau for further information.

²These bureaus can only accept specific sized envelopes. Send an SASE to the bureau for further information.

³These bureaus will not accept SASEs. Send money credits only.

QST

The ARRL Outgoing QSL Service

Note: *The ARRL QSL Service may not be used to exchange QSL cards within the 48 contiguous states.*

How To Use The ARRL Outgoing QSL Service

(1) Presort your DX QSLs alphabetically by parent call-sign prefix (AP, C6, CE, DL, ES, EZ, F, G, JA, LY, PY, UN, YL, 5N, 9Y and so on). Note that some countries have a parent prefix and use additional prefixes, ie, G (parent prefix) = M, 2E, 2I, 2M, 2W and so on. When sorting countries that have multiple prefixes, keep that country's prefixes grouped together in your alphabetical stack. Addresses are not required. *Do not* separate the country prefixes by use of paper clips, rubber bands, slips of paper or envelopes.

(2) Enclose proof of current ARRL membership. This can be in the form of a photocopy of the white address label from your current copy of *QST*. You can also write on a slip of paper the information from the label, and use that as proof of membership. A copy of your current membership card is also acceptable.

(3) Members (including foreign, QSL Managers, or managers for DXpeditions) should enclose payment of \$4 for the first 1/2 pound of cards or portion thereof—approximately 75 cards weigh 1/2 pound. \$8 for one pound, the fee rate then increases at the rate of \$4 for each additional 1/2 pound (i.e. a package containing 1 1/2 pounds of cards should include the fee of \$12 and so on). A package of only 10 cards or fewer sent in a *single* shipment costs only \$1. Please pay by check (or money order) and write your call sign on the check. Send “green stamps” (cash) at your own risk. *Do not* send postage stamps or IRCs. (*DXCC credit cannot be used towards the QSL Service fee.*)

(4) Include only the cards, proof of membership, and fee in the package. Wrap the package securely and address it to the ARRL Outgoing QSL Service, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111-1494.

(5) Family members may also use the service by enclosing their QSLs with those of the primary member. Include the appropriate fee with each individual's cards and indicate “family membership” on the primary member's proof of membership.

(6) Visually impaired members who do not receive *QST* need only include the appropriate fee along with a note indicating the cards are from a blind member.

(7) ARRL affiliated-club stations may use the service when submitting club QSLs by indicating the club name. Club secretaries should check affiliation papers to ensure that affiliation is current. In addition to sending club station QSLs through this service, affiliated clubs may also “pool” their members' individual QSL cards to effect an even greater savings. Each club member using this service must also be a League member. Cards should be sorted “en masse” by prefix, and proof of membership enclosed for each ARRL member.

Recommended QSL Card Dimensions

The efficient operation of the worldwide system of QSL Bureaus requires that cards be easy to handle and sort. Cards of unusual dimensions, either much larger or much smaller than normal, slow the work of the Bureaus, most of which is done by unpaid volunteers. A review of the cards received by the ARRL Outgoing QSL Service indicates that most fall in the following range: Height = 2 3/4 to 4 1/4 inches (70 to 110 mm), Width = 4 3/4 to 6 1/4 inches (120 to 160 mm). Cards in this range can be easily sorted, stacked and packaged. Cards outside this range create problems; in particular, the larger cards often cannot be handled without folding or otherwise damaging them. In the interest of efficient operation of the worldwide QSL Bureau system, it is

recommended that cards entering the system be limited to the range of dimensions given. (Note: IARU Region 2 has suggested the following dimensions as optimum: Height 3 1/2 inches [90 mm], Width 5 1/2 inches [140 mm].)

Countries Not Served By The Outgoing QSL Service

Approximately 260 DXCC countries are served by the ARRL Outgoing QSL Service, as detailed in the ARRL DXCC List. This includes nearly every active country. As noted previously, cards are forwarded from the ARRL Outgoing Service to a counterpart Bureau in each of these countries. In some cases, there is no Incoming Bureau in a particular country and cards therefore cannot be forwarded. However, QSL cards can be forwarded to a QSL manager, eg, ZB2FX via (G3RFX). The ARRL Outgoing Service cannot forward cards to the following countries:

A5	Bhutan	V6	Micronesia
A6	United Arab Emirates	VP2E	Anguilla
D2	Angola	VP2M	Montserrat
J5	Guinea-Bissau	XU	Kampuchea
KH0	Mariana Is.	XW	Laos
KH1	Baker and Howland Is.	XZ (1Z)	Myanmar (Burma)
KH4	Midway I.	YA	Afghanistan
KH5	Palmyra and Jarvis Is.	ZD9	Tristan da Cunha
KH7K	Kure I.	ZK1	North & South Cook
KH8	American Samoa	3C0	Pagalu I.
KH9	Wake I.	3C	Equatorial Guinea
KP1	Navassa I.	3W, XV	Vietnam
KP5	Desecheo I.	3X	Guinea
P5	North Korea	5A	Libya
S7	Seychelles	5R	Madagascar
SU	Egypt	5T	Mauritania
T2	Tuvalu	5U	Niger
T3	Kiribati	7O, 4W	Yemen
T5	Somalia	7P	Lesotho
T8	Palau	7Q	Malawi
TJ	Cameroon	8Q	Maldives
TL	Central African Republic	9N	Nepal
TN	Congo	9U	Burundi
TT	Chad	9X	Rwanda
TY	Benin		

Countries that currently restrict the forwarding of QSL cards to anyone other than members of that country's national society include the following:

Monaco	Germany	Japan
France	Poland	Portugal
Morocco		


Additional information:

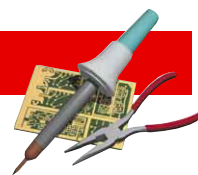
- We no longer hold cards for countries with no Incoming Bureau. Only cards indicating a QSL manager for a station in these particular countries will be forwarded.

- When sending cards to *Foreign QSL Managers*, make sure to sort these cards using the Manager's call sign, rather than the station's call sign.

- SWL cards can be forwarded through the QSL Service.

- The Outgoing QSL Service **cannot** forward stamps, IRCs or “green stamps” (cash) to the foreign QSL bureaus.

Please direct any questions or comments to the ARRL Outgoing QSL Service, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111-1494. Inquiries via e-mail may be sent to: buro@arrl.org. 



A 2-METER SLEEVE-DIPOLE ANTENNA

◇ My car (a Geo Tracker) is a small SUV with a convertible top. The only place I could easily attach a standard mobile whip and have metal all around it was on the front hood, a position that had several disadvantages. I considered a cowl-mount antenna bracket, but that would put the antenna adjacent to passengers and require a hole in the car.

While preparing for a public-service event, N9REP showed me a 450-MHz ground-plane antenna he had made from welding rod for base operation. Inspiration struck and I made a similar ground plane antenna on a seven-foot mast strapped to the bicycle rack at the back of the car. The seven-foot mast was necessary to keep the ground radials above the heads of pedestrians but it also it gave me a 15-mile simplex range with my H-T.

While this antenna was good for work as a chase car at bicycle events, it had two disadvantages: I could not open the tailgate or enter a garage when this ungainly contraption was attached to the rear of the car. I pondered my options and studied the various spare parts lying around my garage. My solution is a sleeve dipole attached to the spare-tire mount on the rear of the car.

The sleeve dipole is simply a dipole antenna where one leg is a tube so that the feed line reaches the feed point through the tubular element, instead of at right angles to the elements. The antenna has been previously described as an easily transported portable antenna when made from a piece of coax cable. An amateur base-station version is the AEA Isopole antenna. My finished sleeve dipole is shown in Figure 1.

This sleeve dipole has several features: All parts were obtained at hamfests or a local hardware store. Only common hand tools were used for construction. It requires no vehicle ground plane. It can be easily scaled for other frequencies.

Design and Construction

The key to a sleeve dipole is the feed-point hardware. I used a RadioShack #21-961 feedthrough/adaptor. (Let's call it the "feed point" for short.) It is essentially a bulkhead-mount SO-239 with the center conductor connected to a $\frac{3}{8}$ ×24 stud as is common in whip-antenna hardware. The part comes with a lockwasher, a plastic shoulder washer and a $\frac{3}{8}$ ×24 female coupler to secure it. Similar connectors are used with a metal flange to mount mobile antennas on vehicle drip rails, hood and trunk lips. Here, I used the connector to mount the whip and simultaneously connect to the antenna's other leg, a large copper sleeve. The feed point with its lock washer, shoulder washer and coupler are the parts near the end cap in Figure 2.

The ARRL Antenna Book¹ chart shows how much to shorten an antenna based on its slenderness. Considering that this is a whip of approximately $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch diameter and a sleeve of approximately 2-inch diameter, I chose to use 96% as a compro-

mise. For a frequency of 146 MHz, this yields an element length of 19.4 inches.

For the sleeve, I used a piece of 2-inch copper drain line and a matching copper end cap. Rough cut the sleeve several inches longer than needed for the antenna leg. Drill a $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch hole in the end cap to fit the feed point (that's $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch for the 21-961), then solder the end cap to the pipe.

Look closely at your feed point. Where does the path of the center and shield conductors diverge? That is the actual feed point of the antenna and the point from which the antenna-leg lengths are measured. Depending on the feed point you use, the point to measure from may be near the center of the cap, or could be an inch above that. The 21-961 makes the connection at the top surface of the copper pipe cap. Measure the sleeve length from the feed point, across the end cap, then along the length of the pipe to 19.4 inches and cut the sleeve

to length. Drill a clearance hole for a sheet-metal screw (builder's choice; mine is #8× $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch) about $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch back from where the sleeve was just cut.

A piece of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch EMT (electrical conduit) has approximately the same outside diameter as the sleeve of a PL-259 connector. In my case, the EMT serves as a mast, extending from the feed point to where I mounted the antenna on my vehicle's spare-tire carrier. The mast length varies among installations. An EMT coupler at the top of the mast holds the PL-259 that attaches to the feed point. Secure the coupling to the mast's upper end.

A bushing centers the copper sleeve on the mast; it also serves as an insulator between them. In the plastic-pipe section of the hardware store, I found a coupling for $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch plastic pipe to be a good fit inside the 2-inch copper pipe. A plastic bushing (reducer) that adapts $1\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch threaded pipe fits over the mast after a little work with a

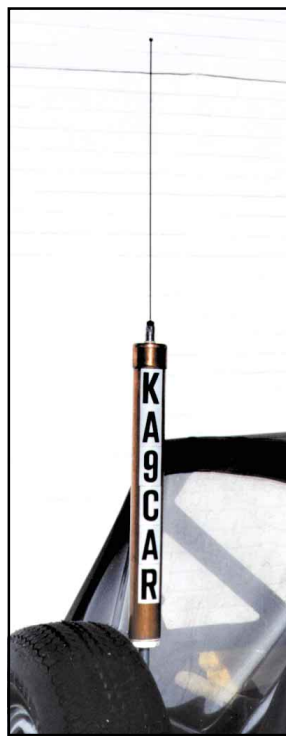


Figure 1—KA9CAR's sleeve dipole mounted on his vehicle.

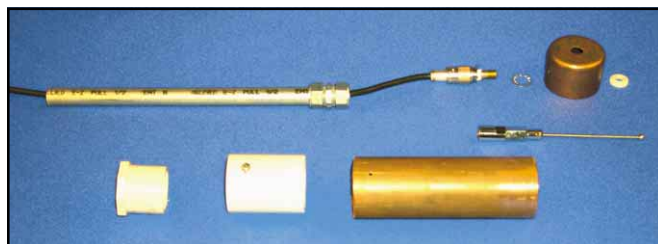


Figure 2—Sample parts used to construct a sleeve dipole.

¹Dean Straw, N6BV, Ed., *The ARRL Antenna Book* (Newington: ARRL, 2000) Order No 8047, \$30. ARRL publications are available from your local ARRL dealer or directly from the ARRL. See the ARRL Publications ad elsewhere in this issue or check out the full ARRL publications line at www.arrl.org/shop/.

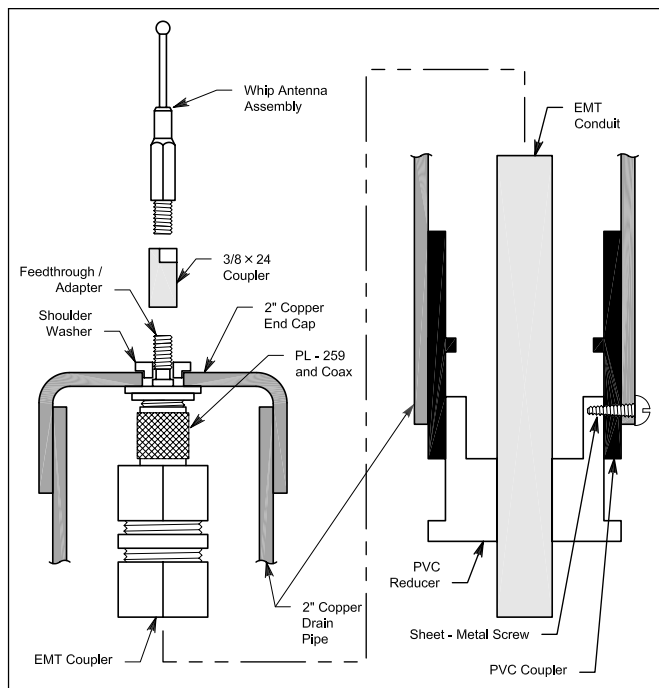


Figure 3—Construction details of the KA9CAR sleeve dipole.

rattail file. Temporarily slide the coupler-bushing assembly into the copper sleeve and drill a pilot hole for the sheet-metal screw.

Place the bushing on the mast, run the coax up the center of the mast, through the EMT coupler and then attach the PL-259. Secure the PL-259 to the feed point, then slip the PL-259 back inside the EMT coupler and tighten the coupler onto the connector sleeve. Now place the lock washer on the feed point, slip the copper sleeve over it, place the insulating washer and tighten down the nut. Be careful that the shoulder washer remains in place. Details of this assembly are shown in Figure 3.

Position the plastic parts in the copper sleeve to align the holes drilled previously and secure them with a small sheet-metal screw. Be sure that you don't short the sleeve to the mast with this screw.

Attach a whip to the feed point. Remember to measure and set the 19.4-inch whip length from the same point you measured the sleeve.

Matching

A dipole is a theoretically 72- Ω device. Most amateur transceivers are 50- Ω devices. I considered three ways to deal with this mismatch:

1. Use 75- Ω line for a good match to the antenna and tolerate a mismatch at the radio.
2. Use 50- Ω feed line cut to a length that a Smith chart shows should be a reasonable match.
3. Use a random length of 50- Ω feed line and see how well it matches.

I chose option three. Using a friend's VHF analyzer to check the match, I found the SWR to be 1.7:1 across the 2-meter band. This won't hurt the transmitter, and the feed-line length is short enough that additional losses resulting from the SWR are not important. You should use a method that you like.

Mounting to the Vehicle

On my SUV, there is enough room to attach the mast to the spare-tire mount between the tire and the tailgate. On some other vehicles, one might simply attach the mast to the spare-

tire rack with hose clamps. On a car with a plastic body, one might devise a way to mount the mast to the frame or a trailer hitch. For fixed or portable operation, this antenna can be attached to a wood or metal balcony railing. Whether operating mobile or fixed, you should be sure that it is mounted so that it does not physically and electrically endanger people or risk contact with electric lines.

Results

Standing on the front porch with my H-T, communication through a repeater 12 miles away is marginal. When using this antenna held over my head, I received Q5 reports. Reports from the car using the mobile radio indicate that this antenna meets my needs well.—*John Dewey, KA9CAR, 37 Faringdon Dr, Crystal Lake, IL 60014-7811; ka9car@arrrl.net*

A 2-METER MEMORY PLAN

♦ If you have a 2-meter or dual-band transceiver with at least 100 programmable memory channels and you live in an area that uses 20-kHz repeater frequency spacing, there is an easy way to quickly access nearly every repeater pair in your part of the 2-meter world.

The repeater output frequencies in the 145.110 to 145.490-MHz segment of the band all have odd digits in the 10-kHz position. Therefore, they can be programmed into the odd numbered memory channels from 11 through 49.

The output frequencies for the 145.620 to 146.980-MHz segment all have even digits in the 10-kHz position. These repeater pairs can be programmed into the even numbered channels from 62 through 98.

The 147.020 to 147.380-MHz repeater output frequencies have even 10-kHz digits, and they fit neatly into the even memory channels from 2 through 38. The 147.000 output can occupy channel 100.

This pattern allows you to access each repeater by selecting the memory channel corresponding to its 100 and 10-kHz digits. For example, the 146.900 repeater is in channel 90, the 145.150 repeater is in channel 15, and the 147.140 repeater is in channel 14. Not only that, there are still left over channels for your favorite simplex frequencies (including channel 52 for the 146.520-MHz national calling frequency) and the few repeaters that may not fit the pattern.

Since my mobile radio (Kenwood TM-V7A) has an alphanumeric display, I program the CTCSS tone for each repeater into that area of the respective memory channels.

This is not a very technical hint, but it surely does make finding a repeater easy. It also allows me to use the memory scan and individual channel lock-out for listening to only selected repeater frequencies, rather than scanning a whole band segment on the VFO.—*Rick Melcer, N5KAO, 1103 S China St, Brady, TX 76825-6139; n5kao@arrrl.net*

ELIMINATE PL-259 HASSLE

♦ I recommend taping the PL-259 coupler sleeves to the coax when installing UHF connectors at both ends of a piece of cable. This reduces the possibility of one of them falling off during installation.—*Zack Lau, W1VT, ARRL Lab Engineer; zlau@arrrl.org*

Hints and Kinks items have not been tested by QST or the ARRL unless otherwise stated. Although we can't guarantee that a given hint will work for your situation, we make every effort to screen out harmful information. Send technical questions directly to the hint's author.

QST invites you to share your hints with fellow hams. Send them to "Attn: Hints and Kinks" at ARRL Headquarters (see page 10), or via e-mail to h&k@arrrl.org. Please include your name, call sign, complete mailing address, daytime telephone number and e-mail address on all correspondence. Whether praising or criticizing an item, please send the author(s) a copy of your comments.

Yaesu FT-7100M Dual-Band FM Mobile Transceiver

Reviewed by Joe Bottiglieri, AA1GW
Assistant Technical Editor

Yaesu has managed to incorporate nearly all of the capabilities and features of their most deluxe model—the FT-8100R—into a stylish new transceiver—the FT-7100M.

Like its predecessor, the '7100 is a "true" dual-band VHF/UHF radio. It contains independent main and sub receivers, allowing transceive operation on the main band while monitoring the sub band. Couple this with its impressive expanded receive frequency coverage (see Table 1), multiple scan and search modes, ample memory storage capacity, and CTCSS and DCS tone systems, and it seems likely that this new model will be particularly popular with hams who also enjoy scanner listening.

Dual in-band receive—where both the main and sub receivers are set up on the same band (VHF/VHF or UHF/UHF)—is also supported. Cross band repeater operation—a feature that allows a transceiver to automatically retransmit signals it receives on one band on a second band—is not.

Feature Rich

Notable highlights include 262 memories with alphanumeric tagging; 50 W VHF/35 W UHF maximum RF power output; direct frequency entry and limited remote control from the microphone; 16 DMTF autodial memories; CTCSS and DCS encode, decode and tone scan; 1200/9600 bps data capabilities and Yaesu's exclusive "Smart Search" and "ARTS" systems.

Yaesu's Smart Search feature can make mining the bands for radio activity a breeze. The system scans once through a band or preset range of frequencies and stores up to 50 active frequencies into a special memory bank. Once the pass is complete (or all 50 memory positions are loaded), the main encoder can be used to step the receiver through the stored frequency information.

This feature could be helpful for finding active repeaters while traveling, and is definitely a handy tool for exploring the expanded receive coverage. The memories are temporary, though. You'll need to transfer interesting hits into the

regular memory positions before you exit the Smart Search mode.

ARTS (*Auto Range Transponder System*) is a Yaesu exclusive that's become standard fare on most of their FM gear. It works in conjunction with other ARTS-equipped transceivers to alert operators when they have moved out of communications range. Once enabled, this system automatically transmits DCS pings with each press of the PTT button—or every 30 seconds during periods of inactivity. If one transceiver fails to receive the pings of another ARTS-equipped radio for more than a minute, the units will sound a warning and show a message in the display to inform the operators of the out-of-range condition. A CW ID can be set up to identify the DCS pings.

Touring the Facilities

The front panel of the FT-7100M can be easily removed for remote mounting purposes. It latches onto a plastic receiver on the front of the chassis. The panel is dominated by a $2\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$ -inch LCD display. Displayed segments appear on an

orange background. The level of the background illumination can be varied; the contrast level is fixed.

The main band frequency information appears in the upper half of the window; the sub band data is shown just below. A single curving S/R meter—along the left edge of the window—indicates the signal strength or the relative RF power output level on the main band. An extensive collection of icons shows the state of important settings.

Independent concentric volume and squelch controls are provided for each band. These are located on the left edge of the panel. A large 24-step rotary encoder serves as the main tuning knob.

There are two columns of four control keys—one to the left of the display window and a second along the right edge of the panel. The keys all perform multiple operations, but are only labeled with their primary assignments. A quick press of a key evokes its primary operation. Pressing and holding a key provides access to secondary operations.

Primary assignments cover most of the control commands that are necessary for typical operation—switching bands, selecting the VFO or memory mode, changing the output power level, and setting up and enabling the tone systems for example. Secondary assignments include operations such as memory channel writing, activating dual in-band receive, initiating a priority scan and toggling the



Bottom Line

Yaesu's FT-7100M is a full-featured FM dual-band transceiver—and a well-equipped scanning receiver—in a compact, flexible package.

Table 1
Yaesu FT-7100, serial number 1D040208

Manufacturer's Claimed Specifications

Frequency coverage: Receive, 108-180, 320-480, 810-1000 MHz;¹ transmit, 144-148, 430-450 MHz.

Power requirement: Receive, 0.5 A; transmit, 11.5 A (high power).

Modes of operation: FM.

Size (HWD): 1.5×5.5×6.6 inches; weight, 2.2 pounds.

Measured in the ARRL Lab

Receive and transmit, as specified.

Receive, 0.73 A; transmit, 9.6 A. Tested at 13.8 V.

FM, AM (AM receive only).²

Receiver

FM sensitivity, 12 dB SINAD: VHF and UHF, <0.16 μ V.

AM sensitivity: Not specified.

FM adjacent channel rejection: Not specified.

FM two-tone, third-order IMD dynamic range: Not specified.

FM two-tone, second-order IMD dynamic range: Not specified.

S-meter sensitivity: Not specified.

Squelch sensitivity: 0.1 μ V.

Receiver audio output: 2.0 W at 5% THD into 8 Ω .

IF rejection: not specified; image rejection: 70 dB.

Receiver Dynamic Testing

For 12 dB SINAD: VHF, 0.14 μ V; UHF, 0.16 μ V.

10 dB (S+N)/N, 1-kHz tone, 30% modulation, 120 MHz: 0.6 μ V.

20 kHz channel spacing: VHF, 64 dB; UHF, 63 dB.

20 kHz channel spacing: VHF, 59 dB; UHF, 61 dB;
10 MHz channel spacing: VHF, 67 dB; UHF, 70 dB.³

82 dB.

Maximum indication: VHF, 2.0 μ V; UHF, 2.3 μ V.

At threshold: VHF, 0.08 μ V; UHF, 0.10 μ V.

2.3 W at 5% THD into 8 Ω .

First IF rejection, VHF, 105 dB; UHF, 141 dB;
image rejection, VHF, 133 dB; UHF, 82 dB.

Transmitter

Power output (H/M1M2/L): VHF, 50 / 20 / 10 / 5 W;
UHF, 35 / 20 / 10 / 5 W.

Spurious-signal and harmonic suppression: \geq 60 dB.

Transmit-receive turn-around time (PTT release to 50% audio output): Not specified.

Receive-transmit turn-around time (tx delay): Not specified.

Bit-error rate (BER), 9600-baud: Not specified.

Transmitter Dynamic Testing

VHF, 51 / 19 / 9.4 / 4.2 W; UHF, 32 / 18 / 9.4 / 4.2 W.

VHF, 65 dB; UHF, 62 dB. Meets FCC requirements for spectral purity.

S9 signal, VHF, 180 ms; UHF, 160 ms.

VHF, 170 ms; UHF 140 ms.

146 MHz: Receiver: BER at 12-dB SINAD, 2.5×10^{-3} ; BER at 16 dB SINAD, 5.6×10^{-4} ; BER at -50 dBm, 1.6×10^{-4} .
Transmitter: BER at 12-dB SINAD, 3.0×10^{-2} ; BER at 12-dB SINAD + 30 dB, 1.4×10^{-2} .

440 MHz: Receiver: BER at 12-dB SINAD, 1.9×10^{-3} ; BER at 16 dB SINAD, 2.5×10^{-4} ; BER at -50 dBm, 8.2×10^{-5} .
Transmitter: BER at 12-dB SINAD, 3.4×10^{-2} ; BER at 12-dB SINAD + 30 dB, 1.7×10^{-2} .

Note: Unless otherwise noted, all dynamic range measurements are taken at the ARRL Lab standard spacing of 20 kHz.

¹Cell blocked from 823 to 850 MHz and 868 to 895 MHz.

²AM receive mode available from 108 to 180 MHz.

³See text.

display between frequency digits and alphanumeric memory tags. Getting a handle on the unlabeled assignments of the secondary key operations can take a while (you'll want to keep the *Operating Manual* close at hand), but the key presses required for the most common operations are simple and intuitive (and labeled!).

A 34-item menu system handles "set-and-forget" parameters—such as the repeater offset frequency, the tuning step size, the automatic repeater shift and the display illumination level—and also includes selections that are used to activate advanced features. These include the CTCSS and DCS tone scan, AM mode

receive, the ARTS system, the time-out timer and the automatic power off timer, for example.

The chassis enclosure is almost entirely made up of a die-cast aluminum shell. The underside and rear apron are covered with cooling fins. A small "pancake" fan is bolted to the back. A sheet metal top cover completes the cabinet. An internal speaker is mounted in the top cover.

The rear panel supports a chassis-mounted SO-239 antenna connector, a 1/8-inch mini phone jack for an external speaker, a 6-pin mini DIN jack for connecting terminal node controllers for

packet operation and a short dc power pigtail with a conventional T-type connector. A 9-foot fused dc power cable and a mobile mounting bracket are also provided.

The Cure for Separation Anxiety

Yaesu has made some significant—and welcome—changes to the optional remote faceplate mounting system for this transceiver. Most of their other remote mount kits use tiny screws to secure the radio end of the remote cable to the front of the transceiver's chassis. This makes it inconvenient to remove those radios from the vehicle for short-term fixed sta-

tion or alternative applications.

The system for the '7100—the YSK-7100 Remote Mounting Kit—employs 6-pin modular plugs on both ends of a 19½-foot long remote cable. Mating jacks are located on the front of the chassis and the back the faceplate. (The radio comes with a 4-inch jumper installed between these jacks.) The kit also includes a bracket that the front panel latches into and an extension cable for an external speaker.

An optional quick-release mounting bracket for the chassis (the MMB-60) can further simplify things. The chassis and front panel could then be easily installed or removed from the vehicle without the need for any tools.

Be forewarned, though: You'll definitely want to keep close tabs on the whereabouts of that short jumper cable!

Multitalented Mike

The US version of the FT-7100M comes with Yaesu's MH-48A6J DTMF hand mike. It has a 16-button keypad that's used for manually transmitting DTMF tones when the radio is in transmit, and directly entering frequency digits or memory channel numbers while receiving.

There are four additional buttons located just below the keypad. Their factory default assignments are band selection, VFO/memory operation, tone mode (CTCSS/DCS encode/decode) and setting, and power output level. These can be reprogrammed—via menu settings—to mimic the functions of nearly any of the transceiver's front panel keys. This is a neat feature, as it allows you to customize the mike controls to best suit your particular needs.

The right side of the microphone sports two slide switches. One controls the back-lighting of the DTMF pad, the second locks out the **UP** and **DOWN** buttons on the top of the mike and the programmable function keys. The lock feature does not disable the PTT button or the DTMF/entry keypad.

Thanks for the Memories

The FT-7100M has ample memory capacity. There are 240 "regular" memories, 10 pairs of upper and lower band scan limit memories and two "Home" channels. Each band also contains 50 additional slots for temporarily storing the frequencies encountered during a Smart Search.

The 240 regular memories are initially divided into two 120-memory banks—one for each band—but a menu setting allows these to be reallocated (196 memories could be set aside for the VHF

band and the remaining 44 memories would be available for the UHF band, for example).

Each of the regular memories can be assigned an alphanumeric name up to six characters long. The main band display area is only capable of showing the first five characters though—the sixth character only appears when a memory tag is displayed in the lower (sub band) portion of the window.

Unlimited Access

The '7100 comes equipped with a full-featured tone squelch system. CTCSS and DCS (digital code squelch) encode and decode are provided, and tone and code scan systems can be employed to determine access requirements. The CTCSS system includes 50 tones; the DCS system offers 104 codes. A menu setting is provided that allows you to "invert" the DCS tones, and the FT-7100M's *Operating Manual* includes an excellent explanation—the best I've encountered to date—of why this adjustment is sometimes necessary.

The '7100 also features CTCSS "Bell Paging." When this system is enabled, the radio will remain silent until it receives a signal with the correct CTCSS tone superimposed. The rig will then "ring," and the squelch will temporarily open.

The transceiver is not specifically set up to allow the use of independent transmit and receive tones or codes on a single frequency, but savvy operators can work around this by employing the dual in-band receive feature.

In Search Of...

The FT-7100M offers several different scanning modes and two scan-resume conditions.

While in the VFO mode, the scan will search the entire band or just between upper and lower limits that you've programmed into the band scan limit memories. In the memory mode, the scan will—of course—check for activity on your programmed memory channels. Scans are initiated by pressing and holding either the **UP** or **DOWN** button on the mike. You can use the PTT button, the **UP** or **DOWN** buttons or the **V/M** key to stop the scan.

Specific memories can be temporarily locked out of a memory scan, but the directions for doing so that are provided in the manual are incorrect. The instructions call for dialing up the desired memory and then pressing and holding the **TONE** key for ½ second. The correct procedure is to dial up the desired memory and then press and hold the **V/M** key until the main and sub displays begin blinking. A quick press of the **TONE** key will then activate

the skip feature. Repeat this process to disable the skip feature.

A menu setting allows you to program the scan to stop on an active frequency and remain there until the carrier drops, or to pause on an active frequency for 5 seconds and then resume scanning.

A related feature is "Priority Channel Operation." This system will periodically (every 5 seconds) check for activity on a memory channel while you are operating in the memory channel, VFO or Home channel modes.

On the Air and In the Lab

I initially set the FT-7100M up in my home station. I programmed in a few local frequencies and spent some time getting familiar with the controls.

The 57-page 6×8-inch *Operating Manual* is well organized, and the step-by-step programming instructions—supplemented by a generous number of diagrams and charts—are easy to follow.

I used the transceiver while serving as the net control station for our local club's weekly VHF net. The net usually attracts a couple of dozen check-ins, and concludes with a near-continuous transmission of the *ARRL Audio News*. Needless to say, this is a serious test of a transceiver's cooling system.

The cooling fan on the '7100 automatically switches on when transmitting, but the level of the noise it generates is extremely low. The chassis got very hot—even at the 20 W power output level—but the radio continued to operate without any difficulties. Bear in mind that the transmit duty cycle for net control operation *far* exceeds that of typical operation.

Transmit audio reports universally garnered comments of "sharp" sounding audio. Listening to it in a second receiver confirmed that it generates what I'd describe as "communications grade" audio. It's not as full and natural sounding as my permanent shack transceiver. Receive audio—even when using just the internal speaker—is plenty adequate for fixed station operation, and is sufficiently robust for fairly noisy mobile environments.

I temporarily substituted the FT-7100M for my mobile transceiver. I found the radio easy to use while mobile, and the display is very legible over a wide range of viewing angles and vehicle interior lighting conditions. The microphone control capabilities help reduce the amount of distraction involved with typical mobile operation.

A look at the data in [Table 1](#)—specifically the FM two-tone third-order IMD dynamic range—points to a rather poor

level of immunity to strong nearby signals both within (the 20 kHz numbers) and just outside (the 10 MHz numbers) of the amateur VHF and UHF bands. This quickly manifested itself as a scary symphony of odd noises spewing forth from the receiver during a drive through our local “intermod alley.”

It turns out that our product review unit is from one of the first batches of '7100s that were released in the US, and Yaesu has subsequently made an update that has improved the 10 MHz offset performance. A second—post update—unit that we borrowed from a local Yaesu distributor showed significant improvements. The VHF IMD dynamic range in the updated version measured 81 dB (up from 67 dB on the product review unit), and the UHF number measured 73 dB—a 3 dB improvement. All of the FT-7100Ms cur-

rently on dealer's shelves have been updated. If you purchased an early release unit and are experiencing problems in strong signal environments, a call to your dealer may be in order. Needless to say, ours will be heading back to California for the updates before it shows up in our Bid List.

A second significant shortcoming that turned up during lab testing involves 9600 bps packet performance. While it's not unusual to encounter rather poor high speed packet performance in FM-only transceivers, the BER (bit error rate) is usually small enough at strong signal levels for reasonable throughput. This wasn't the case with either of the FT-7100Ms we tested. Yaesu reports that they have developed a solution for this problem and are implementing it in current production units. It's important to

note that this does not point to problems with 1200 bps operation.

Conclusion

The FT-7100M is a feature-packed true dual-band FM transceiver—and a sophisticated scanner receiver—in one very compact package. Yaesu's improved optional remote mounting system makes it flexible enough to serve double-duty as both your fixed station and mobile transceiver.

Manufacturer: Yaesu USA, 17210 Edwards Rd, Cerritos CA 90703; 562-404-2700, fax 562-404-1210; www.yaesu.com. Manufacturer's suggested list price: \$550. Typical current street price: \$445. List prices of selected optional accessories: YSK-7100 remote mounting kit, \$69; MMB-60 quick release chassis mounting bracket, \$31.

Ameritron ALS-600 Solid State No Tune FET Amplifier

*Reviewed by Rick Lindquist, N1RL
ARRL Senior News Editor*

Years ago a good friend of mine gave me a 4-400A amplifier that had been homebrewed in Canada—apropos to this review since that's where these words are being written. With this transaction we were doing each other a favor. He wanted to clear out some excess baggage in his basement shack, and I needed (or thought I did) an amplifier.

Like the Ameritron ALS-600—which is, after all, the subject at hand—this amp came in two pieces—an RF box and a power supply. Unlike the ALS-600, both pieces were massive. The RF cabinet featured huge black knobs—one with a crank and counter controlled a vacuum

variable for tuning; another was for loading. There were at least two, possibly three, meters on the RF box. The power supply was built into a short rack that sat on the floor. It boasted its own meter to read the line voltage to the transformer, which, as it turned out, was faulty and necessitated surgery (that's a veritable

“tale of laminations” best held for another occasion).

On the back of the RF box, its maker had appended a huge, ugly blower that left nothing to chance in terms of moving copious amounts of air past the tubes. The 4-400As could crank out a lot of heat along with the 1 kW of RF, and the amp maker had neglected chimneys.

Suffice it to say, this amp turned out to be both project and problem child over the years I had it in operation. Sometimes it would snap and hiss at me unexpectedly. One time, it blew up in the middle of a contest and took out my exciter's T/R relay in the process. In short, it never was quite “right,” yet it always demanded a great deal of respect. One needed to ap-

Bottom Line

The Ameritron ALS-600 is a cool and convenient way to pump up your signal. It's reasonably quiet and runs off 120 V ac, so you don't need to call in the electrician to install a 220 V ac outlet.



Table 2
Ameritron ALS-600, serial number 12727

Manufacturer's Claimed Specifications

Frequency Range: 1.5-22 MHz.¹
Power output: 600 W PEP SSB, 400 W CW.
Driving power required: 100 W maximum.
Input SWR: 1.5:1 maximum.
Spurious signal and harmonic suppression:
Not specified.

Measured in the ARRL Lab

As specified.
As specified for SSB and CW.
Typically 100 W.
As specified.
49 dB.

Intermodulation distortion (IMD): 25 dB. See Figure 1.
Primary power requirements: 50 V dc at 25 A, ± 14 V dc at 1 A.

Size (HWD): main unit, 7.1×9.5×12 inches; weight, 12.5 lb;
power supply, 7.1×9.5×12 inches; weight, 36 lb.

¹As shipped from the factory, operation on 12 and 10 meters is disabled. The ALS-600 can be modified for operation above 15 meters (by the purchase of an option kit). Information on this kit is available by written request, which should include a copy of the owner's valid Amateur Radio license.

²Not including external power supply.

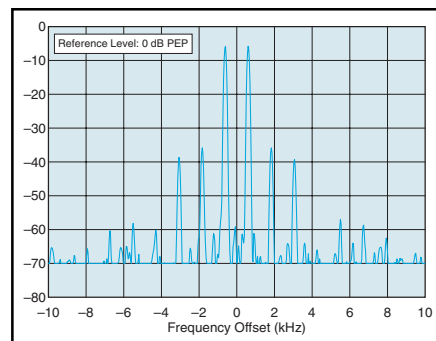


Figure 1—Worst-case spectral display of the Ameritron ALS-600 amplifier during two-tone intermodulation distortion testing. The worst-case third-order product is approximately 37 dB below PEP output, and the worst-case fifth-order product is approximately 40 dB down. The amplifier was being operated at 500 W at 14.020 MHz. The levels of the third- and fifth-order products are higher than those that we have observed on recently reviewed tube-type amplifiers.

proach this amp with fear and loathing.

After it took out the SWR circuit in yet another exciter, I phased it out in favor of a Heath SB-220, which took up far less space in the shack and was far less intimidating.

The Age of the Little Amp

Small, table-top amps are nothing new. My urge to run anything approaching “big” power was tempered by my experiences with the 4-400A monster. Today I run—if I use an amp at all—a vintage Collins 30L-1, which has four 811s in the output. What’s nice is that it’s small and undemanding, puts out 500 to 600 W, and

is easy to tune. What’s not nice is that it generates substantial heat, does not cover 160 meters, and I still must twist knobs each time I change bands. (Collins also used a phono jack for the RF input from the exciter—and all along you thought Heath came up with that on its own!)

The ALS-600 is a great compromise for operators such as myself, who neither want nor need *huge* power but want to be able to quickly and easily pop a “half gallon” on the air to compensate for deteriorating conditions or to attract the attention of that DX station that’s not responding to your dim 100 W and compromise antenna. Best of all, this little

amp—the RF box weighs a bit more than 12 lbs—doesn’t take any time to warm up, because it’s solid-state, and it doesn’t require anything more than the turn of a selector knob to put it into the correct operating range. There’s no tuning or loading or dipping involved. As they like to say in those TV gadget ads, “It’s just that simple.”

A Good Fit

I found the ALS-600 to be a good fit, not only for my operating style but for my rather compact operating desk. Because it comes in two pieces, the ALS-600 takes up far less space than even my 30L-1. The power supply can sit out of sight on the floor. Ameritron has supplied a 5-foot long cable to connect the power supply to the RF box. You also can stack the two units, as I did for part of the “field” testing. The two boxes are almost exactly the same size.

Hookup is simple, and if this is your first amplifier, Ameritron has included everything you need to know in the *Instruction Manual*. It even covers the oft-misunderstood subject of automatic level control—ALC—and details how to get the amp talking to your exciter to minimize splatter problems.

One important point the manual makes is that there is no industry-wide ALC standard for input voltage, input resistance or attack and decay times. As the manual cautions, “the exact operation of the ALC circuit will vary with the exciter’s response to external ALC control voltages.” In the case of the ALS-600, the ALC will work on most exciters that



Figure 2—The rear panel of the RF deck.

require less than -10 V.

After setting up the unit—which took about 10 minutes or less—I had it putting 500 W or so of RF into a dummy load, just to see if everything was working as it was supposed to be. The RF deck utilizes the combined strength of four MRF-150s in a push-pull parallel circuit.

The ALS-600 does generate some blower noise, somewhat more than my 30L-1, but it's not nearly as noisy as some of the economy tube-type amps on the market. In fact, the ALS-600 involves two blowers—one in the power supply box and one in the RF box. Both run continuously. That's all the more reason to stick the power supply somewhere away from the immediate operating position—although not out of reach or sight (the reasons for this will become clear). More important, however, was that the RF and power supply boxes seemed to run quite cool, even with extended use.

The metering is great. The RF box boasts a nice large, illuminated cross-needle analog meter that measures output power on one scale (forward power) and reflected power on the other, with the SWR appearing at the point where the needles cross. Another smaller, lighted meter on the power supply—a dual-needle affair—reads out the voltage and current. It showed about 50 V and 8 A of current.

Front-panel controls on the RF deck include the **ON-OFF** power switch, the **STANDBY-OPERATE** switch—both just below the meter—the **ALC SET** knob and the **FREQ MHz** range selector. Ameritron has included a **NORMAL-RTTY** switch on the power supply box that lets you adapt the unit for operation in continuous-duty modes (such as RTTY or maybe AM or FM). Ameritron says the RTTY position limits the no-load voltage to about 42 V dc. According to an “update” in the manual, the RTTY position will permit operation for “10-minute key down” at 50% duty cycle. This will give you a maximum of about 350 W output.

There are three LED indicators on the front panel—a yellow **ALC** light, a green **XMT** light and a red **LOAD FAULT** lamp.

Peeking at the rear apron: There's a back-panel **ALC LIMIT** control on the RF deck. This lets you limit the amount of ALC voltage going to your transceiver since—as mentioned earlier—no industry standard exists.

In addition, the rear panel includes SO-239 connectors for the RF input and output. There's also a 12 V dc jack (RCA type) to run an accessory (up to 200 mA), plus RCA jacks for RELAY and ALC. There's a multi-wire connector for power and switching. A wing-nut ground terminal rounds out the back panel. A consider-

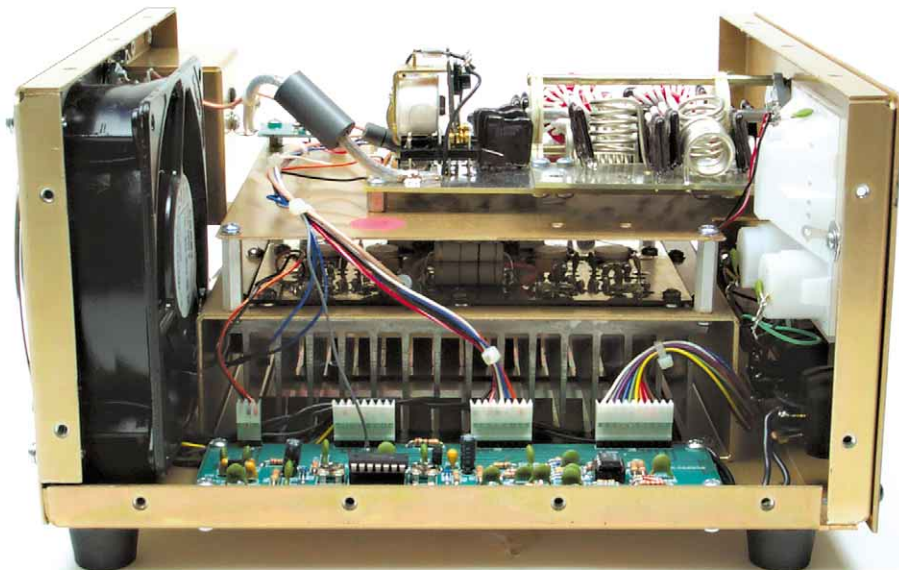


Figure 3—An internal view of the RF deck.

able portion of the rear panel is given over to the fan outlet. The ac cable connects to the back of the power supply deck.

The ALS-600 can operate from a range of line voltages. It comes factory-wired for 120 V ac operation, but it can operate on anywhere from 100 to 130 V ac or 210 to 250 V ac, so it's ready to travel. You'll need to change some jumpers inside the power supply box to adjust the line voltage range. Ameritron recommends against operating the unit on higher-voltage ac mains unless lower voltage is not available. By the way, the power supply is a choke-input design, and it does include “inrush” protection to preserve the filter capacitors.

Switching in the Afterburner

Once you've got the ALS-600 interconnections in place and the input and ALC adjustments set up for your station, a bigger signal is just the flick of a switch away. Well actually, a couple of switches.

You don't select bands, you select frequency ranges. It covers 1.5-2.3; 2.3-4.4; 4.4-8.0; 8.0-14.5; and 14.5-21.6. The ALS-600 employs a broadband, five-pole lowpass filtering system on the output side. See the ARRL Lab test results (Figure 1) for an idea of how well this system did in minimizing undesired output.

By the way, there's an **AUX** position on the amplifier's range switch to add 12 and 10-meter coverage. Ameritron will supply licensees with a kit to include these bands, but it will cost you around \$30.

The unit should be in the correct transmit range before you flip the ALS-600 from **STANDBY** to **OPERATE**. I found that

it would still produce output—sometimes substantial output—when the unit was not switched to the correct range, and this is something that's extremely easy to do in the general course of things.

The switching relay is on the noisy, clacky side. For push-to-talk operation on SSB, this is acceptable, but it could get tiresome if you plan to run in VOX mode using this amp. Other than that, the ALS-600 runs rather quietly. The ALS-600 is not equipped for full-break-in CW.

The broadband output network seems to know its limitations. I went to 10 MHz on the exciter with the amp still on the 4.4-8.0 MHz setting, and it still appeared to be putting out around 450 W (don't fret—I was doing this into a dummy load at the time). But when I went to 14 MHz, it tripped off, and the **LOAD FAULT** lamp came on.

The manual says the **LOAD FAULT** LED will come on if the band switch is set on the incorrect frequency range, if the load SWR is too high or if output is too high. A little experimenting showed, however, that there's some “overlap” on the **FREQ** ranges in terms of what the amplifier can live with. In the 4.4-8.0 MHz position, it continued to put out full or nearly full output up to around 10.1 MHz, where it began to drop off. Somewhere between 12 and 13 MHz, it finally tripped the **LOAD FAULT**.

On the other side, still in the 4.4-8.0 MHz position, the output actually increased as I went through the 75 and 80-meter bands. There was somewhat less output in the 2.2-4.4 MHz range position when

I was driving it on 80 and 75 meters. The output in that range seemed to peak at around 600 W at 2.15 MHz. Output in the 1.5-2.3 MHz range peaked at just under 600 W also at 2.15 MHz. Output dropped to about 550 W at 1.85 MHz input.

The ALS-600 includes thermal overload protection as well that bypasses the amp if it gets too hot. There's no indicator to tell you the amp has tripped out on high temperature, however. It just stops amplifying and goes into bypass mode, where the exciter's output will show up at the antenna terminal.

In operation, we found that 400 W was a reasonable output for CW operation with about 75 W of drive. You can run the ALS-600 a bit harder on SSB without any problems. One disturbing observation in CW was a little uptick in SWR between the transceiver and the amp upon the initial CW character—as if the exciter were operating into an open load or a mismatch for just a fraction of a second. No one complained about missing characters, and this might not be a problem with other transceivers. In general, the amplifier presented a 1.5:1 SWR (according to my digital SWR meter) or better to the transceiver.

So, What Does This Buy Me?

Some amplifier makers used to talk about “dollar-per-watt” values—maybe they still do. If that makes sense to you, then it will cost you on the order of \$2 per watt for the luxury of owning this solid-state, no-tune linear.

More to the point is what a 600-W class amplifier will do for your signal. Remember that doubling your power is equivalent to a 3 dB increase in output. With the ALS-600, you can—at least theoretically—gain around 7.5 dB in power output over your 100 W “barefoot” signal. What this translates into on the other end of the circuit will vary from path to path, of course, and from antenna to antenna. But let's call it roughly one S unit (there's no real industry standard here either, but that's typically 6 dB).

Let's put this into perspective. In general terms, with an ALS-600, you're around three-fifths of the way to a full legal limit amplifier, which will give you most of another S unit—or around 12 dB of gain over your barefoot signal. You can make up that difference with a gain antenna.

The *Instruction Manual* was complete and easy-to-follow. It includes circuit diagrams of both the amplifier RF deck and the power supply. This is a real plus for troubleshooting, should it come to that.

Manufacturer: Ameritron, 116 Willow Rd, Starkville, MS 39759; 662-323-8211,

fax 662-323-6551; mfjcustserv@ameritron.com; www.ameritron.com. Manufacturer's suggested list price: \$1299. Typical current street price: \$1130.

GOING ONCE, GOING TWICE...

SOLICITATION FOR PRODUCT REVIEW EQUIPMENT BIDS

[In order to present the most objective reviews, ARRL purchases equipment off the shelf from dealers. ARRL receives no remuneration from anyone involved with the sale or manufacture of items presented in the Product Review, Short Takes or New Products columns.—Ed.]

The ARRL-purchased Product Review equipment listed below is for sale to the highest bidder. Prices quoted are minimum acceptable bids, and are discounted from the purchase prices. All equipment is sold without warranty.

ICOM IC-910H VHF/UHF multimode transceiver with UX-910 1200 MHz Band Unit and FL-132 500 Hz CW filter, serial number 01242 (see “[Product Review](#),” May 2001 *QST*). Minimum bid: \$1445.

ICOM IC-PW1 HF/6-meter linear amplifier, serial number 01203 (see “[Product Review](#),” Feb 2001 *QST*). Minimum bid: \$3565.

ICOM IC-R3 communications receiver, serial number 01372 (see “[Product Review](#),” Feb 2001 *QST*). Minimum bid: \$325.

Ten-Tec Jupiter HF transceiver with Model 701 hand-held microphone, serial number 12C10820 (see “[Product Review](#),” Jun 2001 *QST*). Minimum bid: \$825.

Yaesu VR-5000 communications receiver, serial number 0K030164 (see “[Product Review](#),” Jun 2001 *QST*). Minimum bid: \$590.

Yaesu FT-817 multiband multimode transceiver with YF-122C 500 Hz CW filter, serial number 0M050276 (see “[Product Review](#),” Apr 2001 *QST*). Minimum bid: \$610.

Sealed bids must be submitted by mail and must be postmarked on or before Oct 1, 2001. Bids postmarked after the closing date will not be considered. Bids will be opened seven days after the closing postmark date. In the case of equal high bids, the high bid bearing the earliest postmark will be declared the successful bidder.

In your bid, clearly identify the item you are bidding on, using the manufacturer's name and model number, or other identification number, if specified.

Each item requires a separate bid and envelope. Shipping charges will be paid by ARRL. Please include a daytime telephone number. The successful bidder will be advised by telephone or by mail. Once notified, confirmation from the successful bidder of intent to purchase the item must be made within two weeks. No response within this period will be interpreted as an indication of the winning bidder's refusal to complete the transaction. The next highest bidder will then have the option of purchasing the item. No other notifications will be made, and no information will be given to anyone other than successful bidders regarding the final price or the identity of the successful bidder. If you include a self-addressed, stamped postcard with your bid and you are not the high bidder on that item, we will return the postcard to you when the unit has been shipped to the successful bidder.

Please send bids to Bob Boucher, Product Review Bids, ARRL, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111-1494. [Please note that the bid submission period has been extended by one month.—Ed.] **QST**

NEW PRODUCTS

MAGNETIC LOOP DESIGN SOFTWARE

◇ Glenn, KI6GD, has written a magnetic loop antenna design program for *Windows*. It will calculate the design parameters in standard or metric units for small loop antennas to operate from 1 to 30 MHz. This is freeware for everyone interested in building a mag-loop antenna. The file *LoopCalc.zip* is available on his ftp site at <ftp://ftp.cts.com/users/g/c/gcsperry/>. **QST**
[Previous New Products](#)

FEEDBACK

◇ Two schematic diagram errors appeared in “[Simple RF-Power Measurements](#)” in the June 2001 *QST*. The first, in Figure 1, relates to U2. The input and the output are interchanged. The second relates to the 10 dB pad in the inset part of Figure 6. The words “to DVM” at the right hand side of the 10 dB pad, next to R4, should read “to the coaxial cable between the tap and the power meter.” **QST**



COMMENTS ON "HOW TO MAXIMIZE YOUR RECEIVER'S EFFECTIVE SELECTIVITY"

By Harvey Tetmeyer, K5LJM, 9723 W Campana Dr, Sun City, AZ 85351; k5ljm@arri.net

♦ "How to Maximize Your Receiver's Effective Selectivity" by Larry Scheff, W4QEJ, (*QST*, Feb 2001, pp 42-48, and Mar pp 44-47) addressed the subject of reducing unwanted noise and interference by adjusting the controls on the receiver. Looking back, one of the first adjustments to be found in the early *tuned radio frequency* (TRF) radios, other than the frequency dial, was the *volume control* (AF Gain). When superheterodynes came along, other controls were added. The November 1933 *QST* had an article by James J. Lamb,¹ then Technical Editor, describing *automatic volume control* (AVC) to compensate for the fading experienced in HF propagation. The receiver also had a *radio-frequency-gain control* to prevent overloading. In the same issue, Mr Lamb introduced a crystal filter with a capacitive-controlled-response-shaping adjustment for the single-signal superhets.²

Almost 70 years later, we are using refined versions of these adjustments. Frequency control has gone digital. The AF Gain adjusts the speaker or headphone audio to a comfortable level. The AVC terminology has been changed to *automatic gain control* (AGC) but it still keeps the signal level constant at the detector so everyone in the roundtable or on the net sounds about the same. Crystal filters have been greatly improved with *passband tuning* (IF Shift) and *variable bandwidth tuning* (VBT) for advanced unwanted-signal reduction. DSP supplements conventional filters in newer radios. The RF Gain control is still there, but it comes in many forms. Some receivers switch the first RF amplifier out of the system with the *advanced intercept point* (AIP) button. Most have an *attenuation button* (ATT) to reduce the incoming signal by 20 dB or so. The RF Gain control changes the amplification of the IF stages and, in some cases, the RF amplifier stage or stages as well.

In the early days, many CW operators

turned off the AVC and used only RF and AF Gain controls. The practice was to leave the AF Gain at a rather high level and "ride the RF Gain" for the most pleasant listening level. This procedure reduced RF and IF amplifier overloading and adjacent-signal interference in the old vacuum-tube receivers, which had poor dynamic range and IMD characteristics.

Larry's article correctly points out that some interference can be greatly reduced by using RF attenuation and reducing RF Gain. It is simply a matter of not overdriving the RF and IF amplifiers ahead of the filters. There are more than enough opportunities for overloading and splattering with up to nine high-gain amplifiers and up to four mixers before the last IF filter. To complicate matters, it is common to have two high-gain RF amplifiers running with up to 40 dB of gain, without automatic or manual gain control, before the first mixer. Combine this with the lack of filtering in the broadband receiver front ends and you have a perfect recipe for overloading.

While the practice of reducing the RF input has been successfully used over the years, the explanation of how it works is not supported in the article by sound technical theory. The first misconception is that RF and IF amplifiers have a lower threshold. All RF and IF amplification stages operate in the linear Class-A mode to maintain signal fidelity. Every signal, right down into the amplifier noise level, is amplified. These amplifiers do have upper thresholds, which cause clipping and distortion when overdriven. That is why we reduce the RF input.

The second misconception is that IF filters have a lower threshold. This too is incorrect and can be demonstrated by measuring properly terminated filters using a tracking generator and a spectrum analyzer. They do have an upper threshold, which is the level where components are damaged.

Thirdly, the frequency response of mechanical, crystal, ceramic and LC filters used in amateur receivers does not change with signal amplitude as described in the text. These are amplitude linear, passive devices. Changing frequency response with amplitude would cause limiting and severe distortion.

Upon examination of the filter-response curves in the article, Figures 1A and 1B are correct per the specifications given in the article. Figure 1C is incorrect

in that it shows the same response shape for one filter as for the two-filter combination. Figure 1 of this article gives a more accurate representation of the responses of an individual filter, the two filters in combination and the reduced bandwidth resulting from adjusting the VBT controls. Note also that the shape factor degrades with the narrower configurations. The filter-response error of Figure 1C is carried on to Figures 2B, 5, 6 and 7.

The text describing Figures 5 through 10 is misleading. There is an unsuccessful attempt to adapt a concept shown in the owner's manual to explain how reducing the signal level reduces interference. The owner's manual shows the filter 0-dB response trough aligned with the noise level line as in Figure 2 of this article. This indicates that any signal in the shaded area is reduced to or below the noise level. The real indication from Figure 5A is that any signal in the shaded area is at least 40 dB below the incoming-signal noise level. Figure 5B shows that any signal in the shaded area is no greater than approximately 10 dB above the noise level. The text further misstates that Figure 5A would allow more interference than in Figure 5B. This is not possible since the filter in Figure 5A is sharper. Without going into details, similar errors occur in the text describing Figures 6 and through 10.

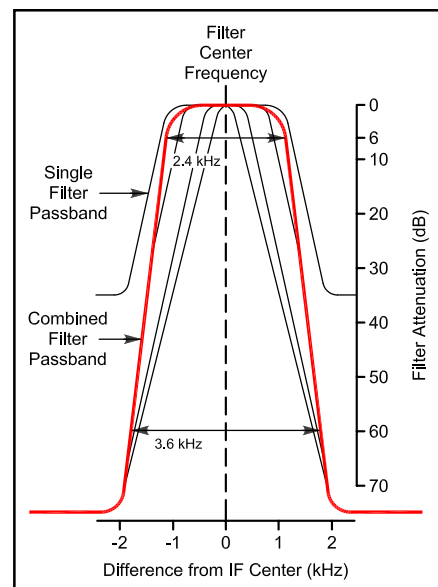


Figure 1—K5LJM's responses of an individual filter, the two filters in combination and the reduced bandwidth resulting from adjusting the VBT controls.

¹J. Lamb, "Automatic Gain Control for the Superhet," *QST*, Nov 1933, pp 32-33.

²J. Lamb, "Developments in Crystal Filters for S S Superhets" *QST*, Nov 1933, pp 21-24.

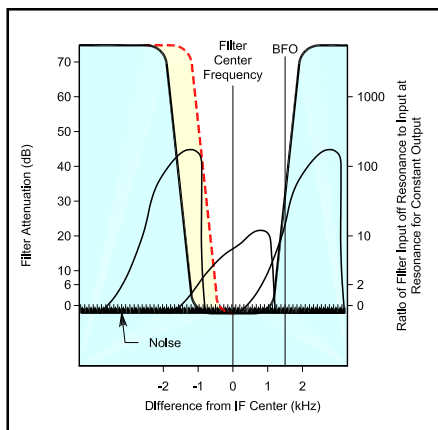


Figure 2—The filter 0-dB response trough aligned with the noise-level line (see K5LJM's comments).

The statement “Filters work best if the signals applied to them are weak.” only applies to the operator who wishes to bury the signal in the noise. In practice, any signal level up to filter overloading is filtered the same. This can be easily demonstrated with signal generators and a spectrum analyzer. The results are shown in Figure 3 of this article. Decreasing RF gain by 40 dB reduces the filter output of all incoming signals and noise by 40 dB. The relative signal strengths are the same. With too much attenuation, the signals are buried in the receiver noise. It can be argued that burying static crashes in the receiver noise is desirable. This too is questionable. If the static is below the desired signals, some may prefer the receiver white noise. At these levels, static would probably not be bothersome anyway. If the static is equal to or greater than the wanted signal, masking the noise will also mask the desired signal.

Like many others, I began operating CW radios in the military, and techniques

learned there carried over into my forty something years of Amateur Radio. During many hours on the air, I have developed some of the same practices as Larry. When interference starts to creep in, I first try adjusting the IF filter. If the interference sounds distorted, I push the attenuator button. If that helps but does not clear up the problem, I further reduce the gain with the AIP button to bypass the RF amplifier. If it is really overloading, I reduce the RF gain hoping that will help.

I want to thank Larry for writing these much needed articles on receiver operation. It challenged us to rethink our receiver operating practices and causes us to ask, “What are we doing and why are we doing it that way?” The interest and controversy over these writings led me to write Larry on two separate occasions and he was kind enough to provide detailed responses each time. Although he is a “turn off the AGC” man, I still value his comments and appreciate his interest in ham radio.

THEY'RE NOT REALLY BRICK-WALL FILTERS

By Tony Brock-Fisher, K1KP, 15
Webster St, Andover, MA 01810-1109;
k1kp@arrl.net

◇ This letter is to comment on (W4QEJ) Larry Scheff's two-part article, “[How to Maximize Your Receiver's Effective Selectivity](#).” First, I'd like to commend Mr Scheff on his excellent diagrams and explanations which describe the operation of VBT and IF Shift.

However, there are several impressions created by terminology used in the article that I feel are misleading. Furthermore, the approach to receiver adjustment proposed is inappropriate under many operating conditions. I think the article gets into trouble early on, with the statement “Filters work best if the signals

applied to them are weak.” The article's message goes even further astray with the subsequent statement “Often you can use your receiver's attenuation and RF gain controls to reduce the noise level reaching the IF filters to a level so low that the noise will not pass through the filters at all...”

These statements create false impressions as to the manner in which filters work in high-selectivity receivers. First, the filters themselves, if implemented in the form of crystal or ceramic filters, are very linear. The basic definition of linearity is that the filter responds exactly that same way to large signals as it does to small signals. The major advances made in receiver designs over the last 30 years have been in getting the other circuit elements such as RF amplifiers and mixers to exhibit linear behavior for large and small signals. Any filter, whether implemented as a tuned circuit, crystal or ceramic filter, will behave in a very linear manner. This means that whether the signal applied to the filter is within the filter's passband or not, the amount of signal appearing at the output of the filter is a fractional portion of the input signal applied. There is no threshold effect, below which signals will not pass. One cannot think of an IF filter as a sieve which completely blocks stones larger than a certain size, or a brick wall which is capable of completely blocking a signal.

In the two part article, W4QEJ's main message seems to be that an operator should adjust the receiver's attenuation and RF Gain controls to significantly reduce the signal levels applied to the IF filtering. In fact, there are instances where this approach is correct, but only in certain circumstances, and not necessarily for reasons of IF filter effectiveness. To understand this, it is necessary to consider the receiver as a whole, more than merely examining the IF stages.

First, there is the consideration of what happens ahead of the IF stages, in the front-end amplifier and mixers. This portion of the receiver's circuitry is most affected by the attenuation and RF preamplifier settings. The two receivers used as examples in the article, the TS-940 and TS-440, have good-to-excellent strong-signal handling capability. Nevertheless with a band full of 30 dB over S9 (S9 = 50 μ V) signals, they will both produce noticeable third-order intermodulation products in their front ends. These products will pass through the IF and appear in the output as chirps, bleeps or “crud.” Under these conditions, appropriate reduction of signal levels by using the attenuation and RF Gain controls will reduce the generation of undesired products

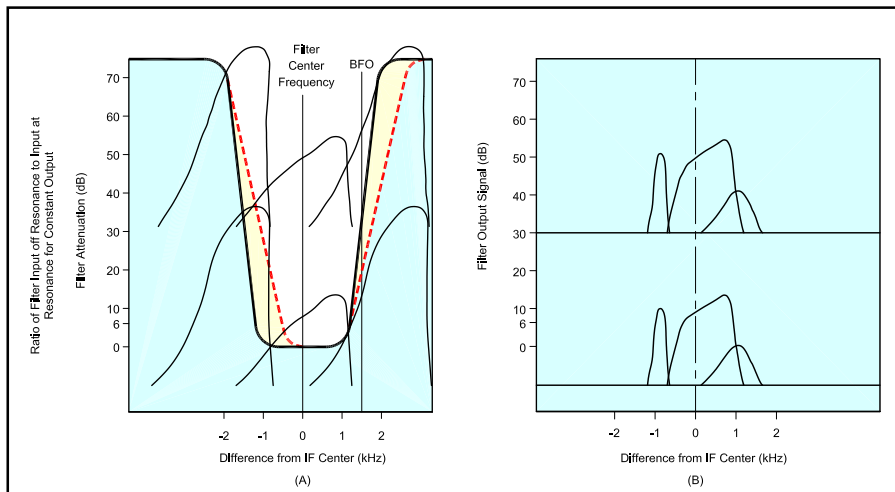


Figure 3—Decreasing RF gain by 40 dB reduces the filter output of all incoming signals and noise by 40 dB (see K5LJM's comments).

significantly—(three times as much as the desired signals levels are reduced, in fact).

It is equally important to consider the circuitry that follows the IF filter circuitry. Many receivers contemporary with those used as examples in the article have poor audio circuitry following the detector stage, which results in excessive noise (hiss) being added to the desired signals. This hiss has been mentioned many times as a cause of operator fatigue. If, as Mr Scheff suggests in Situation 1, the receiver attenuation and RF Gain are reduced by ~50 dB, this gain must be made up for elsewhere. If the signals are not already above the AGC attack threshold by 50 dB, a significant amount of *audio* gain must be applied to maintain the desired listening levels at the speaker or headphones. Applying this amount of audio gain will certainly increase the amount of hiss present in most receivers.

This brings up an important point that is overlooked by the article: adding large amounts of attenuation and making large reductions of RF Gain will render the AGC circuitry useless. This is alluded to in the second part of the article, where the author notes that the suggested technique renders the S-meter inactive. The S-meter in contemporary receivers simply indicates the AGC voltage. If the S-meter is not indicating the signal's strength, then the AGC is being defeated. This means that the operator must now provide manual gain control, at either the AF or RF stage, in order to maintain the desired signal levels under fading conditions. The operator can also be subjected to ear-blasting huge-amplitude audio when his next-door neighbor tunes up a kilohertz away. A major function of the AGC circuitry is to properly position the signals within the dynamic range of the IF and detector circuits. Modern AGC circuits do this very well, and the attack constants of most can be tailored for the particular operating mode.

What's most important when adjusting the VBT and IF Shift controls in a modern receiver is the attainment of a maximum possible signal-to-noise ratio. In this case, the term "noise" includes adjacent-signal interference as well as thermal receiver noise and atmospheric noise. If the IF filter is operating linearly as it was designed to do, reducing the input to the filter and increasing gain after the filter has negligible effect on the ability of the circuit to suppress interference while maintaining the desired signal level. The attenuation, RF Preamp and RF Gain controls should be adjusted to maintain linearity and overload performance of the receiver's front end over varying signal-input conditions.

THE PROOF OF THE PUDDING IS IN THE EATING!

By Larry Scheff, W4QEJ, 679
Creekview Dr, Lawrenceville, GA
30044-3770

◇ Judging by the correspondence and other comments I have received about my two-part article, "[How to Improve Your Receiver's Effective Selectivity](#)," many have read the article, correctly interpreted what it said and successfully applied the receiving techniques in the article. This has enabled them to improve their ability to hear what they want to hear in the presence of troublesome adjacent-frequency interference and high noise levels including annoying static crashes. These readers have tasted the pudding and they obviously like the taste.

K5LJM and K1KP have stepped forward to say the receiving techniques in the article won't work. Neither of these gentlemen has given any indication that he has actually tried the techniques in the article. Both quote their understanding of theory as "proof" that the receiving techniques in the article won't work, but theory alone never proved anything!

Facts give proof. Theory may give some understanding of what happens and may enable you to predict what might happen under certain circumstances. If the theory you're using contradicts hard cold facts, however, you're not applying the *correct* theory, you're not applying *all* the necessary theory or, in very, very rare occasions, commonly accepted theory may be *wrong*.

What are the facts here? Those who have actually applied these techniques have found that the techniques in my article work. I certainly can't claim these techniques as my own inventions. Many hams, military radio operators and others have been using these techniques successfully for many, many years. Unfortunately, some misconceptions have become widespread in recent years. The result is that far too few hams know how to get the best results from their receivers. That's why I wrote the article.

See Figures 5B, 6B, 7, 8D, 9B and 10 of my article. K1KP and K5LJM both claim that an attenuation curve has no "floor" and therefore you *can't* slide the atmospheric noise and/or any weak signals below that "floor." Those who use the techniques presented in my article have observed firsthand the phenomenon represented in those graphs, proving that you *can* often eliminate QRM and QRN by taking advantage of the "floor" of the receiver selectivity curve as shown in my graphs. Therefore, any theory quoted to "prove" that "floor" doesn't exist is very obviously inadequate and/or flawed.

K1KP and K5LJM also quote their understanding of filter theory in their claim that the presentation of VBT selectivity curves in my article that show the use of the High Cut and Low Cut controls can't be right. Keep in mind, however, that apparently neither of these gentlemen has actually experimented with the techniques presented in the article. Other readers consistently report that the graphs and text of my article are entirely consistent with what they actually observe when applying those techniques.

Apparently, neither K1KP nor K5LJM has considered what effect the amplifiers associated with these two *individual filters* operating at different IFs might have on the performance of the VBT filtering *system*. In the TS-940S, those filters are *not connected together* and are in fact *isolated from each other* by a mixer and an IF amplifier, both of which are *active* (not passive) devices that have *gain*, which might be "part of the equation."

Please keep in mind that here we're not really talking about just two filters. We're talking about an integrated IF filtering *system*. The manufacturer may consider details of exactly how that system really works as proprietary information that is not made available to anyone except design engineers inside his company. By the way, the graphs I used to explain how to use the VBT system in the TS-940S are entirely consistent with graphs used by Kenwood on page 21 of the TS-940S instruction manual (supplied with my transceiver) to explain their VBT filter system. *In fact, I patterned my graphs after those Kenwood graphs and added additional signals and noise.*

In any case, my article tells how you can often get better performance from receivers than you can get using the limited instructions in the manual. That's not just my opinion; it's what readers have reported to me.

In summary, observable facts give you proof. All too often, inadequate, incomplete, or incorrect theory is represented as proof of opinions or ideas that just don't hold water. I am confident that *QST* readers are smart enough to compare easily observable facts with quoted theory that is inconsistent with those facts. I have no doubt that those readers will successfully use the effective techniques presented in my article despite other people's claims that those techniques "theoretically cannot work." After all, the proof of the pudding is in the eating.

K5LJM responds: I would like to note that I have witnessed the reduction of interference by reducing RF gain. I have heard it on the air. I have measured it in the lab. W4QEJ and I agree that it works. The disagreement is on how it works. **QST**

ARRL Asks FCC to Investigate Long-Range Cordless Telephone Sales

The ARRL has asked the FCC to investigate and “take appropriate action” against several companies it alleges have been marketing so-called “long-range cordless telephones” via the Internet. The ARRL took the action in the wake of an interference complaint and numerous reports from the amateur community about sales of the devices, some operating on amateur VHF and UHF frequencies.

ARRL General Counsel Chris Imlay, W3KD, said the League was seeking the FCC probe because the apparently uncertificated devices operate on amateur bands and are capable of interfering with amateur communication. He also noted that the devices are not likely to meet maximum permissible exposure levels for RF.

“ARRL has not been able to locate any FCC certification for these devices and, based on the advertised frequency bands and ranges, it is believed that none of these devices could be certificated, or legally marketed or sold, under FCC rules,” Imlay wrote. The League said some of the companies may be selling similar wireless products that may operate on amateur or restricted bands.

The letter was addressed to FCC Enforcement Bureau Chief David Solomon as well as to Raymond LaForge of the FCC’s Office of Engineering and Technology’s Equipment Authorization Division and to FCC Special Counsel for Amateur Radio Enforcement Riley Hollingsworth.

Imlay said the ARRL also is looking into the marketing of products such as 434-MHz video surveillance equipment and other “apparently non-certificated devices” that use amateur frequencies but are being marketed in the US to non-amateurs.

The ARRL was able to obtain one of the long-distance cordless telephones for testing. The device, made in China and bearing no FCC identification number or label, operates near 147 MHz with an output power greater than 3 W. Other such phones are advertised as having ranges of up to 100 km operating at power levels of up to 35 W on VHF and UHF.

ARRL Lab Supervisor Ed Hare, W1RFI, said he’s received at least one report of actual harmful interference from



The Optima 8810, an apparently uncertificated telephone device being sold in the US, uses a 2-meter frequency.

a long-range cordless telephone to amateur communication. The amateur reporting it tracked the telephone to the home of a neighbor, who said he’d bought the device on eBay.

Hare said some long-range devices

are legally certificated to operate on the 900 MHz or 2450 MHz Part 15 bands. Hare invited reports of unlicensed devices causing actual harmful interference to Amateur Radio operation to rfi@arrrl.org.

Ham Radio is Hot at “The Big Project” Pilot School

The Texas elementary school serving as a pilot school for the ARRL’s “The Big Project” educational initiative already boasts more than a dozen new hams—including the teacher who’s spearheading the program—and a lot of enthusiasm. Now, thanks to The Big Project, it’s got some new ham gear as well.

The Everett Lee DeGolyer Elementary School in Dallas (www.degolyer.com) this spring received some \$2600 worth of equipment paid for through the ARRL Education Project Fund to equip its ham radio club station, K5DES. Plans call for establishing similar programs at other schools across the US, as soon as The Big Project—formally The ARRL Amateur Radio Education Project—is fully in place and under way.

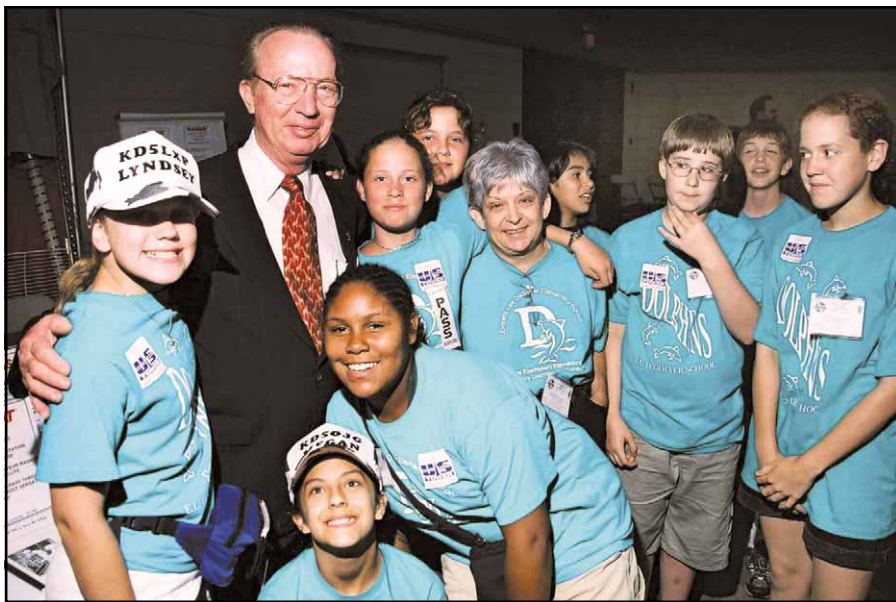
“Once we get a coordinator—an educational professional—at Headquarters, we’ll begin to develop additional curriculum and coordinate with additional schools across the country,” said ARRL President Jim Haynie, W5JBP. Haynie proposed The Big Project shortly after taking office last year. The ARRL Board

has adopted it as a League program, but it’s still under development.

The ARRL Education Project supplied a Yaesu FT-847 HF/VHF/UHF multimode transceiver plus Cushcraft HF, VHF and UHF antennas as well as other accessories for K5DES. As a bonus, the club station recently benefited from the generosity of Keith Pugh, W5IU, who donated an ICOM IC-706MkIIG that he’d won at Ham-Com in early June. Pugh is AMSAT-NA vice president for operations. Also at Ham-Com, the Lone Star DX Association and W2IHY Technologies donated an eight-band microphone equalizer and noise gate to the DeGolyer club.

DeGolyer teacher Sanlyn Kent, KD5LXO, says that, so far, 14 youngsters—ranging from 10 to 12 years old and in grades 4 through 6—have become licensed. Kent, an art teacher at the school, got her Technician ticket only last fall and says she’s been learning along with the kids.

Kent said the school has been able to integrate ham radio into nearly all aspects of the DeGolyer curriculum, from geog-



ARRL President Jim Haynie, W5JBP, and DeGolyer teacher Sanlyn Kent, KD5LXO (center), with several of the K5DES crew: Standing, Lyndsey, KD5LXP; Haynie; Mary; Jasmine, KD5OJI; Kent; Addy (facing right); Glendon, KD5OJH; Jay, KD5LXN; and Reba, KD5OJC. In front, Megan, KD5OJG, and Jaquoren, KD5OJJ.

raphy and social studies to science and math. In the art classroom, youngsters have been designing their own QSL cards.

While the program was initially intended to be aimed at middle school students, Kent says she believes it works better at the elementary level. She said older youngsters often find themselves involved in too many other activities by the time they reach middle school. "One of the greatest things is that ham radio gets kids used to talking to other people," she said. "We keep finding ways every day to make it fit in."

With a group of largely Technician class operators at this point, Kent said she and the other K5DES members are looking forward to upgrading, so they can chat more readily with stations in other countries and learn more about different cultures.

Under the guidance of ARRL Vice President Kay Craigie, WT3P, the ARRL

Amateur Radio Education Project will work directly with teachers who use Amateur Radio as a teaching strategy in the classroom. "The goal is to improve the quality of education for kids by providing educationally valid techniques involving Amateur Radio for teaching all sorts of subjects—science, geography, languages, speech," Craigie said. "Kids get the hobby of a lifetime and preparation for good careers—that's the ultimate goal."

For information on donating to The ARRL Amateur Radio Education Project, contact ARRL Chief Financial Officer Barry Shelley, N1VXY, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111; bshelley@arrl.org; 860-594-0212, to discuss details. The ARRL is a 501(c)(3) organization, and donations are tax-deductible.

AMSAT PRESIDENT LAUDS AO-40, LOOKS TOWARD NEW PROJECT

With a modicum of success already assured for the troubled Phase 3D/AO-40 project, AMSAT-NA President Robin Haighton, VE3FRH, says his organization already is looking toward its next bird. Haighton said AMSAT's newest satellite project could be up and running within three years, possibly sooner.

In an interview with the ARRL, Haighton lauded the "fantastic reports" and "great worldwide coverage" of the AO-40 satellite. Earlier this year, AO-40 opened its transponders in an experimental mode with uplinks at 435 MHz and 1.2 GHz and a downlink and beacons in the 2.4 GHz band. As of press time, ground controllers had shut down the



satellite's transponders in preparation for raising AO-40's perigee by about 200 km. The RUDAK beacon and the 2.4 GHz middle beacon remained up, however.

Haighton said it was hoped that the slightly higher perigee would eliminate the effects of what he described as "a mysterious force" that alters the satellite's attitude when it comes through perigee.

While AMSAT continues dealing with AO-40, Haighton said it's also looking ahead to its next satellite, and design work is expected to get under way in earnest by this summer. "We would like people in apartments to have access to satellites with relatively compact equipment and not have to swing large antennas around," he said. "We're looking at our next satellite to provide that."

As conceived, the new satellite would—at least in a pinch—accommodate VHF users with omnidirectional antennas at perigee, plus users with good antennas at UHF as well as L band and S band. It also might employ digital modulation capabilities that, Haighton said, could make the new satellite "probably at least 10 dB better than anything we're currently using."

Like AO-40, the new satellite will not be a low-Earth-orbiting bird but have an elliptical orbit that Haighton said would be "very very similar to the current AO-40 orbit." The configuration would provide up to 17 hours or so of usage out of every 24.

"What we're actually looking at is a new class of satellite," Haighton explained. For the time being, the new satellite is going under the name "Project JJ" after the two people who came up with the idea—Lyle Johnson, KK7P, and Dick Jansson, WD4FAB.

Haighton said AMSAT-NA already has started contacting launch agencies, and "a major design weekend" was set for this summer. He expressed confidence that the new project could reach fruition "on the outside three years from now."

ARISS SCHOOL QSOs CONTINUE APACE; NEW CREW DUE

While he doesn't yet hold a ham ticket, astronaut Jim Voss has made a lot of friends on Earth via the Amateur Radio



DeGolyer student and Amateur Radio club member Nick, KD5OJB, at the microphone of the newly equipped K5DES.

on the International Space Station (ARISS) program. Voss and his Expedition 2 crewmate Susan Helms have shared duties in the space-to-school chats, which were taking place at a rate of around one per week this spring.

Voss told students at Parkway Central High School in Chesterfield, Missouri, on May 17 that he felt “lucky and blessed”

to be aboard the ISS and that he enjoyed the inspiring view. “The earth is quite a gorgeous place, and we can’t take pictures that are good enough to make it look as good as it really is.”

On May 23 Voss completed an on-air conversation with youngsters at the Moran Prairie Elementary School in Spokane, Washington. “I think your brain

does work a little bit differently up here,” he said in response to one youngster’s question. On the ISS, Voss said, “you’re floating around, and your mind is having to do a lot of things that aren’t natural to interpret the way you see things upside down.” He said the crew members “have to be a little bit more careful up here.”

Voss said, however, that he enjoys

FCC News

FCC PUTS PAPER ON PAR WITH E-FILING FOR VANITIES

The FCC has put paper vanity call sign applications on an equal footing with electronic filings in terms of processing priority. The change was instituted a few months ago, according to Bill Cross, W3TN, of the Wireless Telecommunications Bureau. Cross spoke May 20 at the Dayton Hamvention FCC forum.

“There is no preference anymore for electronically filed vanity applications,” Cross said. “What they do now is key them in all together, and then the paper-filed applications have the same chance of being selected as the electronically filed ones.”

Vanity applicants should be familiar with acceptable call sign formats before filing. Cross warned that applications seeking unavailable call sign formats would be dismissed.

Cross also reminded hams that license renewal and modification now is done via the Universal Licensing System—or ULS. The ULS is accessible via the FCC ULS Web site, www.fcc.gov/wtb/uls.

Cross noted that Amateur Radio licenses may not be renewed any sooner than 90 days prior to license expiration. When only changing an address, he said, licensees should choose the “Administrative Update” (AU) option. When renewing only, he said, choose “Renewal Only” (RO). To change an address while renewing your license within the 90-day window, select the “Renewal/Modification” option. An application requesting renewal that’s outside the 90-day window will be dismissed, Cross said.

Modifications no longer automatically result in a new ten-year license term. Call sign changes are not made unless requested by the licensee.

Amateur applicants needing assistance should contact the ULS help desk, ulshelp@fcc.gov.

Amateur Radio Enforcement

♦ **FCC orders two amateurs off most repeaters:** FCC Special Counsel for Amateur Radio Enforcement Riley

Hollingsworth has notified two Technician licensees that they must stay off all repeaters on the 144, 222, or 440-MHz bands for the next three years.

Hollingsworth invoked §97.27 of the FCC’s Amateur Service rules to modify the licenses of Ted R. Sorensen III, KC6PQW, of Agoura Hills, California, and Joseph Mattern, KG4NGG, of Orlando, Florida. Both licensees have been the subject of repeater-related enforcement inquiries.

Sorensen’s restriction was among other FCC actions taken in conjunction with the Los Angeles-area W6NUT repeater. In February, the FCC asked Sorensen and Gregory S. Cook, ex-KC6USO, of Chico, California, to respond to allegations that they conspired in making late-night one-way transmissions on W6NUT that originated from Sorensen’s station.

In March the FCC accepted Cook’s voluntarily surrendered license. For his part, Sorensen, who did not dispute the allegations, wrote the FCC offering to accept a year’s banishment from the W6NUT 147.435 repeater “as fair punishment.”

Instead, the Commission imposed a ban on the use of all repeaters on the three most popular repeater bands for the next three years.

“Your radio operation on those dates was in serious contradiction to the basis and purpose of Amateur Radio as set forth in Section 97.1 of the Commission’s rules,” Hollingsworth wrote Sorensen on June 5. He said the operation also violated prohibitions against one-way transmissions, broadcasting and the transmission of music and failed to comply with station identification rules.

Hollingsworth reminded Sorensen that further violations of Amateur Radio rules could result in additional enforcement action, up to and including license revocation.

Mattern, who formerly held the vanity call sign WW4WJD as a Tech Plus, was called for retesting last September after the FCC received allegations that the licensee had been using amateur repeat-

ers in his area to solicit traffic reports for his employer, a company that markets the reports. In a reply to the FCC, Mattern characterized his traffic-reporting activities as “a hobby” that earned him very little money. He also agreed to abide by the requests of repeater control operators who had asked him not to use their machines.

Mattern failed all elements of last year’s retest, but he passed the Technician exam earlier this year, and was granted KG4NGG on May 3. Within two weeks, the Wireless Telecommunications Bureau—in reaction to numerous additional complaints from Central Florida amateurs—set aside the KG4NGG grant until the Enforcement Bureau could investigate. Mattern’s application was granted on June 8 with the repeater restriction imposed.

The restrictions on Sorensen’s and Mattern’s licenses are set to expire on June 10, 2004.

The Enforcement Bureau continues to evaluate the response of W6NUT repeater trustee Kathryn Tucker, AA6TK, to Hollingsworth’s February inquiry into the repeater’s operation.

♦ **FCC issues short-term renewal:** The FCC issued a short-term license grant to General licensee Reyes Lugo, KB9YDM, of Chicago. Lugo—who once held an Extra class ticket, NP3N—has a track record with the FCC’s Enforcement Bureau. Last summer, he was requested to retake the Extra exam but passed only the Morse code element and his license was canceled. Lugo subsequently retested and was granted KB9YDM. The FCC set aside the grant while it investigated complaints it had received about Lugo’s radio operations. The Commission said those allegations had “raised questions” about Lugo’s qualifications to hold an amateur license.

Hollingsworth informed Lugo on May 10 that the FCC was granting his General application for one year. Lugo would be allowed to renew, provided there were no violations of any sort on any frequency.



Enjoying a "civilized" meal aboard the ISS: (L-R) US astronaut Susan Helms, KC7NHZ, Russian crew commander Yuri Usachev, RW3FU, and US astronaut Jim Voss. They are scheduled to return to Earth this month.

microgravity. "Sometimes I do things with the zero gravity, floating around and doing flips and somersaults—it's like playing in space."

Helms took the microphone of NA1SS May 31 to respond to questions from students at Daviess County High School in Owensboro, Kentucky. The audience of students and guests included ARRL President Emeritus George S. Wilson III, W4OYI, who lives in Owensboro.

Helms told the high schoolers that if the station's communication systems were to fail, "we always have our ham radio." She told another questioner that she had been getting on the air from the ISS "on and off" depending on the crew's work schedule. "I try to come to the ham radio and talk to people as much as I can," she said.

Helms said the international nature of the ISS program has involved having to deal with different languages and cultures. "My crewmates—Yuri and Jim—and I have worked very hard to become bilingual," she said, referring to cosmonaut Yuri Usachev, RW3FU, and astronaut Jim Voss.

Helms also revealed that NASA already was making plans to travel to Mars, "probably with international help." She called The Red Planet the most feasible target for an interplanetary space mission carrying human passengers.

On June 12, Helms chatted it up with youngsters at Henley Middle School in Klamath Falls, Oregon. She said the Expedition Two crew has been conducting an "unofficial experiment" growing onion plants that had arrived aboard a Russian

supply ship. The crew wrapped the vegetables in wet washcloths and attached them to the wall of the space station where they're now sprouting, she said.

She also addressed a question about the possibility that the ISS might encounter another object in space. She said that most of the space debris was in a higher or lower orbit than the ISS, and it has not yet presented a problem.

Helms also said that ISS crew members no longer had to suck their meals through tubes. "We actually have fairly civilized food," she said, "like you could get at the grocery store."

The Expedition 2 crew was scheduled to return to Earth this month. Heading up the ISS Expedition 3 crew will be Frank Culbertson, KD5OPQ. He'll be joined by Russian cosmonauts Mikhail Turin and Vladimir Dezhurov. It's hoped that both Russians will have Amateur Radio licenses prior to launch.

KACHINA EXITS AMATEUR RADIO, HF MARKETS

Kachina—which made a big splash at the 1997 Dayton Hamvention when it introduced its then-revolutionary 505DSP PC-controlled Amateur Radio transceiver—has quit the ham radio market. The Arizona manufacturer discontinued production and marketing of the 505DSP, its only ham product, and of all other HF

radio products and accessories, effective May 24.

Kachina Vice President Cameron Earnshaw blamed "the slowdown in Amateur Radio in general, and HF radio in particular" for the company's decision to exit the HF market. "Any radio selling for over \$1000 is a pretty hard sell these days," he said. The Kachina 505DSP, the first amateur transceiver designed solely for control via a personal computer, had retailed in the vicinity of \$2000.

"Unfortunately, the 505DSP was too expensive to produce," he told ARRL. "For that we have only ourselves to blame. Performance costs money, but you really limit your sales when you cross that \$1000-\$1200 mark."

Earnshaw said Kachina will continue to provide service and spare parts for all Kachina HF radio products for the foreseeable future and will honor all factory warranties through their duration. Kachina was discounting its remaining inventory of Amateur Radio products through its Web site, kachina-az.com.

Doug Smith, KF6DX, who had served as Kachina's chief engineer and was lead designer for the 505DSP, said he's sad to see the product line come to an end. "Some might say that this is another blow to Amateur Radio, but I would say it is just an indicator of the need to adapt to changing conditions," he said. "The Amateur Radio Service should see several exciting developments in the coming years, including digital voice, high-speed digital modes, remote control and further improvements in so-called software-defined radios, to name a few."

This spring, Smith accepted an engineering position with Ten-Tec of Sevierville, Tennessee. He plans to continue to edit *QEX/Communications Quarterly* for the ARRL. He is also chairman of the ARRL Digital Voice Committee.

WRTC 2002 TO BE HELD IN FINLAND

The next World Radiosport Team Championship—sometimes characterized as the "Olympics of Amateur Radio"—will be held this coming summer in Finland. Jointly organized by Contest Club Finland and the Finnish Amateur Radio League (SRAL), WRTC 2002 will run from July 9 through July 16, 2002. The on-the-air portion of the event will be July 13 and 14 in conjunction with the 2002 IARU HF World Championship. Heading up the organizing committee is Jouko Häyrynen, OH1RX.

Last held in Slovenia in July 2000, the WRTC involves on-air contest-style competition among two-person teams operating from the same geographical vicinity at stations having equivalent



Expedition 3 crew commander Frank Culbertson, KD5OPQ.

capabilities. All operation is done at 100 W with modest antennas.

WRTC-2002 has begun seeking donations. The Northern California DX Foundation has agreed to assist in processing US donations. Contributions by credit card or by check (made out to "NCDXF [for WRTC Project]") are tax-deductible to the extent permitted by law for US taxpayers.

Send cash, check or credit card donations from the US to NCDXF, c/o Rusty Epps, W6OAT, 651 Handley Tr, Redwood City, CA 94062 (w6oat@compuserve.com).

Donations from outside the US may be sent directly to a WRTC 2002 bank account. See the WRTC 2002 Web site, www.wrtc2002.org/support.htm for specific information.

In Brief

• **West Texas gets new Section Manager:** Lee Kitchens, N5YBW, of Ransom Canyon, Texas, has been appointed West Texas Section Manager, effective July 1. He succeeds Clay Emert, K5TRW, who stepped down for health reasons. Emert had been appointed SM last January and was recently elected to a two-year term. He also has served as an assistant section manager and assistant director. Kitchens is a retired electrical engineer. An ARRL member even before he got his license, he's been a ham for 10 years and holds a Tech Plus ticket.

• **Vote on QST Cover Plaque Award:** The winner of the QST Cover Plaque Award for May was Bob Lewis, AA4PB, for his article "[An Automatic Sealed-Lead-Acid Battery Charger](#)." The winners of the QST Cover Plaque Award for June were Wes Hayward, W7ZOI and Bob Larkin, W7PUA for their article "[Simple RF-Power Measurement](#)." Congratulations! The winner of the QST Cover Plaque award—given to the author of the best article in each issue—is determined by a vote of ARRL members. Voting takes place each month at www.arrl.org/members-only/qstvot.html. As soon as your copy arrives, cast a ballot for your favorite article.

• **Alinco outsources North American distribution, service:** Amateur Radio manufacturer Alinco has closed its US branch in Torrance, California, and shifted its North American distribution to an Ohio firm. Alinco product distribution and customer service now are being handled by Atoc Amateur Distributing LLC in Covington, Ohio. The change was effective May 1. In a news release, Alinco said it will continue to be "a very committed, viable player in the Amateur Radio marketplace" and that all Alinco warranties "will remain in force and continue to be honored through their term." The Atoc facility also is assuming customer support, out-of-warranty service of Alinco products and parts sales. Alinco said it will concentrate on designing and manufacturing products from its Japan headquarters and factory. For more information, visit the Alinco Web site, www.alinco.com, or contact Atoc Distributing LLC, 23 S High St, Covington, OH 45318; 937-473-2840.

• **EIMAC co-founder Jack A. McCullough, ex-W6CHE, SK:** The co-founder of tube manufacturer EIMAC, Jack A. McCullough, ex-W6CHE, of Cupertino, California, died April 28. He was 93. An ARRL Life Member, McCullough and Bill Eitel, W6UF (SK), paired up to start Eitel-McCullough—EIMAC—in the 1930s after building a tube for use as a grounded-grid amplifier. A DXer and contester in his younger years, McCullough also was a QST author in the 1930s and 1940s, writing mostly about what he knew best—high-power amplifier tubes.—*thanks to Richard Tryce, W6WVP*

• **Kentucky amateur dies installing antenna:** A Kentucky Amateur Radio Emergency Service member died May 20 while installing a 2-meter antenna he'd just bought at the Dayton Hamvention. Ronald L. Oller, KG4JVT, of Irvington, died when the groundplane antenna he was installing fell onto the overhead electrical service line to his house. He had been a ham for about eight months. ARRL Kentucky Section Emergency Coordinator Ron Dodson, KA4MAP, said Oller and a teenaged friend, John Betner, KG4LHQ, had purchased new 2-meter groundplanes at the Hamvention. The pair already had installed one of the units at Betner's home and were in the process of raising Oller's antenna when the incident occurred. Betner was not injured and summoned help for his friend. Dodson said Oller had a history of heart trouble but said he did not know if that was a factor in his death. Dodson described Oller as "one of the most enthusiastic hams I have ever met." Oller was licensed last October and became involved in public service and, as AAT4YQ/T, in the Military Affiliate Radio System. He also had "elmered" the 16-year-old Betner when he studied for his license.

SECTION MANAGER ELECTION NOTICE

To all ARRL members in the Alabama, Alaska, Delaware, East Bay, Kansas, Michigan, New Mexico, Santa Barbara, Tennessee and Western Massachusetts. You are hereby solicited for nominating petitions pursuant to an election for Section Manager (SM). Incumbents are listed on [page 12](#) of this issue.

To be valid, a petition must contain the signatures of five or more full ARRL members residing in the section concerned. Photocopied signatures are *not* acceptable. No petition is valid without at least five signatures, and it is advisable to have a few more than five signatures on each petition. Petition forms (FSD-129) are available on request from ARRL Headquarters but are not required. We suggest the following format: (Place and Date)

Field & Educational Services Manager,
ARRL
225 Main St
Newington, CT 06111

We, the undersigned full members of the _____ ARRL section of the _____ division, hereby nominate _____ as candidate for Section Manager for this section for the next two-year term of office. (Signature _____ Call Sign _____ City _____ ZIP _____)

Any candidate for the office of Section Manager must be a resident of the section, a licensed amateur of Technician class or higher and a full member of the League for a continuous term of at least two years immediately preceding receipt of a petition for nomination. Petitions must be received at Headquarters by 4 PM Eastern Time on September 7, 2001. Whenever more than one member is nominated in a single section, ballots will be mailed from Headquarters on or before October 1, 2001, to full members of record as of September 7, 2001, which is the closing date for nominations. Returns will be counted November 20, 2001. Section Managers elected as a result of the above procedure will take office January 1, 2002.

If only one valid petition is received from a section, that nominee shall be declared elected without opposition for a two-year term beginning January 1, 2002. If *no* petitions are received from a section by the specified closing date, such section will be resolicited in the January 2002 QST. A Section Manager elected through the resolicitation will serve a term of 18 months. Vacancies in any Section Manager's office between elections are filled by the Field & Educational Services Manager. You are urged to take the initiative and file a nomination petition immediately. —*Rosalie White, K1STO, Field & Educational Services Manager* **QST**

Nominees Sought for ARRL Board of Directors

If you're a full ARRL member in one of the following five divisions and are interested in playing a part in the League's democratic organization, here's the opportunity. Nominations are open for the offices of director and vice director for the 2002-2004 term in the Pacific, Rocky Mountain, Southeastern, Southwestern and West Gulf divisions.

ARRL Divisions

The policies of the League are established by 15 directors who are elected to the Board on a geographical basis to represent their divisions and constituents (see [page 10](#) of any recent *QST* for a list of the divisions, directors and vice directors). These 15 directors serve for three-year terms, with five standing for election in each.

Just as in national or state politics, ARRL voters/members have the privilege and responsibility to decide that they like the actions of their incumbent representatives and support them actively for reelection or to decide that other representatives could do a better job, and to work for the election of those persons. Vice directors, who succeed to director in the event of a midterm vacancy and serve as director at any Board meeting the director is unable to attend, are elected at the same time.

Call for Nominations

Nominations are open for director and vice director in the five divisions mentioned above for the three-year term beginning January 1, 2002.

How to Nominate

1. *Obtain official nominating petition forms.* This package consists of a cover letter; a reprint of this election announcement; blank Official Nominating Petition forms and Candidate's Questionnaires for the offices of director and vice director; a copy of the ARRL Articles of Association and Bylaws; and an informational pamphlet for candidates.

Any full member residing in a division where there is an election may request an official nominating petition package. You don't need to be a candidate to request the forms. Your request for forms must be received by the Secretary *no later than noon Eastern Time on Friday, August 10, 2001.* There are separate forms for director and vice director nominations.

2. *Submit petition with statement of eligibility and willingness to serve.* Official forms bearing the *signatures of 10 full members of the division* and naming a full member of the division as a candidate for director or vice director, must be submitted, with a statement *signed by the candidate* attesting to his or her eligibility, willingness to

run and willingness to assume the office if elected. These documents must be filed with the secretary *no later than noon Eastern Time on Friday, August 17, 2001.* Only original documents can be accepted; *no facsimiles of any kind are acceptable.* On Monday, August 20, 2001, the secretary will notify each candidate of the names and call signs of each other candidate for the same office. Candidates will then have until Friday, August 31, 2001, to submit 300-word statements and photographs, if they desire these to accompany the ballot, in accordance with instructions that will be supplied.

3. *Election Committee to certify eligibility.* In accordance with the Bylaws, an Election Committee, composed of three directors not subject to election this year, is responsible for the conduct of the election. This year, the Election Committee consists of Jay Bellows, KØQB, (chair), Tom Frenaye, K1KI, and Frank Fallon, N2FF.

The nominee must hold at least a Technician amateur license, be at least 21 years of age and have been licensed and a full member of the League for a continuous term of at least four years immediately preceding nomination. No person is eligible whose business connections are of such nature that he or she could gain financially through the shaping of the affairs of the League by the Board, or by the improper exploitation of his or her office for the furtherance of his or her own aims or those of his or her employer. The primary test of eligibility is the candidate's freedom from commercial or governmental connections of such nature that his or her influence in the affairs of the League could be used for his or her private benefit. The idea behind these rules is to ensure that candidates: (1) possess a lasting interest in Amateur Radio and the League, (2) have the legal capacity to make decisions for the ARRL and (3) are free from conflicts of interest.

Balloting Will Follow

If there is only one eligible candidate for an office, he or she will be declared elected by the Election Committee. Otherwise, ballots will be sent to all full members of the League in that division who are in good standing as of September 10, 2001. (You must be a licensed radio amateur to be a full member.) The ballots will be mailed not later than October 1, 2001 and, to be valid, must be received at HQ by noon Eastern Time on Friday, November 16, 2001. A group of nominators can name a candidate for director or vice director, or both, but there are no "slates," as such. Each candidate appears on the ballot in alphabetical order. If a person is nominated for both director and vice director, the

nomination for director will stand and that for vice director will be void. A person nominated for both offices does have the option, however, of declining the higher nomination and running for vice director if he or she wishes. Because all the powers of the director are transferred to the vice director in the event of the director's death, resignation, recall, removal outside the division or inability to serve, careful selection of candidates for vice director is just as important as for director.

Absentee Ballots

All ARRL members licensed by the FCC, but temporarily residing outside the US, are eligible for full membership. Members overseas who arrange to be listed as full members in an appropriate division prior to September 10, 2001, will be able to vote this year where elections are being held. Members with overseas military addresses should take special note of this provision; in the absence of information received to the contrary, ballots will be sent to them based on their postal addresses. Even within the US, full members temporarily living outside the ARRL division they consider home may have voting privileges by notifying the Secretary prior to September 10, 2001, giving their current *QST* address and the reason that another division is considered home. If your home is in the Pacific, Rocky Mountain, Southeastern, Southwestern or West Gulf divisions division but your *QST* goes elsewhere, let the ARRL Secretary know as soon as possible, but no later than September 10, 2001, so you can receive a ballot from your home division.

The Incumbents

These people presently hold the offices of director and vice director, respectively, in the divisions conducting elections this year:

Pacific—Jim Maxwell, W6CF and Bob Vallio, W6RGG

Rocky Mountain—Walt Stinson, WØCP and Warren G. "Rev" Morton, WS7W

Southeastern—Frank Butler Jr, W4RH and Evelyn Gauzens, W4WYR

Southwestern—Fried Heyn, WA6WZO and Art Goddard, W6XD

West Gulf—Coy C. Day, N5OK and David Woolweaver, K5RAV

For the Board of Directors:

May 24, 2001

David Sumner, K1ZZ
Secretary

QST

Yukon Quest International Sled Dog Race

By Linda Mullen, AD4BL

The Yukon Quest International Sled Dog Race started on February 11, 2001, in Whitehorse, Yukon. There were 30 teams at the start line with 419 dogs straining to get on the trail. The trail stretches from Whitehorse through Yukon Territory to Fairbanks, Alaska. That's 1023 miles over wilderness, rivers, and peaks rising to 3650 feet.

The logistics of one of these events is staggering. There are race marshals, veterinarians, checkers, checkpoint managers, air support, pickups for dropped dogs, trailbreakers on snow machines, dog handlers, communications and a multitude of volunteers.

Mushers have to arrange for their supplies to be shipped to the checkpoints. Straw bales are shipped to checkpoints for the dogs to bed in, and food is also sent for the influx of mushers, race officials, vets, family members, team handlers and media. This is an international event, and that adds additional logistical considerations.

This year the trail was the worst that they had seen in the history of the Yukon Quest, but we had really good weather compared to what we have seen in past years. We didn't have severe cold and only one snowstorm. There was wind on top of Eagle Summit, but that is to be expected.

The Yukon Quest is more like old-time mushing. There are fewer checkpoints, and longer distances between them. Participants have to finish with the sled they started with, and it is a test of endurance and the relationship between man and dog. It is more in the spirit of the North and the way folks traveled 100 years ago. Just to finish the Quest is quite an achievement.

Amateur Radio Involvement

The Arctic Amateur Radio Club (AARC) in Fairbanks had the primary communications responsibility. Weeks before the race was to begin, preparations were being made for equipment and operators. "Benny" Benevento, NL7XH, set up the equipment and managed the operation. The heart of the communications was a full Amateur Radio station set up in the Fairbanks Visitor and Convention Center (a log cabin that sits on the banks of the Chena River in downtown Fairbanks). The Quest's finish line this



Frank Turner's team of dogs wait at the finish line while race officials check the sled equipment.



Net control operators (left to right): Bill Mullen, KE4ITP, Greg Eshright, KL0QS, Billy Connor, AL7FQ, Jim Movius, KL7JM and Alaska SM Kent Petty, KL5T.

year was on the Chena River in front of the cabin. The folks at the visitor's center gave us full access to the center 24 hours a day for two to three weeks.

This year, we set up a packet link on VHF that used five digipeaters and zig-zagged from high point to high point between Fairbanks and Dawson City, Yukon, which is a distance of 500 miles. Benny also set up an HF to VHF voice link. The HF was at his home, and the VHF was carried via 220 to the dual band VHF in the log cabin. We also used HF between some of the checkpoints near the Canadian border and we used two repeaters on VHF. Since one of the repeaters is the main repeater for Fairbanks, normal use by local amateurs was somewhat curtailed.

We received reports from the Canadian checkpoints via fax and phone. Once the teams reached Dawson City, we were

able to use Amateur Radio to receive all the reports. There were six checkpoints in Canada and seven in Alaska.

A Set of Three Races

The Yukon Quest was part of a set of three races. The Junior Yukon Quest started the day before the Quest began. It is a race for 14 to 18-year-old mushers. We had 10 teams. That race ran out of Fairbanks 60 miles and back. We had full coverage on that race with 15 amateurs stationed at checkpoints and the control center. We used two repeaters on VHF to log all the check-in times and track the mushers. We also had amateurs on snowmobiles on the trail for both days. Our primary concern was safety for the youngsters because of open water and wildlife concerns. A 14-year-old won the race.

After the main Yukon Quest was un-

derway, they started the Yukon Quest 250 out of Whitehorse. It is a qualifying race to participate in the Yukon Quest and the Iditarod. Our duties on this one were to log all the reports and send them along as needed.

Communications Center Duty

The Yukon Quest Communications Center was manned from the beginning of the Junior Quest on February 10 to the end of the Quest on February 26—24 hours a day. The operators were responsible for packet, HF, two VHF radios, the UHF simplex link to the river, fax, two phone lines, and the Web site. We always had two operators on site, but when things got busy it was hard to manage all the duties.

One of the tasks we had in the Communication Center was to answer the Message Phone. We received calls from folks all over. The fun calls were from the school children. They had classroom projects on the Quest and the children were assigned a musher to follow. They would call the Center to ask about “their” mushers’ locations and how they were doing. We have become an instant society used to quick media coverage. What they didn’t realize was that the teams were out in the wilderness and there was no way we could know exactly where they were. As the race went on, we received anxious calls from families trying to get information about their family members on the trail.

Checkpoint Communications

The AARC maintained eight checkpoint locations. Seven of them required the team to be on duty for a week. Some of the operators stayed in the checkpoint facilities, and that usually meant a sleeping bag on the floor. Two of the checkpoints had mobile homes that were towed to the location. The checkpoint operators suffered from the cold and lack of sleep, and had their own adventures getting to and from the sites. We had a total of 35 amateurs working the Yukon Quest this year including Doug Burke, WA4LKX, who comes from Richmond, Virginia, every year to help.

One night toward the end of the race, there was a call from the checkpoint at mile 101. A tour bus, a truck and an 18-wheeler were stuck on top of Eagle Summit (3650 feet above sea level), and the winds there had created whiteout blizzard conditions. Some of the passengers in the bus were brought down from the summit to the checkpoint by another truck. Our communications team was able to arrange assistance through the Department of Transportation and the Alaska State Troopers for the remaining folks who were stranded. In the midst of all this, we

were also concerned about an Amateur Radio team coming in over Eagle Summit from a closed checkpoint. Fortunately, they made it safely by watching for concrete posts along the edge of the road.

Test of Endurance

The race wasn’t without mishaps. One musher came into a checkpoint and reached for what he thought was water and swallowed methyl alcohol. (It is used as a fuel to fire the stove that cooks the dog food.) The musher had to be airlifted to Whitehorse and then Fairbanks. He eventually made a full recovery. Another musher came down with pneumonia and had to withdraw from the race. Yet another musher suffered a severe eye infection and Quest officials brought medicine to the checkpoint for him.

One musher had a dog that was riding in the sled basket. When he stopped to do something with the team, the dog jumped out and took off. The musher had to retrieve the animal before he could go on the next checkpoint. Eventually, 11 teams scratched and one team was disqualified. Nineteen teams crossed the finish line. The last team to finish had some problems. He endured -40° F temperatures that froze his feet and hands, and had problems with his sled runners. This musher received the traditional Red Lantern award for the last team to complete the Quest.

EMCOMM 2001

By Donna Ferguson, N6SVV

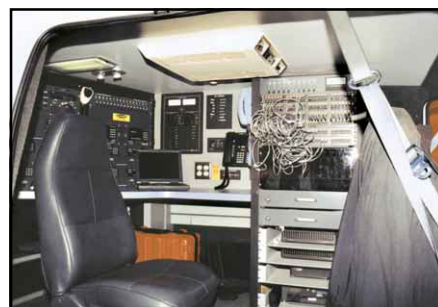
The second annual emergency communications seminar held on March 31 near Redding, California, was attended by public agency officials and over 100 Amateur Radio operators from four western states. That more than doubled the previous year’s attendance. The one-day training conference, sponsored by ARRL and California Office of Emergency Services, attracted participants who came all the way from Seattle, San Diego and Reno, Nevada, for a full day of presentations and workshops.

For those willing to get up early, Volunteer Examiner testing was offered before the event started, and then the day’s program kicked off at 9 AM with comments from Sacramento Valley Section Manager Jerry Boyd, K6BZ. Section Emergency Coordinators Dave Thorne, K6SOJ, and Bill Pennington, WA6SLA, who are also with the California OES/ACS Program, provided a quick update on ARES, RACES and ACS. This was followed by a review of the Incident Command System and SEMS by Jerry Boyd. Setting the tone for the day, humorous comments from the leadership livened up what could have been rather dry topics.

On a more serious note, Dr Wayne Light, K7NCE, and Dr Jay Boyd, K6BZJ, spoke about working with disaster victims and told how to recognize symptoms of stress and trauma, not only among the people we are called out to help, but among disaster service workers themselves. They gave valuable tips on mentally preparing oneself for traumatic



An impressive array of technology was on display in the parking lot with mobile communication vans from the California Department of Forestry and Office of Emergency Services.



Here’s a look inside the California OES van.

situations and ways to deal with disaster victims, such as giving the victim a simple task to do which aids someone else.

After a short break, Sgt Dave Nicholson, KB6PNT, of the Siskiyou County Sheriff’s Department talked about the use of volunteers for Search and Rescue missions. Led by Dave and one other officer, the rescue teams are entirely made up of volunteers, and he stressed that trained radio operators are extremely valuable to his program.

Next was a presentation on “Working with the Media” by Bill Leiken, KC7IXX, and Donna Ferguson, N6SVV, Public Information Officers for Amateur Radio Emergency Service. “Media coverage is important because it helps hams learn from each other and exposes more Amateur Radio operators to the idea of public service work,” Donna explained. Bill followed up with the basics of writing a good article and increasing your odds of getting it published.

Representing the American Red Cross, Robert Cross, K6EPH, Disaster Chairman, Three Rivers Chapter, and Vance Montgomery, Emergency Services Director, Shasta-Trinity Chapter, emphasized the ongoing need for communications assistance and the importance of training volunteers.

Wrapping up a busy morning, the break for lunch was ushered in by the loud whopping of a California Highway Patrol Search and Rescue helicopter landing on the field outside, and a TV crew from Redding was there to cover the event. An impressive array of technology was on display in the parking lot with mobile communication vans from the California Department of Forestry and Office of Emergency Services, including a trailer-mounted satellite station. The OES one-ton communications van,

equipped with 16 different radios, 2 cellular phones and 30-foot pneumatic antenna mast, is designed to support a two-position dispatch operation using a pair of 12-channel Motorola "Command Plus" consoles connected to the van by 300 feet of 25-pair telephone cable.

The parking lot display was so impressive that some people missed lunch altogether. The afternoon resumed with two simultaneous presentations: a SKYWARN weather spotter class by Jim Reynolds, KD7MLO, of the National Weather Service and a formal traffic handling class by Bill Leiken, Assistant Emergency Coordinator of Josephine County.

This was followed by a three-part discussion on emergency power sources with Elizabeth Simon, KK7VO, who talked about the pros and cons of various battery options, and Al Pion, KK7XO, who gave tips on shopping for generators. Alternative power sources were covered by George Dibelka, AB6UE, whose home is totally off the power grid—a definite plus during the current energy crisis.

And power shortages are not the only problems that confront West Coast residents. The steep Siskiyou Mountains present a different kind of challenge to local radio communications, but Robert Buckley, W6HOR, offered some good advice on antennas that use the sur-

rounding terrain to one's advantage.

The last session of the day was an open forum panel represented by Jerry Boyd, Bill Pennington, Dave Thorne and Ben Green, WD8CZP, Assistant Chief for ACS/EAS Telecommunications Programs, California Office of Emergency Services, as well as visiting ARRL Pacific Division Director Jim Maxwell, W6CF. Participants had a chance to ask questions and offer comments on various topics. It proved to be a great exchange of information. Wrapping up an exciting day, door prizes were given away to some lucky winners.

The only criticism regarding EMCMM was that one day wasn't enough time, and there is already talk about extending next year's event to one and a half days to allow for more presenters and an evening to socialize. EMCMM 2002 promises to be even bigger and better. For more information, check www.qsl.net/k6soj.

WEATHER CAN BE A TWO-WAY STREET

By Joe Schmidt, W4NKJ

If you have a weather station and access to the Internet, the National Oceanic and Atmo-

spheric Administration (NOAA) needs your observations.

Your "real-time" data will be used in NOAA weather prediction models. You will be able to see your observations on their new Web page: www.frd.fsl.noaa.gov/mesonet/.

To obtain your personal Citizen Weather (CW) number and to download free Internet communication software, visit the Web site of volunteers at the National Hurricane Center: www.fiu.edu/orgs/w4ehw.

The easy-to-use software will allow you to send data to NOAA, provide a weather display and synchronize your computer's clock with time from the Naval Observatory. Radio amateurs with an active APRS weather station do not need to obtain Citizen Weather numbers. Complete information on participating in the program will be found on the W4EHW Web site.

Approximately two weeks after completing registration, your data will be processed by the findu.com server and appear on the NOAA surface observation map. If you have questions please e-mail w4ehw@fiu.edu.

The Citizen Weather Observer Program is a joint effort of radio amateur volunteers at the National Hurricane Center and NOAA. Joe Schmidt is the Internet Coordinator for W4EHW.

Field Organization Reports

Public Service Honor Roll May 2001

This listing is to recognize amateurs whose public service performance during the month indicated qualifies for 70 or more total points in the following 8 categories (as reported to their Section Managers).

- 1) Checking into a public service net, using any mode, 1 point each; maximum 60.
 - 2) Performing as Net Control Station (NCS) for a public service net, using any mode, 3 points each; maximum 24.
 - 3) Performing assigned liaison between public service nets, 3 points each; maximum 24.
 - 4) Delivering a formal message to a third party, 1 point each; no limit.
 - 5) Originating a formal message from a third party, 1 point each; no limit.
 - 6) Serving as an ARRL field appointee or Section Manager, 10 points each appointment; maximum 30.
 - 7) Participating in a communications network for a public service event, 10 points each event; no limit.
 - 8) Providing and maintaining an automated digital system that handles ARRL radiogram-formatted messages; 30 points.
- Stations that qualify for PSHR 12 consecutive months, or 18 out of a 24-month period, will be awarded a certificate from HQ on written notification of qualifying months to the Public Service Branch at HQ.

943	232	179	WA2MWT	W2MTA
NM1K	WA5OUV	W6IVV	162	148
450	212	178	W6QZ	W3HK
W9RCW	KB1AJ	KC5OZT	160	147
434	205	177	WB4BHH	N2JBA
K9JPS	WB5ZED	N8OD	WBYS	WA5I
406	WA9VND	176	159	KC4ZHF
KV4AP	203	KA4FZI	K5NHJ	NR2F
378	KB2RTZ	173	157	WA4DOX
N9VE	202	NN7H	N5OUJ	KF6OIF
370	AD4GL	172	156	144
WA4GSQ	200	WB2UVB	KOPY	AF4NS
310	K8PJ	171	KC5QZZ	K9LGU
K4FQU	N2LTC	N5NAV	155	143
297	198	170	N2CCN	WA1FNM
WD8V	KJ4N	WB4GM	K8CON	N8BV
271	N5IKN	169	154	K4IWW
N8IO	192	W4EAT	KW1U	NOSU
283	W4ZJY	168	153	W0LAW
W7TVA	190	KA2GIV	N1LKJ	K2CSS
247	K2UL	167	152	KC2DAA
WA4QXT	189	K6VY	W0OYH	WA2YBM
246	W6DOB	WN0Y	151	WB2ZCM
KA22NZ	188	166	N3ZKP	W7ZIS
244	K9FHI	K0IBS	N7YSS	W2JWW
W7BO	KB2VRO	165	N2GJ	141
241	186	N9KNJ	150	KG4FXG
KK3F	W7GB	164	W3YVQ	N3YSI
238	182	N2OPJ	140	K4DMH
KK5GY	W5ZX	163	W2EAG	140
		149	W5GKH	
		W4CAC	K4YVX	

KB5W	126	KB0DTI	AA4YW	W2PII
139	KB0RRU	KC7SRL	108	N2VQA
W0WWR	KG2D	KE4UOF	W2RJL	WB9GIU
N2KPR	KK1A	N9MN	101	85
N9BDL	W7GHT	114	K1JPG	N3SW
138	WD4GDB	113	99	84
K3JL	125	W1JX	KC8KYP	KA8VWE
W3BBQ	K14YV	N3WAV	AF2K	WA4GLS
NYJZ	WI2G	113	98	KA2YDV
KB2KLH	124	K2PB	KA0DBK	WA4CSQ
W7GB	N7AIK	112	WB4ZNB	KG4CHW
KT6A	KC4ML	AC4CS	AF2K	83
137	KA4HHE	W2FR	KA2IWK	KC3CE
WB5NKC	W5MEN	AG9G	W3NNL	KA2BCE
136	123	111	97	WA4EYU
AA3SB	W3CB	N8DD	K5MC	82
135	N2AKZ	110	W2IIV	KD1SM
W2AKT	KG4FQG	WB8D	WB8D	KE3FL
W9YCV	WX4H	96	81	KE4DNO
K2BCL	122	K1STV	80	
134	W1QU	W7VSE	NC1X	
KE4JHJ	W1PEX	KA1JVV	KF4NJP	
K5DPG	KC6NBI	KA4LRM	KJ5YY	
W2GUT	N9TVT	109	W1JTH	K3TX
W9CBE	121	AB4E	KC6SKK	KC2GZB
WB5NKD	W1GMF	K2DN	94	79
KA1GWE	W5CDX	N3RB	NG1A	WB9OFG
133	AA4AT	108	KE4GYR	K2DBK
WD9FLJ	AA2SV	KG4KCC	W2LJH	KE0K
KD4GR	120	KV4AN	KA2CQX	W2CC
132	N21D	WA2YOW	WB4PAM	77
W4NTI	N7CEU	AC5Z	70	76
131	W4WXA	KO4OL	W0FCL	KF5A
KJ9J	119	KJ7SI	92	76
130	K0PIZ	107	KC7SGM	K8QIP
W3IPX	W2JHO	KC8HTP	91	W8IM
N3EFW	WB2QIX	W5AYX	K3CSX	75
129	K9GBR	W6JPH	W5XX	N11ST
AD4XV	W7QM	106	KA1VED	KG9B
WD4JJ	118	KM5YL	90	74
NN2H	W4CKS	WA2CUW	KA2ZKM	NACQR
WB2GTG	K4MTX	KF4WJ	W4CC	W2JG
K5VV	KA2DBD	105	AB2IZ	73
KA4UIV	K1FP	WA8SSI	K4BG	W2JF
128	W3OKN	WA1QAA	KM4WC	W7EP
K5IQZ	N7DRP	WA2GUP	88	71
N3WK	W7LG	WA4EIC	87	71
WA0TFC	K7MQF	W87VYH	K2ANN	K8LEN
KB2ETO	117	W2LC	104	71
WD8DHC	KD1LE	K1SEC	103	KA9FVX
KB5TCH	116	KC2HUV	102	WA9JWL
AF4QZ	K4WKT	W4BIK	86	70
KE4JFS	W9HII	KD4HGU	W5PY	N8NMA
127	W3UAQ	102	70	
W1ALE	115	KC4VNO	86	
K7GXZ	WD0GUF	WB4UHC	86	
		KE4PAP		

The following stations qualified for PSHR during April, but were not recognized in last month's column: W2EAG 144, W4NTI 131, KC7SRL 129.

Section Traffic Manager Reports May 2001

The following ARRL sections reported: AL, AR, CT, CO, DE, EM, ENY, EPA, EWA, GA, IA, ID, IL, IN, KS, KY, MDC, ME, MS, MN, NC, NF, NH, NJ, NTX, OH, OK, OR, ORG, SBAR, SDG, SC, SD, SFL, SNJ, STX, TN, VA, VT, WCF, WI, WMA, WNY, WPA, WV, WWA, WY.

Section Emergency Coordinator Reports May 2001

The following ARRL sections reported: EWA, CT, IA, IN, KS, KY, MDC, NLI, OH, SD, SFL, STX, SV (North), WCF, WMA, WNY.

Brass Pounders League May 2001

The BPL is open to all amateurs in the US, Canada and US possessions who report to their SMs a total of 500 points or a sum of 100 or more origination and delivery points for any calendar month. All messages must be handled on amateur frequencies within 48 hours of receipt in standard ARRL radiogram format.

Call	Orig	Rcvd	Sent	Divd	Total
WX4H	479	793	1472	0	2744
W1GMF	0	822	1527	15	2364
KB1AJ	23	1030	951	71	2075
NM1K	831	314	911	8	2064
N2LTC	0	1000	1021	32	2053
KT6A	0	815	728	0	1543
W7BO	312	534	462	0	1308
W1PEX	0	1104	71	8	1183
KK3F	31	548	496	62	1127
W5SEG	19	534	494	0	1047
W9RCW	0	391	50	386	827
K9JPS	2	341	45	338	718
KF5A	3	340	342	0	685
WB5ZED	—	—	—	—	661
W6DOB	0	198	418	41	657
N1LKJ	6	332	291	19	648
WB2GTG	0	274	357	11	642
K4FOU	174	153	290	13	630
W9IHW	0	314	34	280	628
W7TVA	87	197	216	68	568
KB5W	—	—	—	—	563
KA1VED	3	265	265	8	541
KA22NZ	28	258	174	80	540
WA9VND	19	318	195	8	540
KW1U	0	257	247	16	520
N9VE	0	239	33	242	514
WD9GNK	0	238	30	288	506
N8IO	116	164	214	7	501

BPL for 100 or more originations plus deliveries: N5IKN 179, WA4QXT 171, KK5GY 120, WA4QXT 111.

Maritime Mobile VHF

Not so long ago, maritime mobile operating was confined almost exclusively to the popular high-frequency bands, but that has changed over the past decade. Thanks to a new group of VHF maritime stations, those who inhabit the world above 50 MHz have also been enjoying contacts with ships at sea, and coincidentally finding new opportunities to work otherwise impossible all-water grids. Maritime mobile operating refers specifically to Amateur Radio activities in international waters only. Operating mobile from a boat on an inland lake or river does not fit these criteria.

W1LP/mm

Clint Walker, W1LP, is perhaps the best-known maritime station to American VHFers. Clint has provided thousands of contacts on 50, 144 and 432 MHz from several dozen rare grids in the Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico and Pacific during his voyages along the North American coasts. Clint made the longest 2-meter tropospheric-ducting contact ever reported when he worked Hawaii from near the coast of Mexico in 1999. During the past year, Clint has added 10 GHz to his list of bands and made dozens of high-speed CW meteor-scatter contacts on 2 meters.

European Maritime Mobile Operators

Several European maritime stations have also consistently handed out VHF contacts from all the other great oceans of the world. PA3HEN (G0HEN when in the territorial waters of the United Kingdom) has been quite active from northern European waters and the Mediterranean, primarily on 50 MHz.

G0KZG operates from a British oceanic research vessel when time allows. He has made many 144-MHz contacts via meteor-scatter and auroral propagation into Europe from the North Atlantic, in addition to his 50-MHz activity. This year his ship is conducting research in the Indian Ocean. He was active on 6 meters as the ship steamed along the West African coast early in the year and has since made contacts to Europe from the ship's research positions in the Indian Ocean.

Croatians have been active on 6 meters



Clint Walker, W1LP, is captain of the *Chemical Pioneer*, which makes it convenient for him to mount 50, 144 and 432-MHz Yagis on the railing of his ship. Other antennas, including the ship's long wires and one for radar, can also be seen in this view.

from various parts of the world. 9A4QV has been reported on 50 MHz in the Mediterranean this past spring, and 9A2NC made contacts from the North Atlantic in previous years. 9A2NC worked several alert 6-meter stations in the Northeast via single-hop sporadic-E in 1999, for example, using the ship's long wire. Two Polish operators have also been reported making 6-meter maritime mobile contacts earlier this year, including SQ2EEN from the West African coast and SP2HNF in the Pacific. TX0A/mm was also reported on 50 MHz from the western Pacific this past spring.

Numerous other maritime mobile stations, many apparently on recreational

boats adjacent to European and American coastlines, have also been reported from time to time. A few VHF contesters even found W3EP/mm on 6 and 2 meters from all-water grid FN40 during a June contest some years back. I was aboard my friend's 30-foot sailboat *Nepenthe*, where we slung a 2-meter halo high into the rigging and lashed a 6-meter halo to the guardrail. A deep-cycle marine battery provided power.

The KP4EOR/mm Cruise

Long-time VHFer David Ternent, KP4EOR, operated a makeshift station while a passenger on the cruise ship *Millennium* as it steamed from Barcelona to Istanbul during the second half of May. David took along an IC-706IIG and a Comet trap vertical for 28 through 432 MHz, which he mounted on a balcony rail adjacent to his cabin.

Most of his operating opportunities were on 6 meters, where KP4EOR/mm worked through pileups of Europeans via sporadic-E. David noted that sometimes stations were incredibly strong, with

This Month

August 4-5	ARRL UHF Contest
August 12-13	Perseids Meteor Shower
August 18-19	ARRL 10-GHz Cumulative Contest
August 19	Excellent EME conditions, but new Moon

40-dB-over-S9 signals. He was on the air during the May 25 multihop sporadic-E opening to North America, and heard a few Europeans calling a K1, but he did not hear any Americans himself. David also found the band open to southern Africa via lingering TEP on May 26 and 29. His activity on 2 meters was limited to 145-MHz FM contacts while sailing close to Spain, Italy, San Marino and Greece.

You Can Participate

There are two ways you can participate in the fun of maritime mobile operations. First, give those VHF maritime mobile some contacts and collect some rare all-water grids yourself. VHF maritime mobile stations can pop up anytime from most anywhere. There may be little indication that the bands are open to some distant ocean, as a maritime station might be hundreds or thousands of kilometers from the nearest VHF station or beacon. In other cases, a ship may be sailing through all-water grids within normal VHF operating distances of the coastline.

Second, it is relatively easy to operate maritime mobile yourself, even if you are not a crewmember on a ship. Perhaps you own a boat, have a friend who does, or are planning to take a cruise. In all instances, you need prior permission from the captain to operate and to put up temporary antennas. Get permission even if you plan to use only a hand-held rig (like the new FT-817) while walking on the deck. Making contacts while in port or close to a foreign coast may require additional licenses, as most countries do not permit Amateur Radio activities within their territorial waters unless authorized.

Antennas may present another problem. Even moderate-sized Yagis are usually difficult to mount temporarily on any boat, mainly due to space restrictions. Rotators add another level of mechanical and electrical complexity. Omnidirectional halos, loops or verticals might make better compromise choices. They are simple but effective antennas that can be erected and taken down quickly without taking much space.

ON THE BANDS

Six meters was quite lively during May, as sporadic-E quickly filled the gap left by declining F-layer propagation. Two-meter sporadic-E openings and tropospheric ducting also made early and strong appearances in various parts of the world this month. There was just one day with auroral activity, down considerably from April's excitement. Several modest expeditions to neighboring DX entities and VHF maritime mobile stations also kept alert operators busy.

In addition to sources mentioned, the summaries also relied on the *50 MHz DX Bul-*



Holly Thompson, CE0Y/N0QJM, operating from the shack of XQ0YAS, who just happened to be the hotel proprietor on Easter Island. Holly and her husband Arliss, W7XU, completed their successful 6-meter expedition in April. See the July column if you missed the details.

letin, postings on the WWW-based DX Summit, and on KQ1V, K2KW, WB2AMU, N2AMC, W3BO, W3ZZ, N3CB, KA5TJI, KE6GLA, K7QXA, WB9GKM, W0HL, G4UPS, OZ5IQ, VE2PIJ and VE4AMU. Dates and times are in UTC.

Domestic Sporadic E

The 2001 sporadic-E season got off to a roaring start this past May, with strong openings somewhere across the US and Canada on two out of every three days, on average. WB0ESV was surprised to make two dozen contacts in seven different US and Canadian call areas on May 26 with just 60 W and a dipole that sloped down to 6 feet above the ground, but that is not uncommon during these strong spring events. KOAZ used the intense May 13 opening to work Indiana, Maine and Kentucky to complete Worked All States. He had been at it only since last October, and was quite grateful for W8TN's willingness to drive 85 miles from his home in West Virginia to give him Kentucky for that final state.

Double-hop coast-to-coast openings appeared on the evenings of May 13, 25-26, 26-27, 27-28 and May 31-June 1. Several of these openings were significant because they included stations in Hawaii. N7DB (CN85) worked WA2BPE (FN12) just after 0200 on May 26 and two hours later logged K6MIO/KH6. AC4TO (EM70) completed the 7050-km path to Hawaii on his own when he hooked up with K6MIO/KH6 (BK29) on May 28 around 0200.

There were two brief opportunities to make 2-meter sporadic-E contacts on the early evenings of May 30 and June 1. AC4TO (EM70) hooked up with N0KQY (DM98) on both evenings and logged W5SFW (DM95) on the thirtieth and K0CS (DM79) on the first. N0LL (EL09) found KE4YYD (EL79) on June 1. Europeans recorded their first 2-meter sporadic-E opening of the season on the

evening of May 21, when Spanish stations worked Italians and Slovenians.

Six Meter DX

The big news for May was the welcome appearance of multihop sporadic-E propagation, including some early transatlantic openings. Other parts of the world also enjoyed the new opportunities for sporadic-E DX. F-layer contacts, primarily over trans-equatorial paths, declined considerably and essentially disappeared by the end of the month.

Caribbean, Central and South America

US and Canadian stations worked DX stations to the south on half a dozen days during the month, but May 31 stood out as especially productive. The long list of DX worked, primarily from the eastern two-thirds of the US and adjacent Canada, was impressive. In addition to several CE, CX, KP2, KP4, LU, PY, TI, YS and YV stations, North Americans logged K2KW/6Y5, 9Z4BM (Trinidad and Tobago), C6AGN, W3EP/C6A, YE3RR, HI8ROX, HP2CWB, HR1BY, HR4/TI5KD, P40JB, P43JB and VP5VAC.

Conditions were often quite good. Jeff Dover, KU4WW (EM65), caught the attention of both W3EP/C6A and K2KW/6Y5 with just 10 W and a halo antenna. LU6DRV ran stations in VE3, W1 through 5, 8 and 0 call areas on the evening of May 17. YV4DDK found 9Z4BM, FM5WD and FM5AD for new countries, as well as PZ5RA.

South Americans continued to make runs into Europe on a dozen days from May 3 to May 30. PY5CC worked UT5JAJ and TA1AZ, among others, on May 4 and caught up with EK4AD (Armenia) the following day for DXCC entity #207—a tremendous achievement for so late in the F-layer season. On May 22, PY5CC ran off 170 Europeans. Many

other PY, LU, CX, ZP and CE stations continued to work into Europe as far east as Bulgaria and Romania.

Europe and the Mediterranean

Ten years ago, transatlantic contacts via sporadic E were big news. Now with nearly every European country on the band (Hungary may be the lone holdout) and activity at an all-time high, we have come to expect such openings. This year's season seems to have started especially early. US and Canadians made it across the Atlantic via sporadic-E on May 25, 29, 30 and 31.

Table 1 presents a synopsis of May's transatlantic openings. As has become the practice in presenting tabular summaries, not all the US and Canadian call areas had opportunities to work all the European and African entities listed. This presentation simply suggests the greatest extent of activity on both sides of the Atlantic.

Hidden by the summary accounts were some notable achievements. N5JHV (DM62) in New Mexico heard strong 48.250-MHz video, presumably from northern Europe, on May 28 and reported that OH3NWQ heard his fluttery signal around 1845. May 31 was the spectacular day. K1SIX (FN43) ran off his usual long string of Europeans, including T77GO and T72EB (San Marino), to bring his DXCC tally to 140. G4ASR, G8BCG and others worked as far westward as northern Illinois. ON4GG completed more than 100 QSOs as far westward as the W5, 9 and 0 call areas. Stations along the Gulf coast and Texas also made it into Europe that morning. W5RCI (EM55) worked a few Europeans from Mississippi, N5WS (EL09) found G4ASR at 7850 km, and K5XX (EM21) logged ON4GG at around 8000 km.

EH8BPX (IL18sk) made some of the longest transatlantic contacts of the month late in the afternoon of May 31. Among Avelino's many contacts into North America that day were those with K5XX, N0LL and N0KQY, in the 7400- to 7650-km range, N5JHV at about 8400 km, and AA7A (DM43) in southern Arizona, about 8700 km distant. If this is a sample of what is to come, we have probably already had a fantastic season by the time you read this.

Europeans continued to make trans-equatorial contacts into Africa, including contacts with 6W4RK (Senegal) and J5X (Guinea-Bissau) and the adjacent Indian Ocean with such catches as 3B6RF (Agalega and St Brandon), 5R8FU, VQ9IO and VQ9NO. Single- and double-hop sporadic E provided additional opportunities to catch new and more elusive stations, including 5A1A (Libya), A45XR (Oman), EK6AD, HV5PUL, HV0A (Vatican), HZ1MD (Saudi Arabia), SU9ZZ, SU1SK, SU/WA0VOM (Egypt), TA1Z (Turkey) and Z36W (Macedonia).

Asia and the Pacific

Reports of North American contacts across the Pacific fell off considerably during May. N7DB (CN85) reported TX4A/mm (RG27) in the western Pacific, VK4PU, FK8CA, V73AT and V73SP, on the evening of May 4. It was likely that these contacts were via lingering F-layer propagation. XE2EED also worked TX4A/mm and added FO3BM.

VU2ZAP worked huge pileups of Japanese,

Table 1
Transatlantic 50 MHz Contacts in May

Date	Time	North America—Europe and Africa
25	1050-1600	VE1, W1—G, PA, ON, DL, OE, OM, 9A, S5
29	1510-1525	K1SIX—CT
30	1155-1230	W1, 3—GM
30	2045-2145	VE1, W1—EH8, EH, F
31	1030-1545	VY2, VE1-3, 9; W1-5, 8-0—EH, EI, GI, GW, GM, G, GU, GJ, ON, PA, OZ, F, HP9, T7, I, S5, OE, OK, DL
31	2200-0100	W1-5, 7, 0—EH8BPX

along with his first Koreans, on the evenings of May 6, 9, 10 and 21. Signals were sometimes as strong as 20 dB over S9 over paths in the 6500 to 7200 km range. These openings had all the characteristics of sporadic-E propagation, especially as they crossed Southeast Asia, where the highest incidence of E-skip occurs anywhere in the world.

For their part, the avid 6-meter operators of Japan and neighboring Asian and Pacific areas caught such exotic DX as 9N7WU (Nepal), JT1CO (Mongolia), TX0C (Marquesas), V63YV and V63LJ (Micronesia) and XV3AA (Vietnam), all likely via sporadic E as well.

Aurora and the Six-Meter Sprint

An aurora appeared during the evening of May 12-13, which provided welcome 6-meter contacts for those along the northern tier of US states and southern Canada who were participating in the four-hour sprint. Auroral effects did not seem to spread much farther south than New York to Iowa. Simultaneous sporadic E across the Midwest also helped to enliven this short contest.

Tropospheric Ducting

Excellent ducting conditions in two distant, but possibly related, parts of the world was a bit of a surprise for May. Tom Haddon, K5VH (EM00), and Paul Turman, KA5TJI (EM20) reported excellent conditions from Texas to Florida on 144 through 1296 MHz on May 24. K5VH worked stations from the Florida panhandle to the Florida Keys, including KF4YOX (EL96) on 432 and 1296 MHz and W4WHN (EL94) on 432. The longest distances were about 1850 km. KA5TJI logged five 144-MHz contacts along the Florida coast as far as W4FF and KF4YOX (EL96), and Paul made an additional 432 MHz QSO with KF4YOX.

Two days later and 5000 km away on the eastern side of the Bermuda High, which straddles the North Atlantic between Florida and southern Europe, another great ducting event took place. David Butler, G4ASR, made a string of 144-MHz contacts into France, Spain and the Canary Islands, including a pair of 2850-km QSOs with EB8BTV and EA8BPX. At least a dozen other stations in England and Wales made the grade to the Canaries. The longest contacts were somewhat over 3000 km. This path, like the 4000 km California-Hawaii link, occurs more frequently later in the summer.

Expedition Summaries

W3EP/C6A (FL24) operated 6 and 2 meters from the Bahamian Research Station, San Salvador, May 24 to June 2. The compact station

consisted of an IC-706 with a 100-W brick for 2 meters and small Yagis (overlooking the ocean) for each band. Six meters was open to the states nearly every day, but more interesting things to do on this small and sparsely populated island kept me busy much of the time. Nevertheless, the final tallies on 50 MHz showed 764 QSOs in 150 grids, 43 states and 7 DXCC entities. The pileup on the evening of May 31-June 1 was especially deep.

Evening schedules on 144 MHz with EA8FF yielded nothing, and N4IS in south Florida ended up as the only 2-meter contact. The transatlantic attempt was worth the effort, especially as the Canary Islands did have an opening to England during this time. EA8FF is interested in running similar schedules with 144- or 432-MHz stations in the Caribbean or perhaps southern Florida. EA8FF runs high power and multi-Yagi arrays on both bands. Contact Mark Demunck at ea8ff@arrakis.es.

Two 6-meter operators accompanied WPX contest expeditions to other islands. Ken Silverman, K2KW/6Y5 (FK18), got in two good afternoons of 6-meter operating from the 6Y1A site on the northern coast of Jamaica. He had a JST-245 and a 1-kW amplifier. Ken logged 542 SSB contacts (3 on CW) on May 28 and 29 in 154 grids, including contacts with KP2, KP4 and FM.

Jon Jones was a bit disappointed with his 6-meter effort from HC8N in the Galapagos. He worked TI5KD via meteor scatter on May 24 and then logged LW3EX and LU2DEK, but that was it. A 2-meter meteor-scatter schedule with TI5KD yielded only pings.

QSL BLUES

Complaints about poor returns on QSL cards, especially for 6-meter contacts, seem to have increased over the past few years. Perhaps this only reflects the increase in worldwide activity on the band, as confirming contacts has always engendered some frustrations. You can increase your chances for success by including an SASE with your own card for domestic contacts. If this fails, try sending a generic card with the other station's call, date, time, frequency and mode of the contact already filled out, with a request that the other operator simply sign the card and return it in an SASE that you provide. All QSL cards should be signed or authenticated in any case.

The strategy for confirming foreign contacts is similar. The quickest and safest method is to send your card via airmail with a self-addressed envelope and an international reply coupon (IRC), which can be purchased from the US Postal Service. An IRC can be exchanged for one unit of airmail postage any-

222-MHz Standings

Published 222-MHz standings include call-area leaders as of June 1. For a complete listing, check the Standings Boxes on the World Above 50 MHz Web pages at www.arrrl.org/qst/worldabove/. To insure that the Standings Boxes reflect current activity, submit reports at least every two years by e-mail to standings@arrrl.org. Printed forms are available by sending a request with an SASE to Standings, ARRL, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111.

Call Sign	QTH	States	DXCC	Grids	Best DX (km)†	Call Sign	QTH	States	DXCC	Grids	Best DX (km)†	Call Sign	QTH	States	DXCC	Grids	Best DX (km)†
AF1T	NH	24	2	—	2019	W4EUH	GA	17	2	36	725	W9UD	IL	40	2	141	1650
K1TEO	CT	24	2	93	1720	KU4WW	AL	14	1	22	1240	WB9SNR	IL	27	2	61	1745
K1LPS	VT	17	2	54	1472	AD4DG	VA	10	1	18	532	W0UC	WI	22	2	100	1471
K1UHF	CT	17	2	65	1938	W5LUA *	TX	50	—	—	—	N9NJY	IL	21	2	56	2140
KU2A	NH	15	2	31	1144	W5RCI	MS	37	1	119	1930	KA9CFD	IL	18	2	51	1537
W1AIM	VT	15	2	44	1223	K5SW	OK	31	2	117	2051	W9JN	WI	18	2	63	2005
W1GHZ	MA	15	2	31	1207	W5ZN	AR	20	2	50	1940	WA1MKE	IN	15	2	56	1800
K1WVX	CT	9	1	12	973	W5UWB	TX	17	2	54	2197	W9RPM	WI	8	2	12	850
WA1HOG	NH	7	1	9	291	AA5C	TX	16	2	68	1843	N0LL	KS	23	2	95	1691
N2WK	NY	28	3	87	1960	WA5TKU	TX	14	—	28	—	W0FY	MO	23	1	72	—
K2AN	NY	20	2	56	1043	W5HUQ*	AR	9	1	14	1500	W0JRP	MO	22	1	72	1305
W2FCA	NY	19	2	41	1209	N5QGH	TX	8	—	27	—	K0FF	MO	18	1	52	1174
WB2VVV	NJ	16	2	29	779	K6TSK	CA	4	2	16	4125	W0GHZ	MN	17	1	56	1264
K2KIB	NJ	15	2	25	718	KR7O	CA	4	1	22	1638	K0SQ	MN	11	1	36	1074
W3HHN	NY	15	2	29	1525	N6RMJ	CA	4	2	22	4017	N0UK	MN	11	1	42	1040
K1JT	NJ	14	2	29	889	WA7KYM	WY	14	1	40	1822	K0GU	CO	10	1	18	1913
W2CNS	NY	12	3	29	626	W7RV	AZ	9	3	51	1740	K0RZ	CO	9	1	41	2040
WA2ZFH	NY	12	1	19	497	NJ7A	UT	7	1	11	1980	WA2HFI/0	MN	7	1	24	868
W3ZZ	MD	36	2	99	1862	WA8WZG	OH	38	2	127	1715	K0VSV	IA	6	1	14	675
N3XJX	PA	8	2	27	—	KE8FD	OH	34	2	127	1892	KR0I	MO	5	1	6	474
K4RF	GA	37	2	105	1968	K8MD	MI	28	2	82	1903	VE3AX*	ON	50	4	62	1892
N4CH	VA	30	1	76	2000	W8PAT	OH	27	2	66	1901	VE2PIJ	PQ	8	2	21	694
AA4H	TN	25	2	66	1737	N8KOL	OH	24	2	74	1510	VE6TA*	AB	4	2	10	1655
K4ZOO	VA	25	2	82	1438	K2YAZ	MI	21	2	71	2167	—Not given					
KC4QWZ	TN	24	1	53	—	N8AIA	MI	9	2	25	647	†Terrestrial					
W4WTA	GA	23	1	57	1485	N8GHZ	OH	8	2	18	663	*Includes EME contacts					
K9OYD/4	VA	22	2	52	776												

where in the world. Inserting a \$1 US bill (a so-called green stamp) for postage might be an acceptable alternative, but some countries have currency restrictions that make this difficult, illegal, or even dangerous for some foreign operators. Envelopes addressed to radio amateurs in some foreign countries are sometimes pilfered for the currency they might contain. Follow the DX operator's instructions or find out first if sending currency through the mail to a particular country is safe and legal.

Some foreign operators and expeditions engage managers to handle all their QSL chores. Use the same procedures for obtaining cards from QSL managers that you would for direct confirmation. QSL managers are usually quite efficient. Several VHF-oriented newsletters and journals, DX-oriented WWW sites and DX newsletters publish lists of QSL managers. Sending cards through the ARRL outgoing QSL bureau and making the appropriate arrangements to receive cards from your incoming call-area bureau is much less expensive and involves less risk, but it takes time. It is common to wait a year or more for cards to come back. See *QST* for April 2001, pp 166-168, for more details on using the QSL bureaus.

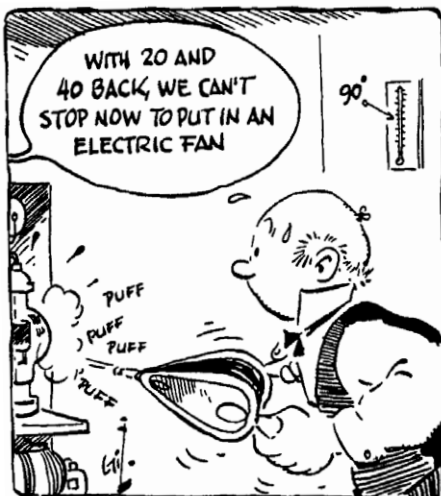
Reply promptly to all QSL cards you receive! If you cannot afford to buy colorful printed cards, make your own. You can print or even handwrite the necessary information (call signs, date, time, frequency, mode, signal report and station location) on a plain index card. Handmade QSL cards can be quite elegant and personal. Be sure to sign your cards in any case. Exchanging QSL cards is one of the courtesies radio amateurs worldwide have always expected from each other. Do your part by returning the compliment with your own QSL card.

FEEDBACK

Gary Kohtala, W7NTF, noted that the WR7V 6-meter beacon, mentioned in the March column on auroral warnings, has not been on the air in several years. After reading the article, Gary became interested in putting 50- and 144-MHz beacons with northerly facing antennas on the air from CN87 to replace the long silent WR7V. Perhaps other individuals or groups can fill some of the many gaps along the US-Canadian border with auroral beacons.

It was Tom Glaze, K4SUS (EL95), who worked FO5RA, FO3BM, KH8/N5OLS and AH8A on 6 meters in April. He was misidentified in the *July* column. **QST**

From August 1946 QST



VHF/UHF CENTURY CLUB AWARDS

Bill Moore, NC1L
Century Club Manager

The ARRL VUCC numbered certificate is awarded to amateurs who submit written confirmations for contacts with the minimum number of Maidenhead grid-square locators (indicated in *italics*) for each band listing. The numbers preceding the call signs indicate total grid squares claimed. The numbers following the call signs indicate the claimed endorsement levels. The totals shown are for credits given from April 10, 2001 to June 12, 2001.

The VUCC application form, field sheets and complete list of VHF Awards Managers can be found on the ARRL Web at www.arrrl.org/awards/vucc/. Please send an SASE if you cannot download the forms online. If you have questions relating to VUCC, send an e-mail to vucc@arrrl.org.

50 MHz	222 MHz
100	50
1118 AF4MI	W8PAT 60
1119 N4SC	
1120 VA3FIN	432 MHz
1121 CX4AAJ	50
1122 N6JV	W8PAT 60
1123 VE3KZ	
1124 K4HBI	Satellite
1125 K6CQR	100
EH7CD 375	103 W9CRK
G8BQX 450	104 N9EL
VA3DPB 200	105 WA1ECF
WA1ECF 455	106 KF2ZQ
N3FA 175	W5ADC 175
AA5XE 450	W5BTS 150
WA5KBH 225	KK5DO 525
KB6NAN 475	N5AFV 200
K6HEW 125	W5ADC 175
K18G 375	N5AFV 225
W8PAT 250	N7SFI 725
WA8RJF 375	K9HF 250

144 MHz
100
W8PAT 125

QST

*Edited by **Bill Moore, NC1L** • Century Clubs Manager*

MIXED	G4BWP/342	J46CNC/354	K6KR/353	PY5EG/345	W6EKR/338	I2PKF/342	K8UE/342	W1YY/353	DF2NS/339
334	G4EDG/340	J46GX/350	K6RN/373	PY5GA/359	W6EUF/365	I2ZGA/342	K8WWA/338	W2CQ/340	DJ2TJ/349
	G4ILUF/341	J46LCJ/347	K6RQ/376	PY5PS/345	W6GVM/386	I5IGQ/339	K9ALP/356	W2FGD/364	DJ5AJ/356
	G4LVQ/339	J46YG/360	K6SLO/339	PY7ZZ/352	W6IJ/342	I6LDR/370	K9GA/344	W2HTI/380	DJ5UK/350
	G4ZCG/339	J47AQR/351	K6SQL/344	SL0ZG/339	W6ISQ/374	I4KDCS/337	K9IOJ/340	W2JGR/347	DJ6BN/347
	G4LMG/367	GM3BQA/363	K6TAR/367	SM0AGD/374	W6JRY/355	I4KDCI/337	K9JF/357	W2MPK/358	DJ6RX/359
	J41BRK/370	GM3ITN/373	K6TJM/341	SM0AJU/377	W6KH/378	I4KEWN/338	KAOCPY/338	W2PSU/354	DJ6TK/357
	J41OXY/354	GM3WVL/342	K6TS/340	SM0KV/380	W6KPC/365	I4K6GP/337	K81BE/338	W2RSD/337	DJ6VM/355
	J41UQP/359	GM3CDP/345	K6YRA/360	SM3BIJ/382	W6KUT/384	I9TVDQ/339	K82RA/337	W2RS/353	DJ7ZG/365
	J42ANA/343	H80LL/357	K7ABV/363	SM4BO/342	W6LQC/356	JA0SC/348	K87YX/340	W2TO/346	DJ9HX/348
	J42NQD/350	H89AQW/353	J47ZF/353	SM4CTT/348	W6MI/365	J41BFF/348	K89KB/342	W3AP/357	DK1FW/354
	J43ART/359	H89BGN/344	J47ZP/345	SM4DHF/354	W6NTX/357	J41FGB/346	K2CNB/340	W3ETT/364	DK5IPR/351
	J43CMD/350	H89BLQ/340	J48AQ/373	SM4EMO/347	W6ORD/344	J41KQ/345	K8C8Y/343	W3EVM/384	DK9KW/347
	J43DY/374	H89BZA/340	J47UT/352	SM4OTI/339	W6US/352	J41VPX/347	KE4YD/338	W3IOP/357	DL0WW/348
	J43THL/354	H89DLE/338	J49CWJ/340	SM5AKT/347	W6XI/356	J41TRL/349	KE5PO/338	W3VN/355	DL4FW/339
	J44DLF/354	H89HT/358	J49CWJ/340	K7ZR/357	SM5AQD/344	W6YA/370	KH6CD/344	W3OZ/338	DL4MCF/337
	J44ZA/367	H89PL/374	J49CWJ/340	K8IFF/359	SM5CAK/362	W6ZKM/362	KH6CD/386	W3UJ/342	DL7AFS/337
	J46VU/343	H89RG/348	J49CWJ/340	K8MFO/363	SM5DJZ/347	W7AM/353	KH6FKG/340	W4BFR/372	DL7FT/365
	J46WVW/348	IOAMU/383	J49CWJ/340	K8RR/358	SM5DQC/355	W7CB/360	KH6HH/353	W4BMM/341	DL7MAE/337
	J48ADQ/365	IOOLK/359	J49CWJ/340	K9WFO/352	SM6CT/356	W7CG/381	KH6GZ/347	W4CZU/347	DL9OH/374
	JF2MBF/340	IOWDX/351	JF7XKY/345	K9ECE/374	SM6CVX/359	W7DQ/351	K4ADEN/341	W4ETN/340	DL9TJ/361
	JH2AYB/339	I1LZ/377	JH0BBE/344	K9EL/344	SM6DYK/346	W7EKM/355	J45FDJ/345	W4FC/351	EA2IA/336
	JH4FEB/347	I2EOW/341	JH1GZE/351	K9MM/360	SM7CRW/353	W7FA/345	J46BZA/337	KW5USA/352	E44DO/360
	JR1UDP/344	I2MQP/346	JH1HGC/349	K9QVB/347	SP5EWW/351	W7GN/381	J47FWR/341	K8W9K/343	E4ADZ/337
	K6HWU/366	I2WTY/342	JH1IFS/354	K9RA/359	SP6AEG/345	W7IL/354	J47GDU/349	L9A9HF/338	E4MBD/346
	OH2BN/348	I2YDX/353	JH1SJM/340	K9KA/339	SP6AET/340	W7IR/383	J47JM/352	L9UMCJ/340	E4NKL/362
	OH3YI/363	I3EVK/363	JH3HTD/338	KAT7/339	SP7HT/364	W7KH/388	J47MFL/338	N0TB/351	E4NU/343
	OH4NS/367	I4AVG/342	JH4FF/344	KB5GL/344	SV1LK/339	W7LFA/359	J47WKG/338	N2ERN/337	E4NYN/367
	SM3CXS/362	I4EAT/346	JH4UYB/340	KC5P/339	T77C/344	W7MCO/347	J48EAT/351	N3US/347	E4PZV/358
	SM3EVR/348	I4IZZ/338	JH5FTY/339	KE5TF/340	TG9NX/345	W7OM/362	J48BPN/338	N4CID/339	E4RZ/345
	SM5CZY/370	I4LCK/358	JH6CDI/346	K6GB/349	U4A3B/340	W7SDR/343	JE1SYN/337	N4TL/339	E4UM/343
			JH6JMN/339	K6GN/342	U4ACC/342	W7UPF/362	JE1UYJ/339	N4UH/361	E4UNP/343
			JH7LBE/340	K0UO/343	U9ALM/339	W7UT/350	H2HSON/338	N5DC/352	E4WMO/345
			JH7LBE/340	KL7J/340	VE3BW/343	W8AH/386	J44GJR/340	N5GGO/339	E4WQ/375
		JH7LBE/340	KL7J/340	VE3BX/364	W8CY/344	J44GNE/337	N5OK/349	E4WV/351	
		JH7LBE/340	KL7J/340	VE3EJ/345	W8ERD/344	J47BDS/342	N6FF/338	E4WFI/344	

94 August 2001 QSTZ

ON5NT/348
PA3EVY/334
PA3FQA/333
PY5ATL/350
RK2FWA/347
RK9CWA/335
S51GI/339
SM5BB/355
SM5CS/340
SM6CUK/343
SM6CWX/354
SM7DMN/345
SP3GEM/338
TA1AZ/334
TA2BK/339
UA0FZ/333
UY5XE/337
VE3PNT/334
VE3VHB/352
VE4SN/341
VK1ZL/344
W0FLS/334
W0GKL/371
W0JLC/339
W0P5H/334
W0SD/334
W1CRL/336
W1MK/336
W1ZK/349
W2GC/373
W3EV/345
W3MF/338
W3SB/340
W4CZ/333
W4DC/337
W4DUP/346
W4ELB/353
W4EO/337
W4GTS/356
W4MLA/335
W4W0Y/338
W4RNZ/338
W4S0/336
W4UXI/360
W4ZYT/337
W5RUK/332
W6DCQ/334
W6WBY/334
W6YOO/334
W7AEP/338
W7GB/342
W7GUR/345
W7KW/333
W7TVF/349
W8PR/363
W8PSW/359
W9AAZ/333
W9AJ/335
W9DE/350
W9DH/363
W9HB/335
W9MDP/338
W9RCJ/372
W9SN/333
W9TA/340
W9TOI/339
WA1JMP/345
WA2HJO/341
WA4DRJ/351
WA4OEJ/341
WA4VA/333
WA5OCH/343
WA5YON/334
WA8ZDL/339
WA9CDY/334
WA9USE/341
WA9WJE/351
WF2Y/333
WQ7B/333
YL2JN/334
Z2S/359

327
7K1WLE/333
9ATC/333
AA4XR/337
AC2P/338
AE9Y/338
CT1AIF/336
CT1RM/343
CX4HS/335
DF1DB/341
DF2RG/336
DF2UJ/333
DF3FI/335
DG1HND/337
DJ4LK/354
DJ4TZ/366
DK2PS/337
DK2PZ/347
DK6WA/346
DK6WL/340
DK9IP/342
DK9K/334
DL1SDN/333
DL2FAG/333
DL3NBL/333
DL7FP/347
DL7HZ/365
DL7UX/333
DL7WL/338
DL8CM/367
DL8VN/339
DL9BM/333
DL9NC/351
DL9YX/336
EA1BK/368
EA1KC/333
EA5AL/332
EA7DUJ/333
F3SG/338
F5LQ/350

F6BLP/337
F6BWJ/340
F6DDY/335
F6DZJ/338
F6ELE/333
F6GEA/333
F9XL/346
G3JAG/355
G3KDB/351
G3LNS/350
G4DY/341
G4WYFZ/333
G9W3AHN/378
H8XX/334
H89AA/354
H89AZO/337
H89TL/375
H89US/350
HK6DOS/333
IOJX/352
I1CAW/346
I1EWE/335
I1JQJ/335
I1POR/341
I1ZXT/333
I2IAU/334
I2QMU/334
I2TZK/334
I2WNO/336
I2ZZZ/348
I4FAL/338
I4JUB/333
I4WZT/333
I5JHW/337
I6VYV/334
I8TOH/333
IK0IOL/333
IK2ANI/333
IK2GNW/333
IK2IQD/333
IK4MGP/331
IK5ACO/333
IK8FUN/334
IT9TH/335
IV3JV/332
JA0GJJ/340
JA0GZ/344
JA0SU/347
JA1CLW/336
JA1EOD/354
JA1IOA/338
JA1JTB/337
JA1MJ/357
JA1NWD/333
JA1OY/344
JA1PMN/339
JA1VDJ/345
JA2CXK/338
JA2EWE/335
JA2FCZ/336
JA2KSJ/339
JA2LMA/335
JA2TBS/334
JA3FYC/345
JA3MF/345
JA3MNP/346
JA4BXL/332
JA4ESR/335
JA5AUC/340
JA5BEN/335
JA5EN/351
JA5PUL/340
JA6BF/359
JA6CBG/335
JA6VA/351
JA6XE/337
JA7AD/370
JA7SD/334
JA7BWT/334
JA7TQK/338
JA8ALB/338
JA8DRK/342
JA8KSD/338
JA8MKZ/341
JA8XJF/343
JA9AA/364
JA9CG/343
JA9CGW/338
JD1AMA/333
JE2VLQ/334
JE7MGB/333
JF1MYH/332
JF1PUW/337
JG1FVZ/337
JG1HND/337
JG1SFX/335
JH3KEA/333
JH7CFZ/337
JH7SOF/329
JI1PGO/335
JK1KRS/333
JK1OPL/348
JM1GAW/333
JN1MKU/333
JR1BVU/338
JR1IOS/334
K0CVD/337
K0DEQ/342
K0PA/343
K0SVS/335
K0WV/333
K0YW/336
K1AM/341
K1DIJ/337
K1ER/345
K1IAK/332
K1IU/333
K1NUE/351
K1NY/342
K1WJ/340

K2AM/338
K2AX/336
K2TE/334
K3GT/338
K3HP/336
K3IX/335
K3KO/335
K3SW/335
K4BAI/356
K4SO/334
K4WI/339
K4YA/335
K5EOA/337
K5FUV/337
K6CCY/363
K6CF/333
K6KI/371
K6KT/342
K6QH/360
K6RC/332
K6WJ/350
K7CLU/333
K7LHRW/335
K7WJB/332
K8BCK/348
K8NA/342
K8PV/333
K8YSE/333
K9ADJ/335
K9IL/345
K9LRCR/335
K9NB/341
K9RR/337
KA6DX/332
KB4IT/336
KB4XK/333
KC0Q/335
KC2BW/337
KK2I/338
KO4DI/330
KP4AZ/347
KS9R/337
KW4MM/332
KW4V/334
LAXI/346
LA9CE/356
LX2KQ/333
LY2ZZ/341
LZ1HA/334
N1CWA/333
N2DL/352
N2QT/333
N2UR/333
N3CWP/336
N4AA/347
N4DAZ/335
N4EA/356
N4IR/338
N4JR/333
N4NUI/333
N4RFN/333
N5MT/334
N5PC/332
N6AHV/336
N6DX/366
N6MG/346
N7HK/334
N7OJ/331
N8AC/341
N8JX/338
N9BMS/333
NA5C/337
NG6W/333
NK4L/334
NR7B/332
NS6B/339
NW6S/335
NY8I/332
OE6CLD/332
OE7SEL/335
OH2BZ/360
OH3JF/328
OH5VT/349
OK1KRS/340
OK1MG/360
OK2DB/347
OM3JW/347
ON4ADN/333
ON8XA/355
OZ1ACB/333
OZ1CTK/338
OZ7YY/347
PT7WX/337
PT7YX/369
PY2PQ/333
PY2SP/332
S5A/335
S5AC/355
S59AA/358
SM0KRN/333
SM0SMK/332
SM2JE/338
SM3BIU/352
SM6DHU/355
SP3CB/336
SP5DRH/334
TI2CC/346
U5WF/373
UA3CT/368
UA4FT/355
UA4G/357
UA4M/338
UA89/338
UA9C/332
AE5B/346
AH0W/77/330
DF3SV/335
DJ4PT/351
DJ5J/354

VE3WT/333
VE6BSA/330
VE7IG/355
VE9RJ/343
VK3QI/341
VK5MS/379
VK5QW/333
W0DJC/333
W0EJ/339
W0HH/333
W0IZ/349
W0PGI/375
W0WC/347
W0YMH/347
W1ECH/357
W1FYI/332
W1KG/351
W1NHJ/364
W1ODY/350
W1OX/339
W1WEF/337
W1YIF/333
W2APU/356
W2CNS/335
W2LO/341
W2QXA/343
W2RA/330
W2UDT/334
W2XT/335
W2ZR/333
W3HC/339
W3MC/334
W3UM/339
W4AXL/347
W4DOU/347
W4GKT/337
W4JKC/338
W4PKA/336
W4QB/337
W4TO/335
W4WJ/340
W4YCH/343
W4ZRZ/355
W5AJ/337
W5LJ/341
W5LW/367
W5QZ/337
W5TO/357
W5WP/332
W5YM/336
W5ZN/334
W6CF/361
W6EL/365
W6FRZ/345
W6HX/342
W6IHA/340
W6KPV/360
W6KM/333
W6NIZ/335
W6S1/345
W6TE/336
W7HR/341
W7ID/341
W7KCN/333
W7KQ/343
W7KSG/352
W7PMV/332
W7SFF/343
W7ZK/336
W8DA/368
W8DX/336
W8KTH/332
W8NPF/352
W8SEY/360
W8TE/342
W8TN/340
W8WEJ/335
W9ARV/355
W9CZ/338
W9DDP/334
W9JOO/332
W9KBV/337
W9KNI/365
W9PJ/346
W9TKV/374
W9UPC/341
WA2MOE/336
WA2NHA/332
WA2VKS/333
WA5BBR/335
WA6EZV/333
WA8JBG/334
WB2AQ/344
WB4UBD/337
WB5X/333
WF2S/332
WK6A/346
WTBE/333
WU6T/332
WW1N/354
YU1AM/349
YU7BCD/363
ZL1ARY/359
ZL3GQ/362
ZL4BO/367

326
4X6KA/333
9A7AA/334
AA4DO/332
AA4G/357
AA4M/338
AA6G/340
AB9E/338
AC4G/332
AE5B/346
AH0W/77/330
DF3SV/335
DJ4PT/351
DJ5J/354

DJ5LE/338
DK6ED/335
DK6IP/338
DL0BMW/330
DL6QW/354
DL7EN/373
EA3ALD/338
EA5AD/333
EA5KY/327
EA7TV/333
EI7CC/338
F5NBX/331
F5NTV/332
G3ALI/351
G3COJ/352
G3KLL/350
G4SOF/332
G4M4LO/332
HA5DA/334
H9BAPM/356
H9BALQ/338
H9BKT/335
H9BMO/372
HK4CYR/332
IOJBL/336
I1FNX/338
I2BVG/342
I2USB/336
I2WRA/330
I2XSB/333
I2YH/333
I8NHI/333
I8XTX/336
IK5CQV/332
IK6CGO/332
IK7NXM/330
IK8TW/335
I9VPRK/353
JA0BJR/333
JA0BYS/336
JA0CVW/332
JA0DBQ/335
JA0UH/326
JA1AFF/340
JA1AYC/331
JA1DIO/339
JA1MDK/343
JA1SKE/341
JA1SYY/339
JA1WPX/338
JA1XI/334
JA2AHI/334
JA2FGL/335
JA2FMW/334
JA3APU/332
JA3GAK/334
JA3GSM/341
JA6CM/340
JA6VQA/333
JA7OFU/332
JA8GT/338
JE1CTA/337
JE2LPC/333
JE2LUN/335
JF1EQA/332
JF2KWD/331
JF2OWA/332
JF2PZH/331
JF6WBP/327
JH2MYN/343
JH3CXL/340
JH7AJD/330
JH1FXS/330
JH1SKG/333
JJ2LPV/331
JM1JIV/331
JP1BJR/332
K0EU/336
K0II/341
K0KM/329
K1SF/337
K2FR/331
K2HVN/355
K2LE/359
K2NT/334
K2TK/337
K3IE/335
K3KZ/335
K3NL/353
K3SWZ/338
K4JEZ/337
K4KC/360
K4ONF/337
K4RSB/337
K5ANB/335
K5ESW/346
K6UM/332
K7KG/356
K7TCL/339
K7WL/335
K8BN/337
K8DR/369
K8JK/336
K8QE/345
K8VI/332
K9CC/339
K9CJX/336
K9FN/346
K9KVA/333
K9MUF/334
K9RB/338
K9RHY/337
KA2ELW/333
KB0NL/333
KB1CQ/331
K0EET/331
KE9ET/331
KH6CF/342
KJ5C/338
KM6K/336
KQ9W/332
KR8V/335

KS4Q/332
KX4DX/337
KZ5KM/347
LA0CX/331
N0GWR/331
N0JT/330
N0RR/346
N1BB/344
N2JD/340
N2KA/342
N2OO/342
N2US/336
N2WK/332
N3KX/332
N4BOD/332
N4BYU/335
N4LZL/331
N4MAD/332
N4RJ/339
N4UU/348
N4VB/337
N5AW/344
N5ORT/331
N5WI/334
N6CR/340
N6ED/329
N7DG/334
N8HTT/332
N9RF/344
NA8D/329
N15M/337
NK7Y/332
NN2Q/332
OE1FT/368
OE2GEN/332
OH2BC/360
OH2EA/348
OH9OM/343
ON5FP/332
ON5HU/339
OZ2RC/332
OZ3WK/346
OZ8RO/333
CT1UE/349
CX3AN/343
CY2FR/352
R03FM/331
S5OR/343
S53X/332
SM2GCQ/332
SM3PZG/331
SM4OL/334
SM5MP/335
SM6MCW/331
SM7DXQ/332
SP2KC/334
UA1CK/365
DJ7CY/357
DJ8FW/343
DJ9ON/339
DK2BL/350
DK2PR/333
DK3FD/343
VE4BJ/342
VE7DX/338
VE7EM/332
VO1CU/333
W0BA/344
W0DD/339
W0LY/352
W0VV/333
W1AM/349
W1ENE/358
W2BIE/333
W2CF/338
W2FB/335
W2JB/344
W2NY/341
W2SF/347
W2TQC/371
W2VJN/360
W2VYX/358
W2WD/362
W2XJ/336
W3BZN/339
W3CWM/374
W3KHQ/340
W3KHZ/332
W4IF/369
W4LJY/332
W4QN/361
W4WXZ/340
W5EU/349
W5FR/336
W5SJ/354
W5RCQ/339
K5ANB/335
W5X/354
W5XYL/344
W6AE/351
W6AYQ/342
G3SJI/343
G4ADD/333
G4FEU/334
G4GIR/333
G8JM/366
GW3JXN/325
GW4BLE/338
HB9AFI/343
HB9AGH/337
HB9AJL/333
HB9AMO/345
HB9ARC/332
HK5JPS/329
I0DUD/340
I0SGF/335
I0ZV/363
I1AGC/345
I1HAG/339
K3SGE/350
K4AIM/362
K4KCS/336
K4EM/330
K4EZ/344
I2VWJ/343

WA1DVE/335
WA3DVO/354
WA3HUP/353
WA4TLI/345
WA5ZIJ/337
WA9AQN/331
WB2CJL/335
WB2RAJ/332
WB4MAR/341
WB4NFO/336
WB4NXG/331
WB7ZRV/336
WB8MGQ/338
WB9ACQ/333
WN9Q/331
W06R/331
WS1F/329
WS6X/335
WW5L/331
WY4Q/332
WZ4S/332
Y03AC/353
YU1EY/351
YU1TR/333
Z3ZM/334

325
4X1AD/331
9A1CAL/337
9A1HDE/343
9A2YM/343
9Y4VU/343
A92BE/331
AA1M/337
AA2A/335
AA4NJ/332
AA5AU/332
AB5EB/329
AD1S/335
AD8E/332
AE5H/336
CT1UE/349
CX3AN/343
CY2FR/352
DF1SD/337
DF9RB/332
DJ0UJ/345
DJ2MN/355
DJ2YJ/372
DJ3GW/337
DJ3TF/334
DJ4YS/339
DJ5GG/352
DJ6OV/338
DJ7CY/357
DJ8FW/343
DJ9ON/339
DK2BL/350
DK2PR/333
DK3FD/343
VE4BJ/342
VE7DX/338
VE7EM/332
VO1CU/333
W0BA/344
W0DD/339
W0LY/352
W0VV/333
W1AM/349
W1ENE/358
W2BIE/333
W2CF/338
W2FB/335
W2JB/344
W2NY/341
W2SF/347
W2TQC/371
W2VJN/360
W2VYX/358
W2WD/362
W2XJ/336
W3BZN/339
W3CWM/374
W3KHQ/340
W3KHZ/332
W4IF/369
W4LJY/332
W4QN/361
W4WXZ/340
W5EU/349
W5FR/336
W5SJ/354
W5RCQ/339
K5ANB/335
W5X/354
W5XYL/344
W6AE/351
W6AYQ/342
G3SJI/343
G4ADD/333
G4FEU/334
G4GIR/333
G8JM/366
GW3JXN/325
GW4BLE/338
HB9AFI/343
HB9AGH/337
HB9AJL/333
HB9AMO/345
HB9ARC/332
HK5JPS/329
I0DUD/340
I0SGF/335
I0ZV/363
I1AGC/345
I1HAG/339
K3SGE/350
K4AIM/362
K4KCS/336
K4EM/330
K4EZ/344
I2VWJ/343

I3ADI/346
I4BAC/345
I4JUB/336
I4JUB/336
I5ZJK/331
I6ZFH/331
I7UNX/331
I8AA/356
I8IXO/334
IK0GPP/347
IK1MJL/330
IK19HL/330
IV3TQE/335
JA0CWC/338
JA0GCI/336
JA0OE/340
JA1ELY/345
JA1GHR/329
JA1JTX/345
JA1JAN/350
JA1MIN/355
JA1TA/348
JA1WAE/333
JA2ADH/353
YU1EY/351
JA2AP/331
JA2JP/334
JA2IYV/333
JA2JF/343
JA2MGE/342
JA2MOG/332
JA2ODS/333
JA2KX/338
JA3AQ/349
JA3BQE/348
JA3JOR/342
JA3LJ/344
JA3PG/330
JA3J/333
JA4RE/345
JA4RD/334
JA4RF/345
JA4XZ/331
JA5XE/327
JA6HUG/337
JA6NQT/330
JA7AO/342
JA7HMZ/336
JA7HZ/346
JA7LJ/342
JA7WJF/340
JA7RCP/333
JA7SN/330
JABCAQ/331
JABDN/341
JA9BM/341
JA9NLE/333
JE1LH/329
JE2HC/332
JE3MYG/331
JE8IGW/329
JF1HOB/338
JF1HJ/344
JF1TSF/333
JG6MO/331
JH1BSR/333
JH1OJ/338
JH1QJ/343
JH1XYR/332
JH5BHP/331
JH7DNO/336
JH7NRE/333
JH7OK/334
JH8BOE/332
JH8TBE/332
JH1UXH/327
JH1YH/330
JH1NKT/330
JH1CRA/331
JH1EYB/333
JH1ZM/328
JH1KAG/335
JH2BPV/334
JH2CFD/331
JH1BG/334
JH3TK/340
JH5QI/328
JH6UJ/331
JH6ITD/332
JH8XT/329
JH9GL/364
JH5CD/332
JH6GL/330
JH6DBE/330
JH3JEC/355
JH3OCC/343
JH3SJI/343
G4ADD/333
G4FEU/334
G4GIR/333
G8JM/366
GW3JXN/325
GW4BLE/338
HB9AFI/343
HB9AGH/337
HB9AJL/333
HB9AMO/345
HB9ARC/332
HK5JPS/329
I0DUD/340
I0SGF/335
I0ZV/363
I1AGC/345
I1HAG/339
K3SGE/350
K4AIM/362
K4KCS/336
K4EM/330
K4EZ/344
I2VWJ/343

K4OQ/333
K4PB/332
K4PVZ/345
K4RBJ/336
K4RKP/365
K4UUJ/331
K4WS/342
K5GE/339
K5NV/336
K5NW/343
K5PQK/332
K5SC/330
K5TSQ/339
K5Y/357
K6AAW/344
K6BTT/346
K6BZ/333
K6WD/330
K6LEB/360
K6RF/365
K6UR/350
K7DS/337
K7EM/331
K7FE/340
K7GO/334
K8BL/333
K8CS/344
K8CX/338
K8DJC/336
K8DYZ/358
K8EFS/332
K8IP/353
K8MNG/336
K8RD/338
K8VJG/329
K9BL/334
K9IW/335
K9JUR/348
K9KK/334
K9QV/332
K9SM/362
K4BZS/333
K4ZK/333
K43HXO/331
K4STQC/331
K4STTC/331
K45YCM/333
K49ABC/331
K4B0C/332
K4B2HK/333
K4BZP/336
K4CVC/332
K4F1/331
K4B8W/334
K4DQ/334
K4EOM/328
K4E2S/337
K4E4H/331
K4E4V/331
K4E3B/330
K4E7U/331
K4E9F/337
K4F9D/333
K4M2P/350
K4M3V/326
K4MY/331
K4N1M/331
K4N3P/332
K4N4F/333
K4R4M/348
K4UOS/331
K4X4H/335
K4Z5Q/334
L41Z/347
L44HF/346
L49SN/331
L4ZCC/336
L4N1AJO/335
L4N1R/341
L4N2FF/335
L4N2RR/338
L4N2SS/350
L4N4VV/335
L4NBLX/334
L4NDF/347
L4DV/374
L4GE/338
L4GN/331
L4HID/329
L4JQQ/330
L4NLT/334
L4NO/350
L4QOM/339
L4QO/338
L4TB/354
L4WB/346
L4ZC/354
N5AN/343
N5H/330
N5PG/331
N5TC/336
N5UD/344
N6AWD/332
N7ACB/331
N7FE/329
N7LJ/331
N7MM/337
N7SB/331
N8AXY/335
N8EL/345
N8JV/331
N8MZ/342
N8TN/347
N8XZ/332
N9JK/336
N9MR/333
N9NS/341
N4SW/335
N4QO/337
N4DF/332
N4E4/356

NH7A/335
N14H/333
N2JD/331
N3JX/331
NK5K/333
NN4S/329
NP2N/333
NW8F/331
OE2GKL/346
OH1XX/336
OH2BAD/349
OH2BBF/340
OH2BLD/336
OH2BVE/331
OH2EE/333
OH2QQ/369
OK1ABP/344
OM3MM/371
ON5S/342
ON5WQ/330
ON8HF/332
OJFFR/334
OZ2NZ/342
OZ2RH/342
OZ3Y/371
OZ7BW/337
PA0HBO/372
PA0HVF/331
PDJJC/332
PP7HS/342
PT7NK/332
PY2DBU/343
PY2ED/351
PY2TM/342
PY3EM/339
PY4VX/348
PY5CA/333
S57A/333
K9KK/334
K9QV/332
K9SM/362
K4BZS/333
K4ZK/333
K43HXO/331
K4STQC/331
K4STTC/331
K45YCM/333
K49ABC/331
K4B0C/332
K4B2HK/333
K4BZP/336
K4CVC/332
K4F1/331
K4B8W/334
K4DQ/334
K4EOM/328
K4E2S/337
K4E4H/331
K4E4V/331
K4E3B/330
K4E7U/331
K4E9F/337
K4F9D/333
K4M2P/350
K4M3V/326
K4MY/331
K4N1M/331
K4N3P/332
K4N4F/333
K4R4M/348
K4UOS/331
K4X4H/335
K4Z5Q/334
L41Z/347
L44HF/346
L49SN/331
L4ZCC/336
L4N1AJO/335
L4N1R/341
L4N2FF/335
L4N2RR/338
L4N2SS/350
L4N4VV/335
L4NBLX/334
L4NDF/347
L4DV/374
L4GE/338
L4GN/331
L4HID/329
L4JQQ/330
L4NLT/334
L4NO/350
L4QOM/339
L4QO/338
L4TB/354
L4WB/346
L4ZC/354
N5AN/343
N5H/330
N5PG/331
N5TC/336
N5UD/344
N6AWD/332
N7ACB/331
N7FE/329
N7LJ/331
N7MM/337
N7SB/331
N8AXY/335
N8EL/345
N8JV/331
N8MZ/342
N8TN/347
N8XZ/332
N9JK/336
N9MR/333
N9NS/341
N4SW/335
N4QO/337
N4DF/332
N4E4/356

96 August 2001 QSTZ

K6CCY/363
K6RO/332
K6SMF/342
K8AJK/351
K8NA/342
K8TL/348
K8YSE/338
K8ZLP/331
K9AJ/337
K9HQM/342
K9KA/352
K84IT/336
K82BW/337
K83CQ/332
K84OS/332
K8DBX/332
K85FX/332
K84MM/332
K85V/332
L83JI/346
LA7SI/333
LX1CW/333
LX2CQ/333
N0AMI/337
N2UR/333
N2WB/333
N3CWP/336
N3ED/345
N4CIG/336
N4RFN/333
N4RU/338
N6AHV/336
N7HK/334
N9RD/331
NAXZ/331
NS6B/339
NY0V/338
OE2BZ/353
OM3JW/340
ON4ADN/333
ON8XA/355
OZ1ACB/333
PAOZI/334
PT7WJ/335
PT7YS/369
SM0SMK/332
SM4CTI/336
SM6DHU/350
SP3CB/332
T2CC/346
UA3CT/351
U9CBO/343
US5WE/348
VAD3A/336
VE1YX/340
VK3QI/341
VK5MS/379
VK5QW/333
W0BANZ/332
W0BN/352
W0YMH/347
W1CRL/335
W1TSP/338
W1WN/336
W2APU/356
W2XT/334
W2ZR/333
W3HC/339
W3TN/342
W4DOU/347
W4DZZ/340
W4GKT/337
W4RNN/337
W4YCH/339
W5FKX/330
W6EL/363
W6NIZ/333
W6UY/349
W7KSK/332
W7KW/332
W7ZK/336
W8DX/336
W8KTH/332
W8KZM/334
W8TE/341
W9CZI/338
W9UPC/341
WA2MOE/335
WA2NHA/332
WA4OEJ/340
WA5BBR/335
WA6EZY/333
WA9CDY/333
WB7B/332
WBZB/335
WL1ARV/354
ZL3GQ/348
ZL4BO/358

GM3CIX/351
HL1SX/333
IOJBL/336
IOJX/351
I1CAW/345
I1FNX/338
I1WXY/336
I2BVG/342
I2JSB/336
I4NJM/331
I8XTX/336
IK5ACO/332
IK8TWV/335
IT9VHR/333
IV3JW/331
IV3YK/332
JA0HXV/327
JA1KAW/333
JA1MDK/332
JA1NWD/332
JA2FCZ/334
JA2GBO/336
JA2KSP/337
JA3GAK/334
JA6VA/343
JA7ASD/333
JA8DRK/340
JA8GTA/337
JA9BE/331
JF1PUW/334
JF6JW/333
JH1HLQ/342
JH1PEZ/332
JH2UUV/333
JH3KEA/332
JH7LBE/331
JO1MOS/331
JR3MTO/330
KOALL/343
K1NJE/350
K1NYJ/340
K1WER/330
K2TK/336
K4ONF/337
K4PR/334
K4ZO/336
K5ANB/335
K6FM/339
K7CLU/337
K8PV/332
K8SCE/345
K8VJ/332
K9FN/345
K9KU/342
KA2ELW/333
KB1CQ/331
K6DWV/332
KE0ET/331
KE9ET/333
KK2I/337
KL7D/340
W1CRL/335
LU7BQ/336
LZ1HA/332
N0GWR/334
N0RR/344
N4BQD/333
N4BYU/335
N4DW/340
N4MAD/332
N4VB/337
N4XX/349
N6CR/340
N6DX/355
N8JX/337
N15M/337
N2Q/332
OE6CLD/331
OE7SEL/333
OG2BL/339
I1AGC/345
ON5FP/332
ON5HU/330
OZ2RC/334
OZ3WK/346
PT7AZ/332
P77Z/351
SM7DXQ/332
SP7GAQ/331
VE4BJ/337
VE7D/337
VO1CJ/343
W0BA/343
W0LZ/337
W0LYI/351
W0PLI/361
W1ENE/349
W1MGP/338
W2BIC/333
W3CWG/372
W3UM/338
W4AXL/346
W4LJY/332
W4QB/336
W4UM/336
W5CIA/332
W5EU/349
W5LJ/338
W5MQ/352
W5WP/331
W6OM/332
W6SHY/333
W7DSZ/338
W7OT/331
W7SLB/336
W7TVF/336
W7UZA/346
W8ST/356

W8SET/343
W8SEY/342
W9BEK/361
W9DDP/331
W9DE/344
W9DH/355
W9NGA/345
W9TDQ/343
WA2UKA/332
WA4AFE/329
WA5YON/328
WA5ZIJ/337
WA6RTA/348
WA6XG/331
WB4UEB/336
WB5X/332
WCOY/328
WD5K/342
WD8MGQ/338
W72Y/331
WT3W/331
WT1WG/332
Z56EZ/332

4X6KA/331
9A7C/330
9Y4VU/343
A92BE/331
A2A/335
AA4DO/331
AA5O/335
AC2P/335
AC4G/331
AE5B/345
AH6HY/330
AI9U/334
CT1UE/349
DF9BR/332
DJ0UJ/345
DJ2RJB/338
DK2BL/350
DK3HL/342
DK3PZ/345
DK6R/334
K4ZO/336
K5ANB/335
K6FM/339
K7CLU/337
K8PV/332
K8SCE/345
K8VJ/332
K9FN/345
K9KU/342
KA2ELW/333
KB1CQ/331
K6DWV/332
KE0ET/331
KE9ET/333
KK2I/337
KL7D/340
W1CRL/335
LU7BQ/336
LZ1HA/332
N0GWR/334
N0RR/344
N4BQD/333
N4BYU/335
N4DW/340
N4MAD/332
N4VB/337
N4XX/349
N6CR/340
N6DX/355
N8JX/337
N15M/337
N2Q/332
OE6CLD/331
OE7SEL/333
OG2BL/339
I1AGC/345
ON5FP/332
ON5HU/330
OZ2RC/334
OZ3WK/346
PT7AZ/332
P77Z/351
SM7DXQ/332
SP7GAQ/331
VE4BJ/337
VE7D/337
VO1CJ/343
W0BA/343
W0LZ/337
W0LYI/351
W0PLI/361
W1ENE/349
W1MGP/338
W2BIC/333
W3CWG/372
W3UM/338
W4AXL/346
W4LJY/332
W4QB/336
W4UM/336
W5CIA/332
W5EU/349
W5LJ/338
W5MQ/352
W5WP/331
W6OM/332
W6SHY/333
W7DSZ/338
W7OT/331
W7SLB/336
W7TVF/336
W7UZA/346
W8ST/356

W8SET/343
W8SEY/342
W9BEK/361
W9DDP/331
W9DE/344
W9DH/355
W9NGA/345
W9TDQ/343
WA2UKA/332
WA4AFE/329
WA5YON/328
WA5ZIJ/337
WA6RTA/348
WA6XG/331
WB4UEB/336
WB5X/332
WCOY/328
WD5K/342
WD8MGQ/338
W72Y/331
WT3W/331
WT1WG/332
Z56EZ/332

4X6KA/331
9A7C/330
9Y4VU/343
A92BE/331
A2A/335
AA4DO/331
AA5O/335
AC2P/335
AC4G/331
AE5B/345
AH6HY/330
AI9U/334
CT1UE/349
DF9BR/332
DJ0UJ/345
DJ2RJB/338
DK2BL/350
DK3HL/342
DK3PZ/345
DK6R/334
K4ZO/336
K5ANB/335
K6FM/339
K7CLU/337
K8PV/332
K8SCE/345
K8VJ/332
K9FN/345
K9KU/342
KA2ELW/333
KB1CQ/331
K6DWV/332
KE0ET/331
KE9ET/333
KK2I/337
KL7D/340
W1CRL/335
LU7BQ/336
LZ1HA/332
N0GWR/334
N0RR/344
N4BQD/333
N4BYU/335
N4DW/340
N4MAD/332
N4VB/337
N4XX/349
N6CR/340
N6DX/355
N8JX/337
N15M/337
N2Q/332
OE6CLD/331
OE7SEL/333
OG2BL/339
I1AGC/345
ON5FP/332
ON5HU/330
OZ2RC/334
OZ3WK/346
PT7AZ/332
P77Z/351
SM7DXQ/332
SP7GAQ/331
VE4BJ/337
VE7D/337
VO1CJ/343
W0BA/343
W0LZ/337
W0LYI/351
W0PLI/361
W1ENE/349
W1MGP/338
W2BIC/333
W3CWG/372
W3UM/338
W4AXL/346
W4LJY/332
W4QB/336
W4UM/336
W5CIA/332
W5EU/349
W5LJ/338
W5MQ/352
W5WP/331
W6OM/332
W6SHY/333
W7DSZ/338
W7OT/331
W7SLB/336
W7TVF/336
W7UZA/346
W8ST/356

W8SET/343
W8SEY/342
W9BEK/361
W9DDP/331
W9DE/344
W9DH/355
W9NGA/345
W9TDQ/343
WA2UKA/332
WA4AFE/329
WA5YON/328
WA5ZIJ/337
WA6RTA/348
WA6XG/331
WB4UEB/336
WB5X/332
WCOY/328
WD5K/342
WD8MGQ/338
W72Y/331
WT3W/331
WT1WG/332
Z56EZ/332

4X6KA/331
9A7C/330
9Y4VU/343
A92BE/331
A2A/335
AA4DO/331
AA5O/335
AC2P/335
AC4G/331
AE5B/345
AH6HY/330
AI9U/334
CT1UE/349
DF9BR/332
DJ0UJ/345
DJ2RJB/338
DK2BL/350
DK3HL/342
DK3PZ/345
DK6R/334
K4ZO/336
K5ANB/335
K6FM/339
K7CLU/337
K8PV/332
K8SCE/345
K8VJ/332
K9FN/345
K9KU/342
KA2ELW/333
KB1CQ/331
K6DWV/332
KE0ET/331
KE9ET/333
KK2I/337
KL7D/340
W1CRL/335
LU7BQ/336
LZ1HA/332
N0GWR/334
N0RR/344
N4BQD/333
N4BYU/335
N4DW/340
N4MAD/332
N4VB/337
N4XX/349
N6CR/340
N6DX/355
N8JX/337
N15M/337
N2Q/332
OE6CLD/331
OE7SEL/333
OG2BL/339
I1AGC/345
ON5FP/332
ON5HU/330
OZ2RC/334
OZ3WK/346
PT7AZ/332
P77Z/351
SM7DXQ/332
SP7GAQ/331
VE4BJ/337
VE7D/337
VO1CJ/343
W0BA/343
W0LZ/337
W0LYI/351
W0PLI/361
W1ENE/349
W1MGP/338
W2BIC/333
W3CWG/372
W3UM/338
W4AXL/346
W4LJY/332
W4QB/336
W4UM/336
W5CIA/332
W5EU/349
W5LJ/338
W5MQ/352
W5WP/331
W6OM/332
W6SHY/333
W7DSZ/338
W7OT/331
W7SLB/336
W7TVF/336
W7UZA/346
W8ST/356

W8SET/343
W8SEY/342
W9BEK/361
W9DDP/331
W9DE/344
W9DH/355
W9NGA/345
W9TDQ/343
WA2UKA/332
WA4AFE/329
WA5YON/328
WA5ZIJ/337
WA6RTA/348
WA6XG/331
WB4UEB/336
WB5X/332
WCOY/328
WD5K/342
WD8MGQ/338
W72Y/331
WT3W/331
WT1WG/332
Z56EZ/332

4X6KA/331
9A7C/330
9Y4VU/343
A92BE/331
A2A/335
AA4DO/331
AA5O/335
AC2P/335
AC4G/331
AE5B/345
AH6HY/330
AI9U/334
CT1UE/349
DF9BR/332
DJ0UJ/345
DJ2RJB/338
DK2BL/350
DK3HL/342
DK3PZ/345
DK6R/334
K4ZO/336
K5ANB/335
K6FM/339
K7CLU/337
K8PV/332
K8SCE/345
K8VJ/332
K9FN/345
K9KU/342
KA2ELW/333
KB1CQ/331
K6DWV/332
KE0ET/331
KE9ET/333
KK2I/337
KL7D/340
W1CRL/335
LU7BQ/336
LZ1HA/332
N0GWR/334
N0RR/344
N4BQD/333
N4BYU/335
N4DW/340
N4MAD/332
N4VB/337
N4XX/349
N6CR/340
N6DX/355
N8JX/337
N15M/337
N2Q/332
OE6CLD/331
OE7SEL/333
OG2BL/339
I1AGC/345
ON5FP/332
ON5HU/330
OZ2RC/334
OZ3WK/346
PT7AZ/332
P77Z/351
SM7DXQ/332
SP7GAQ/331
VE4BJ/337
VE7D/337
VO1CJ/343
W0BA/343
W0LZ/337
W0LYI/351
W0PLI/361
W1ENE/349
W1MGP/338
W2BIC/333
W3CWG/372
W3UM/338
W4AXL/346
W4LJY/332
W4QB/336
W4UM/336
W5CIA/332
W5EU/349
W5LJ/338
W5MQ/352
W5WP/331
W6OM/332
W6SHY/333
W7DSZ/338
W7OT/331
W7SLB/336
W7TVF/336
W7UZA/346
W8ST/356

W8SET/343
W8SEY/342
W9BEK/361
W9DDP/331
W9DE/344
W9DH/355
W9NGA/345
W9TDQ/343
WA2UKA/332
WA4AFE/329
WA5YON/328
WA5ZIJ/337
WA6RTA/348
WA6XG/331
WB4UEB/336
WB5X/332
WCOY/328
WD5K/342
WD8MGQ/338
W72Y/331
WT3W/331
WT1WG/332
Z56EZ/332

4X6KA/331
9A7C/330
9Y4VU/343
A92BE/331
A2A/335
AA4DO/331
AA5O/335
AC2P/335
AC4G/331
AE5B/345
AH6HY/330
AI9U/334
CT1UE/349
DF9BR/332
DJ0UJ/345
DJ2RJB/338
DK2BL/350
DK3HL/342
DK3PZ/345
DK6R/334
K4ZO/336
K5ANB/335
K6FM/339
K7CLU/337
K8PV/332
K8SCE/345
K8VJ/332
K9FN/345
K9KU/342
KA2ELW/333
KB1CQ/331
K6DWV/332
KE0ET/331
KE9ET/333
KK2I/337
KL7D/340
W1CRL/335
LU7BQ/336
LZ1HA/332
N0GWR/334
N0RR/344
N4BQD/333
N4BYU/335
N4DW/340
N4MAD/332
N4VB/337
N4XX/349
N6CR/340
N6DX/355
N8JX/337
N15M/337
N2Q/332
OE6CLD/331
OE7SEL/333
OG2BL/339
I1AGC/345
ON5FP/332
ON5HU/330
OZ2RC/334
OZ3WK/346
PT7AZ/332
P77Z/351
SM7DXQ/332
SP7GAQ/331
VE4BJ/337
VE7D/337
VO1CJ/343
W0BA/343
W0LZ/337
W0LYI/351
W0PLI/361
W1ENE/349
W1MGP/338
W2BIC/333
W3CWG/372
W3UM/338
W4AXL/346
W4LJY/332
W4QB/336
W4UM/336
W5CIA/332
W5EU/349
W5LJ/338
W5MQ/352
W5WP/331
W6OM/332
W6SHY/333
W7DSZ/338
W7OT/331
W7SLB/336
W7TVF/336
W7UZA/346
W8ST/356

W8SET/343
W8SEY/342
W9BEK/361
W9DDP/331
W9DE/344
W9DH/355
W9NGA/345
W9TDQ/343
WA2UKA/332
WA4AFE/329
WA5YON/328
WA5ZIJ/337
WA6RTA/348
WA6XG/331
WB4UEB/336
WB5X/332
WCOY/328
WD5K/342
WD8MGQ/338
W72Y/331
WT3W/331
WT1WG/332
Z56EZ/332

4X6KA/331
9A7C/330
9Y4VU/343
A92BE/331
A2A/335
AA4DO/331
AA5O/335
AC2P/335
AC4G/331
AE5B/345
AH6HY/330
AI9U/334
CT1UE/349
DF9BR/332
DJ0UJ/345
DJ2RJB/338
DK2BL/350
DK3HL/342
DK3PZ/345
DK6R/334
K4ZO/336
K5ANB/335
K6FM/339
K7CLU/337
K8PV/332
K8SCE/345
K8VJ/332
K9FN/345
K9KU/342
KA2ELW/333
KB1CQ/331
K6DWV/332
KE0ET/331
KE9ET/333
KK2I/337
KL7D/340
W1CRL/335
LU7BQ/336
LZ1HA/332
N0GWR/334
N0RR/344
N4BQD/333
N4BYU/335
N4DW/340
N4MAD/332
N4VB/337
N4XX/349
N6CR/340
N6DX/355
N8JX/337
N15M/337
N2Q/332
OE6CLD/331
OE7SEL/333
OG2BL/339
I1AGC/345
ON5FP/332
ON5HU/330
OZ2RC/334
OZ3WK/346
PT7AZ/332
P77Z/351
SM7DXQ/332
SP7GAQ/331
VE4BJ/337
VE7D/337
VO1CJ/343
W0BA/343
W0LZ/337
W0LYI/351
W0PLI/361
W1ENE/349
W1MGP/338
W2BIC/333
W3CWG/372
W3UM/338
W4AXL/346
W4LJY/332
W4QB/336
W4UM/336
W5CIA/332
W5EU/349
W5LJ/338
W5MQ/352
W5WP/331
W6OM/332
W6SHY/333
W7DSZ/338
W7OT/331
W7SLB/336
W7TVF/336
W7UZA/346
W8ST/356

W8SET/343
W8SEY/342
W9BEK/361
W9DDP/331
W9DE/344
W9DH/355
W9NGA/345
W9TDQ/343
WA2UKA/332
WA4AFE/329
WA5YON/328
WA5ZIJ/337
WA6RTA/348
WA6XG/331
WB4UEB/336
WB5X/332
WCOY/328
WD5K/342
WD8MGQ/338
W72Y/331
WT3W/331
WT1WG/332
Z56EZ/332

4X6KA/331
9A7C/330
9Y4VU/343
A92BE/331
A2A/335
AA4DO/331
AA5O/335
AC2P/335
AC4G/331
AE5B/345
AH6HY/330
AI9U/334
CT1UE/349
DF9BR/332
DJ0UJ/345
DJ2RJB/338
DK2BL/350
DK3HL/342
DK3PZ/345
DK6R/334
K4ZO/336
K5ANB/335
K6FM/339
K7CLU/337
K8PV/332
K8SCE/345
K8VJ/332
K9FN/345
K9KU/342
KA2ELW/333
KB1CQ/331
K6DWV/332
KE0ET/331
KE9ET/333
KK2I/337
KL7D/340
W1CRL/335
LU7BQ/336
LZ1HA/332
N0GWR/334
N0RR/344
N4BQD/333
N4BYU/335
N4DW/340
N4MAD/332
N4VB/337
N4XX/349
N6CR/340
N6DX/355
N8JX/337
N15M/337
N2Q/332
OE6CLD/331
OE7SEL/333
OG2BL/339
I1AGC/345
ON5FP/332
ON5HU/330
OZ2RC/334
OZ3WK/346
PT7AZ/332
P77Z/351
SM7DXQ/332
SP7GAQ/331
VE4BJ/337
VE7D/337
VO1CJ/343
W0BA/343
W0LZ/337
W0LYI/351
W0PLI/361
W1ENE/349
W1MGP/338
W2BIC/333
W3CWG/372
W3UM/338
W4AXL/346
W4LJY/332
W4QB/336
W4UM/336
W5CIA/332
W5EU/349
W5LJ/338
W5MQ/352
W5WP/331
W6OM/332
W6SHY/333
W7DSZ/338
W7OT/331
W7SLB/336
W7TVF/336
W7UZA/346
W8ST/356

W8SET/343
W8SEY/342
W9BEK/361
W9DDP/331
W9DE/344
W9DH/355
W9NGA/345
W9TDQ/343
WA2UKA/332
WA4AFE/329
WA5YON/328
WA5ZIJ/337
WA6RTA/348
WA6XG/331
WB4UEB/336
WB5X/332
WCOY/328
WD5K/342
WD8MGQ/338
W72Y/331
WT3W/331
WT1WG/332
Z56EZ/332

4X6KA/331
9A7C/330
9Y4VU/343
A92BE/331
A2A/335
AA4DO/331
AA5O/335
AC2P/335
AC4G/331
AE5B/345
AH6HY/330
AI9U/334
CT1UE/349
DF9BR/332
DJ0UJ/345
DJ2RJB/338
DK2BL/350
DK3HL/342
DK3PZ/345
DK6R/334
K4ZO/336
K5ANB/335
K6FM/339
K7CLU/337
K8PV/332
K8SCE/345
K8VJ/332
K9FN/345
K9KU/342
KA2ELW/333
KB1CQ/331
K6DWV/332
KE0ET/331
KE9ET/333
KK2I/337
KL7D/340
W1CRL/335
LU7BQ/336
LZ1HA/332
N0GWR/334
N0RR/344
N4BQD/333
N4BYU/335
N4DW/340
N4MAD/332
N4VB/337
N4XX/349
N6CR/340
N6DX/355
N8JX/337
N15M/337
N2Q/332
OE6CLD/331
OE7SEL/333
OG2BL/339
I1AGC/345
ON5FP/332
ON5HU/330
OZ2RC/334
OZ3WK/346
PT7AZ/332
P77Z/351
SM7DXQ/332
SP7GAQ/331
VE4BJ/337
VE7D/337
VO1CJ/343
W0BA/343
W0LZ/337
W0LYI/351
W0PLI/361
W1ENE/349
W1MGP/338
W2BIC/333
W3CWG/372
W3UM/338
W4AXL/346
W4LJY/332
W4QB/336
W4UM/336
W5CIA/332
W5EU/349
W5LJ/338
W5MQ/352
W5WP/331
W6OM/332
W6SHY/333
W7DSZ/338
W7OT/331
W7SLB/336
W7TVF/336
W7UZA/346
W8ST/356

W8SET/343
W8SEY/342
W9BEK/361
W9DDP/331
W9DE/344
W9DH/355
W9NGA/345
W9TDQ/343
WA2UKA/332
WA4AFE/329
WA5YON/328
WA5ZIJ/337
WA6RTA/348
WA6XG/331
WB4UEB/336
WB5X/332
WCOY/328
WD5K/342
WD8MGQ/338
W72Y/331
WT3W/331
WT1WG/332
Z56EZ/332

4X6KA/331
9A7C/330
9Y4VU/343
A92BE/331
A2A/335
AA4DO/331
AA5O/335
AC2P/335
AC4G/331
AE5B/345
AH6HY/330
AI9U/334
CT1UE/349
DF9BR/332
DJ0UJ/345
DJ2RJB/338
DK2BL/350
DK3HL/342
DK3PZ/345
DK6R/334
K4ZO/336
K5ANB/335
K6FM/339
K7CLU/337
K8PV/332
K8SCE/345
K8VJ/332
K9FN/345
K9KU/342
KA2ELW/333
KB1CQ/331
K6DWV/332
KE0ET/331
KE9ET/333
KK2I/337
KL7D/340
W1CRL/335
LU7BQ/336
LZ1HA/332
N0GWR/334
N0RR/344
N4BQD/333
N4BYU/335
N4DW/340
N4MAD/332
N4VB/337
N4XX/349
N6CR/340
N6DX/355
N8JX/337
N15M/337
N2Q/332
OE6CLD/331
OE7SEL/333
OG2BL/339
I1AGC/345
ON5FP/332
ON5HU/330
OZ2RC/334
OZ3WK/346
PT7AZ/332
P77Z/351
SM7DXQ/332
SP7GAQ/331
VE4BJ/337
VE7D/337
VO1CJ/343
W0BA/343
W0LZ/337
W0LYI/351
W0PLI/361
W1ENE/349
W1MGP/338
W2BIC/333
W3CWG/372
W3UM/338
W4AXL/346
W4LJY/332
W4QB/336
W4UM/336
W5CIA/332
W5EU/349
W5LJ/338
W5MQ/352
W5WP/331
W6OM/332
W6SHY/333
W7DSZ/338
W7OT/331
W7SLB/336
W7TVF/336
W7UZA/346
W8ST/356

W8SET/343
W8SEY/342
W9BEK/361
W9DDP/331
W9DE/344
W9DH/355
W9NGA/345
W9TDQ/343
WA2UKA/332
WA4AFE/329
WA5YON/328
WA5ZIJ/337
WA6RTA/348
WA6XG/331
WB4UEB/336
WB5X/332
WCOY/328
WD5K/342
WD8MGQ/338
W72Y/331
WT3W/331
WT1WG/332
Z56EZ/332

4X6KA/331
9A7C/330
9Y4VU/343
A92BE/331

Chinese Radio Sports Association Officials Visit ARRL

Chinese Radio Sports Association Secretary General Wang Xinmin, BA1OK, and Deputy Secretary General Han Zhaofang, BG1HZF, visited ARRL on May 22. ARRL Executive Vice President David Sumner, K1ZZ, officially welcomed the visitors and staff member Dave Patton, NT1N, led a tour of League Headquarters and Maxim Memorial Station W1AW.

Prior to their visit to ARRL Headquarters, the two men had attended Dayton Hamvention along with CRSA President Zhao Mingyu. CRSA presently boasts 3000 amateur licensees among its 11,000 members. As CRSA continues to grow, its leaders are focusing on ways to improve the Association's services and continue its expansion by adapting methods proven by other Amateur Radio associations around the world. Their visits to ARRL and to Dayton Hamvention—the world's largest Amateur Radio event—provided many opportunities for the CRSA visitors to observe and learn.

In a letter to ARRL following his return to China, Han Zhaofang expressed his gratitude:

It is greatly appreciated for all you have done for our trip to Dayton and Newington. Your hospitality will encourage me to further strengthen the cooperation between ARRL and CRSA. I am deeply moved by the Dayton Hamvention. And the visit to ARRL HQ is the realization of a dream of mine since beginning to work for CRSA in 1998. Witnessing everything in ARRL HQ has really established my confidence to work harder for amateur radio and improve the development of amateur radio. However, I clearly know that there are many difficulties on the way to promoting amateur radio in China, but we have to do very practical work and take every chance. Therefore, your experience will play an important role, and maybe that was the main reason for our visit to the USA.

The visitors took back with them several new ARRL publications as well as China-bound QSLs from the ARRL Outgoing QSL Service. Executive Vice President David Sumner, K1ZZ, also presented the pair with call sign-embroidered ARRL shirts.

This marked the second time that ARRL Headquarters has hosted a CRSA contingent. In October of 1987, three CRSA officials stopped by during a two-week visit to the US—their first to this country (see *QST* Jan 1988).

ARRL PHOTO



IARU Region 1 Vice Chairman Tafa Diop, 6W1KI (in suit), looks on as members of the Royal Omani Amateur Radio Society (ROARS) operate their club station, A47RS, during a reception for the Region 1 Executive Committee on April 21. The Region 1 EC meets annually; this year's meeting was ably hosted by ROARS.

The CRSA was formed in 1964 under the jurisdiction of the All-China Sports Federation. It is the sole national organization authorized to represent radio amateurs in China, and has represented China in the International Amateur Radio Union since 1984.

IARU NEWS

The International Amateur Radio Union (IARU) announced the approval by the International Telecommunication Union Development Sector (ITU-D) of two landmark documents related to amateur radio disaster communications in developing countries. These documents represent the culmination of two years of work by the IARU and ITU-D Study Group 2 chaired by Nabil Kisrawi of Syria.

The first is Recommendation ITU-D 13, Effective utilization of the amateur services in disaster mitigation and relief operations. It recommends that administrations include the amateur services in their national disaster plans, reduce barriers to effective use of the amateur services for disaster communications, and develop memoranda of understanding (MoU) with amateur and disaster relief organizations. ITU Telecommunication Development Bureau Director Hamadoun I. Touré announced the approval of Recommendation ITU-D 13 on 12 April. It will be available in English, French, and Spanish from the ITU bookshop at www.itu.int.

The second, now being finalized for printing, is the Disaster Communications Handbook for Developing Countries. This was a joint effort of the IARU and the United Nations Office for the Coordination of Humanitarian Affairs (OCHA) with contributions from L.M. Ericsson (Sweden), Volunteers in Technical Assistance (VITA) (USA), and others. The Handbook, to be published in English, French and Spanish, will have three parts devoted to policy, operational and technical considerations of disaster communica-

tions. It is one of a series of Handbooks being produced by the ITU-D under the coordination of Maurice Ghazal of Lebanon for use by developing countries. The Handbook is scheduled for printing this year and will be available from the ITU bookshop.

PITCAIRN ISLAND ARA APPLIES FOR IARU MEMBERSHIP

The Pitcairn Island Amateur Radio Association (PIARA) has applied for membership in the IARU. PIARA is an independent non-profit organization to promote and develop amateur radio friendship, technical knowledge, and communication technology, providing public service and furthering the public interest, plus fostering international goodwill. It has 10 members, representing the entire population of resident amateur operators. PIARA reports that there are 23 amateurs licensed to operate including several temporary residents and visitors, plus one club station. Amateur Radio has special significance on Pitcairn Island, as it continues to provide the main communications link to the outside world.

Pitcairn Islands (including Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie, and Oeno Islands) is an overseas territory of the United Kingdom. The application for IARU membership by PIARA is supported by the Radio Society of Great Britain. Due to transport difficulties from and to Pitcairn, PIARA has requested that the RSGB continue to represent PIARA at IARU Region 3 Conferences.

The officers include Tom Christian, VP6TC, President; Dennis Christian, VP6DR, Treasurer; Betty Christian, VP6YL, Secretary; and Kan Mizoguchi, VP6BK, IARU Liaison. IARU member societies have until 15 November 2001, to submit their votes determining the outcome of PIARA's application.

BRIEFS

Europe Adopts 5 WPM as Morse Code Standard

The Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations—CEPT—has effectively lowered the Amateur Radio Morse code test speed to 5 WPM for all European countries. The CEPT Radio Regulatory Working Group (WGRR) has adopted a revision of Recommendation 61-02 to include the 5 WPM standard. The European Radiocommunication Office published the revised version of T/R 61-02 in March. It establishes requirements for the issuance of a *Harmonised Amateur Radio Examination Certificate* (HAREC), which reduces the Morse requirement from 12 WPM. "In revising what is known as the CEPT Recommendation T/R 61-02, it has in effect recommended to 44 European countries to adopt the 5 WPM standard," said Wireless Institute of Australia-Victoria President Jim Linton, VK3PC, who closely follows global developments in Amateur Radio Morse code trends. Additional information is available on Linton's Morse code watch site, www.wiavivc.org.au/mcw. Information on CEPT is on the ERO Web site, www.ero.dk. **Q57**

HOW'S DX?

This month we have the pleasure of hearing from CW DXpeditioner and contester Roger Western, G3SXW, who recently returned from Cocos Keeling. Roger is one of the best CW pileup operators.

MODERN PILEUPS

By Roger Western, G3SXW

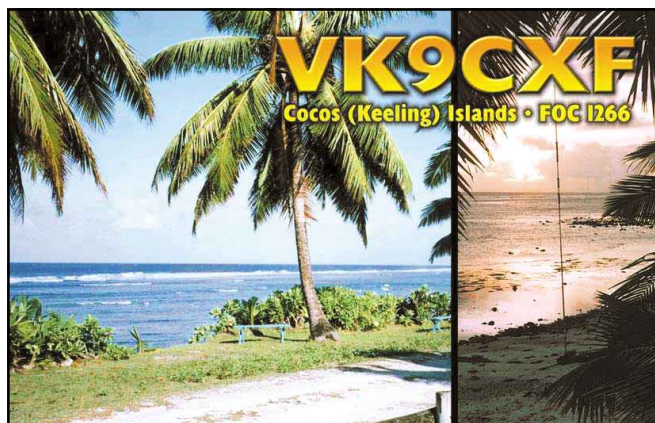
Pileups have changed a lot in recent years. These changes were fresh in our minds as we embarked on the 48-hour journey home from Cocos-Keeling Island. We had spent a week on the island, logging 21,500 CW contacts as VK9CXF (G3TXF), VK9CXJ (G3MXJ) and VK9CXW (G3SXW). The changes in pileup operating over recent years are almost all for the better—but there are also one or two disturbing trends.

Calling

Pileup operating skills have improved dramatically in recent years, allowing more QSOs to be made in the limited time available to a DXpedition. Everybody is happier for that, at both ends. More and more operators are calling at the right times and in the right ways, although there are still sizable minorities who struggle.

Everybody understands split operating these days and partial call signs are a thing of the past, on CW anyway. Everyone knows that it is important to be extremely brief, but some have not yet learned the best ways to listen. A caller who repeats his call sign three times before stopping to listen has no idea what is happening on the DX frequency. During that time the DX station may have already sent a report to another caller. When the three-time caller pauses, he hears nothing on the DX frequency (the DX station is listening to the incoming report), so he starts calling again. Continuous calling is sometimes a deliberate tactic (selfish behavior), but perhaps much of the out-of-turn calling is unintentional, caused by poor calling/listening techniques.

Tip to callers: send your call sign *once*, pause, listen briefly, send it again, listen...until the DX station replies to someone (hopefully you!). Better still, use QSK with full break-in. It is so much easier to stay in touch with what is happening on the DX station's frequency if you can hear the activity in the midst of your sending. In this case, the purpose of



Roger, G3SXW, Dennis, G3MXJ, and Nigel, G3TXF, were on the air from Cocos Keeling as VK9CXW, VK9CXJ and VK9CXF this past May making over 21,000 contacts in one week.

QSK is not to copy CW through your own transmission—it is simply to know *if* the DX station has started transmitting again, so you can immediately stop sending, listen and get back in sync.

Tip to DX stations: the majority of callers will not hear an ultra-brief acknowledgments such as “G3” at 40 WPM because they are transmitting at the time. We should not be surprised if most of them keep calling, even if they are not the G3 in question. Maybe it's better to send a complete call sign or to send the partial call and a report, then the partial call again. With each additional second of your transmission more of the pileup will have the chance to hear it and react accordingly. Perhaps there is an optimal length of transmission that helps keep control of the pileup. I'd suggest about 3-5 seconds.

Proxy QSOs

Someone famous once said that rules are made to be broken, but we all know in our bones what is right and wrong. It is all about fun and personal fulfillment. After all, this is only a hobby. But there is the competitive aspect of awards, especially DXCC. There are also cultural differences; some only enjoy their success if it has been personally won, while others seem almost eager to accept false glory.

One example is when a big-gun DXer works the DXpedition with a string of call signs, helping his local club members to get in the log. Until very recent years such “Proxy QSOs” seemed to be relatively

rare. But now we often hear, say, a PY2 or UA9 operator calling with many different call signs. On our latest trip to VK9C, one loud station with distinctive keying kept calling with a dozen different EA5 call signs. He called each of our three VK9C stations on several bands. Our response was “QSO before.” He did not even know that his friends were already in our log. Meantime, dozens of other genuine stations could not get into our logs because this fellow had squandered our limited time.

This practice is against the intentions of DXCC and other awards. In Proxy QSOs the actual owner of the call sign does not make the contact, nor are his station/antennas used.

Deliberate QRM

Deliberate jamming of the DX station's frequency seems to be much more common and causes much frustration, but it probably emanates from a tiny number of individuals. This is a difficult one to solve because we do not understand why it happens in the first place; these anonymous troublemakers never explain why they do it. It is far more common in Europe than elsewhere, so a small group of DXers in different parts of Europe is developing a Direction-Finding network. When enough readings have been logged we will be able to identify jamming hotspots and home in on the individuals.

The thrill of the pileup, operating at either end, is tremendous fun—but we can make it even better.

JAWBONING—INTERNET LOGS

By Bernie McClenny, W3UR

The Internet, as most of you know, can be a terrific tool for the savvy DXer. Most would agree that one of the benefits of the 'net has been in the area of on-line logs. Over the past few years more DXpeditions have been putting their logs on the Internet, both during and after the expeditions. This has allowed those who thought they had worked the DXpedition to confirm that their call is in the log without making another QSO to ask questions such as, "Am I in the log on 20 meter CW?"

So what information should be displayed with on-line logs for DXpeditions and others? Obviously, the log must display call signs, bands and modes. Everyone puts the dates and times in his or her log, but should that information be displayed to the public as well?

Some of the on-line logs now have a feature that will allow wild cards in the call sign field. Here is how the wild card works. Tommy Notinlog, WQ3NIL, thought he worked the recent QX32A DXpedition in Upper Slovonia on July 4, 2001 at 1234Z on 20-meter CW. He checks the logs by entering his call in the call sign field and finds he is not in the log. He then enters WQ3* in the call-sign field. The * tells the databases to sort for all call signs that start with the prefix WQ3. Seconds later Tommy sees the call WQ3ILN. Close, but no cigar.

How did this happen? Perhaps Tommy was mistaken, the DX station logged him incorrectly, or it may have been a pirate. Time to investigate further.

Tommy checks the date and time. This now opens a door that we hope no DXer would consider ever going through. Tommy needs a QSL for this new country and has the contact information of a call sign that is close to his, but the date and time do not match. If Tommy is "ethically challenged," he may submit the information of the QSO with WQ3ILN and send a note to the QSL manager saying that the DXpedition miscopied his call and that he worked the group at such and such date and time. Now Tommy, WQ3NIL (not in log), can claim the WQ3ILN (I'm Logged Now) QSO.

Obviously DXing is a hobby and most people would not think of doing such a thing. But there will always be a certain number of amateurs who will not be able to resist the temptation. I propose that DXpeditions *not* publish dates and times on Internet logs unless they are willing to state that the logs will not be changed once they are posted. Let's close this door and lock it.

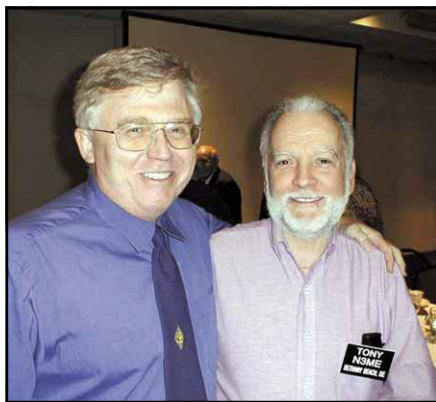
DX TIDBITS FROM AROUND THE GLOBE

International Lighthouse/Lightship Weekend

International Lighthouse/Lightship Weekend is August 18-19. A hundred stations have already stated their intention to be on from a lighthouse, lightship or maritime beacon. You can find the list at www.vk2ce.com/ILLW/2001. Notify Mike, GM4SUC, at gm4suc@compuserve.com if you spot an error or omission.

J3, Grenada and J8, St Vincent

The Low Land DXpedition Team (LLDXT) recently announced their 6th Caribbean tour. This year's tour will take the team to the island of Carriacou, Grenada (NA-147) from



Astronaut Chuck Brady, N4BQW/3Y0C (left), and Tony McClenny, N3ME, had something in common at this year's Dayton DX Dinner. This was their first Hamvention as licensed amateurs.



Members of the Chinese Radio Sports Association (CRSA) were present at this year's Dayton Hamvention. Han Zhaofang, BG1HZF, Deputy Secretary General (left) and Wang Xinmin, Secretary General (right), stopped by to say hello to your editor.

August 2 to 15 and the island of Bequia, St Vincent (NA-025) from August 16 to 27. The team members will be Bouke, PA0ZH, Ronald, PA3EWP, Rob, PA5ET, and Dennis, PA7FM. The call signs will be J3/homecall and J8/homecall. They will use two Yaesu FT-1000MP transceivers with amplifiers and will be active around the clock on 10-160 meters on CW, SSB, RTTY and PSK31. Titanex has supplied a V160E vertical antenna to give the group a good low-band signal. As in past years, the LLDXT will have a Tour Web site, which will be updated daily with the latest information, on-line logs, tour diary, digital photos and digital pileup recordings. The LLDXT home page can be found at www.qsl.net/lldxt/. All QSLs will be managed again by Rob Snieder, PA5ET, Van Leeuwenstraat 137, 2273 VS Voorburg, The Netherlands.

OJ0—Market Reef

Trond, LA9VDA, Arne, LA3IKA, Bjorn, LA5UKA and Paul, LA6YEA, are going to Market Reef from August 5 to 8. The team will use their home calls /OJ0 on 2 through

160 meters CW, SSB and RTTY. Lars, OH0RJ, has also been invited to join the group. More details are expected on Trond's Web page at www.qsl.net/la9vda. QSL all stations via their home calls except LA6YEA, which go via LA9VDA.

TY—Benin

French operators Flo, F5CWU, Terry, F5MOO, Didier, F5AOV and SWL operator Sylvain, soon to be licensed, plan to be active from this semi-rare West African nation from August 9 to 31. Benin ranked #84 on the ARRL DXCC Most Wanted list. They expect to be active on all bands from 6 to 160 meters on CW, SSB, PSK31, RTTY and SSTV. At press time the team was still waiting for their licenses. For antennas they will use a 27-meter high vertical on the low bands, a 2-element homebrew quad on 12 and 17 meters, a 3-element homebrew quad on 10, 15 and 20 meters and a 5-element Yagi on 6 meters. For the low bands they will have a 500-W amplifier.

ZK1—North & South Cook Islands

A multinational group has announced plans for a DXpedition to both the North and South Cook Islands between mid October and mid November. First stop will be Manihiki (OC-014), in the North Cook Islands between October 18 and November 1. The team will operate a multiop in the CQ WW SSB DX Contest as ZK1CG. Next it's on to Rarotonga (OC-013), in the South Cook Islands between November 1 and 13. Activity is expected on 2 through 160 meters (excluding 30 meters) on CW and SSB. The team will be equipped with beams, verticals and dipoles. The operators include Ralph, VE7XF/ZK1AKX; John, AA7PM/ZK1APM; Bob, W7TSQ/ZK1ASQ; Roger, W7VV/ZK1VVV; Victor, ZK1CG and Tuatai, ZK1MA/ZK1CY. They are seeking donations, which can be sent to Roger Huntley, W7VV, 13710 235th St, Snohomish, WA 98296. Donations of \$20 will receive a sand sample from Manihiki North Cooks. Donations of \$100 or more receive a Manihiki pearl shell to mount on your wall or desk, or to use as an ashtray. Donations of \$500 or more receive a Black Pearl from Manihiki Lagoon, a pearl shell and sand sample.

W9DXCC Convention in September

The 49th annual W9DXCC Convention will be held at the Holiday Inn in Rolling Meadows, Illinois on September 15, 2001. Some of this year's planned programs include 9M0M, YJ0PD, 4W/K7BV, PW0S and YK9A. There will also be talks on PSK31, propagation, QSL managers, RF Safety, IOTA and the ARRL and DXCC. DXCC card checking will also be performed. This year's dinner guest speaker will be recent CQ DX Hall of Fame member Bob Allphin, K4UEE. For more information, contact Bill Smith, W9VA, by e-mail to w9va@aol.com, or check the W9DXCC Web site at www.qth.com/w9dxcc/

WRAP UP

That's all for this month. Keep sending your pictures, stories, DX news and club newsletters. Thanks this month go to F5CWU, G3SXW, GM4SUC, KE3Q and PA5ET. Until next month, see you in the pileups!—Bernie, W3UR

QST

The Hallicrafters SX-23

Hallicrafters introduced the SX-23 in the March 1939 *QST* in a big way. With a total of 10 pages of advertising, including a two-page-wide photo of the receiver, the debut was noticed by everyone. In the ad Bill Halligan, president of Hallicrafters, said, "Today we find ourselves building this ideal receiver, different from anything the Hallicrafters have produced in the past—new in conception, new in design, new in performance. Because its design is based on functional principles, and because it embodies the newest developments in the art of building communications receivers, it is extremely unconventional as compared to receivers designed even as late as a year ago."

Halligan didn't stop there. He also had the enclosure specially designed. The art deco styling of the cabinet and speaker is striking and makes it unique among communications receivers of this period. In fact, it is my belief that this may be the most beautiful receiver ever designed. Ironically, Hallicrafters never continued this elegant design in later receivers.

How the SX-23 was Developed

According to Halligan, it was several years earlier, in the wee small hours following a typical hamfest, that several well-known amateurs and communications engineers sat in a smoke-filled room discussing the ideal communications receiver. Each had his own pet ideas but, strangely enough for radio engineers, they agreed on several basic principles.

Returning to Chicago, two of the Hallicrafters engineers started to build this ideal receiver as a separate, private project of their own, purely experimental. As time passed the project grew and became the pet of the laboratory. At that time the design was far ahead of manufacturing techniques of the day, so it remained in the lab reminding everyone of the challenge they faced if they hoped to someday produce it.

As 1939 approached, manufacturing techniques had advanced to the point where the SX-23 could be built as a Hallicrafters receiver, at a price within the average

amateur's purse. The company decided to go ahead with the project.

The introductory price was around \$115. In succeeding months, *QST* ads show that many of the radio stores had affordable "time payments" for hams.

★★★★★ Skyliner 23 ★★★★★

Buy HALLICRAFTERS

FROM

Robert Henry
W9ARA



Prompt Delivery of SX-23 on Ten Day Trial

COMPARE MY TERMS WITH ALL OTHERS

Model	Cash Price	Down 1st Month	12 Monthly Payments
SX-23	\$115.00	\$25.00	\$8.75
S-17	125.00	25.00	8.87
S-16	79.00	15.00	6.99
S-15	77.00	15.00	6.44
Sky Champion	45.00	5.00	3.88
Sky Buddy	29.50	5.00	2.88

At other Hallicrafters receivers on similar terms

These are some of the benefits you get from Bill Henry, W9ARA:

- Ten days free trial of any receiver. • Big allowance for your present receiver. • Easy 10 day return. • Reasonable interest rates. • Complete work. • Prompt shipment of all models. • Shipment direct from factory if you so desire.

You get the personal attention of Bill Henry, W9ARA, to help you get the best equipment for your use and to see that you are entirely satisfied. Write us today for full information and for technical bulletins on any receiver.

Bob Henry
W9ARA

HENRY RADIO SHOP
BUTLER, MISSOURI

★★★★★ the hallicrafters inc. ★★★★★

This is just one portion of the SX-23 advertising blitz that consumed 10 pages in *QST*.



The Hallicrafters SX-23 receiver.

There is a Story...

When I picked up my SX-23, I was told that Jim Robertson, K2EA, purchased it in March 1939 directly from Leo Meyerson, at his World Radio Labs in Council Bluffs, Iowa. Then a young engineer, Jim was traveling through Council Bluffs between work locations and missed his connection. Looking for something to do while waiting for the next bus, he visited WRL. Prominently on display was the radio he would fall in love with and purchase using Leo's "easy time payments of \$15 per month."


The SX-23 became part of his travel baggage that spring. Eventually, when his work was done, he journeyed back to his New Jersey home by train.

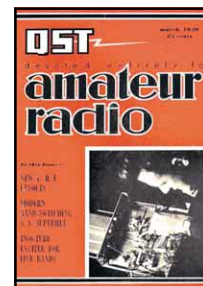
His train arrived at the station late at night. Unable to carry everything, Jim left the receiver and speaker sitting on the station's platform while he walked several miles home. Returning an hour later with a relative's car, the SX-23 was still there waiting for him. A testament to Jim's care, the radio still looks almost new.

Conclusion

There are no official Hallicrafters records available, but it is believed that fewer than 5000 SX-23s were built, making it hard to find the radio today.

I want to thank Bill Kleronomos, KD0HG, and *Electric Radio* magazine for contributing to this article. I would recommend anyone interested in the SX-23 to read Bill's extensive article in the March 1992 *Electric Radio* (issue 35). Back issues are available for \$3.25 delivered in the US. Please contact Electric Radio, 14643 County Rd G, Cortez, CO 81321-9575.

I will have the ten pages of SX-23 ads mentioned above, along with additional SX-23 information, on my Web site at www.eht.com/oldradio/arrrl/index.html. 



The "birth" of the SX-23 was announced in the March 1939 *QST*.

A Pickup with Pizzazz

What do you do with a 12-year-old truck with a decided lack of radio gear? Why, you turn it into a mobile QRP station, that's what! My old Ford F-150 pickup truck was starting to look like Ed Hare's, W1RFI, Deathmobile. Since Ed's truck is a world class clunker, I decided not to compete with him in "The Rustiest Pickup Truck in Ham Radio Contest." Late last year I sprung for a new engine and followed that up with a dark blue metallic paint job. What a difference! I told the guys at the body shop to mount two Hustler ball mounts, one on each side of the bed, near the tail gate. A $\frac{5}{8}$ -wavelength 2-meter antenna was installed in the center of the cab roof. Hey, I was all set to throw some radio gear into the truck and drive off into the sunset. "The best laid plans..." What I found out in putting my mobile QRP station together is worth describing here.

Start with a Plan

Mobile QRP operation is a real eye opener. First of all, let me quickly explain that I *do not* operate while in motion. I don't recommend you do, either. Since I find it difficult to walk and chew gum at the same time, for me to try driving my truck while operating CW would be an accident waiting to happen!

When I first started seriously considering mobile HF QRP operation, I made a list of the things I would need to outfit my mobile station properly. First on that list was a mobile antenna system. In the past, I had used several different makes of mobile HF antennas with varying degrees of frustration. One of the problems I had encountered in these early attempts was trying to obtain a good RF ground plane from my Subaru Outback, one of the new breed of vehicles that uses polymer/composite body panels. Bonding and grounding on newer vehicles can be a real challenge. No HF antenna will work well unless it has a reflecting plane comprised of the vehicle body and frame. Getting the antenna bonded to the vehicle may take some real ingenuity on the part of the QRP'er. This is less of a problem on older vehicles (like my truck) that do not use "plastic" body panels.

Hustling a Hustler

After polling several of the locals who



Figure 1—My QRP sandwich: Elecraft K1 at the top, ICOM 2-meter transceiver in the middle, attached to a RadioShack scanner.

regularly operate HF mobile, I settled on the Hustler mobile whip and resonator system. The Hustler system has been around for a number of years and is a proven performer. There are other HF antenna systems available that are larger and much more eye-catching than the Hustler, but I had to draw the line somewhere. I purchased the Hustler foldover mast (MO-2) along with the 40 and 20 meter standard resonators to start. The coax from each ball mount was routed up the frame and into the cab through grommets in the frame and floor of the cab, thanks to the guys at the body shop. They also assured me that the pickup box (bed) was securely bonded to the frame with several large bolts. I am confident that there is an adequate RF bond on each ball mount to the necessary metal mass of the truck.

Now, a Word about Power

Obtaining "clean" 12 V dc power for your mobile communications equipment in today's vehicles can be a unique experience. The trend toward using cigarette lighter adaptors is to be avoided at all costs. There is an above average chance of picking up noise from onboard systems and feeding that noise directly into your rig via the power cable. You've got enough of a challenge to hear stations using an electrically short HF whip antenna without injecting additional noise into your receiving system via the



Figure 2—A modified Posse Box serves as my clock, clipboard and storage bin.

vehicle's onboard computer systems, servo and fan motors and digital devices. Since the dc wiring for the cigarette lighter is bundled with other cabling in the vehicle wiring harness and can pick up extra noise from the vehicle systems, it's best not to trust the cigarette lighter as a source of dc voltage.

In my case, 12 V dc power was obtained directly from the pickup's battery via a commercial fuse block. Since the first piece of radio gear I installed was an ICOM 2 meter rig, I had a chance to debug the power system prior to installing the HF radio gear. Several of the locals complained about alternator whine on my transmitted 2 meter FM signals. In order to clean up the power buss, I installed a brute force power filter available from RadioShack. This LC circuit connects in series with the positive power cable and effectively bypasses all alternator and electrical system noise directly to ground *before* it has a chance to enter the dc power cabling. Gone was the annoying alternator noise and I felt confident that the dc power buss was as clean as I could make it.

The dc power cable was routed from the battery through the Ford's firewall via a handy grommet. A dab of silicone sealant around the grommet keeps moisture out of the cab. The cable I used was #12 AWG red/black zip cord available from most wire and cable distributors at ham fests. Fuses were installed at the battery in case the power cable shorted due to vehicle vibration over time. Initially, this power cable was terminated in a MOLEX plug. A mating multiple MOLEX connector arrangement was engineered to distribute dc power to sev-

eral radios. This is being replaced with an actual power distribution box that will be installed in the near future.

Keeping the RF from Becoming RFI

As long as we are talking about interference, remember that your radiated RF signals can cause interference to onboard computer systems in your vehicle. This is especially true if your vehicle was produced within the last 7-10 years. What worked in "the old days" to suppress RFI in older vehicles may, in fact, cause moderate to severe damage to today's modern cars and trucks. Many manufacturers have toll free numbers for folks to call to discuss installing "two-way radio" equipment. Your vehicle owner's manual may even have a warning included, stating that the vehicle warranty is voided should you install any radio gear. Be sure to read your operating manual thoroughly and contact the car dealer where you bought the vehicle and/or your vehicle's manufacturer prior to any radio installation. These folks are your first line of defense when it comes to installing radio gear. The last thing you want to do is void the factory warranty on your vehicle. For much more detailed information on RFI/EMI and mobile installations consult *The RFI Book* published by the ARRL (order #6834) and available from your local dealer or the ARRL Bookstore.

Where am I Gonna Put this Thing?

Mounting equipment can be almost as much of a challenge as getting clean power. With today's vehicles sporting plastic, curved dashboards, multi-function center consoles and very little usable space for radio gear, the prospective mobile operator faces a vexing series of problems when it comes to where to mount equipment. This holds true even for 12-year-old pickup trucks. My Ford F-150 has a lot of room in the cab but no place to attach any gear. The dashboard is essentially all plastic and cannot be trusted to hold several pounds of radio equipment under the constant vibration that is inherent to my truck.

After looking over the mobile installation of Bob Reynolds, WB3DYE, I had some inspiration. Bob's rigs were hung on a commercially manufactured metal "Christmas tree" bracket that was bolted to the floorboard. A machinist friend of mine took my crude sketches and transformed them into my version of Bob's Christmas tree. After bolting my creation to the transmission hump, I had ample room to hang radio gear in my truck. The ICOM 2 meter rig and RadioShack scanner are mounted together (Figure 1). Since I do not intend to operate HF while



Figure 3—New engine, new paint, new transceiver/antenna installation, and voila: a pickup with pizzazz.

in motion, the HF rig is not permanently mounted. Instead, when I set up to operate HF, I place the rig (currently an Elecraft K1) atop the ICOM radio for ease of use.

Keyer paddles are placed on an aluminum "Posse Box"¹ specifically designed for use by police officers to hold citations, pens/pencils, etc, while on patrol. The box has an integral clipboard and I have affixed two digital clocks to the top, one for local and the other for Zulu time (Figure 2). A tablet on the clipboard allows me to jot notes while the QSO progresses. Inside my box I keep QSL cards, an ARES notebook, repeater/fire/PD frequency directory and Skywarn materials.

I Love it when a Plan Comes Together!

Once everything was in place, I used my MFJ antenna analyzer to adjust the whips in both resonators. Since I intend to operate only HF CW from the truck, I set up each resonator for minimal SWR on the QRP calling frequencies of 7040 kHz and 14060 kHz, respectively. Initial contacts netted QSOs with Bob Chapman, W9JOP/4 in Bealton, Virginia on 40 meters and Dick Baxter, K5TF, in Atlanta, Georgia on 20 meters. My location was the parking lot of my work place, which happens to be situated on the top of a large hill. Since that time, I have worked some overseas DX on 20 meters and a bunch of two-way QRP QSOs on 40, including Bob Reff, K2OGT/3 in Goldsboro, Pennsylvania.

It's nice to be able to sit in my truck at noon hour and make some QRP contacts. It is a fun time, and provides a welcome break from my classroom schedule. If you have ever entertained the idea of taking your QRP rig on the road, I hope

you use the information in this column as a guide to setting up your own mobile station. The mobile environment can be a challenging undertaking, but it is an extremely rewarding endeavor. I'll be looking for QRP QSOs between 1500 and 1600Z daily, Monday through Friday.

Correction: In July's QRP Power, the web site of EPA QRP Club should have been written as www.galls.com. **QST**

STRAYS



NORM STYER, ARRL

QST Congratulates...

◊...the Loudoun Amateur Radio Group for capturing first place in the 2001 Virginia QSO Party club competition. Denny Boehler, KF4TJI (left), president of the Loudoun Amateur Radio Group accepts the plaque from Dennis Bodson, W4PWF, ARRL Roanoke Division Director.

[Previous](#) • [Next Strays](#)

Visit the **ARRL** Web Site
www.arrl.org

¹Posse Box, available from Galls, Inc, 2680 Palumbo Dr, Lexington, KY 40509-1000, Tel 800-477-7766, Web www.galls.com.

Confidence

Say "I can do it." Repeat 20 times. Save that thought. Repeat daily.

Have you ever thought about upgrading your skills, starting a business, getting involved with your radio club or other organization or trying something new (a new invention or a new hairstyle)? Did you get support from your friends and family or did you get a negative response? If you are like most women, you have often been on the receiving end of comments such as "that will never work," or "it's too difficult for you." As women, we often seek the advice and opinion of others and when the response is negative, will not challenge it—especially if the comment comes from a man or someone in authority. Does this self-imposed intimidation confine women to rigid roles? At times, yes, but times are changing.

The 2001 Dayton Hamvention

Women's attitudes are definitely in a positive upswing. There is a "can do" attitude in women's groups that is contagious. The YLRL (Young Ladies Radio League) forum at the Dayton Hamvention in May was well attended and the attitude in the audience was elevated to say the least. At one point a list of amateur activities (DX, ARES, PSK31, RTTY and more) was read aloud and audience members were asked to stand if they were involved. Not only did many women jump to their feet, a large portion of the audience indicated that they were involved in more than one activity. Quite a few attendees were interested in learning more about specific topics and the YLs with experience were quick to offer help and information.

The forum, moderated by Kay Eyman, WA0WOF, emphasized the positive, with handouts that listed the many YLs who have been active on DXpeditions all over the world. Some examples were Vivien Johnson, KL7YL and her daughter Melissa, N9MAJ, who operated from Bhutan in January; Sandy Uthus, KT4YI, who operated in Belize and Holly Thompson, N0QJM, who operated from Easter Island. Another positive for women came from moderator Carole Perry, WB2MGP, who said that half of the Dayton Youth Forum speakers were YLs.

The Buckeye Belle/YLRL booth at the Hamvention always had a crowd. The Belles and the Chix on Six are two of



A group photo taken at the Buckeye Belle/YLRL booth at the Dayton Hamvention this past May. Seated, left to right: Carol Schmitkons, KI8IM, Buckeye Belles treasurer and YLRL receiving treasurer for Districts 8-10, KH6, KL7 and VE; Cheryl Muhr, N0WBV, YLRL 10th District chairwoman; Mary Moore, KL7P. Standing, left to right: Betty Mallay, KL7AP, nonham XYL Kathy and Diane, K2DO.

Ohio's successful YL clubs. They are sponsoring the YLRL Convention to be held in Cleveland, August 2-4, 2002 (see www.geocities.com/CapeCanaveral/Lab/3376/conventions.html for more information). Other US clubs are WRONE, SAYLARC, PENS YL, Treasure Coast YL Group, Southern Belles, HAYLARC, TYLRUN, GAYLARK YLRC of LA, LARA, Two YL Club, TASYL, Colorado YLs and the Sunflower Group. Most hold regular meetings (and luncheons), have a newsletter, and HF and VHF nets. Two good sources for YL group Web pages are www.qsl.net/ylrl/ylclubnet.html maintained by Carol Hall, KC4IYD and members.home.net/srarc/yl.html run by the Stones River Amateur Radio Club of Tennessee. Clubs and nets are a great way to connect with other women amateurs and learn more about not only Amateur Radio, but the other interests that we share.

A Lesson in Determination

A few weeks after Dayton I went to another women's forum, this time at Americade—the world's largest motorcycle touring rally—held in Lake George, New York. There were about 60 women at the forum and many of their concerns were the same as the women at the YLRL forum: how to get experience, learn more and have fun. The moderator, Carol Youorski, said it all in two sentences: "You can do it just because you hear it said that you can. What you decide and are determined to do, you will do."

She shared an experience she had while on her way to the convention on her motorcycle. She had traveled about



Ann Keegan, W2AZK, at the YLRL Forum at the Dayton Hamvention.

100 miles alone with her bike loaded with gear and supplies. At a fuel stop, some guys in a car told her "You'll never make it up there [to the event] with all that stuff on your bike. It's too heavy for a woman." So what happened? When she left the gas station she felt unsure of herself and almost fell because the load that had been easy to manage for the last 100 miles suddenly felt too heavy for her. Those casual remarks had put a dent in her confidence. Her solution? Saying to herself, "I can do it"...and she did.

Whether it's riding a motorcycle or learning the Morse code, life is full of challenges. As women, we need to meet them head on. You *can* do it!—33, Diane, K2DO

QST

COMING CONVENTIONS

ARIZONA STATE CONVENTION

July 27-29, Flagstaff

The Arizona State Convention, sponsored by the Amateur Radio Council of Arizona, will be held at the Coconino County Fairgrounds; located at the Flagstaff Airport Exit 337, 3 miles S of I-40 on I-17. Hamfest hours are Friday and Saturday dawn to dusk, Sunday dawn to 2 PM; Exhibit Hall hours are Friday noon to 5 PM, Saturday 9 AM to 5 PM, Sunday 9 AM to 2 PM. Features include commercial booths, major manufacturers, special presentations, seminars, ARRL forum, nationally renowned speakers, VE sessions (Saturday, walk-ins only; registration 8:30 AM to noon), near-space ATV repeater balloon launch (Saturday), dinner (Saturday night), junkie sale (Sunday). Talk-in on 146.98 (100 Hz). Admission is \$1. Tables are \$5 (limited number available). Contact Dave Reynolds, KE7QF, 1208 W Laird St, Tempe, AZ 85281; 480-731-4691 or 602-881-2722; arcathill@aol.com; www.phx-az.com/ARCA.

ALABAMA SECTION CONVENTION

August 18-19, Huntsville

The Alabama Section Convention, sponsored by the Huntsville Hamfest Assn, will be held at the Von Braun Center (South Hall), 700 Monroe St. Doors are open Saturday 9 AM to 4:30 PM, Sunday 9 AM to 2:30 PM. Features include giant dealer/manufacturer show, huge flea market (256-883-2760), exhibitors, vendors, forums (ARRL, MARS, Skywarn, QRP, and more; 256-539-8950), DX banquet (256-721-5996), VE sessions (10 AM sharp, both days; \$10 test fee), Hospitality Rooms (Friday and Saturday nights at the Huntsville Hilton), convenient parking. Talk-in on 146.94. Admission is \$6, under 12 free. Contact Don Tunstall, W4NO, 1215 Dale Dr SE, Huntsville, AL 35801; 256-536-3904; dtunstall@hiwaay.net; www.hamfest.org.

KANSAS STATE CONVENTION

August 19, Salina

The Kansas State Convention, sponsored by the Central Kansas ARC, will be held at the Salina Bicentennial Center Heritage Hall, Oakdale Park, 800 The Midway; from I-70 take the Ohio St Exit and turn S, at the 3rd stoplight (Greeley Ave) turn W (right), continue W on Greeley to the Bicentennial Center. Doors are open 8 AM to 4 PM. Features include large indoor air-conditioned flea market, commercial vendors, full slate of interesting forums and meetings, DX card checking, VE sessions (9 AM, walk-ins accepted), free parking, refreshments. Talk-in on 147.03, 443.9. Admission is \$5. Tables are \$15 ea (includes electricity). Contact Ron Tremblay, WA0PSF, 112 N Douglas Dr, Salina, KS 67401-3516; 785-827-8149; rtremblay@kscable.com; home.kscable.com/wa0psf.

MISSOURI STATE CONVENTION

August 25, Columbia

The Missouri State Convention, sponsored by the Central Missouri Radio Assn, will be held at the National Guard Armory, 5151 N Roger Wilson Dr; 4 1/2 miles N of I-70 on Hwy 63N to Prathersville Exit, follow signs. Doors are open 8 AM to 2 PM. Features include forums, vendors, VE sessions, special guest speaker Dan Miller, K3UFG, (Field and Educational Services Dept Certification Specialist at ARRL HQ). Talk-in on 146.76. Admission is \$4 in advance, \$5 at the door. Tables are \$10 (includes 1 admission). Contact Dale Huffington, AE0S, 2709 Cimarron Dr, Columbia, MO 65203; 573-875-6170; dale@tranquility.net; www.qsl.net/cmra/hamfest2001.htm.

WEST VIRGINIA STATE CONVENTION

August 25, Weston

The West Virginia State Convention, sponsored by the WV State AR Council, will be held at the Jackson's Mill and Convention Center; I-79, Exit 99, W on US Rte 33 to 4th stoplight, N on US Rte 19 to Jackson's Mill Rd. Doors are open 8 AM to

July 20-22

Montana State, East Glacier*
Pacific Northwest DX, Everett (Seattle), WA*

July 26-29

Central States VHF Conference, Fort Worth, TX*

July 27-28

Oklahoma State, Oklahoma City*

August 3-4

South Texas Section, Austin*

August 4-5

Eastern Washington Section, Spokane*

August 5

Western New York Section, Williamsville*

September 14-15

W9DXCC, Rolling Meadows, IL

September 14-16

Illinois State, Peoria

September 15

Arkansas State, Little Rock

September 22-23

Virginia State, Virginia Beach

October 7

Connecticut State, Wallingford

* See [July QST](#) for details.

11 PM. Features include flea market, tailgating, dealers, forums, educational programs, meetings, demonstrations, auction sale (amateur equipment and other items), walk-in VE sessions, on site camping facilities, refreshments. Talk-in on 145.39. Admission is free. Tables are \$5 (first-come, first-served). Contact Ann Rinehart, KA8ZGY, 1256 Ridge Dr, S Charleston, WV 25309; 304-768-9534; ka8zgy@arrl.net; www.qsl.net/wvsarc.

NEW MEXICO STATE CONVENTION

August 25-26, Rio Rancho/Albuquerque

The New Mexico State Convention (Duke City Hamfest), sponsored by the New Mexico Hamvention/Duke City Hamfest Committee, will be held at the Rio Rancho National Guard Armory, 4001 Northwest Loop; take I-25 to Bernalillo, W on US 550 (NM-44), approximately 8 miles to the Armory (watch for signs). Doors are open Saturday 8 AM to 5 PM, Sunday 8 AM to 1 PM. Features include flea market, vendors, dealers, tailgating (\$5), forums (ARRL, ARES/RACES), satellite demos, T-hunts, antique displays, VE sessions, RV parking (no hookups). Talk-in on 145.33 (100 Hz), 444.0 (100 Hz). Admission is free. Tables are \$12 (without power), \$17 (with power or along the walls). Contact Marcus Lieberman, KM5EH, 2300 Hurley Dr NW, Albuquerque, NM 87120; 505-836-1724; fax 505-352-6154; km5eh@arrl.net; www.qsl.net/dchf.

EASTERN VHF/UHF CONFERENCE

September 1-2, Enfield, CT

The Eastern VHF/UHF Conference, co-sponsored by the Eastern VHF/UHF Society and the North East Weak Signal Group, will be held at the Radisson Hotel. Doors are open Saturday 8 AM to 11 PM, Sunday 8 AM to 1 PM. Features include flea market, lectures, lab sessions, noise figure and antenna measurements, banquet. Admission is \$20 in advance, \$25 at the door. Tables are \$5 (flea market only, Sunday). Contact Bruce Wood, N2LIV, 3 Maple Glen Ln, Nesconset, NY 11767; 631-265-1015 (home) or 631-293-9600 (work); bdwood@erols.com.

SOUTHWESTERN DIVISION CONVENTION

September 7-9, Riverside, CA

The Southwestern Division Convention, sponsored by the Inland Empire Council of Amateur Radio Organizations (IECARO), will be held at the River-

side Convention Center and Holiday Inn, 3400 Market St; exit Mission Inn Dr from the 91 Freeway in Riverside, follow directions to the Convention Center. Features include ARRL President Jim Haynie, W5JBP, opening the convention on Friday afternoon with the keynote address; vendors; exhibits; forums (ARRL, antenna and propagation, contesting, DX, VHF/UHF, QRP); demonstrations of Public Safety Organizations; Satellite Workshop; Special Event Station; local area T-hunt; VE sessions (Saturday, Holiday Inn, all license classes; registration 8 AM, exams 9:15 AM, \$10 fee for each test); Hospitality Suite; technical programs; banquet (Saturday, \$33; special guest speaker Dr. H. Paul Shuch, N6TX, of the SETI League); DX Breakfast (Sunday, \$17.50); free parking; handicapped accessible; refreshments. Talk-in on 146.85, 146.88 (146.2 Hz), 146.52. Admission is \$12.50 in advance (by Aug 20), \$15 at the door (or after Aug 20); under 17 free when accompanied by a paying adult. Contact Judy Lowman, W6YBS, 7726 Ditmar Ave, San Bernardino, CA 92410-4717; 909-862-1886 (home) or 909-941-2367 (work); jalowman@ix.netcom.com; www.qsl.net/arrl-2001swdc/.

KENTUCKY STATE CONVENTION

September 8, Louisville

The Kentucky State Convention, sponsored by the Greater Louisville Hamfest Assn, will be held at the Bullitt County Fairgrounds, approximately 20 miles S of Louisville on I-65; take Exit 112 and go E. Doors are open for setup Friday starting at noon; public Saturday 8 AM to 3 PM. Features include hamfest and computer show, indoor flea market (Richard Pumphrey, WN9DDV, 859-284-9090), outdoor tailgating (car \$3, camper \$5), commercial vendors (\$30 per space with 2 tables; bring your own extension cords), foxhunt (noon), ARRL booth, VE sessions (registration 8 AM, testing 9 AM to 2 PM), Special Event Station, free overnight camping (Friday night; Carlos York, KB9KOL, 812-294-4021), free parking. Talk-in on 146.7 (151.4 Hz). Admission is \$6 in advance, \$7 at the door. Tables are \$16 (8-ft); \$10 for space only (no table). Contact Herb Rowe, W4WQD, 5612 Hwy 160, Charlestown, IN 47111; 812-294-4905; wd4ixl@juno.com; www.thepoint.net/~glha.

WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA SECTION CONVENTION

September 9, Butler

The Western Pennsylvania Section Convention, sponsored by the Butler County ARA, will be held at the Butler Farm Showgrounds, Rte 68; 3 miles SW of Butler. Doors are open 8 AM to 4 PM. Features include flea market, new product displays, special forums, refreshments. Talk-in on 147.36. Admission is \$5. Tables are \$15 (8-ft, indoor, with electricity); outside space \$5. Contact Kevin Berry, KF4RMA, 380 Three Degree Rd, Renfrew, PA 16053-9375; 724-586-1182; kf4rma@arrl.net; www.qsl.net/w3udx/.

Attention Hamfest and Convention Sponsors:

ARRL HQ maintains a date register of scheduled events that may assist you in picking a suitable date for your event. You're encouraged to register your event with HQ as far in advance as your planning permits. Hamfest and convention approval procedures for ARRL sanction are separate and distinct from the date register. Registering dates with ARRL HQ doesn't constitute League sanction, nor does it guarantee there will not be a conflict with another established event in the same area.

We at ARRL HQ are not able to approve dates for sanctioned hamfests and conventions. For hamfests, this must be done by your division director. For conventions, approval must be made by your director and by the executive committee. Application forms can be obtained by writing to or calling the ARRL convention program manager, tel 860-594-0262.

Note: Sponsors of large gatherings should check with League HQ for an advisory on possible date conflicts before contracting for meeting space. Dates may be recorded at ARRL HQ for up to two years in advance.

QST

HAMFEST CALENDAR

Attention: The deadline for receipt of items for this column is the **1st of the second month preceding publication date**. For example, your information must arrive at HQ by **August 1** to be listed in the **October** issue. Hamfest information is accurate as of our deadline; contact sponsor for possible late changes. For those who send in items for Hamfest Calendar and Coming Conventions: Postal regulations prohibit mention in *QST* of prizes or any kind of games of chance such as raffles or bingo.

(Abbreviations: *Spr* = Sponsor, *TI* = Talk-in frequency, *Adm* = Admission.)

Alabama (Huntsville)—Aug 18-19, Alabama Section Convention. See "Coming Conventions."

Arizona (Flagstaff)—Jul 27-29, Arizona State Convention. See "Coming Conventions."

Arkansas (Mena)—Sep 7-8; 7 AM to 5 PM. *Spr*: Queen Wilhelmina Hamfest Assn. Queen Wilhelmina State Park, 13 miles W of Mena on Hwy 88. Flea market, dealers, ARRL forum, Skywarn Repeater Council Meeting, VE sessions. *TI*: 146.79 (100 Hz). *Adm*: Free. Tables: bring your own tables; space under tent \$10, outside space \$5. Charlotte Lee, KC5DOR, 415 Crosstrails Rd, De Queen, AR 71832; 870-642-7656 (home) or 870-642-2234. Ext 107 (work); cle48@ipa.net; QWHA.ORG.

California (Chico)—Aug 4. *Spr*: Golden Empire ARS. University Farm Pavilion, 311 Nicholas Schouten Ln; from Chico go S on Midway toward Durham, turn right on Hegon Ln, go 1.2 miles to University Farm, turn left. Swapmeet, tailgating (\$5), VE session (9 AM), foxhunt, pancake breakfast. *TI*: 146.85. *Adm*: Free. Tables: \$5. Ed Everett, K16MX, 4495 County Rd 202, Orland, CA 95963; 530-865-7432; ki6mx@w6rhc.org.

California (Riverside)—Sep 7-9, Southwestern Division Convention. See "Coming Conventions."

California (Santa Barbara/Goleta)—Aug 12, 8 AM to 3 PM. *Spr*: Santa Barbara ARC. Elks Picnic Grounds, 150 N Kellogg Ave; take Hwy 101 to Patterson Ave, N to Calle Real, W to Kellogg Ave. Vendors, ARRL booth and bookstore, displays, contests, VE sessions (8:30 AM), Santa Barbara style BBQ. *TI*: 146.79 (131.8 Hz). *Adm*: Free. Al Soenke, WA6VNN, 497 Camino Talavera, Goleta, CA 93117; 805-562-2694; wa6vnn@sbarc.org; www.sbarc.org.

California (Vacaville)—Sep 1, 9 AM to 1 PM. *Spr*: Vaca Valley RC and Western States Weak Signal Society. Larry Hogue's house, 7372 Paddon Rd; I-505, exit Midway Rd, go W 1/2 mile, turn right onto Paddon Rd, third driveway on right. Flea market, VUCC checking, VE sessions (1 PM), refreshments. *TI*: 441.15 (77 Hz), 145.47 (127.3 Hz). *Adm*: Free. Larry Hogue, W6OMF, 7372 Paddon Rd, Vacaville, CA 95688-9634; 707-452-9701; w6omf@cwnet.com.

Connecticut (Enfield)—Sep 1-2, Eastern VHF/UHF Conference. See "Coming Conventions."

Florida (Fort Pierce)—Aug 18. Ladd Sajor, W2KGV, 561-878-9710.

Florida (Tampa)—Aug 25, 8 AM to 1 PM. *Spr*: Tampa ARC. TARC Club House Center, 7801 N 22nd St; I-275 to Sligh Ave Exit, E on Sligh Ave to 22nd St, left (N) on 22nd St, go to end of road. Indoor swap tables, tailgating, free parking, refreshments. *TI*: 147.105 (146.2 Hz). *Adm*: \$2 (\$3 additional for tailgate space). Tables: \$15 (first table), \$10 (for each additional table). Biff Craine, K4LAW, 13515 Greenleaf Dr, Tampa, FL 33613; 813-265-4812 (eves); k4law@arrrl.net; www.hamclub.org.

Illinois (Danville)—Aug 26. Curt Chambers, WX9EMA, 217-766-5208.

Illinois (Joliet)—Aug 26. *Spr*: Bolingbrook ARS.

†ARRL Hamfest

Joliet Park District (Inwood Center), 3000 W Jefferson St; I-55 to Rte 52 (Jefferson St), go E 1 mile to Center. Flea market, vendors, VE sessions, overnight parking (no services), plenty of parking, refreshments. *TI*: 147.33, 224.54. *Adm*: advance \$4, door \$5. Tables: \$8 and \$12. Joe Cassata, KA9CAI, 10 S Meadow Ln, Naperville, IL 60564; 630-420-0342; fax 630-257-7468; tb1303@mediaone.net; www.geocities.com/k9bar.

Illinois (Peotone)—Aug 12, 6 AM to 2:30 PM. *Spr*: Hamfesters RC. Will County Fairgrounds; I-57 to Peotone Exit 327 (go E 1 mile). *TI*: 146.64, 146.52. *Adm*: advance \$5 (with double stub), door \$6 (with single stub). Robert Nelson, WB9WFR, 1720 Vollmer Rd, Flossmoor, IL 60422; 708-756-7984; w9wfr@arrrl.net; hamfesters.org.

Illinois (Quincy)—Aug 11, 8 AM to 2 PM. *Spr*: Western Illinois ARC. Eagles Alps, Eagles Alps Grounds, 3737 N 5th St; 4.5 miles N of downtown Quincy with easy access from US Hwy 24. Ham Radio and Computer Swapfest, indoor flea market, outdoor tailgating (free with paid admission), VE sessions (12:30 PM, all license classes; 217-224-8526; na9q@arrrl.net), DXCC card checking (8-11 AM), plenty of convenient parking, refreshments. *TI*: 147.03. *Adm*: advance \$4, door \$5, under 12 free. Tables: \$10 (first table), \$16 (for 2 tables), \$21 (for 3 tables); each additional table after 3 is \$5. Bob Crockett, N9KUT, Box 3132, Quincy, IL 62301; 217-222-4467; w9awe@arrrl.net; www.qsl.net/w9awe.

Indiana (Greentown)—Aug 12; set up Saturday 6-8 PM, Sunday 6-8 AM; public 8 AM to 1 PM. *Spr*: Kokomo and Grant County ARCs. Lions Club Fairgrounds; 15 miles E of Kokomo, 25 miles W of Marion, 3 blocks N of Hwy 22/35, follow signs. Vendors, tailgating (\$3 per space), VE sessions (anyone who obtains a Tech license at our testing session will be admitted free), handicapped parking. *TI*: 146.79, 146.91. *Adm*: advance \$4, door \$5, under 13 free. Tables: \$8 (inside). L. B. (Nick) Nickerson, K9NQW, 517 N Hendricks Ave, Marion, IN 46952-2319; 765-668-4814; k9nqw@skyenet.net; www.grantarc.com/greentown.html.

Indiana (Lafayette)—Aug 19, 8 AM to 2 PM. *Spr*: Tippecanoe ARA. Tippecanoe Fairgrounds, 1401 Teal Rd (SR 25); 60 miles NW of Indianapolis on I-65. Indoor/outdoor vendors, VE sessions, free parking. *TI*: 147.135 (88.5 Hz), 443.775 (88.5 Hz). *Adm*: \$4. David Dull, WB9BRX, 49 Knoll Crest Ct, W Lafayette, IN 47906; 765-743-8305; dave@dullville.com; www.w9reg.org.

Indiana (LaPorte)—Aug 25. Neil Straub, WZ9N, 219-324-7525.

Indiana (Spencer)—Sep 8, 9 AM. *Spr*: Owen County ARA and Bloomington ARC. Owen County Fairgrounds; State Rd 46 (Morgan St) to East St, turn S to Fairgrounds. Forums, contests, VE sessions. *TI*: 146.985. *Adm*: \$3. Tables: \$5. Millard Qualls, K9DIY, 2129 S Rogers St, Bloomington, IN 47403; 812-332-0074; w9inl@arrrl.net; www.bloomingtonradio.org/hamfest.

Iowa (Amana)—Aug 12, 8 AM. *Spr*: Cedar Valley ARC. Amana Convention Center, 39 38th Ave; I-80, Exit 225, N on US Rte 151, right at "T", left at 4-way at Amana, right before Lily Pond, follow signs. Flea market, ham and computer vendors, air-conditioned exhibit hall, forums, VE sessions (walk-ins accepted), lots of parking, free coffee. *TI*: 146.745, 146.52. *Adm*: \$5. Tables: \$10. Chuck Bassett, N0UTS, 207 7th Ave, Hiawatha, IA 52233; 319-378-0448; n0uts@rf.org; cvarc.rf.org/.

Kansas (Chanute)—Aug 18. Charlie Ward, WD0AKU, 316-431-6402.

Kansas (Salina)—Aug 19, Kansas State Convention. See "Coming Conventions."

Kentucky (Lexington)—Aug 12, 8 AM to 4 PM. *Spr*: Bluegrass ARS. National Guard Armory, 4301 Airport Rd; from I-75/I-64 Exit 115, KY 922 S 1.5 miles, New Circle Rd W 4.6 miles; US 60 W 1.5

miles, Man O' War Blvd S 1.3 miles; Parkers Mill Rd W 1.2 miles, Airport Rd N, left into Armory grounds. Forums (ATV, ARRL, ARES), electrical safety around power lines demonstration, VE sessions, special-event station. *TI*: 146.76. *Adm*: advance \$5, door \$6. Tables: advance \$15, door \$25. John Barnes, KS4GL, 216 Hillsboro Ave, Lexington, KY 40511-2105; 859-253-1178; ks4gl@juno.com; www.BluegrassARS.org/.

Kentucky (Louisville)—Sep 8, Kentucky State Convention. See "Coming Conventions."

Maine (St Albans)—Aug 11, 8 AM to noon. *Spr*: Piscataquis ARC. SnoDevils Snowmobile Club, N of St Albans on Rte 152 (Todd's Corner Rd). Tailgating (free), VE sessions (10 AM, all classes), camping/RV spaces (no hookups), free parking, refreshments. *TI*: 147.39, 146.52. *Adm*: \$5, under 12 free. George Dean, WA1JMM, Box 365, Brownville Junction, ME 04415; 207-965-8864; wa1jmm@midmaine.com; www.qsl.net/parc/.

Massachusetts (Cambridge)—Aug 19. Nick Altenbernd, KA1MQX, 617-253-3776.

Massachusetts (Orange)—Sep 9; sellers 6 AM, buyers 8 AM to 2 PM. *Spr*: Mohawk ARC. Elks Lodge No 1837, 92 New Athol Rd; Rte 2 (E or W) to Exit 16, then Rte 202 N to Junction of Rte 2A, left on Rte 2A to Orange, Elks is 1 mile on left. *TI*: 145.37, 146.58. *Adm*: \$3, under 12 \$1. Tables: advance \$8, door \$12. John Doud, AE1B, 22 S Athol Rd, Athol, MA 01331; 978-249-5905; ae1b@gis.net.

Massachusetts (South Dartmouth)—Sep 9. Tim Smith, N1TI, 508-758-3680.

Michigan (Grayling)—Sep 8, 8 AM to noon. *Spr*: ARA of Hansen Hills. Hansen Hills Recreation Center, 7601 Old Lake Rd; M-72 W from Grayling to M-93, S on M-93 approximately 1 mile, left on Old Lake Rd, follow signs. VE sessions (all classes), ample parking. *TI*: 145.13. *Adm*: \$2. Tables: \$5 (per 6-ft). John Schultz, N8YSS, 3729 E Branch Rd, Grayling, MI 49738; 517-348-4966; jschultz@i2k.net; www.arahh.org/swapshop.html.

Michigan (Jackson/Vandercook Lake)—Aug 11, 8 AM to noon. *Spr*: Cascades ARS. Jackson Community College, 2111 Emmons Rd; US 127 to M-50, M-50 W to Hague Rd, S on Hague to Emmons, W on Emmons to College entrance. Trunk sales (\$5), VE sessions. *TI*: 146.88. *Adm*: \$5. Tables: \$15 (wall), \$10 (regular). Dennis Byrne, KC8IJZ, 10265 Mack Island Rd, Grass Lake, MI 49240; 517-522-4058; byrnedea@voyager.net; www.qsl.net/cars-jxn.

Minnesota (Rush City)—Sep 8, 8 AM to 11 AM. *Spr*: East Central Minnesota ARC. Rush City High School; I-35, Rush City Exit, go 1 block E, then 1 block N to High School. QLF contest, ARES info. *TI*: 145.33. *Adm*: \$3. Tables: \$5. Larry Jilek, KA0MEN, 51835 Belle Isle Dr, Rush City, MN 55069; 320-358-4205; lj@ecenet.com.

Minnesota (St Joseph)—Aug 12; set up 8 AM; public 9 AM to 2 PM. *Spr*: St Cloud ARC. Del-Win Ballroom, 1985 88th Ave; I-94 to Hwy 75. Swapfest, dealer displays, flea market (\$5 per parking space), VE sessions (1 PM), free parking, free coffee, refreshments. *TI*: 147.015, 146.94. *Adm*: \$5. Tables: \$10. Jack Maus, W0MBD, 12647 210th St, Cold Spring, MN 56320; 320-685-8295; w0mbd@arrrl.net; www.w0sv.org.

Missouri (Columbia)—Aug 25, Missouri State Convention. See "Coming Conventions."

Missouri (St Charles)—Aug 26, 6:30 AM to 1 PM. *Spr*: St Charles ARC. VFW Hall, 66 VFW Ln; Hwy 70, S on Hwy 94, go 1 mile, turn right on Pralle for about 500 ft, turn left on Old Hwy 94, Hall is 1/4 mile on right. Flea market, vendors, new and old ham-related equipment, tailgating (\$7 per parking space), live demonstrations (packet, ATV, moon bouncing), free forums, ARRL representative, VE sessions. *TI*: 146.67. *Adm*: Free. Tables: \$12 (inside air-conditioned hall). Ken Fieser, KB0VLN, 2315 Entity, St Louis, MO 63114-1835; 314-428-4383; kfieser@aol.com; www.qth.com/wb0hsl/.

†New Jersey (Bayville)—Aug 12; set up 6 AM; public 8 AM. *Spr:* Jersey Shore ARS. Bayville Firehouse, Rte 9 S; Garden State Parkway to Exit 80, take Rte 9 S to Bayville, approximately 5 miles S of Toms River. Vendors, VE sessions (registration 11:00 AM, exams 11:15 AM), refreshments. *TI:* 146.91 (127.3 Hz). *Adm:* \$5, nonham spouses and under 15 free. Tables: \$15 (includes 1 admission). Ed Genoio, WA2NDA, Box 295, Toms River, NJ 08754-0295; 609-971-2792; wa2nda@aol.com; www.jsars.org/.

†New Jersey (Mullica Hill)—Aug 19, 8 AM to 2 PM. *Spr:* Gloucester County ARC. 4-H Fairgrounds, Rte 77; from Commodore Barry Bridge follow Rte 322 E to Rte 45, then follow Rte 45 S to Rte 77, continue S for another 1½ miles, Fairgrounds are on left. Ham Radio/Electronics/Computer Flea Market, dealer displays, tailgating (\$5), antique and vintage radios, VE sessions (9:30 AM), free parking, refreshments. *TI:* 147.18. *Adm:* advance \$4, door \$5, nonham spouses and under 12 free. Tables: \$10 (covered pavillion space). Harry Bryant, AA2WN, 117 Highland Ave, Pennsville, NJ 08070; 856-478-4738; hbryant@excelonline.com; www.gcarc-w2mmd.org.

†New Jersey (Oakland)—Aug 18; sellers 6 AM; buyers 8 AM to noon. *Spr:* Ramapo Mountain ARC. American Legion Hall, 65 Oak St, I-287 to Exit 58, US 202 S, turn right onto Oak St, hamfest on left. Ham Radio/Computer Flea Market, vendors, tailgating (\$8), refreshments (kitchen opens at 7 AM). *TI:* 146.49, 146.52. *Adm:* \$4, nonham spouses and kids free. Tables: \$10. Steve Oliphant, N2KBD, 10 Glen Rd, Ringwood, NJ 07456-2331; 973-962-4584; fax 973-962-6210; rmarc@qsl.net; www.qsl.net/rmarc.

†New Mexico (Alamogordo)—Sep 1. *Spr:* Alamogordo ARC. Fairgrounds, N White Sands Blvd; N end of town, E of Shopping Mall. Forums (ARRL, MARS, Road Runner Net), VE sessions, table to test your gear. *TI:* 146.8. *Adm:* Free. Tables: \$5. June Richmond, K5BHE, 1109 Monroe Ave, Alamogordo, NM 88310; 505-437-0298; k5lrw@zianet.com; www.zianet.com/aarc/.

New Mexico (Rio Rancho/Albuquerque)—Aug 25-26, New Mexico State Convention (Duke City Hamfest). See "Coming Conventions."

†New York (Ballston Spa)—Sep 8; set up Friday 6-8:30 PM; public Saturday 7 AM to 3 PM. *Spr:* Saratoga County RACES. Saratoga County Fairgrounds; I-87 to Exit 12, W on Rte 67 to Ballston Spa, follow hamfest signs. Commercial vendors, new and used equipment, computer software and hardware, tailgating (\$5 per space, includes admission), auction, foxhunt, on site radio test area, VE sessions, free parking, refreshments. *TI:* 147.0, 147.24. *Adm:* \$5. Tables: \$5 (reservations and prepayment welcomed and encouraged; first-come, first-served basis). Darlene Lake, N2XQG, 314 Loudon Rd, No 84, Saratoga Springs, NY 12866; 518-587-2385; lake@capital.net; www.capital.net/users/lake.

†New York (Bethpage)—Sep 9; set up 7 AM; public 8:30 AM to 1 PM. *Spr:* Long Island Mobile ARC. Briarcliff College, 1055 Stewart Ave. Electronics Hamfair and Flea Market, vendors, tailgating (\$15 per space, includes 1 admission, additional workers \$6 each; no advanced registration needed), equipment, computers, accessories, VE sessions, tune-up clinic. *TI:* 146.85 (136.5 Hz). *Adm:* \$6, nonham sweethearts and under 13 free when accompanied by paying parent. Ed Muro, K2EPM, Box 392, Levittown, NY 11756-0392; 516-520-9311 (24-hour info line); hamfest@limarc.org; www.limarc.org.

†New York (Margaretville)—Aug 25; set up 6 AM; public 8 AM to 3 PM. *Spr:* Margaretville ARC. Margaretville Fireman's Field, behind A&P; at the junction of State Rtes 28 and 30. Tailgating (\$7), VE sessions (11 AM). *TI:* 146.985, 449.125, 146.52. *Adm:* \$4. Tables: \$15 (table and space, includes 1 admission), \$10 (space only). Lester Bourke, KB2DCE, HC 2, Box 126-C, Margaretville, NY 12455; 845-586-2324; bourke@catskill.net; www.catskill.net/marc.

†New York (Westmoreland)—Aug 11, 8 AM. *Spr:* Rome Radio Club. Westmoreland Fire Department; NYS Thruway to Exit 32, after toll booth turn right,

then left onto Rte 233. Vendors, tailgating (free), programs. *TI:* 146.88. *Adm:* \$5. Tables: \$5 each (vendors 6 for \$25). Russell Schorer, KB2MAS, Box 327, Clark Mills, NY 13321-0327; 315-853-8739; kb2mas@goconnect.net.

†New York (Yonkers)—Aug 26. *Spr:* Yonkers ARC. Saunders Trade and Technical School. Flea market, tailgating, VE sessions, refreshments. *TI:* 146.865. *Adm:* \$5. Tommy Monzon, W5ACT, 21 West Ln, South Salem, NY 10590; 914-533-2892 (home) or 203-794-2665 (work); w5act@arri.net; www.yarc.org.

†North Carolina (Shelby)—Sep 1-2; gates 6 AM, buildings 8 AM to 5 PM. *Spr:* Shelby ARC. Cleveland County Fairgrounds, on Hwy 74 Business; I-85 S to US 74 (W to Shelby), to US 74 Business, ¼ mile on right. Forums, VE sessions. *TI:* 146.88. *Adm:* advance \$5, door \$6. John Ledford, W4JL, 3410 Oakcrest Dr, Shelby, NC 28150; 704-482-4507; w4jl@shelby.net; www.shelby.net/n4fan.

†Ohio (Findlay)—Sep 9, 8 AM to 3 PM. *Spr:* Findlay ARC. Hancock County Fairgrounds, 1017 E Sandusky St; State Rte 568, 1 mile E of Main St. *TI:* 147.15. *Adm:* \$5. Tables: \$14. Bill Kelsey, N8ET, 3521 Spring Lake Dr, Findlay, OH 45840; 419-423-4604; kanga@bright.net; www.bright.net/~kanga/w8ft/hamfest.html.

Ohio (Friendship)—Aug 18. Jack King, KB8NBI, 740-372-5811.

†Ohio (Warren)—Aug 19; 6 AM (flea market), 8 AM (inside sales). *Spr:* Warren ARA. Kent State University Trumbull Campus, 4314 Mahoning Ave NW; at the intersection of Rtes 5 and 82 Bypass and Rte 45; entrance will be at Educational Highway which is the second road N of the By-Pass off Rte 45 to the right. Flea market (\$5 per 10-ft outside space), forums (antenna, VHF, packet, computer), CW contest, VE sessions (registration 9:30 AM, testing 10 AM). *TI:* 146.97, 443.0. *Adm:* \$5. Tables: \$10 (8-ft, inside, plus admission). Renee McCaman, KB8SVF, 317 Raymond Ave NW, Warren, OH 44483; 330-847-8478; mccaman@cboss.com; www.onecom.net/wara.

Ontario (Carp)—Sep 1. Greg Danylchenko, VE3YTZ, 613-236-9291.

†Pennsylvania (Bartonsville)—Sep 8; set up 6 AM; public 8 AM to 4 PM. *Spr:* Eastern PA ARA and Pocono ARK. Monroe County Vo-Tech School, Laurel Lake Dr. Electronics Exposition, vendors (\$15 inside space, \$5 outside space), exhibitors, new and used equipment, computers, VE sessions, forums and discussion groups, various area public service agencies, refreshments. *TI:* 147.045 (131.8 Hz), 146.865 (100 Hz), 146.535. *Adm:* \$5, children and spouses free. Bill Connelly, W3MJ, RR 3, Box 3165, E Stroudsburg, PA 18301; 570-424-0845 or 570-424-2174; wbc@epix.net; www.qsl.net/n3is.

Pennsylvania (Butler)—Sep 9, Western Pennsylvania Section Convention. See "Coming Conventions."

Pennsylvania (Lewistown)—Aug 4. Richard Yingling, WB3COB, 717-242-1882.

†Pennsylvania (Matamoras)—Aug 12; sellers 7:15 AM, buyers 8 AM. *Spr:* Tri-State ARA. Airport Park, 7th St; Exit 11 off I-84, go 1.3 miles N on Rtes 6 and 209, take right onto 7th St. Tailgating (\$7, includes admission), lots of parking, refreshments. *TI:* 145.35 (100 Hz), 146.76 (100 Hz). *Adm:* \$5. Tables: \$10. Carl Will, KB3DHN, Box 1012, Dingman's Ferry, PA 18328; 570-828-7622; kb3dhn@mercurylink.net; www.qsl.net/k3tsa.

†Pennsylvania (New Kensington)—Aug 26, 8 AM to 2 PM. *Spr:* Skyview Radio Society. Skyview Club House, 2335 Turkey Ridge Rd; from the intersection of Rtes 380 and 366, take 366 W toward New Kensington, go approximately 1 mile and turn right onto Whitten Hollow Rd, go ½ mile, turn right onto Turkey Ridge, Club House is on left at top of hill. Flea market (\$5 per spot). *TI:* 146.64 (131.8 Hz). *Adm:* Free. Robert Livrone, N3WAV, 116 Arizona Dr, Lower Burrell, PA 15068; 724-339-9607; n3wav@arri.net; www.microconnect.net/~ggross/skyview.htm.

†Pennsylvania (Shrewsbury)—Aug 12, 7 AM to 3 PM. *Spr:* Southern PA Comm. Grp. Hilltop Transmitting Assn, and York ARC. Shrewsbury Firehall and grounds, 25 W Forrest St; Exit 1 off I-83, take Rte 851 W, go ½ mile to Firehouse on

right. Ham and Computer Swapfest, mid-morning fun auction, tailgating (\$3 per space), VE sessions (Saturday, Aug 11, Shrewsbury Borough Building; registration 9:30 AM, testing 10 AM; Carol, KC6GMN, carol@nfdc.net), refreshments. *TI:* 146.7. *Adm:* \$5. Tables: \$10. Cecil Mundorff, K3DCU, 2085 Delta Rd, Felton, PA 17322-7979; 717-927-6662; fax 717-927-9282; k3dcu@juno.com; www.carli-online.com/hamfest.

†Tennessee (Lebanon)—Aug 26. *Spr:* Short Mountain Repeater Club. State Park; from Lebanon go S on Hwy 231 for 6 miles. *TI:* 146.91. *Adm:* Free. Roger Hughes, W4IV, 3301 Crestmont Dr, Murfreesboro, TN 37129; 615-893-5623.

Texas (Gainesville)—Aug 25. James Floyd, N5ZPU, 940-668-7511.

†Washington (Graham)—Sep 8; set up Friday 2-7:30 PM, Saturday 6-8:30 AM; public 9 AM to 3 PM. *Spr:* Radio Club of Tacoma. Frontier Park, Pierce County Fairgrounds, 21718 Meridian Ave E; from I-5 take Exit 127 to SR 512 E; go 8.6 miles to SR 161, turn right onto Meridian St, go S 7 miles to Frontier Park on your right. Flea market, VE sessions (10 AM, on site), Antique Station W7OS will be "On the Air," ham gear, commercial displays, computers, Country Store (consignment sales, PSK-31 demos), radio and antenna testing, overnight camping (on site), free parking. *TI:* 147.38 (103.5 Hz). *Adm:* \$5. Tables: non-commercial \$20 (includes 1 seller admission, helpers \$5 each), commercial \$30 (includes 2 helper admissions). Lou Simmons, KB7WDB, 21915 78th Ave E, Graham, WA 98338-9201; kb7wdb@juno.com; www.w7dk.org.

†Washington (Longview)—Aug 11, 9 AM. *Spr:* Lower Columbia ARA. Cowlitz County Expo Center, corner of 7th Ave and Washington St; take either Exit 36 or Exit 39 off I-5, go W, follow signs for the County Fairgrounds, now known as the Expo Center. Commercial dealers (get free tables and admission), tailgating (\$5 per space), APRS display. *TI:* 147.26 (114.8 Hz). *Adm:* \$4. Tables: \$10 (free tables for NW radio clubs). Bob Morehouse, KB7ADO, 2437 Allen St, Kelso, WA 98626; 360-425-6076 (after 6 PM weekdays); kb7ado@aol.com; www.qsl.net/nc7p/swapmeet.htm.

†West Virginia (Huntington)—Aug 11, 8:30 AM to 2 PM. *Spr:* Tri-State ARA. Veterans Memorial Fieldhouse, 2590 5th Ave; I-64 to Exit 11 (Hal Greer Blvd), right (N) on Hal Greer to 5th Ave, right on 5th Ave to corner of 5th Ave and 26th St, on left just before the intersection. Hamfest/Computer Show, flea market, dealers, vendors, forums, VE sessions (registration 10 AM, exams 10:30 AM; all elements, \$10 fee per test). *TI:* 146.76 (131.8 Hz). *Adm:* \$5. Tables: advance \$8 (by Jul 31; Ezra Taylor, N8KTA, 304-429-1667), door \$12 (if still available); electricity \$10 per plug. Garry Ritchie, W8OI, 19 Pinecrest Dr, Huntington, WV 25705; 304-733-1300; w8oi@arri.net; www.qsl.net/tara.

West Virginia (Weston)—Aug 25, West Virginia State Convention. See "Coming Conventions."

†Wisconsin (Baraboo)—Aug 11; set up 6 AM; public 7 AM to noon. *Spr:* Yellow Thunder ARC. Sauk County Fairgrounds, 8th St, on Hwy 33, far E side of Baraboo. Circus City Swapfest, vendors, tailgating, VE sessions (code 9 AM, written 10 AM), camping, free parking. *TI:* 147.315 (123.0 Hz). *Adm:* advance \$4, door \$5. Tables: \$5 (8-ft; includes 1 admission, advance sales only). Steve Schulze, N9UDO, 1120 City View Rd, Baraboo, WI 53913; 608-356-2313; n9udo@arri.net; www.qsl.net/ytarc/.

Attention All Hamfest Committees!

Get official ARRL sanction for your event and receive special benefits such as free prizes, handouts, and other support.

It's easy to become sanctioned. Contact the Convention and Hamfest Branch at ARRL Headquarters, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111. Or send e-mail to giannone@arri.org.

Promoting your event is guaranteed to increase attendance. As an approved event sponsor, you are entitled to advertise your event in QST at special rates. Make your hamfest a success by taking advantage of this great opportunity. Call the ARRL Advertising Department at 860-594-0207, or e-mail jbee@arri.org. **QST**

SILENT KEYS

It is with deep regret that we record the passing of these amateurs.

K1AS, Alan R. Sherman, Danielson, CT
 WA1BXU, Sandra J. Marchant, Largo, FL
 K1GXD, Ed Bullock, Burlington, MA
 WIHYK, Frank O'Classen, Rutland, VT
 WA1INL, Samuel E. Banks, Shelton, CT
 K1JNJ, Harry B. Smith III, Hillsboro, NH
 KD1Q, Chester C. Smith, Pittsfield, NH
 K1RZO, Ruth M. McNamara, Nashua, NH
 K2AGJ, Eileen V. Holmes, Linden, NJ
 W2AMS, Henry J. Treger, Westfield, NJ
 K2BUS, Art Seidman, Great Barrington, MA
 *KC2EA, Charles E. Tallman, Canandaigua, NY
 AA2ED, Arthur M. Reynolds, Lockport, NY
 W2HAJ, M. Sorochka, Freehold, NJ
 K2IOM, Gordon E. Reese, Danielson, CT
 WB2JMR, Edward N. Hahn, Moorestown, NJ
 K2JWS, Frank F. Thomas, Elmira Heights, NY
 K2MLT, Walter S. Taylor, Hammondsport, NY
 KA2TYT, Norman E. Litsche, Canandaigua, NY
 WB2WPA, Gary S. Arnold, Naples, FL
 W3ABN, Albert E. Gibson, York, PA
 W3EDD, W. C. Harney, Summerville, SC
 W3HSU, Richard E. Pheil, Chambersburg, PA
 W3IVC, Elton A. De Wolf, Hatfield, PA
 K3JWL, Kenneth A. Akers, Nottingham, PA
 *W3NQA, Richard A. Gilson, Warren, PA
 ex-K3OSD, Norman H. Heline, Murrysburg, PA
 WC3Q, Brian Cassidy, Hatboro, PA
 W3VZB, Floyd L. Kendall, Williamsport, PA
 K3YPO, Thomas W. Powell, Ardmore, PA
 K3ZMC, Alfred N. Dolenti, Royersford, PA
 W4AFM, William L. Hayes, Black Mountain, NC
 W4DJ, Alfred C. Weed, Gainesville, FL
 WA4DXB, Theodore J. Godwin, Birmingham, AL
 W4EZU, E. D. Freeman, Evans, GA
 WA4EZU, Dyrell J. Marquis, Fairforest, SC
 *WA4FDC, Richard A. Hann, Eutaw, AL
 AA4HM, Charles L. Cox, Montgomery, AL
 *W4HYH, Baker D. Springfield, Senatobia, MS
 K4IBP, E. Jack Goforth, Knoxville, TN
 K4IYP, Clifford N. Rudge, Tarpon Springs, FL
 *W4JMW, Charles A. Walker, Palm Bay, FL
 KG4JVT, Ronald L. Oller, Irvington, KY
 AE4ON, Rodney C. Lancaster, Morehead City, NC
 W4ONE, Theodore J. Zuk, Gloucester, VA
 W4PNV, Donald E. Chapman, Martin, TN
 AD4RM, Walter D. Smith, Front Royal, VA
 W4TS, Hal S. Justice, Canton, NC
 N4UNU, Mark R. Verstring, Youngstown, FL
 W4VFK, Vardy M. Abernethy, Burlington, NC
 W4VY, William S. Couch, Milton, FL

W4WAF, C. W. Freeman, Daytona Beach, FL
 W4WDL, Eugene Hicks, Albuquerque, NM
 AF4WX, Russell Ballard, Calhoun, GA
 **W4YN, Tracy Levy, Merritt Island, FL
 WB4ZML, Gerald E. Hite, Louisville, KY
 W5CCV, Joe P. McDonald, Edmond, OK
 *WB5CVR, Zeke Green, Sherman, TX
 K5CXP, Albert I. Rauscher, Oklahoma City, OK
 W5DKD, F. C. Shepard, Deming, NM
 WD5GUL, Richard M. Czaplewski, Houston, TX
 W5IZO, Charlie B. Thompson, Raton, NM
 W5RNA, Roy J. Grubbs, Dallas, TX
 W5RYC, Max Tidmore, Lubbock, TX
 N5TQX, Robert W. Myers, Ranger, TX
 W5VY, Joe C. Patterson, San Antonio, TX
 W6FJU, David E. Jewell, Chico, CA
 W6FWG, Clifton V. George, San Antonio, TX
 AH6IL, Francis L. Brown, Hilo, HI
 KA6IWN, Earl J. Franzel, Ventura, CA
 KD6JJ, Carl J. Bassler, Encinitas, CA
 W6MEN, Stephen M. Stambuk, San Pedro, CA
 KK6NQ, Paul T. Kramer, Indian Wells, CA
 N6OH, Walter Bruun, Petaluma, CA
 W6PHT, Cynthia De Launey, Scotts Valley, CA
 NR6P, Hazel L. Kirk, Indio, CA
 W6VWD, Robert F. Kofron, Banning, CA
 *KE6Y, Gordon R. Jackson, San Dimas, CA
 KA6YRB, Jack P. Wilson, Chandler, AZ
 W6ZKM, Frank H. Holst, Sunnyvale, CA
 N7BIW, Bruce I. King, Bakersfield, CA
 K7CZQ, Beatrice Clousing, Livingston, MT
 N7DNV, Jack R. Collins, Hood River, OR
 W7EDC, Edward M. Carbary, Wickenburg, AZ
 *K7EX, John D. Hultgren, Springfield, OR
 W7HAH, Francis D. Shepard, Stevensville, MT
 W7JIU, Robert N. Ferry, West Sedona, AZ
 W7KVL, Milford J. Borchert, Tucson, AZ
 W7MIO, Ermon Lewis, Apache Junction, AZ
 KB7MTK, Hazel M. Griffith, Yakima, WA
 K7OFI, Kurt W. Zimmermann, Phoenix, AZ
 N7OQM, David E. Rankin, Page, AZ
 WB7QQM, Ira E. Nicks, Tacoma, WA
 K7RZV, Michael Franevsky, Phoenix, AZ
 N7VVA, Robert H. St. Clair, Lake Havasu City, AZ
 KB7WRR, Randy J. Scheeler, Klamath Falls, OR
 W8AHA, Marvin G. Vergon, Sun City Center, FL
 WD8ANB, Harland Heimke, Hubbell, MI
 W8AXW, Edward Jones, Tecumseh, MI
 W8BMS, Albert D. Blancett, Cambridge, OH
 W8EQU, Edmund Kiesel, Vista, CA
 W8GMF, William Demeter, Parma, OH
 K8KWD, L. Van Prooyen, Rockford, MI
 W8PAU, Charles H. Becker, Cincinnati, OH
 WT8P, Joseph W. Tomazic, Cleveland Heights, OH

WD8QNA, Christina I. Kaplan, Marietta, OH
 W8RKL, Edgar A. Smith, Dayton, OH
 AK8S, Oslin D. Whiddon, Ann Arbor, MI
 W8SPU, Helen V. Smith, Sycamore, OH
 K8THY, William J. Amos, Fairborn, OH
 KA8ZWZ, Tami L. Hensley, Phil Campbell, AL
 WD9GEJ, Jon L. Foster, Crawfordsville, IN
 K9HHH, Charles E. Crofoot, Tomahawk, WI
 K9IIR, Carlisle S. Hazelwood, Oshkosh, WI
 K9LWZ, Arthur O. Smith, Wisconsin Rapids, WI
 KD9NQ, Dean E. Timmerman, Sun City, AZ
 KA9OSF, Barnett B. Morris, Indianapolis, IN
 W9PLW, Le Roy W. Hulvey, Lake Station, IN
 N9TMI, Donnie R. Roberts, Higginsville, MO
 KC9V, Betty Collins, State Line, IN
 K0BH, Roger P. Anderson, Saint Paul, MN
 W0BTM, Vertice E. Crosby, Grand Island, NE
 KB0CDX, Le Roy D. Van Eckhout, Bowman, ND
 W0EUQ, George E. Kraus, Grand Forks, ND
 KD0GM, Alan J. Hicks, Deadwood, SD
 K0IFJ, Robert E. Nordstrom, Wichita, KS
 W0KCG, Charles O. Alexander, Jefferson City, MO
 AB0KY, Robert E. Dixon, Minot, ND
 W0QQA, George L. Tucker, Parsons, KS
 N0SDE, James A. Kirchen, West Fargo, ND
 K0VNI, George F. Phillips, Princeton, MO
 W0YDX, John W. Foster, Waseca, MN
 DK3LP, Philipp Lessig, Gauting, Germany
 LU9JH, Luis F. Heras, Concordia, Argentina
 VE3AVL, Frederick O. Ross, Tillsonburg, ON, Canada

*Life Member, ARRL

**Charter Life Member, ARRL

‡Call sign has been re-issued through the vanity call sign program.

Note: Silent Key reports must confirm the death by one of the following means: a letter or note from a family member, a copy of a newspaper obituary notice, a copy of the death certificate, or a letter from the family lawyer or the executor. Please be sure to include the amateur's name, address and call sign. Allow several months for the listing to appear in this column.

Many hams remember a Silent Key with a memorial contribution to the ARRL Foundation. If you wish to make a contribution in a friend or relative's memory, you can designate it for an existing youth scholarship, the Jesse A. Bieberman Meritorious Membership Fund, the Victor C. Clark Youth Incentive Program Fund, or the General Fund. Contributions to the Foundation are tax-deductible to the extent permitted under current tax law. Our address is: The ARRL Foundation Inc, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111.

Q5T-

Kathy Capodicasa, N1GZO ♦ Silent Key Administrator

NEW BOOKS

THE MOBILE DXER

By Dave Mangels, AC6WO

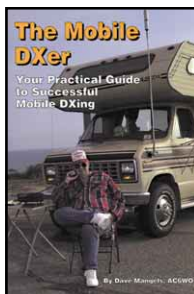
First edition. Copyright 2001 by CQ Communications, Inc, 25 Newbridge Rd, Hicksville, NY 11801. Softcover, 6x9 inches, 128 pages. Available from ARRL (toll-free 1-888-277-5289) or on ARRLWeb (www.arrl.org/shop/). \$12.95 plus shipping and handling.

Reviewed by Joel Kleinman, N1BKE
 QST Managing Editor

♦ Subtitled *Your Practical Guide to Successful Mobile DXing*, this book provides a useful introduction to the art and science of chasing DX from your vehicle. It's certainly easier to pursue band openings and rare DX than it ever has been—thanks to a new gen-

eration of full-featured HF transceivers that can be as small as a 2-meter mobile rig. As the author points out, "...you no longer have to install under the dashboard a 70 pound monster radio that takes up half the space meant for your legs."

The author has done an admirable job of mixing the anecdotal—stories about interesting DX he has worked while mobile—with the practical. Under the latter category, the book covers a comprehensive glossary, features of the transceivers most useful for mobile DXing, an explanation of UTC, phonetics list, logging, working split, QSLing, applying for awards, a list of references and (for those with good eyesight) an index.



The book is nicely illustrated, with both color and black-and-white images. The b&w images understandably suffer by comparison with the color illustrations, which are all the more attractive because they are printed on high quality paper.

Although compact, this book manages to cover its subject thoroughly. The author's apparently short but varied mobile DXing experience is put to good use, as his recollections of memorable mobile DX QSOs hold the reader's interest throughout. His QSL card collection, sprinkled throughout the book, is a nice touch, although I would have liked to have seen some of them in color, especially the striking card of 9Q5TR. With more color pages, however, the book would probably have cost more. . . and then I'd be commenting on its relatively high price! The authors and CQ have struck a good compromise here—the book looks good, and its cost is reasonable.

Q5T-

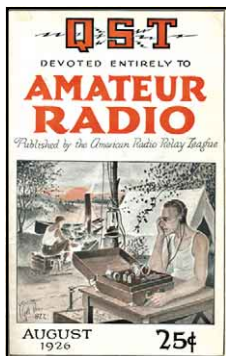
Previous New Books

75, 50 AND 25 YEARS AGO

August 1926

♦ Clyde Darr, 8ZZ, provides the cover art, showing two hams at a portable station in the field, with one operating and one cooking. The editorial, in "Part of the Game," tells several stories of how hams have so often helped with communication in emergency situations. Under the heading, "The Libraries," the editorial suggests that hams go to their local libraries and ask the librarian to subscribe to *QST*.

A. B. Goodall tells about "Mercury Arc Rectifiers." Lief Jenssen describes the use of "Short-Wave Radio in the Antarctic." F. H. Schnell, 9XH-9EK, discusses "A Shielded Wavemeter for Your Station." Paul Mueller tells about his "Tuning Tricks." The League's Robert Kruse describes a power supply for "Operating Receiving Filaments without Batteries." Benjamin Melton tries to put misinformation to rest in "Straightening out the Antenna." L. B. Root tells how to build "A 20-40-80-Meter Crystal-Controlled Transmitter." Don Wallace, 9ZT-9XAX, tells how to have a successful ARRL convention, in "Convention Success." This month's "Amateur Radio Stations" presents descriptions and photos of 2AHM, Schenectady, N.Y., and 1AXA, Plymouth, Mass. "I.A.R.U. News" reports that tFEA is now on the air from a new country—Turkey; that bg1JT will soon be

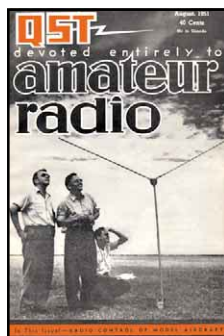


on the air from British Guiana; that fi8QQ is active from Saigon, French Indo China; that fc8EM is active in Shanghai, China; and that there are now 16 members of the WAC Club.

August 1951

♦ The cover photo shows the Good Brothers—Walt, W3NPS, and Bill, W3LQE—operating one of their radio-controlled aircraft. The editorial discusses the recent Field Day and its very snappy voice operators, products of the new generation of phone nets.

In the cover article, Walt and Bill Good tell about "Radio Control of Model Aircraft," describing the radio gear used. [One of the Goods' early R/C aircraft has been on display in the Smithsonian's National Air and Space Museum for many years—Ed.] Vern Chambers, W1JEQ, tells how to get "Seven Bands at Low Cost," with a 30-W bandswitching transmitter for 3.5 to 50 Mc. Dick Baldwin, W1IKE, tells how to build a low-cost two-tube receiver in "A First Receiver for the Novice." Ed Harrington, W1JEL, describes his "Ten-Meter Mobile with Remotely Tuned VFO." "Happenings of the Month" reports on the forthcoming East Coast Army maneuvers, and tells about the mutual interference that hams can expect as they share the HF bands with the military. Jim Perkins, W1BDV, describes his work with "An Easily Adjustable Low-



Frequency Mobile Antenna" for 80 meters.

August 1976

♦ The cover photo shows how microprocessor technology is reaching everywhere—"ham radio, too!" The editorial, "Time for Another Breakthrough," discusses that now is the time for simple and inexpensive speech processing circuits to come into widespread use, to reduce mutual interference among HF phone operators.

"Meet the Microprocessor—Part 1," by Bill Thomas, WB6FGR, and Steve Belter, WN9SGP, is the first of a three-part series to introduce the reader to microprocessor technology. Walt Maxwell, W2DU/W8KHK, presents Part 7 of "Another Look at Reflections." Doug DeMaw, W1CER, and Jay Rusgrove, WA1LNQ, tell about "An RF-Sensed Antenna Changeover Relay." D. J. Kozakoff, W4AZW, describes "Designing Small Vertical Antennas." D. K. Belcher, WA4JVE, and P. W. Casper, K4HKX, tell about their computer analysis to prove the quad antenna's superiority, in "Loops vs. Dipoles—Analysis and Discussion." Nicolai Holter, LA5CH, reports on "Radio Foxhunting in Europe—Part 1." Lowell Croydsdale, W5UCY, describes "The Value of Special-Event Stations." In "One Shoe Drops..." The FCC's First Report and Order on restructuring is detailed by Perry Williams, W1UED.



Al Brogdon, W1AB ♦ Contributing Editor

W1AW Schedule

PACIFIC	MTN	CENT	EAST	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI
6 AM	7 AM	8 AM	9 AM		FAST CODE	SLOW CODE	FAST CODE	SLOW CODE
7 AM-1 PM	8 AM-2 PM	9 AM-3 PM	10 AM-4 PM	VISITING OPERATOR TIME (12 PM - 1 PM CLOSED FOR LUNCH)				
1 PM	2 PM	3 PM	4 PM	FAST CODE	SLOW CODE	FAST CODE	SLOW CODE	FAST CODE
2 PM	3 PM	4 PM	5 PM	CODE BULLETIN				
3 PM	4 PM	5 PM	6 PM	TELEPRINTER BULLETIN				
4 PM	5 PM	6 PM	7 PM	SLOW CODE	FAST CODE	SLOW CODE	FAST CODE	SLOW CODE
5 PM	6 PM	7 PM	8 PM	CODE BULLETIN				
6 PM	7 PM	8 PM	9 PM	TELEPRINTER BULLETIN				
6 ⁴⁵ PM	7 ⁴⁵ PM	8 ⁴⁵ PM	9 ⁴⁵ PM	VOICE BULLETIN				
7 PM	8 PM	9 PM	10 PM	FAST CODE	SLOW CODE	FAST CODE	SLOW CODE	FAST CODE
8 PM	9 PM	10 PM	11 PM	CODE BULLETIN				

W1AW's schedule is at the same local time throughout the year. The schedule according to your local time will change if your local time does not have seasonal adjustments that are made at the same time as North American time changes between standard time and daylight time. From the first Sunday in April to the last Sunday in October, UTC = Eastern Time + 4 hours. For the rest of the year, UTC = Eastern Time + 5 hours.

♦ Morse code transmissions:

Frequencies are 1.818, 3.5815, 7.0475, 14.0475, 18.0975, 21.0675, 28.0675 and 147.555 MHz.

Slow Code = practice sent at 5, 7^{1/2}, 10, 13 and 15 wpm.

Fast Code = practice sent at 35, 30, 25, 20, 15, 13 and 10 wpm.

Code practice text is from the pages of *QST*. The source is given at the beginning of each practice session and alternate speeds within each session. For example, "Text is from July 1992 *QST*, pages 9 and 81," indicates that the plain text is from the article on page 9 and mixed number/letter groups are from page 81.

Code bulletins are sent at 18 wpm.

W1AW qualifying runs are sent on the same frequencies as the Morse code transmissions. West Coast qualifying runs are transmitted on approximately 3.590 MHz by K6YR. See "Contest Corral" in this issue. At the beginning of each code practice session, the schedule for the next qualifying run is presented. Underline one minute of the highest speed you copied, certify that your copy was made without aid, and send it to ARRL for grading. Please include your name, call sign (if any) and complete mailing address. Send a 9×12-inch SASE for a certificate, or a business-size SASE for an endorsement.

♦ Teleprinter transmissions:

Frequencies are 3.625, 7.095, 14.095, 18.1025, 21.095, 28.095 and 147.555 MHz. Bulletins are sent at 45.45-baud Baudot and 100-baud AMTOR, FEC Mode B. 110-baud ASCII will be sent only at time allows.

On Tuesdays and Fridays at 6:30 PM Eastern Time, Keplerian elements for many amateur satellites are sent on the regular teleprinter frequencies.

♦ Voice transmissions:

Frequencies are 1.855, 3.99, 7.29, 14.29, 18.16, 21.39, 28.59 and 147.555 MHz.

♦ Miscellanea:

On Fridays, UTC, a DX bulletin replaces the regular bulletins.

W1AW is open to visitors from 10 AM until noon and from 1 PM until 3:45 PM on Monday through Friday. FCC licensed amateurs may operate the station during that time. Be sure to bring your current FCC amateur license or a photocopy.

In a communication emergency, monitor W1AW for special bulletins as follows: voice on the hour, teleprinter at 15 minutes past the hour, and CW on the half hour.

Headquarters and W1AW are closed on New Year's Day, President's Day, Good Friday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving and the following Friday, and Christmas Day.

SPECIAL EVENTS

Grand Haven, MI: North Ottawa ARC, W8CSO, 1600Z **Aug 2** to 1600Z **Aug 4**, during Grand Haven's annual Coast Guard Festival. 7.235 14.235. QSL. NOARC, Box 44, Ferrysburg, MI 49409.

Hannibal, MO: Hannibal Missouri ARC & Western Illinois ARC, W0MTL, 2200Z **Aug 3** to 2400Z **Aug 5**, from the Mark Twain Lighthouse, ARLHS USA-915, during National Lighthouse Weekend. 14.270 7.270 21.370 28.370. QSL. Hannibal Missouri ARC, PO Box 1522, Hannibal, MO, 63401-1522.

St Michaels, MD: Kent Island ARC, N3C, 2200Z **Aug 3** to 2400Z **Aug 4**, in celebration of National Lighthouse Week. 3.970 7.270 14.270 21.370. Certificate. Tom Dove, K3ORC, 22H Queen Victoria Way, Chester, MD, 21619.

Hinton, WV: Bluestone Amateur Radio Club, KC8CNL, 1400-2000Z **Aug 4**, during the 37th West Virginia Water Festival Celebration. 7.230 14.270 28.450 147.255. Certificate. Windle McQuaig, KB8WSK, HC 77 Box 26B, Hinton, WV 25951.

Menominee, MI: Marinette & Menominee Amateur Radio Club, W8PIF, 1600-2100Z **Aug 4**, for the Menominee Lighthouse/Waterfront Festival. 7.245 14.245 21.345 28.445. Certificate. M&M Amateur Radio Club, PO Box 1082, Marinette, WI 54143.

Mukilteo, WA: Boeing Employees Amateur Radio Society, W7FLY, 1600-0100Z **Aug 4**, for National and International Lighthouse Weekend. 14.265 14.270. QSL. Fritz, W7EBQ, 7717 143rd Ave NE, Lake Stevens, WA 98258.

Delaware River, DE: Amateur Radio Lighthouse Society, KC2HOU, 0001Z **Aug 4** to 2359Z **Aug 5**, for National Lighthouse Week. 7.267 14.267 21.367 28.367. Certificate. Jim Weidner, PO Box 2178, Cinnaminson, NJ 08077.

Orient, NY: Peconic ARC, W2AMC, 1300Z **Aug 4** to 2000Z **Aug 5**, from Long Beach Bar (Bug) Lighthouse during National Lighthouse Weekend. 7.270 14.270 28.370 50.125. Certificate. Peconic ARC, PO Box 113, Peconic, NY 11958.

Twinsburg, OH: Ramzy Twins Radio Club, WT8WIN, 1400Z **Aug 4** to 2200Z **Aug 5**, celebrating the Twins Day Festival in memory of Randy, K8RCR. 7.270 14.270 21.370 28.370. Certificate. Rick Ramzy, K8RMR, 11781 Frazee Rd, Doylestown, OH 44230.

Evanston, IL: Metro Amateur Radio Club, K9Y, 1800-2400Z **Aug 5**, at the Grosse Pointe lighthouse. 28.370 21.370 14.270 14.030. QSL. Michael Dinelli, N9BOR, 9423 Kolmar Ave, Skokie, IL 60076-1321.

Barneget Light, NJ: Old Barney ARC, N2OB, 1300Z **Aug 4** to 2200Z **Aug 5**, for 2001 National Lighthouse Day from the "Old Barney" lighthouse. 7.280 14.280 21.380 28.480. Certificate. Old Barney ARC, N2OB, PO Box 345, Tuckerton, NJ 08087.

Camden, NJ: Amateur Radio Lighthouse Society, K2JXW, 0001Z **Aug 4** to 2359Z **Aug 5**, for National Lighthouse Week. 7.273 14.273 21.373 28.373. QSL. Jim Weidner, PO Box 2178, Riverton, NJ 08077.

Barneget Lightship, NJ: Amateur Radio Lighthouse Society, W3L, 0001Z **Aug 4** to 2359Z **Aug 5**, during National Lighthouse Week. 7.270 14.270 21.370 28.370. QSL. Jim Weidner, PO Box 2178, Riverton, NJ 08077.

Pacific Grove, CA: Naval Postgraduate School ARC, K6LY, 1600Z **Aug 4** to 2400Z **Aug 5**, for National Lighthouse Week from Point Piños Lighthouse. 14.030 21.370 28.370 7.270. QSL. Richard W. Adler, K6RWA, 822 Devisadero St, Monterey, CA 93940.

Tybee Island, GA: Amateur Radio Lighthouse Society, K4T, 0001Z **Aug 4** to 2359Z **Aug 5**, for National Lighthouse Weekend from Tybee Island Light. 3.970 14.270 28.370. QSL. Phil Faulkner, 3010 Larkspur Court, Cumming, GA 30041.

Asheboro, NC: Randolph ARC, NC4ZO, 1300-2000Z **Aug 4**, for the annual demonstration at the

North Carolina Zoo. 28.390 14.240. QSL. Randolph ARC, 6747 King Mt Rd, Asheboro, NC 27203.

Jupiter Lighthouse, FL: Amateur Radio Light House Society, WA7OBH, 1300-1600Z **Aug 4**, during National Lighthouse and Lightship Weekend. 21.370 28.370 14.270 7.270. QSL. F. Lee Graves, 4341 SE Satinleaf Pl, Stuart, FL 34997.

Hawley, PA: Camp Watonka Amateur Radio Club, KB3BUM, 1330Z **Aug 4** to 2130Z **Aug 5**, during the 4th annual event at Camp Watonka Science Camp for Boys. 7.240 14.240 21.340 28.440. Certificate. Camp Watonka ARC, PO Box 127, Hawley, PA 18428.

Greenville, OH: The Treaty City Amateur Radio Association, W8UMD, 1300-2300Z **Aug 4** and **Aug 5**, celebrating the 90th anniversary of the club. 7.270 14.055 14.340 28.470. Certificate. TCARA W8UMD/90, PO Box 803, Greenville, OH 45331-0091.

Lawton, OK: Lawton-Ft Sill Amateur Radio Club, W5KS, 1500Z **Aug 4** to 0300Z **Aug 5**, celebrating the 100th anniversary of the founding of Lawton by land lottery. 7.246 14.246 21.346 28.446. Certificate. Bruce A. Brown, LFSARC, PO Box 892, Lawton, OK 73502.

Bristol, ME: Lincoln County Amateur Radio Club, K1LX, 1200Z **Aug 5** to 2200Z **Aug 6**, for National Lighthouse Weekend from Pemaquid Light. 3.965 7.265 14.265 21.365. Certificate. LCARC, PO Box 171, Bristol, ME 04539.

Bascom, OH: Seneca Radio Club, W8ID, 1300Z **Aug 6** to 1900Z **Aug 10**, operating from Buckeye District Cub Scout Day Camp. 14.225 21.225 28.325. QSL. Curtis Robison, KC8PUY, 88 W Market St, Tiffin, OH 44883.

Lincoln, MI: Alcona County Amateur Radio Group, K8A, 1600Z **Aug 6** to 0200Z **Aug 12**, during the 30th Alcona County Fair. 3.945 7.245 14.245 21.345. QSL. Stanley L. Darmofal, W8SZ, PO Box 15, Harrisville, MI 48740.

Sycamore, IL: Kishwaukee Amateur Radio Club, W9S, 1300Z **Aug 9** to 2100Z **Aug 12**, during the annual Northern Illinois Steam Power Show and Threshing Bee. 7.108 7.245 14.255 28.390. Certificate. Bob Yurs, W9ICU, PO Box 341, Sycamore, IL 60178.

West Union, OH: De Forest Amateur Radio Club, K8GE, 1700-2300Z **Aug 12**, celebrating the Bicentennial of the State of Ohio. 7.225 7.300 14.225 14.350. Certificate. De Forest Amateur Radio Club, PO Box 73, West Union, OH 45693.

Monticello, IL: E.L. Christensen Memorial Radio Society, W9EAC, 1900Z **Aug 12** to 2300Z **Aug 13**, operating from John Allerton Park in Monticello, Illinois, during the Plainfield Wildcats Marching Band summer camp. 7.230 21.310 28.440 UO-14. Certificate. Roger Bonuchi, WB9JXE, 93 Spring Hill Ln, Plainfield, IL 60544.

Baton Rouge, LA: USS Kidd Amateur Radio Club, W5KID, 1500-2300Z **Aug 14**, commemorating VJ-Day—the end of WWII in the Pacific. 28.440 21.340 14.240 14.060. QSL. W5KID, 305 River Rd, Baton Rouge, LA 70802.

Centralia, IL: Centralia Wireless Association, W9HAB, 2000Z **Aug 17** to 1800Z **Aug 19**, operating during the annual Centralia Balloonfest. 7.245 14.250 18.130 21.325. Certificate. Centralia Wireless Association, W9HAB, PO Box 1166, Centralia, IL 62801.

Wrightstown, PA: Warminster Amateur Radio Club, K3DN, 1800Z **Aug 17** to 1600Z **Aug 19**, during the Middletown Grange Fair. 7.270 14.270 21.370 28.470. Certificate. Warminster Amateur Radio Club, PO Box 113, Warminster, PA 18974.

Bennington, VT: Southern Vermont Amateur Radio Club, N1B, 1300-2000Z **Aug 17** and **Aug 18**, celebrating the American victory at Battle of Bennington in 1777. 14.285. Certificate. SOVARC—Howard Crego, 415 Ridge Rd, Shaftsbury, VT 05262

Peapatch Island, DE: Delaware County (Pennsylvania) ARA, W3P, 0000Z **Aug 17** to 0000Z **Aug 20**, for the 50th anniversary of the Delaware State Park System Civil War Living History. 14.260 21.260 28.460 7.040. QSL. Dan Cashin, N3LMY, 1335 Harrington Rd, Havertown, PA 19083.

Marshfield, MA: Marshfield Fair, W1M, 0000Z **Aug 17** to 2400Z **Aug 26**, during the 134th Marshfield Fair. 14.190 18.145 21.295 28.450. QSL. Robert F. Burns, 728 Auburn St, Unit I-3, Whitman, MA 02382.

Rocky Mountain House, AB: Rocky ARC and Three Hills ARC, VE6RMH, 1700Z **Aug 18** to 2400Z **Aug 19**, commemorating and celebrating the achievements of David Thompson. 14.250 7.060 3.735. Certificate. RAC Rocky Mtn House, Box 818, Rocky Mtn House, AB T4T 1A6, Canada.

Southold, NY: Peconic ARC, W2AMC, 1300Z **Aug 18** to 2000Z **Aug 19**, from Horton Point Lighthouse during International Lighthouse/Lightship Weekend. 7.270 14.270 28.370 50.125. Certificate. Peconic ARC, PO Box 113, Peconic, NY 11958.

Port Huron, MI: Eastern Michigan Amateur Radio Club, K8FGL, 0001Z **Aug 18** to 2359Z **Aug 19**, during International Lighthouse/Lightship Weekend. 7.025 14.035 14.270 28.350. QSL. K8FGL, PO Box 1230, Port Huron, MI 48061-1230.

Low Head, Tasmania: Northern Tasmania Lighthouse Club, VK7LUV/P, 0001Z **Aug 18** to 2359Z **Aug 19**, operating from Low Head Lighthouse, Tasmania, Australia during International Lighthouse/Lightship Weekend. 3.600 21.220 28.350. QSL. Susan Brain, PO Box 81, Ulverston, Tasmania, 7315.

Buffalo, NY: The Western New York DX Association, K2L, 0000Z **Aug 18** to 0000Z **Aug 19**, operating from the Buffalo, New York, Lighthouse during Lighthouse/Lightship Weekend. CW and SSB. QSL. WB2YQH, PO Box 73, Spring Brook, NY 14140

Port Huron, MI: L'anse Creuse Amateur Radio Club, N8LC, 1400Z **Aug 18** to 2000Z **Aug 19**, operating from the Huron Lightship during International Lighthouse/Lightship Weekend. 7.238 14.238 7.120 14.060. Certificate. Vince Cuker, WA8BIJ, 145 Huron St, Mt Clemens, MI 48043-1713.

Presque Isle, MI: L'anse Creuse Amateur Radio Club, K8AYZ, 1400Z **Aug 18** to 2000Z **Aug 19**, operating from the Presque Isle Light during International Lighthouse/Lightship Weekend. 7.238 14.238 7.120 14.060. Certificate. Vince Cuker, WA8BIJ, 145 Huron St, Mt Clemens, MI 48043-1713.

Gasparilla Island, FL: Englewood Amateur Radio Society, K8ONV, 1400Z **Aug 18** to 2000Z **Aug 19**, operating from the Boca Grande Lighthouse, NA-069. 14.275 21.375 28.375. QSL. EARS, PO Box 572, Englewood, FL 34295-0572.

Baltimore, MD: Social Security Employee's Amateur Radio Club, W3SSA, 1300-2100Z **Aug 18**, commemorating the 66th anniversary of the Social Security Act. 7.290 14.290 21.290 28.390. Certificate. Greg Stec, K3ANG, 1624 Pickett Rd, Lutherville, MD 21039.

Mount Solon, VA: Valley Amateur Radio Association, W4MUS, 1000Z **Aug 18** to 0400Z **Aug 19**, celebrating the 180th Jousting Tournament at Natural Chimneys. 3.870 7.230 14.310 28.410. Certificate. Richard Huttering, 1345 Chatham Rd, Waynesboro, VA 22980.

Merritt Island, FL: Indian River Amateur Radio Club, N4L, 0001Z **Aug 18** to 2359Z **Aug 19**, for International Lighthouse Weekend. 14.270 21.370 28.370. QSL. IRARC, PO Box 579, Cocoa, FL 32922.

Jupiter Lighthouse, FL: Amateur Radio Light House Society, WA7OBH, 1300-1700Z **Aug 19**, for International Lighthouse and Lightship Weekend. 21.370 28.370 14.270 7.270. QSL. F. Lee Graves, 4341 SE Satinleaf Pl, Stuart, FL 34997.

Big Sur, CA: Naval Postgraduate School ARC, K6LY, 1600Z Aug 18 to 2400Z Aug 19, for International Lighthouse Weekend from Point Sur Light Station. 14.030 21.370 28.370 7.270. QSL. Richard W. Adler K6RWA, 822 Devisadero St, Monterey, CA 93940.

Tuckerton, NJ: Old Barney ARC, W2T, 1200Z Aug 18 to 2300Z Aug 19, from Tucker's Island Lighthouse. 7.280 14.280 21.380 28.480. Certificate. Bob Schenck, N2OO, PO Box 345, Tuckerton, NJ 08087.

Fire Island National Seashore, NY: Great South Bay ARC, W2GSB, 1400Z Aug 18 to 2000Z Aug 19, from Fire Island Lighthouse for International Lighthouse/Lightship Weekend. 7.260 14.260 21.260 28.460. QSL. W2GSB/LH, PO Box 1356, West Babylon, NY 11704.

Hooper Strait Lighthouse, MD: Amateur Radio Lighthouse Society, W3L, 0001Z Aug 18 to 2359Z Aug 19, during International Lighthouse / Lightship Weekend. 7.270 14.270 21.370 28.370. QSL. Jim Weidner, PO Box 2178, Riverton, NJ 08077.

Chesapeake Bay, MD: Amateur Radio Light-

house Society, K2JXW, 0001Z Aug 18 to 2359Z Aug 19, for International Lighthouse/Lightship Weekend. 7.267 14.267 21.367 28.367. QSL. Jim Weidner, PO Box 2178, Riverton, NJ 08077.

San Pedro, CA: United Radio Amateur Club, K6AA, 0001Z Aug 18 to 2359Z Aug 19, during International Lighthouse/Lightship Weekend. 14.029 14.270 28.029 28.370. QSL. Douglas Dowds, 415 East 238th St, Carson, CA 90745.

Burnt Island Lighthouse, ME: Yankee ARC, KA1RFD, 0001Z Aug 18 to 2359Z Aug 19, during International Lighthouse/Lightship Weekend. 3.970 7.270 14.270 21.220. QSL. Rod Scribner, KA1RFD, RR 4 Box 6770, Gardiner, ME 04345.

Hazel Crest, IL: Tri-Town Radio Amateur Club, W9VT, 1400Z Aug 17 to 0300Z Aug 18, celebrating the 70th anniversary of Tri-Town. 146.497 7.249 14.260 28.590. Certificate. TTRAC c/o Tricia Jaggard, 17609 Golfview Ave, Homewood, IL 60430.

St. Michaels, MD: Kent Island ARC, N3C, 0001Z Aug 18 to 2359Z Aug 19, for International Lighthouse/Lightship Weekend. 3.970 7.270 14.270. Certificate. Tom Dove, K3ORC, 22H Queen Victoria Way, Chester, MD 21619.

Sturgeon Point, MI: South Lyon Area Amateur Radio Club, N8SL, 0001Z Aug 18 to 2359Z Aug 19, operating from the grounds of lighthouse USA823 during International Lighthouse/Lightship Weekend. 7.270 14.270 21.370 28.370. Certificate. Thomas Peasley, WB8IIA, 30960 Bramley Circle, New Hudson, MI 48165.

Silverton, CO: Durango Amateur Radio Club, N0G, 1400Z Aug 23 to 2400Z Aug 26, during Rai Fest 2001 at the D&G RR station in San Juan County. 14.050 14.250 21.350 PSK31. QSL. Durango Amateur Radio Club, PO Box 2942, Durango, CO 81302.

Hanover, KS: Crown Amateur Radio Association, K0ASA, 1400-2100Z Aug 26, operating from the Hollenberg Pony Express Station Festival. 7.125 14.040 18.085 18.140. Certificate. Crown Amateur Radio Association, 11551 West 176th Terr, Olathe, KS 66062.

Pikes Peak, CO: Colorado VHF Group, K0YB, 1500-1800Z Aug 26, during the Colorado 14er event, an Amateur Radio operation from the summits of Colorado's 14,000-foot mountains. 147.42 14.260 21.330 28.350. QSL. Colorado VHF Group, K0YB, 21060 Cappella Dr, Monument, CO 80132. **QST**

CONTEST CORRAL

W1AW Qualifying Runs are 10 PM EDT, Monday, August 6 and 4 PM EDT, Tuesday, August 21. The K6YR West Coast Qualifying Run will be at 9 PM PDT on Wednesday, August 1. Check the [W1AW schedule](#) for details.

August 4-5

ARRL UHF Contest, see July *QST*, [page 119](#).

North American QSO Party, CW, sponsored by the *National Contest Journal*, from 1800Z Aug 4 until 0600Z Aug 5 (phone is 1800Z Aug 18 until 0600Z Aug 19). Single op (no spotting nets, no packet) and multi-two. Single ops may have only one transmitted signal at a time; multi-tuos have a 10-minute rule. All entries must use ≤100 W output power. Multiops may operate for the full 12 hours. Single ops may operate 10 hours, with off times at least 30 min long and marked in the log. Work stations once per band. CW in CW subbands only (phone in phone sub bands only). Exchange name and state/province/DXCC entity. Final score is QSOs × multipliers. Team competition. Awards. Electronic awards accepted. Send CW logs to Bob Selbrede, K6ZZ, 6200 Natoma Ave, Mojave CA 93501; cwnaqp@ncjweb.com. Send phone entries to Bruce Horn, WA7BNM, 4225 Farndale Ave, Studio City, CA 91604; ssbnaqp@ncjweb.com; www.ncjweb.com/.

Ten-Ten Summer QSO Party, sponsored by Ten-Ten International, 0001Z Aug 4 to 2400Z Aug 5. Single op, phone only, 10 meters only. Exchange call sign, name, state/country and ten-ten number (if member). Score 1 pt./QSO w/nonmember, 2 pts/QSO w/member in contiguous US, 3 pts/QSO w/DX. Final score is QSO points. Send logs by Aug 23 to: Don Ward, W0RTW, 4514 Ferrer Dr, St Louis, MO 63129-3741; www.ten-ten.org/.

QRP ARCI Summer Daze SSB Sprint, sponsored by QRP ARCI, 2000Z to 2400Z Aug 5. Entries may be All Band, Single Band, High Band (40, 20, 15, 10, 6), Low Band (160, 80, 40), Multi-op or DX. Work stations once per band. Exchange signal report, state/province/country and power or ARCI number. 1.860 3.865 7.285 14.285 21.385 28.385 50.128. One point per QSO. Bonus points, per band, for using homebrew equipment: 500 pts for transmitter, 500 points for receiver, 1000 points for transceiver. Final score is total QSO points (all bands) multiplied by total of states/provinces/countries (all bands) × power multiplier (> 10 W PEP out = 1; < 10 W PEP out = 7; < 2 W PEP out = 10; < 500 mW PEP out = 15). Include a description of equipment and antennas used. Mail entry within 30 days to: Randy Foltz, K7TQ, Attn: Summer Daze, 809 Leith

St, Moscow, ID 83843, or e-mail to: rfoltz@turbonet.com; personal.palouse.net/rfoltz/arcist.htm.

YO-DX Contest, sponsored by the Romanian Amateur Radio Federation (RARF), 0001Z to 2000Z Aug 5, 80 40 20 15 10 meters, phone and CW. No crossmode QSOs. Classes: single op, single band; single op, multiband; multiop, multiband. Exchange RST and ITU Zone. YO stations will send two letters indicating their county. Count 0 pts/QSO with own country, 2 pts/QSO with own continent, 4 pts/QSO with different continent and 8 pts/QSO for YO stations. Multiply by sum of YO counties and ITU zones worked per band. Mail entries by Sept 3 to Romanian Amateur Radio Federation, PO Box 22-50, R-71100 Bucuresti, Romania. E-mail yo3kaa@pcnet.pcnet.ro; www.qsl.net/yo3kaa/.

11-12

Maryland-DC QSO Party, sponsored by Antietam Radio Association, 1600Z Aug 11 to 0400Z Aug 12 and 1600Z Aug 12 to 2359Z Aug 12, phone and CW (CW in subband/no cross mode QSOs). Work stations once per band/mode, portable/mobiles can be worked again in each county. No packet, repeater or net QSOs. MD-DC stations work everyone, others work only MD-DC. Exchange: QTH and category (Club, QRP, Mobile, Novice/Tech and Standard). Count 5 pts/mobile QSO, 4 pts/QRP QSO, 3 pts/CW, digital or ATV QSO, 1 pt for all others. Highest single point applies. Final score is total QSO points × overall different multipliers (MD counties + Baltimore City + DC). MD-DC stations include states/provinces/DXCC entities. Awards. Club competition. Send logs by Sept 1 to: Antietam Radio Association, PO Box 52, Hagerstown, MD 21741-0052; www.qsl.net/w3cwc/rules.htm.

Worked All Europe DX Contest, CW, sponsored by the Deutscher ARC, 0000Z Aug 11 to 2400Z Aug 12 (phone is Sep 8-9; RTTY is Nov 10-11). 80 40 20 15 10. Single op (PacketCluster or spotting nets allowed; 36 hours max, up to three off periods, 1 hour minimum) and multi-single (only one signal/band). All stations must remain on a band for at least 10 minutes, except to work a new multiplier. Send RS(T) and serial number. Score 1 pt/QSO and 1 pt/QTC. Non European stations must work Europe only (except on RTTY, where everyone works everyone). Final score is QSOs + QTCs × EU countries/band (except on RTTY: WAE countries + DXCC entities). Multipliers: 3.5 MHz QSOs, ×4; 7 MHz, ×3; 14-28 MHz, ×2. A QTC is a report of confirmed QSOs that took place earlier in the contest that is sent back to the European station. Only non-European stations to European stations may send QTCs. A QTC contains the time, call sign and QSO number of the station being reported. A QSO may only be reported once,

and not back to the originating station. A maximum of 10 QTCs can be sent to the same station; the same station can be worked several times. Only the original QSO has QSO point value. Keep a list of QTCs sent. E.g., QTC 3/7 would indicate that this is the third series of QTCs sent, and seven QSOs are reported. Awards. Club competition. Deadlines: CW—Sep 15; phone—Oct 15; RTTY—Dec 15. Send logs to: WAEDC Contest Committee, Dürrenberg 7, D-74372 Sersheim, Germany; waedc@darcd.de; www.darc.de/referate/dx/.

18-20

ARRL 10 GHz and Up Cumulative Contest, see July *QST* [page 120](#).

New Jersey QSO Party, sponsored by Englewood ARA, 2000Z Aug 18 to 0700Z Aug 19, 1300Z Aug 19 to 0200Z Aug 22. Phone and CW. CW contacts may not be made in phone band segments. 3 pts/QSO. Out-of-state stations, QSO pts × NJ counties worked. NJ stations, QSO pts × states (but not NJ)/provinces/NJ counties (max, 40+12+21 = 82). Logs must show UTC date and time, call sign, exchange, band and claimed multiplier. Awards. Logs and comments (include SASE for results) no later than Sep 15 to: Englewood ARA, PO Box 528, Englewood, NJ 07631-0528.

North American QSO Party, phone, see Aug 4-5 listing.

25-26

TOEC WW Grid Contest, CW, see June *QST* [page 108](#).

W/VE Island Contest, sponsored by the US Island Awards Program, from 1600Z Aug 25 through 2359Z Aug 26. 160 80 40 20 15 10 meters. Island stations exchange RST and US/VE island name & number. Non-island stations exchange RST and state/province/country. Scoring: 5 points for each W/VE island. Island stations also score 1 point for each non-island contact. Multipliers are states/provinces. Winner plaques & entrant certificates. Send logs by Sept. 22, 2001 to Ray Phelps, AD4XL, 1440 SW 53rd Terrace, Cape Coral, FL 33914; ad4lx@arri.net; eng.mu.edu/usislands/.

Ohio QSO Party, sponsored by the Mad River Radio Club, from 1600Z Aug 25 until 0400Z Aug 26. Categories: single-op, multiop and mobile rover. Ohio stations exchange serial number and county. Stations outside Ohio exchange serial number, and state or province. Work stations once per band and mode. Score 2 points per CW QSO and 1 point per phone QSO. Final score: Multiply QSO points by total multipliers. Send logs to Goose Steingass, 1690 N. Honeytown Rd, Wooster, OH 44691-9511; w8ay@aol.com; www.qsl.net/mrrc/oqp.html. **QST**

2001 ARRL September VHF QSO Party Rules

1. Object: To work as many amateur stations in as many different 2 degrees \times 1 degree grid squares as possible using authorized frequencies above 50 MHz.

2. Date and Contest Period: The second full weekend of September. Begins **1800 UTC Saturday and ends 0300 UTC Monday (September 8-10, 2001).**

3. Entry Categories:

3.1. Single Operator.

Low Power

High Power

See "General Rules for all ARRL Contests Above 50 MHz," page 106 in the November 1999 issue of *QST* for power limits for Single Operator entries.

3.2. Single Operator Portable.

3.3. Rover.

3.4. Multioperator.

3.5. Limited Multioperator.

4. Exchange: Grid-square locator (see April 1994 *QST*, p 86).

4.1. Exchange of grid square is required. Exchange of signal report is optional.

5. Scoring:

5.1. QSO points:

5.1.1. Count one point for each complete 50- or 144-MHz QSO.

5.1.2. Count two points for each 222- or 432-MHz QSO.

5.1.3. Count three points for each 902- or 1296-MHz QSO.

5.1.4. Count four points for each 2.3-GHz (or higher) QSO.

5.2. Multiplier: The total number of different grid squares worked per band. Each 2 degrees \times 1 degree grid square counts as one multiplier on each band it is worked.

5.3. Final score: Multiply the total number of QSO points from all bands operated by the total number of multipliers for final score.

5.4. Rovers only: The final score consists of the total number of QSO points from all bands times the sum of unique multipliers (grid squares) worked per band (regardless of which grid square they were made in) plus one additional multiplier for every grid square activated (made a contact from)

Rovers are listed in the contest score listings under the Division from which the most QSOs were made.

Rovers who submit scores for the club competition must submit a second log and summary sheet indicating QSOs and score *if they make any contacts from outside of the club territory*. Indicate clearly on the summary sheet and in log if the log is the total entry or that portion to be counted for the club score

6. Miscellaneous:

6.1. Stations may be worked for credit only once per band from any given grid square, regardless of mode. This does not prohibit working a station from more than one grid square with the same call sign (such as a Rover).

6.2. Only one signal per band (6, 2, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$, etc) at any given time is permitted, regardless of mode.

6.3. Multioperator stations may not include QSOs with their own operators except on frequencies higher than 2.3 GHz. Even then, a complete, different station (transmitter, receiver and antenna) must exist for each QSO made under these conditions.

7. Awards:

7.1. Certificates will be awarded in the following categories.

7.1.1. Top single operator in each ARRL/RAC Section.

7.1.2. Top single operator on each band (50, 144, 222, 432, 902, 1296 and 2304-and-up categories) in each ARRL/RAC Section where significant effort or competition is evident. (Note: Since the highest score per band will be the award winner for that band, an entrant may win a certificate with additional single-band endorsements.) For example, if WB0TEM has the highest single-operator all-band score in the Iowa Section and his 50 and 222-MHz scores are higher than any other Iowa single operator's, he will earn a certificate for being the single-operator Section leader and endorsements for 50 and 222 MHz.

7.1.3. Top single-operator, QRP portable in each ARRL/RAC Section where significant effort or competition is evident. (Single-operator, QRP portable entries are not eligible for single-band awards.)

7.1.4. Top rover in each ARRL Division and Canada where significant effort or competition is evident. (Rover entries are not eligible for single-band awards.)

7.1.5. Top multi-operator score in each ARRL/RAC Section where significant effort or competition is evident. (Multioperator entries are not eligible for single-band awards.)

Top limited multi-operator in each ARRL/RAC Section where significant effort

or competition is evident. (Limited multi-operator entries are not eligible for single-band awards.)

7.1.6. Top scoring club in each club competition category will be awarded a gavel.

See General Rules for all ARRL Contests for club competition information.

7.2. Participation Pins

7.2.1. Available, while supply lasts, to all who make at least 25 contacts (any combi-

nation of bands and modes) during the contest. This includes all operators of qualifying multi-operator efforts.

7.2.2. Order at: ARRL Contest Branch, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111. Price is \$5 for each pin. Make check or money order payable to the ARRL. Pins will be shipped only after the contest results are verified and are prepared for publication in *QST*.

8. Submission:

8.1 All submissions must be emailed to SeptemberVHF@arrl.org or postmarked no later than October 10, 2001. Paper logs should be mailed to ARRL Contest Branch, Attn Sept VHF QSO Party, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111. Logs mailed or emailed after the submission deadline may be designated as check logs.

8.2 Stations that use computers to log must send the electronic log file for log checking purposes. Electronic logs must be in the Cabrillo file format. Submitted electronic files must be in ASCII / text readable format. A paper printout of an electronically generated log is not an acceptable substitute for the required log file.

8.3 All entries must include a properly completed summary sheet, or facsimile of the current summary sheet. Electronically submitted summary sheets are considered signed.

9. Other:

9.1 See "General Rules for All ARRL Contests" and "General Rules for ARRL Contests on bands above 50 MHz (VHF)," November 2000 *QST*, or at the Contest Branch Web site at: www.arrl.org/contests

For queries contact contests@arrl.org or 860-594-0232.

9.3. Forms may be obtained by:

9.3.1. Downloading from the Internet at the Contest Branch Website: www.arrl.org/contests/forms

9.3.2. Sending an SASE to September VHF Form Request, ARRL, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111. **QST**

STRAYS

SUSAN HELMS, KC7NHZ, THRILLS FD OPS FROM SPACE

◇ In what's believed to mark a Field Day "first," Astronaut Susan Helms, KC7NHZ, aboard the International Space Station joined in the annual ARRL Field Day fray and worked dozens of stations. The NA1SS contacts will count for Field Day credit, but they will not count for satellite bonus points, because the ISS is not an "Amateur Radio satellite," as rule 7.3.7 specifies. ARRL Contest Branch Manager Dan Henderson, N1ND, said Helms' ISS Field Day entry likely will end up "in a class by itself." W/VE stations working NA1SS QSL to Margie Bourgoin, KB1DCO, ARRL, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111. Include a self-addressed, stamped envelope for a return QSL.

[Previous Strays](#)



ARRL January 2001 VHF Sweepstakes Results

Super Sunday has become engrained in the American psyche. It is the day legends are made, or are extended. We know the names and deeds of the heroes from that day. It hasn't always been the last Sunday in January. It has been played as early as January 9 (1977—Raiders over Vikings) and as late as January 31 (198—Washington over Denver, 1993 Dallas over Buffalo, and 1999 Denver over Atlanta).

The Super Bowl has worked its way even into Amateur Radio and the ARRL's contest schedule. Rule 2 of the ARRL January VHF Sweepstakes rules read, in part "The weekend before the NFL Super Bowl." So as the 'Monsters of the Midway' or 'America's Team' spend the weekend in preparation for the final clash on the field, the "denizens of the VHF/UHF/Microwave" go to full battle. Whether in the monsoons of Miami, the frozen tundra of Lambeau Field, or the sunshine of Pasadena, while the All-Pro linemen get ready to block All-Conference linebackers, the *real* players—the VHF/UHF contesters—carry out their well-designed game plans. Their goal is simple: defeat the competition and winning the ARRL January VHF Sweepstakes.

A total of 799 logs, representing 1043 participants, were received for the 2001 VHF Sweepstakes. This is a decrease of about 2% from the number of logs received in 2000. Judging from the Soapbox comments, a substantial part of the decline is due to the third consecutive year of severe weather in parts of the US over the contest weekend. Nonetheless, log after log commented on the fun participants enjoyed for the weekend.

The Single Operator Low Power category, which was added to the event in 2000, again proved to be the most popular category, with 53% of the participants (420 of 799) claimed this entry level. Just like NFL training camps, the category attracts rookies, veterans looking to extend great careers, and those seeking a

new challenge. Being relatively new, it is also the category with the best chance to see records fall. This proved to be the case as the overall category mark and eight Division records were set. Bob, K2DRH, led the way with a new category record of 142,975 points (which also sets a new Central Division record). Bob easily outdistanced Fred, N1DPM, by a comfortable margin of 35,359 points. Congratulations are also in order to the seven others who set new Division category marks: KU4R (Delta), WA8RJF (Great Lakes), N0IS (Northwestern), K6MI (Pacific), W6OAL (Rocky Mountain), W4EUH (Southeastern) and K5LLL (West Gulf).

While not setting an overall category or division record, perennial Top Ten VHF contester Jeff, K1TEO, took no prisoners as he blitzed his way through the

Single Operator High Power category. Like a linebacker taking aim on the opposing quarterback, Jeff sacked the opposition by a nearly 2 to 1 margin. His score of 377,580 topped the excellent effort of 190,800 posted by Dale, K1UHF. Division category records were set by KM0T (Midwest), NU7Z (Northwestern) and N6AJ (Pacific) during this year's contest.

Occasionally an athlete will change their name, but it doesn't change their ability (ask Lew Alcindor a.k.a. Kareem Abdul Jabbar). Similarly, the old QRP Portable category saw a name change to Single Operator Portable. It did not change the requirements for entering the category. It is still a limited power station (no more than 10 W), requires a portable power source, and the operator still must abide by the 500-meter circle

Top Ten

Single Operator, Low Power

K2DRH	142,975
N1DPM	107,616
AF1T	91,258
W3KM	53,475
K1JT	51,310
N3FUJ	51,300
K9YR	45,936
WA8RJF	44,619
WA3GFZ	39,870
K9VHF	37,145

Single Operator, High Power

K1TEO	377,580
K1UHF	190,800
K2AXX	168,454
W3RJW	156,416
KE8FD	151,074
WA3NUF	141,882
WZ1V	133,198
K1RZ	130,696
WA2FGK	124,754
WW8M	120,250

Single Operator Portable

N8XA	21,356
N9MYK	6,600
K6LMN	4,922
VE7DXG	4,256
KA9BXG	2,496
N8KWX	2,466
KQ6EE	2,204
N2IM	1,632
WB2AMU	697
N3FTI	676

Limited Multioperator

W2ODH	129,260
AA4ZZ	101,320
K8EB	87,345
N2BJ	85,272
N8KOL	84,227
W1QK	58,302
W3IP	52,190
W2FU	44,745
W2SAG	42,336
W1VHF	27,755

Multioperator

K8GP	501,416
N2PA	366,120
W0RSJ	323,070
W2UR	289,651
K2TVI	196,321
N3YMS	76,798
WA2OMY	53,880
N1JOY	43,878
W6TOI	43,818
K3EOD	35,563

Rover

N2JMH	144,534
W5DF	140,336
K2TER	140,250
N6DN	128,480
K0DAS	120,564
NA0IA	104,310
N6TEB	96,903
(WB6JDH,op)	
KF6GYM	74,184
W0ZP	48,990
K7XC	47,085

Affiliated Club Competition

Score Entries

Unlimited Category

Mt Airy VHF Radio Club	2,009,231	52
------------------------	-----------	----

Medium Category

North East Weak Signal Group	1,450,110	30
Rochester VHF Group	1,163,954	30
Potomac Valley Radio Club	979,007	23
Northern Lights Radio Society	371,850	29
Badger Contesters	246,378	24
Murgas ARC	205,600	5
Green River Valley ARS	143,356	3
Downey ARC	141,241	3
Society of Midwest Contesters	109,516	8
Six Meter Club of Chicago	70,294	23
South Jersey Radio Assn	62,738	6
Crawford County ARC	50,974	12
Bergen ARA	48,752	6
Quaboag Valley ARC	14,794	5
Yankee Clipper Contest Club	13,240	5
Burlington County Radio Club	8,137	6
Warminster ARC	4,199	9
Bears of Manchester	4,004	7
Mobile Sixers Radio Club	2,468	4
Rochester (MN) ARC	1,397	14
Ventura County ARC	1,219	3

Local Category

Cedar Rapids Microwave Society	225,090	3
Clear Lake ARC	141,380	4
Delaware Valley VHF Society	72,528	4
Rocky Mountain VHF Plus	42,518	3
Schenectady Museum ARA	31,306	10
Hudson Valley Contesters and	23,650	4
Thomson ARC	12,586	3

as required in the general rules. Axel, N8XA, hunkered down like a lineman in the trenches and set a new Great Lakes Division record while winning the overall category with a final score of 21,356. Axel was joined as a new division record setter by category runner-up Dick N9MYK (Central) and VE7DXG (Canada).

The two multioperator categories only comprise 8.5% of the total entries for the contest, but account for over 25% of the participants. Working with one of the established multioperator stations could be said to be similar to being a special teams players. Just like punters, kickers, and return men, those who man the stations at the various multioperator sites play a valuable role in the overall contest. It is a great way to introduce newcomers to the finer points of VHF contesting, and allows them to hone the specialized talents, while learning some of the special nuances required to become a top flight VHF/UHF devotees.

Close games going down to the last minute are always fun for both the audience as well as the participants. The Limited Multioperator category was such a contest. The operators at W2ODH/6, operating in the Los Angeles section edged out a solid effort by the AA4ZZ operators, working from their QTH in NC by a final of 129,260 to 101,320. The ops at fourth place finisher N2BJ ground out the local yardage, and gained a few more "first downs" among the QSO total (564 to 522), but the long distances accumulated by K8EB (135 mults to 114) al-

lowed them to sneak into third place in a very close finish.

Of course you do have the dynasties – those franchise multi-multioperator stations that are always at or near the top of the boxes annually. They never seem to lose a beat when one of their ops moves on—they just simply reload. Few are more prolific in scoring performance or consistency than the established crew at K8GP. Operating from the old Fairfax (VA) dump (instead of their usual roost on Spruce Knob, VW), the Grid Pirates broke through the line and ran away from opposition, as they posted a winning score of 501,416. In the process they established a new Roanoke Division record. Runner-up in the category was N2PA, operating from the snowy area around Lake Ontario.

In football, they say that it takes a special breed of player to be a kick returner. The closest they come in VHF contesting is probably the rover, especially in January. Maximizing grids and QSOs in a short period of time in snow, sleet, ice or storms shows a bit about living on the edge (just like not fair-catching a punt with those 240 pound defensive backs closing in on you at full speed). The top rover entry in 2001 was from Jim, N2JMH, (with Todd, N2WVK, as the "blocking back"). This duo outpaced the West Gulf category record setting effort of Dan, W5DF, (with John, AB5SS, handling the cohort duties). New division records were also set by K0DAS (Midwest), N6DN (Southwestern), and VE3OIL (Canada).

Once again the Affiliated Club competition saw the PacRats of the Mt. Airy VHF Radio Club place first among all scorers. They were also the only club submitting sufficient entries to qualify in the Unlimited category. A good battle was staged for top honors Medium Club category, with the North East Weak Signal Group beating out the Rochester VHF Group. The Local Category crown was captured by the Cedar Rapids Microwave Society. A total of 48% of the logs received were from entries participating in this annual Club competition.

The 2002 January VHF Sweepstakes will be contested this coming January 19-22. We don't know right now which two NFL franchises will have fought their way through the tough battle to get to the Super Bowl the following weekend. But we do know that hundreds of gladiators of the VHF/UHF airwaves will have prepped themselves and be ready for solemn battle of the Grid(square) iron.

SOAPBOX

Way too cold for driving around on frozen mountaintops! (AC4LS/R)... First contest for me, first 1.2 GHz contest contact and did it roving (AH6RH)... NA0IA/R and I came across KB0DCO/R out in EN24 for an impromptu rover convention at 2:00 AM under a crystal clear star-lite sky and a temperature of minus 7 degrees (K0DAS/R)... Big snowstorm on Sat night almost kept us from getting home to recharge our batteries! The NJ Turnpike was down to 35mph on Sunday and we were unable to head to the northern grids (K1DS)... Poor tropo, no

Region Boxes

Northeast Region (New England, Hudson and Atlantic Divisions; Maritime and Quebec Sections)			Southeast Region (Delta, Roanoke and Southeastern Divisions)			Central Region (Central and Great Lakes Divisions; Ontario Section)			Midwest Region (Dakota, Midwest, Rocky Mountain and West Gulf Divisions; Manitoba and Saskatchewan Sections)			West Coast Region (Pacific, Northwestern and Southwestern Divisions; Alberta, British Columbia and NWT/Yukon Sections)		
N1DPM	107,616	A	W4EUH	23,636	A	K2DRH	142,975	A	K5LLL	31,755	A	K6MI	27,466	A
AF1T	91,258	A	KU4R	17,750	A	K9YR	45,936	A	W6OAL	19,459	A	KC6ZWT	13,772	A
W3KM	53,475	A	K1LH	16,344	A	WA8RJF	44,619	A	KB0ZEV	17,343	A	W6IT	11,475	A
K1TEO	377,580	B	K4QI	86,139	B	KE8FD	151,074	B	W0GHZ	70,228	B	N6AJ	51,543	B
K1UHF	190,800	B	KD4K	16,445	B	WW8M	120,250	B	KM0T	63,140	B	W6KBX	35,568	B
K2AXX	168,454	B	KU4WW	13,731	B	K8MD	77,423	B	W0ZQ	62,322	B	KJ6KO	30,912	B
N2IM	1,632	Q				N8XA	21,356	Q				K6LMN	4,922	Q
WB2AMU	697	Q				N9MYK	6,600	Q				VE7DXG	4,256	Q
N3FTI	676	Q				KA9BXG	2,496	Q				KQ6EE	2,204	Q
W1QK	58,302	L	AA4ZZ	101,320	L	K8EB	87,345	L	W0JH	18,361	L	W2ODH	129,260	L
W3IP	52,190	L	K8JF	6,811	L	N2BJ	85,272	L	N5XU	5,811	L	K6QG	3,944	L
W2FU	44,745	L	N4ION	5,412	L	N8KOL	84,227	L	AD5V	5,586	L	AD6IJ	3,146	L
N2PA	366,120	M	K8GP	501,416	M				KA0MR	10,553	M	W6TOI	43,818	M
W0RSJ	323,070	M	K4RF	20,169	M				K0NY	6,320	M	K6WLC	12,740	M
W2UR	289,651	M	KV4T	2,590	M									
N2JMH	144,534	R	W3IY	9,400	R	N9YZK	38,936	R	W5DF	140,336	R	N6DN	128,480	R
K2TER	140,250	R	N4OFA	8,512	R	KB9WVL	29,184	R	K0DAS	120,564	R	N6TEB	96,903	R
WO2P	48,990	R	(+KB4NVD)			K0PG	28,413	R	NA0IA	104,310	R	(WB6JDH,op)		
			NJ4I	3,570	R							KF6GYM	74,184	R
			(KF4VZQ,op)											

Single Operator, Low Power		Single Operator, High Power		Multioperator			
50 MHz		50 MHz		50 MHz		432 MHz	
K1JT	188	K1TEO	281	K2TVI	432	K8GP	202
N3FUJ	161	K8TQK	200	K8GP	346	W2ODH -L	181
N1DPM	138	N2WK	196	W0RSJ	314	W0RSJ	166
AF1T	137	K1UHF	175	W1VHF -L	304	K2TVI	144
K0VXM	124	K1RZ	174	W1OK -L	262	N2PA	125
				W2UR	249	N2BJ -L	119
				N2PA	224	W2UR	109
				W2ODH -L	221	N3YMS	103
				W2FU -L	218	AA4ZZ -L	102
				AA4ZZ -L	204	W6TOI	90
144 MHz		144 MHz		144 MHz		902 MHz	
KB0LYL	326	K1TEO	377	K8GP	507	W2UR	38
N3FUJ	246	K3TV	360	W0RSJ	429	K8GP	32
WB2CUT	216	K1UHF	353	W2UR	408	W0RSJ	30
K2DRH	197	K1RZ	242	N2PA	336	N2PA	29
K1JT	191	K1FO	241	K2TVI	321	WA2OMY	19
				W2ODH -L	295	N3YMS	12
				W1OK -L	270	WA3ZKR	11
				K8EB -L	262	K2TVI	9
				N3YMS	240	N1JOY	8
				N2BJ -L	231	N3ADC	8
222 MHz		222 MHz		222 MHz		1296 MHz	
N3FUJ	86	K1TEO	108	W0RSJ	128	W2UR	55
K1JT	81	N3EXA	88	W2ODH -L	123	K8GP	48
W3KM	69	K1UHF	86	K8GP	120	W0RSJ	39
WA3GFZ	67	K1FO	85	N2PA	115	N2PA	36
N2SCJ	66	WA3NUF	83	K2TVI	108	W6TOI	30
				W2UR	89	WA2OMY	30
				N2BJ -L	65	N3ADC	23
				WA2OMY	61	K3AX	19
				N3YMS	60	K2TVI	19
				W6TOI	60	WA3ZKR	17
				W2EA -L	60		
				W3IP -L	60		
432 MHz		432 MHz					
N3FUJ	138	K1FO	166				
KE6GFF	134	K1TEO	152				
K2DRH	99	W3RJW	95				
K1JT	96	KE8FD	95				
K9YR	89	K1UHF	94				
902 MHz		902 MHz					
N1DPM	25	K1TEO	40				
W3KM	21	WA3NUF	35				
WA3GFZ	19	W3RJW	35				
AF1T	18	N3EXA	35				
AA3RE	17	W21V	32				
		K1UHF	32				
		W2SJ	32				
1296 MHz		1296 MHz					
WA3GFZ	38	K1TEO	53				
K2DRH	35	W3RJW	53				
W3KM	31	N3EXA	48				
N1DPM	29	WA3NUF	44				
N2SCJ	29	K1RZ	43				

Single Operator, Low Power		Single Operator, High Power		Multioperator	
50 MHz		50 MHz		50 MHz	
K2DRH	33	K1TEO	57	K8GP	57
WA8RCN	27	K8TQK	55	W2FU -L	50
K4TO	26	N2WK	45	N2PA	48
N1DPM	26	WB8XX	36	N8KOL -L	42
K1LH	25	KE8FD	36	AA4ZZ -L	41
144 MHz		144 MHz		432 MHz	
K2DRH	42	KE8FD	65	W2ODH -L	41
VE3TMG	33	K4QI	48	W1VHF -L	40
K4TO	33	KM0T	46	K2TVI	39
WA8RJF	32	K1TEO	44	W0RSJ	37
KC8CCD	32	K2YAZ	43	W2UR	35
222 MHz		222 MHz		144 MHz	
K2DRH	31	KE8FD	36	K8GP	58
WA8RJF	21	K1TEO	31	N2PA	53
WA1MKE	19	K9EA	26	N8KOL -L	49
K9YR	18	K2AXX	26	K8EB -L	49
AF1T	18	K1UHF	24	W0RSJ	48
432 MHz		K4QI	24	W2UR	46
K2DRH	38	K8MD	24	W2FU -L	42
K4TO	25	432 MHz		AA4ZZ -L	40
WA8RJF	23	KE8FD	44	W2ODH -L	37
K9VHF	22	K4QI	37	N3YMS	35
VE3TMG	21	K1TEO	30	222 MHz	
902 MHz		K9EA	29	N2PA	39
N1DPM	13	K2YAZ	27	K8GP	33
K2DRH	9	902 MHz		W0RSJ	31
K5LLL	9	K1TEO	14	K8EB -L	26
AF1T	7	WA2FGK	13	AA4ZZ -L	25
WA1MKE	6	K1UHF	12	N8KOL -L	24
K6MI	6	WW8M	12	W2SAG -L	22
1296 MHz		K5IUA	11	N2BJ -L	21
K2DRH	22	1296 MHz		W2UR	21
N1DPM	11	KM0T	17	K2TVI	20
AA2WV	8	K1TEO	17	-L denotes Limited Multioperator	
K5LLL	8	WA2FGK	15		
K6MI	8	WW8M	14		
		K8MD	14		
		K9KL	14		
		K4QI	14		

aurora, little sporadic E, so I expect scores in the Northeast to be down from last year. I was 0-for-3 in getting new bands on the air at the 11th hour. Lots of fun, anyway!(K1JT)... 10 GHz finally playing like it should. Need more than 10 mW to make it more fun though! (K2AXX)... What a weekend! Rain, Snow, Ice, and wind! Even had a smoking coax relay due to a Murphy visit. (K3TV)... What a trip! Thanks to Tim - NS9E for braving the unknown world of ROVER contesting with me (K7XC)... This is the first time I have submitted a log for a contest, even though I have participated in several previous contests (KB0DCO)... Nearly double my best score ever (KB0OBT)... The "upside" to the poor 6M conditions was that the other bands got a more thorough workout than usual for me, and total QSOs were the highest I've ever had in any contest. (KB0ZEV)... We introduced several new club members to VHF contesting! (KC0AHN)... New definition of Clean Sweep is working Northern Lights Radio Society fixed stations on all 3 bands in the Rover Mobile from the 6 grids activated. This must mean we need to drive to grids further away (KC0P)... Not bad for a dual band mobile into a body-mounted, 1/4-wavelength whip! (KK7GP)... Had a great time although propagation was pretty poor. Was great to see some of the new guys on! (N0VSB)... Spent too much time shoveling snow after a storm (N3FNE)... I should be able to complete a VHF contest without blowing up something N3RN)... Kept hearing "little" burst on 6M, but it never opened up to us. Same on 2 and 432. Loneliest contest I have ever worked. Where were you DM93 and 95? We ALWAYS can hear you.(N5YYX)... Achieved personal goal of 300 min. QSOs! Even with lousy band conditions. Six meters tried to open Sunday early morning and I heard N2PA & W3EP on bursts (N9TF)... Twenty-five hours of operation and 1100 miles driving activates 15 grids with over 600 QSOs. Operation was with omni antennas and Run and Gun or as we call it Rover-A-Go-Go. We never got out of the vehicle except for gas, food, sleep and impromptu rover conventions (NA0IA/R)... After 15 years off the air, comparing then and now, I found the characteristics of the contest very positive... more activity, great operators, dedicated rovers, and when aurora arrived - the flame burned very brightly. Gobs of fun! (W0VB)... My Leonids Kids (twins born during Leonids '99) took an appreciable portion of my time, but my wife gave me enough time to make a decent effort (W2EV)... Contests... a good way to make those station upgrades happen (WJ7L)... First attempt at VHF contesting. Lots of fun, but had the trouble deciding between NAQP on Saturday or VHF (WM3T)... A real snow job!

Scores

Each line score lists call sign, score, stations worked, multipliers, hours, number of grids activated (if Rover), and bands (A= 50 MHz, B = 144 MHz, C = 222 MHz, D = 432 MHz, 9 = 902 MHz, E = 1296 MHz, F = 2304 MHz, I = 10 GHz). Band winners are listed in **boldface** type.

1										K3DEL (W3OR,op)										Western Pennsylvania									
Connecticut										N3YMS (+KACHE,N3FZP,KE3UY)										KAB3SDP 18,864 196 72 A ABCD									
N1JMM	9,184	194	41	A	ABCD					W2TSA	165	23	5	A	BCD			AA3AM 3,700 74 11 A ABD											
K1WVX	4,512	109	32	A	ABCD9E					W2FHN	32	14	2	B	BD			WB0IWG 255 11 5 Q AB											
N1OPO	1,330	85	14	A	ABD					W2GKR	3,224	79	31	B	ABCD			K3MJJW (K3AWSW,N3GJ,N3NOS,N3WAV,N3WMC,ops)											
WB1GIC	1,260	69	15	A	ABCD					WA1KKM	2,001	63	29	B	ABD			W3SO (W3TEF,K4VIV,W3YOZ,ops)											
WB1GCM	1,020	68	15	A	AB					AA2CW	105	17	5	B	BCD														
N1TUP	590	41	10	A	ABCD					KA2NKO	6	6	1	B	B														
N1ZXL	530	53	10	A	AB					KY2J (+logger)																			
KA1SZP	430	41	10	A	ABD						8,557	180	43	L	ABDP														
N1SPI	385	33	11	A	ABCD					K2TVI	196,321	1041	137	M	ABCD9EFGI														
N1SFE	336	35	7	A	ABCD					K2CT (K2BX,N1JP,WE2F,K2XA,WD2AJS,K2EP,K2XF,W2FWS,N1EU,W2ZU,ops)																			
N1OVQ	125	20	4	A	ABD						23,168	285	64	M	ABCD														
K1SW	80	14	4	A	ABD					WA2BAH (+KA2NKO,KB2WAO,N2UZO,N2TJQ,W2FW)																			
N1TUJ	2	1	1	A	D						20,496	252	61	M	ABCD9E														
K1TEO	377,580	1042	210	B	ABCD9EFGI					NYC-Long Island																			
K1UHF	190,800	789	150	B	ABCD9EFGI					KB2NOW	2,037	79	21	A	ABCD														
WZ1V	133,198	542	101	B	ABCD9EFGIP					K2OV5	1,298	50	22	A	ABD														
K1GX	97,650	532	105	B	ABCD9EFGHI					W2ZFH	8,496	137	36	B	ABCD9E														
K1FO	94,284	652	97	B	ABCD9E					K2LCK	2,500	100	25	B	AB														
N1NQD	4,422	99	33	B	ABCD9E					WB2AMU	697	37	17	Q	ABD														
W1QJL	3,584	95	28	B	ABCD					Northern New Jersey																			
N1UXA	1,157	70	13	B	ABD					K2KIB	27,268	266	68	A	ABCD9EFG														
KA1VMG	910	65	14	B	AB					K2MLB	15,456	258	42	A	ABDE														
WA1FUJ	370	30	10	B	ABD					K2ZDTA	7,272	163	36	A	ABD														
WA1GTP	312	23	13	B	ABC					W2UDT	5,404	162	28	A	ABCD														
W1QK (+W1NG,W1JMA,K1XS,KA1SYG,W1QK)	58,302	635	79	L	ABCD					WB2CUT	4,752	216	22	A	B														
NZ1U (KB1H,KB1DFB,N1XS,ops)	18,400	340	46	L	ABD					WA2BKN	663	51	13	A	AB														
W1NRG (KB1CIW,K1MKF,N1API,ops)	189	21	9	L	AB					KC2FYA	560	60	7	B	BD														
Eastern Massachusetts										K2JT	168	21	8	A	A														
W1PM	33,361	302	73	A	ABCD9E					W2JEK	432	36	12	B	AB														
KA1EKR	3,703	101	23	A	BCDE					K2BAR (K2AM1, WA2QHL, WA2LXE, K2PJM, K2ZB, W2MSK, ops)																			
K1NKR	3,542	97	23	A	ABCD9E						14,740	241	44	L	ABCD														
N1ABY	2,992	136	22	A	AB					NA2AA (+KB2IHV)																			
KV1J	2,280	91	20	A	ABCD						11,692	293	37	L	ABD														
W1VDJ	2,184	104	21	A	AB					Northern New York																			
K1HC	2,079	96	21	A	ABCD					K3KYR	6,432	134	48	B	AB														
N1OP (K1BFD,op)	2,014	94	19	A	ABD					Southern New Jersey																			
K1UR	1,414	101	14	A	A					K1JT	51,310	556	70	A	ABCD														
AA1VL	1,400	90	14	A	ABD					N2SJC	23,100	421	35	A	ABCD9E														
K1YJ	1,162	79	14	A	ABD					W2PAU	6,720	183	32	A	ABD														
N1VQR	1,001	82	11	A	ABD					KA2WRE	5,736	195	24	A	ABD														
N1BC	858	56	13	A	ABD					N1RK	3,712	92	32	A	ABCD														
K1EP	770	70	11	A	A					N2DEQ	1,100	99	10	A	BCD														
WA1OFR	648	46	12	A	ABD					N2VW	984	110	8	A	ABD														
W1GHZ	58,968	441	84	B	ABCD9E					N2RF	847	77	11	A	AB														
WA1ENO	1,666	86	17	B	ABD					WA3RHW	784	99	7	B	BD														
N1EKV	1,275	62	15	B	ABCD					W2MAT	455	65	7	A	AB														
W1XM (KT1D,KB1CGZ,W1GSL,KD6BUE,KB1FPJ,KD1KY,KB9UB,KA2ZLZ,WA1VRB,KB1EHH,KB1DBY,KB1FEO,ops)	18,568	338	44	L	ABCD					N2MPU	440	55	8	A	ABD														
N1FDX (+N1FY)	1,853	109	17	L	AB					WA4FRA	400	46	8	A	ABD														
N1JOY (+KE1LL,N1TZM,N1RHS)	43,878	426	71	M	ABCD9EHI					K2KID	130	65	2	A	B														
WA1LBK (+N1ZRD)	5,152	119	32	M	ABCD9E					KK2CW	48	24	2	A	B														
Maine										W2SJ	53,185	419	55	B	ABCD9EFG														
N1YIS	99	11	9	A	B					K2TJB	31,919	292	59	B	BDEI														
N1DGF	975	65	15	B	B					WA2ONK	28,356	301	51	B	ABCD9E														
New Hampshire										KB2WQM	1,240	50	20	B	ABD														
AF1T	91,258	493	103	A	ABCD9EFGHIP					N2WFN	20	10	2	B	B														
KU2A	32,400	245	72	A	ABCD9EFG					W2EA (K2WB,N2FY,KV2M,KV2R,KF2YX,ops)																			
W1B0	14,448	197	48	A	ABCD9EFG						22,360	404	43	L	ABCD														
AC1J	10,800	215	40	A	ABCD					K2AA (KD4HZW,W2MC,W2RDS,KC2AZO,ops)																			
WW1Z	6,480	145	36	A	ABCD						6,446	242	22	L	ABCD														
W6FC/1	5,120	154	32	A	ABCD					K3EOD (+W3RP)	289,651	992	163	M	ABCD9EFGHI														
K1PDY	1,080	56	15	A	ABCD						35,563	416	61	M	ABCD9E														
N1KQW	930	62	15	A	A					Western New York																			
W1QA	828	62	12	A	ABCD					AA2WV	28,609	238	67	A	ABCD9EFGI														
W1DAD	30	1	1	A	A					N2UIO	12,546	223	41	A	ABCDP														
WA1YHO	49,665	372	77	B	ABCD9EFG					W2ONP	10,763	144	47	A	ABCD9E														
K2HZN	36,975	369	75	B	ABCD9E					KA2ENE	9,920	241	32	A	ABD														
WA1T	19,435	219	65	B	ABCD9E					W2ZNC	6,816	151	32	A	ABCD9E														
K1TR	11,960	166	52	B	ABCD					K2UA	4,340	111	28	A	ABCD														
W1ZC	3,024	84	24	B	BD					K2GNI	3,570	163	17	A	ABD														
N1JHU	2,112	73	22	B	ABCD					K2CS	3,550	129	25	A	ABD														
N1NMU	2,040	103	17	B	ABCD					WB3WJ	2,184	128	14	A	ABD														
Rhode Island										W2VJO	1,816	63	32	A	ABD														
KM1X	16,300	277	50	A	ABD					W2WGL	2,985	29	A	BD															
A1K	1,440	64	20	A	ABD					KB2NFS	1,792	97	14	A	ABCD														
W1BAT	1,674	80	18	A	ABD					W2VEV	1,736	89	14	A	BDIJ														
W1CPC	780	60	12	B	ABD					WB2YJH	1,540	104	14	A	ABD														
W1VHF (W1JJM,K1RWK,K1AST,K1DAM,ops)	27,755	414	61	L	ABD					N2UM	1,320	112	10	A	ABD														
Vermont										WY2Z	1,155	76	15	A	ABC														
K1LPS	17,095	187	65	A	ABCD9E					AB2HG	768	78	8	A	ABD														
N1FMP	434	31	14	A	AB					KA2KOP	595	77	7	A	ABD														
W1AIM	21,534	209	74	B	ABCD9E					W2TX	352	32	11	A	B														
K1UC	1,725	52	25	B	ABCD					W2RDX	170																		

QST

2000 ARRL 160-Meter Contest Results

In the fall of the year, it is hard not to notice the migration of birds. You may experience the gaggle of Canada geese flying south with their perfect V formation. Some will be engulfed by flocks of starlings or sparrows, perhaps reminiscent of the old Hitchcock thriller *The Birds*. Perhaps you will witness a pair of eagles soaring to their winter habitats from the summertime nests in the mountains.

In many ways hams go through the experience of migration. When we first get our HF licenses, we nest on the DX or public service frequencies. As seasons and interests change, we begin to migrate to new spectrum as we seek new thrills and challenges. Some will move to higher frequencies, perhaps developing skills in EME or VHF contacts. Others will migrate to lower frequencies, being called by the intrigue of what is referred to as the "Top Band"—160 meters.

It is this special species of Top Banders that come out in force the first full weekend of December annually to participate in the ARRL 160-Meter Contest. Any Top Band enthusiast knows the challenges of playing in the 1.8 MHz spectrum. Space and size become issues (a half-wave dipole cut for the low end of the band will run almost 260 feet in length for example). A quarter-wave vertical will run about 130 feet tall. A radial field of just 20 quarter-wave elements requires over 1/2 mile of wire. If one is trying to identify the best operators who tackle the toughest challenges, they just need to look and see who has migrated to this contest.

In 2000, a total of 690 logs were received, representing a total of 762 participants. This is a 14% increase from the number of logs received last year and a total of over 165,000 completed QSOs reported. When you look at the QTHs of the Top Ten boxes, you will find that 23 ARRL sections and one DX entity (VP5) are listed. Illinois and Ohio each placed 5 stations in the boxes. Virginia followed with 4 stations, then North Carolina with

3. Top Ten finishes came from 9 of the 10 US call areas. It seems the migration patterns are diverse when you're looking for Top Band guys.

Leading the way in the Single Opera-

tor High Power category was Bill, W4AN, who found his way to W8JI's station as a guest op. Bill's score of 394,485 from Georgia easily outdistanced second place finisher Jon, AA1K, from Delaware and Bob, W4MYA, in Virginia. Bill's score was the only new Division record (Southeastern) set in any of the four contest categories.

Ron, W4WA, operating at his Georgia QTH, claimed top honors in the Single Operator Low Power category with a score of 151,956. Jim, N9JF, held his own from Illinois to finish as runner-up in the category, followed by Fred, K8FH, who finished third from his Ohio QTH. Douglass, W0AH, finished a close fourth, only 411 points behind.

Heading up the pack in the Single Operator QRP category was Richard, WK3I, with a score of 68,103 from Maryland. Finishing hot on his heels were Roger, KA9EKJ, operating in Alabama and Dick, W8VK, from home in Ohio. Dick narrowly edged out Charlie, N0TT, by a mere 20 points in the final analysis.

Multioperator entries are especially appropriate because not only do they migrate to the band, they migrate in flocks! The K9NR flock took roost at WB9Z's and posted the winning entry in the Multioperator category with a score of 215,520. Settling in on their tail feathers were the ops at K8ND, falling only 2,178 points off the winning pace. N8CC's shack was the QTH for the K8XXX third place effort. Congratulations to all of the top finishers.

The Society of Midwest Contesters continued their resurgence as a top club by taking top honors in the Unlimited Category in the Affiliated Club Competition, beating the Potomac Valley Radio Club by half a million points. The Medium Category was won by the Frankford Radio Club, which edged out the Mad River Radio Club by a score of 787,440 to 716,929. The Hudson Valley Contesters and DXers took top honors in the Local Category over the River City Contesters by a score of 180,180 to 111,841.

Top Ten

Single Operator, QRP

WK3I	68,103
KA9EKJ	56,666
W8VK	55,448
N0TT	55,428
W4TMR	50,008
WA8RCN	34,397
W3TS	34,028
N4ROA	31,631
N9UC	29,939
(W09S,op)	
N7IR	27,183

Single Operator, Low Power

W4WA	151,956
N9JF	125,780
K8FH	106,536
W0AH	106,125
N2NFG	100,533
W0UO	93,758
K4OAO	93,665
K1PX	93,184
W2LC	88,968
WX9U	84,607

Single Operator, High Power

W8JI	394,485
(W4AN,op)	
AA1K	247,248
W4MYA	243,612
K5NA	218,644
K5GO	212,420
K9DX	207,955
KE9I	207,281
N4AF	170,798
K7CA	170,343
WD5R	165,968
(N5ECT,op)	

Multioperator

K9NR	215,520
(@WB9Z)	
K8ND	213,342
K8XXX	200,728
(@N8CC)	
W5TM	199,916
N0NI	181,305
K5NZ	156,400
VP5K	141,450
K4IQ	129,808
W8VE	127,366
(@K8DX)	
N5FG	114,720

Affiliated Club Competition

	Score	Entries
Unlimited Category		
Society of Midwest Contesters	2,798,977	74
Potomac Valley Radio Club	2,297,845	51
Medium Category		
Frankford Radio Club	787,440	16
Mad River Radio Club	716,929	13
Yankee Clipper Contest Club	513,365	21
Tennessee Contest Group	503,631	12
Ozark Contest Club	378,208	4
South East Contest Club	372,687	8
Rochester (NY) DX Assn	369,622	7
North Texas Contest Club	358,336	7
North Coast Contesters	353,450	8
Central Texas DX and Contest	309,203	7
Minnesota Wireless Assn	283,882	13
Oklahoma DX Assn	278,026	3
Northern California Contest Club	211,619	14
Willamette Valley DX Club	186,840	5
Southern California Contest Club	178,182	8
Florida Contest Group	170,322	7
Kentucky Contest Group	127,710	3
Carolina DX Assn	111,664	4
Western Washington DX Club	47,030	3
Bay Area Wireless Assn	31,996	3
West Park Radiops	29,328	4
Bergen ARA	20,263	3
Local Category		
Hudson Valley Contesters and DXers	180,180	5
River City Contesters	111,841	3
Redmond Top Key Contest Club	73,136	5

Northeast Region (New England, Hudson and Atlantic Divisions; Maritime and Quebec Sections)				Southeast Region (Delta, Roanoke and Southeastern Divisions)				Central Region (Central and Great Lakes Divisions; Ontario Section)				Midwest Region (Dakota, Midwest, Rocky Mountain and West Gulf Divisions; Manitoba and Saskatchewan Sections)				West Coast Region (Pacific, Northwestern and Southwestern Divisions; Alberta, British Columbia and NWT/Yukon Sections)			
WK3I	68,103	A		KA9EKJ	56,666	A		W8VK	55,448	A		N0TT	55,428	A		N7IR	27,183	A	
W3TS	34,028	A		W4TMR	50,008	A		WA8RCN	34,397	A		N0JK	26,523	A		N6LL	8,772	A	
K3TEJ	18,690	A		N4ROA	31,631	A		N9UC (WO9S,op)	29,939	A		K0FRP	15,453	A		K6EI	7,700	A	
N1RL	13,454	A		KV8S	16,000	A		N9SE	23,103	A		KD7AEE	11,395	A		KB6FPW	7,590	A	
WA2QKF	10,710	A		W4DEC	14,835	A		K8CV	5,824	A		W3FAF	10,865	A		K7TQ	7,552	A	
K1PX	93,184	B		W4WA	151,956	B		N9JF	125,780	B		W0AH	106,125	B		K17Y	55,575	B	
W2LC	88,968	B		N2NFG	100,533	B		K8FH	106,536	B		W0UO	93,758	B		N6NF	48,007	B	
KB1EAX	71,862	B		K4OAO	93,665	B		WX9U	84,607	B		N0SM	65,208	B		AC7A	34,709	B	
K2CDJ	67,413	B		K1KY	76,104	B		K9LU	80,065	B		K0RWL	61,690	B		N6BM	31,122	B	
K1NK	57,288	B		K4CNW	71,412	B		K9WJU (W9CG,op)	79,380	B		N0OQV	53,676	B		W07Y	27,391	B	
AA1K	247,248	C		W8JI (W4AN,op)	394,485	C		K9DX	207,955	C		K5NA	218,644	C		N7GP (N5IA,op)	99,461	C	
K2AXX	159,715	C		W4MYA	243,612	C		KE9I	207,281	C		K7CA	170,343	C		N6RO	88,264	C	
W3GH	91,725	C		K5GO	212,420	C		K8JP	151,285	C		K5RX	161,962	C		K6AM	87,600	C	
K1VW	91,701	C		N4AF	170,798	C		WT9Q	111,948	C		K0RF	154,190	C		KH6ND (@KH7R)	72,870	C	
K3SV	83,265	C		W5SR (N5ECT,op)	165,968	C		K4AO	109,719	C		W6PU	76,368	C		K6SE	62,977	C	
K2UG	109,277	D		K4IQ	129,808	D		K9NR (@WB9Z)	215,520	D		W5TM	199,916	D		W6AW	45,522	D	
K3WW	103,884	D		N5FG	114,720	D		K8ND	213,342	D		N0NI	181,305	D		K6NO	22,513	D	
W3UR	93,525	D		N4BP	87,932	D		K8XXX (@N8CC)	200,728	D		K5NZ	156,400	D		N7KE	22,032	D	
K1JT	61,047	D		K4HA	76,245	D		W8VE (@K8DX)	127,366	D		W7CW	85,702	D		N5BF	4,117	D	
W2XL	54,208	D		K3KO	75,208	D		W0AIH	60,720	D		K5ZO	74,834	D					

A total of 311 entrants participated in the Affiliated Club Competition. The top tier clubs will tell you the key to their success is simple: if you get the participants out, your club standings will improve.

The 2001 ARRL 160-Meter contest will be held December 7-9 (always the first full weekend in December). You may migrate to warmer climates or to a better station. Perhaps you simply erect new an-

tennas and migrate your radio to the Top Band. Either way, we bet you won't be unhappy that you extended your operating horizons to include the "gentleman's band" known as 160 Meters.

Scores

Scores are listed by DXCC Entities and ARRL/RAC Sections. Within each Entity or Section, scores are listed Single Operators in descending order, by power categories, followed by Multioperators. Line scores list call sign, score, QSOs, multipliers, power (A = QRP, B = Low Power, C = High Power, D = Multioperator).

Asia					Venezuela					Western Massachusetts					W2TX					N3UN				
Japan					YV7QP					N1RL					K2YUW					N3OA				
JH4UYB	2	1	1	A	1,728	36	24	B	13,454	217	31	A	7,067	94	37	B	11,029	133	41	C				
JE1SPY	50	5	5	B					W1TO	38,555	346	55	C	N2UM	3,380	65	26	B	8,280	102	40	C		
JH8KYU	32	4	4	B					K5ZD	34,140	280	60	C	N2MG	418	19	11	B	4U1WB (AJ3M,op)	780	26	15	C	
JE3UHV	2	1	1	B										N2MX	159,715	917	85	C	W3UR	93,525	604	75	D	
JA0QNJ	680	20	17	C										K2AXX	31,728	329	48	C	Western Pennsylvania					
JA2ZJW	468	18	13	C										K2ZR	19,604	184	52	C	AA3GM	6,148	106	29	A	
J11NJC	126	9	7	C										N2WK	19,600	193	50	C	AD8J	24,196	260	46	B	
JN1BMX	72	6	6	C										K2OS	6,107	97	31	C	NA3V	24,192	249	48	B	
JH0ZHQ (JH1BBT,JH1GNN,JH1MDJ,JR1IUV,JF1DMQ,JJ1VKL,JK1GKG,JA0VSH,JG0PBJ,ops)	1,848	42	22	D										K2UA	42,018	444	47	D	NB4J	14,250	138	50	B	
														W2RW (+WB2KAO,WB2HJV,K9EEE)					N3UE	8,362	113	37	B	
																			N3GJ	1,140	30	19	B	
																			WA3GQU	72	6	6	B	
																			W3GH	91,725	604	75	C	
																			K3XH	42,282	390	54	C	
																			W3SO (K4VV, op)					
																				41,610	359	57	C	
Asiatic Russia					Connecticut					2					3					Delaware				
RA0LQ/MM	40	5	4	B																				

QST

The ARRL Field Organization Forum

Field Organization Abbreviations

ACC	Affiliated Club Coordinator
ARES	Amateur Radio Emergency Service
ASM	Assistant Section Manager
BM	Bulletin Manager
BPL	Brass Pounders League
DEC	District Emergency Coordinator
DXFR	DX Field Representative
EC	Emergency Coordinator
LGL	Local Government Liaison
NCS	Net Control Station
NM	Net Manager
NTS	National Traffic System
OBS	Official Bulletin Station
OES	Official Emergency Station
ORS	Official Relay Station
OO	Official Observer
OOO	Official Observer Coordinator
PBBS	Packet Bulletin Board Station
PIC	Public Information Coordinator
PIO	Public Information Officer
PSHR	Public Service Honor Roll
SGL	State Government Liaison
SEC	Section Emergency Coordinator
SM	Section Manager
STM	Section Traffic Manager
TCC	Transcontinental Corps
TA	Technical Advisor
TC	Technical Coordinator
TS	Technical Specialist
VC	Volunteer Counsel
VCE	Volunteer Consulting Engineer
VE	Volunteer Examiner

ATLANTIC DIVISION

DELAWARE: SM, Randall K. Carlson, WB0JXX—There are times as Amateur Radio operators when we have the opportunity to make someone's life just a little better in some unexpected ways. Some Amateur Radio operators in upper New York have undertaken just such an activity. For the last couple of years just before Christmas time, they would go into a couple of nursing homes and collect holiday greeting messages from the residents and then pass them on via Amateur Radio. If a reply was received this was then delivered to the resident. This very simple act brought lots of joy to people who often don't often have much to be thankful for at that time of year. I think this is something to consider exploring. While this scenario might not be right for your club, there are many similar opportunities where we can use our skills and talents to bring a little joy to others. Give it some thought. Traffic (May) DTN QNI 150 QTC 26 in 23 sess. DEPN QNI 41 QTC 5 in 4 sess. K3JL 42 N3HM 5. 73, Randall.

EASTERN PENNSYLVANIA: SM, Eric D. Olena, WB3FPL—SEC: Michael O. Miguelez, N3IRN. ACC: Steve Maslin, N3ORH. OOC Alan Maslin, N3EA. STM: Paul Craig, N3YSI. SGL: Allen Breiner, W3ZRQ. TC: Lawrence Thomas, AA3PX. ASM: Robert Josuweit, WA3P2O, Dave Heller, K3TX, George Law, N3KYZ, James E. Bear, WB3FGY, Harry Thomas, WK3OD. The summer Hamfest season is well under way, and I must admit that I am thoroughly enjoying the experience. The Atlantic Division Convention in Rochester was especially satisfying since I was able to be present to see Dennis Silagy, K3DS, receive the well deserved Technical Award. Congratulations Dennis. The Bloomsburg E. Pa. Section Convention was special too. The Bloomsburg Town Council presented a proclamation honoring the Bloomsburg area amateurs for their service and dedication during the past year. The Governor's proclamation making June Amateur Radio Awareness Month in the Commonwealth of Pa was also presented. The proclamation was presented to Bill Edgar, N3LLR. The proclamation will be given to W. Pa. Section Manager, John Rodgers, N3MSE. Perhaps it would be good to mention here that when the proclamation was received from the Governor's Office, George Law, N3KYZ, was able to get it copied into a computer file. The file was sent to me. I keep an e-mail group address of quite a few Hams in E. Pa. and some in W. Pa. Within a very short period of time, we were able to send a copy of the proclamation to quite a few people with the notation to send it to others. Hopefully any Pa. club, or individual that wanted it, had a copy of the proclamation. Congratulations and thank you to Craig, WB3GCK, for his outstanding work during an exercise in Chester County for the Chester County ARES RACES (CCAR). Another outstanding effort is one being done by Bob Nicc, N3TZW. Bob's on-line newsletter for the R.F. Hill ARC is very well done, including layout and pictures. Bob's edition of "MHZ Times" is done in PDF format and is outstanding. From the "W3OK Corral" newsletter Jim, KB3BYU, has two excellent articles on sparking interest in Amateur Radio through his involvement with the Boy Scouts. Great articles Jim. "The Dipole from Marple-Newton ARC reports a merging of MNARC and TRIARC.

The merge will aid in a specific maintenance program for two repeaters and some long range planning. Ttc: N3EFW 314, W3IPX 306, N3YSI 290, K2BCL 264, W3HK 165, W3UAQ 112, KB3CEZ 90, W3NNL 52, K3TX 47, N3SW 40, W3JXP 28, KB3BBR 26, KB3DCT 18, W3TUV 12, N3AS 11, K3ALVP 9, N3JSO 8, AD3X 7, KB3DDL 6, N3ZXE 5, KB3CVO 3, W3BNR 2, N3IRN 2, KB3CKD 1. Net Reports: EPA 166, EPAEPTN 132, PTN 76, SEPPTN 39, PFN 21, D3ARES 11, MARCTN 5, LCARES 4, CATN 3.

MARYLAND/DC: SM, Tom Abernethy, W3TOM, 301-292-626, w3tom@arll.org—MDC Section Web page: <http://www.qsl.net/w3tom/>. In the late afternoon of Friday, May 25, 2001, a tornado cut a swath 2.6 miles long just west of Waldorf in Charles County Maryland. The Southern Maryland Skywarn Sub-net was active at the time and received the first reports of severe weather damage. With over 100 homes damaged in the communities of Ashford Oaks and Stream View, the Charles County Office of Emergency Services activated Charles County ARES/RACES. Operations on Saturday were re-activated to assist with the Storm Assessment Investigation. Amateurs participating include: KB3FQE, K3GRG, KA3GRW, N3HJA, N2OMC, KE3RE, AA3RT, N7UH, W3TOM. ANAR EC N3QXW reports 40 members, 4 sessions of the ANAR ARES and 1 training session. The following ARES members provided communications for the "Tour De Cure" bike rally: N3WOF, KB3EFS, N3UXD, W3NI, N3TGC, AA3FB, N3MJJ, K04A, N8ECG, KB3CPV, W3IN, N3GT, KB3CJT, WB4OGP. Members providing communications for Chesapeake Bay Bridge walk/run: K3BMV, N3WOF, N6TAU, N3TLU, AND W2KBR. WASH EC KD3JK reports 49 members and five sessions each of the WASH ARES-RACES Net and the Four States Net. FRED EC N8AAV reports 10 members, four sessions of the FRED ARES Net, and the "HIKE ACROSS MARYLAND" public service event. CALV EC N3QHC reports 15 members. Formal traffic handling and net operations course was attended by: KR3A, N3AE, N3IDX, K3MZV, N3PH, WA4PRR, N3QHC, N1WR, N3ZIV, and N3ZIZ. PRGE EC W3IN reports 42 members and one drill during which they successfully used Packet Radio to pass messages between MEMA, CARR, ANAR, and PRGE thru the NIH node. 73, Tom. WITH THE NETS - NET/NET MGR/QND/QTC/QNI: MSN/KC3Y/31/39/284, MEPN/N3WKE/29/69/379, DD/WJ3K/53/184/506, MDD TOP BRASS: K3JL 171, AA3SB 167, AA3GV 130, BTN/AA3LN/27/43/287, APRIL MDD/WJ3K/52/275/520, MDD TOP BRASS K3JL 173, AA3GV 153, AA3SB 152, Ttc: K3F 1127, AA3SB 202, AA3GV 148, W3YVQ 97, N3WK 83, K3CV 54, W3CB 45, N3DE 39, N3WKE 36, N3GKM 34, N3ZKP 34, K3CSX 28, W3IAQA 20, KE3FL 5, WA3GYW 3. PSHR: K3KF 241, N3ZKP 151, W3YVQ 150, AA3SB 136, N3WK 128, AA3GV 124, W3CB 123, N3WKE 110, W3IAQA 105, K3CSX 91, K3Y 83, KE3FL 82.

NORTHERN NEW YORK: SM, Thomas A. Dick, KF2GC—<http://www.northernet.org/nyhham>. E-mail: kf2gc@arll.org. ASMs: W2ZT, WB2KLD, N2ZMS, KD2AJ, WA2RLW. ACC: WB2BAU. BM: KA2JXI. OOC: N2MX. PIC: N2SZK. SEC: WN2F. STM: N2ZGN. TC: N2JKG. Our efforts to make the first NNYARA NNY - Hamfest 2001 continued with our last meeting. Flyers have been dispersed throughout the state. The last Hamfest/NNYARA meeting on May 5, we determined to have a member of each affiliated club in the section have one member who would be a liaison to that club & report the Hamfest committees progress. This can only result in a better flow of information and support among all the clubs in our section. Moreover this will expand their involvement in the upcoming event. I was told by N3EFN - Bernie Fuller, the Atlantic Division Director that he will be coming to the Hamfest at Lake Placid this October 13, and will be giving a seminar on the ARRL. We look forward to hearing what he has to say. I recently attended the Rochester Hamfest and convention and got to talk with amateurs all around our state. We must continue to be a force for spreading good will and helping where needed and to do that we need to be able to erect towers and antennas. Senate bill S.2893B is currently in the Rules Committee and can immediately be brought to the floor for a vote. Assembly bill A. 1565B is in the Ways and Means Committee and must be "reported out" or moved to the Rules Committee. Please support the bills before our state's house and congress. More information can be found see <http://www.arllhudson.org> for more information. 73, Thomas Dick, KF2GC.

SOUTHERN NEW JERSEY: SM, Jean Priestley, KA2YKN (@K2AA) e-mail ka2ykn@voicenet.com—ASM: W2BE K2WB W2OB N200 N2YAJ N2XYZ. SEC: KC2GID. STM: K2UL. ACC: KB2ADL. SGL: W2CAM. OOC: K2PSC. TC: W2EKB. TS: W2PAU. WB2MNF AA2BN KD4HB WB3JB WA2NBL N2QNX N2XFM. Missed working NJ2BB on May 26, 2001? Look for weekend activity starting fall. May 26 W2MAS, Bob Wescott, put out the first call "NJ2BB calling Q2". Bob said it was wonderful to have been part of the experience. Each week more jump on the bandwagon "err, battleship". Last reminder about the Hamfest by the Shore, Sunday Aug 12, 2001 Bayville Fire House Rt 9, Bayville, NJ. With fall on its way, it's a good time to upgrade. Check existing antennas or put up a new antenna. Avoid snowy reports. STM rpt: QNI NJM W2OZY 113 NJN(E) AG2R 169 NJN(L) AG2R 172 NJPN W2CC 186 NJSN K2PB 166 (above joint with NNJ) JSARS: K2ATQ 408 SJTN KB2RTZ 47 SJVN WB2UWB 285. SAR: W2ACUW 98, K2UL 95, AA2SV 73, KB2RTZ 61, WB2UVB 40, K2UL-4 39, N2QVA 25, N2WFN 17, W2JF 20, W2AZ 8, W2MC 3, KA2YKN 5, KA2CQK KB2VYZ 3, KB2YJD 2, N2ZMI KB2VSR KB2YBM KC2ETU 1. PSHR: KB2RTZ 2203, K2UL 190, WB2UVB 172, AA2SV 121, WA2CUW 106, KA2CQX 94, N2QVA 86, W2JF 73, KA2YKN 57, N2WFN 53, KB2YJD 28, N2HQL 26, W2MC 14. WORK SOME TRAFFIC!!

WESTERN NEW YORK: SM, Scott Bauer, W2LC—Congratulations to WNY ASM Don, W2AC, on his graduation from Elmira College with a BS in History! Congratulations to Kellie, KB2CHC, on winning the W2OMV/K4VOS Scholarship. Kellie is the daughter of proud dad, Vic, K1PY. Kellie started in Amateur Radio as a 10 year old Novice and now is a fine young woman working on her Masters degree. She was the RDXX Field Day novice operator for many years. Kellie, all of us in WNY are very proud of you! Hamfests: Aug 4, Ithaca Hamfest, TCAR at Tompkins County Airport; Aug 5, Greater Buffalo Summer Hamfest and WNY Section Convention; Aug 11, Rome Hamfest, Rome Radio Club, at Westmoreland Fireman's Field. Silent Keys: Dan Hunter KE2LD past member of the Lancaster ARC; Bob WA2FKA; Frank K2JWS. May Net Summaries:

Net	NM	Sess	QNI	QSP	Net	NM	Sess	QNI	QSP
BRVSN	N2OYQ	31	172	2	CHN	W2EAG	30	128	21
CHN	April	28	89	6	CNYTN	WA2PUU	31	343	64
EBN	WB2LJZ	22	362	0	ESS	W1G2	31	404	131
NYPHONE	N2LTU	31	242	290	NYPON	N2YJZ	30	368	108
NYS/E	WB2QJX	31	322	154	NYS/L	W2YGW	31	255	173
NYS/M	KA2GVB	31	201	69	NYS/CN	W2MTA	4	17	1
NYSPTEN	WB3CUF	31	349	45	OARC	N2KPR	5	40	7
OCTEN/E	KA2ZNZ	31	1431	209	OCTEN/L	KA2ZNZ	31	642	228
OMEN	N2UC	4	22	1	STAR	N2NCB	31	268	19
TIGARDS	W2MTA	4	37	3	WDN/E	N2JRS	31	447	74
WDN/L	W2GUT	31	396	53					

Traffic (May 2001), * indicates PSHR, #indicates BPL: N2LTC#* 2053, KA2ZNZ#* 540, WB2IJH* 266, NN2H* 265, W2MTA* 256, KA2GJV* 271, W1G2* 161, KB2KOJ* 138, W2GUT* 48, W2FR* 146, WB2QIX* 84, KA2DBD* 42, KA2IWK* 30, N2CCN* 66, KG2D* 92, N2KPR* 68, K2EOT* 67, W2LC* 80, KB2ETO* 22, AF2K* 18, KA2BCE* 13, W2PIL* 48, K2DN* 15, WA2GUP* 19, WA2UKX* 13, W2RH 23, KB2WII* 25. Digital; Stn Rx/Tx: KA2GJV 25/7, N2LTC 832/750.

WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA: SM, John Rodgers, N3MSE. ASM: N3MYZ. SEC: N3SRJ. ASM-ARES: WB3KGT. ASM-Packet: KE3ED. OOC: W3ZPI. PIC: W3CG. STM: N3WAV. TC: WR4V. DEC-SO: KD3OH. DEC-N1: N3QCR. DEC-N2: KA3UCV. DEC-S1: KA3HUK. DEC-S2: N3BZW. DEC-Rapid Response: N3HJY. DEC-OES: K3TB. Recently, several of the section managers of the division and myself attended the Atlantic Division convention that was held in Rochester, N.Y. I found that there is an increasing amount of interest in operating QRP. Many of the vendors had equipment and countless books on the subject. Several of the forums were on the subject and were very well attended. I personally attended a couple of the forums and became very interested in the mode. I have built a tiny tuna tin 2 QRP transmitter and am enjoying operating it. With the many special rigs or just by turning down the output power of your rig you can put a new degree of fun into your operating activities. It has been fun making contacts while only using 4 watts. Even contacts with countries that had been worked many times became exciting again, when realizing that I was doing so with such low power. I would recommend that you give this mode a try. This year as part of the Butler County Amateur Radio Association Hamfest we will also conduct the Western Pennsylvania Section Convention. The hamfest/convention will take place on September 9, at the Butler Farm Show grounds. Card checkers for DXCC, WAS and VUCC will be available to confirm cards for the various awards. Several forums on various amateur radio aspects will be conducted throughout the event. More details will follow in next month's column. This month's featured club web site belongs to Skyview Amateur Radio Association. Please visit their site at <http://www.microconnect.net/~gross/skyview.htm>. 73 de John Rodgers, N3MSE, WPA-SM n3mse@arll.org.

CENTRAL DIVISION

ILLINOIS: SM, Bruce Boston, KD9UL—SEC: W9QBH. ACC: N9KP. STM: K9CNP. PIC: N9EWA. OOC: KB9FBI. DEC-Central: N9FNP. DEC-S/W: KB9AII. The Metro AC had a nice program on telegraph keys presented by historian NE9H. MAC has decided to purchase a banner to be used at hamfests and other events. The club will operate K9Y from Grosse Pointe Lighthouse in Evanston during National Lighthouse Weekend, August 3-4. The 44th running of the Des Plaines River Canoe Marathon was extremely successful this year according to the Lake Co. RACES newsletter. Over 700 canoes traversed the 19-mile course. Club members were on hand to provide communications during the event. The Egyptian RC provided communications for the March of Dimes Walk America event in Edwardsville. Some ERC members who attended Field Day walked away with very nice attendance prizes. The club made it easier to sign up for Field Day by including a postcard with the newsletter. The Kishwaukee ARC has named N9ZNC a lifetime member for his extensive work on behalf of the club. Submarines on the Air event coordinator N9VOK reports the special event held at the Museum of Science and Industry in April was well received. The station made 550 contacts including 12 submarines and various surface ships. The group plans to operate the special event again next year. The Sangamon Valley RC supported a ride by the Springfield Bicycle Club in April. The 14-mile course meandered through Menard Co. The DuPage Amateur Radio Club, W9DUP operated a special event commemorating Armed Forces Day. The event took place at the First Division War Museum at Cantigny, in Wheaton. A number of stations and modes were set up, with operation outdoors among the tanks

Continued on page 128.

ANAHEIM, CA
(Near Disneyland)
933 N. Euclid St., 92801
(714) 533-7373
(800) 854-6046
Janet, KL7MF, Mgr.
anaheim@hamradio.com

BURBANK, CA
2492 W. Victory Bl., 91506
(818) 842-1786
(800) 854-6046
Eric, KA6IHT, Mgr.
Victory Blvd. at Buena Vista
1 mi. west I-5
burbank@hamradio.com

OAKLAND, CA
2210 Livingston St., 94606
(510) 534-5757
(800) 854-6046
Mark, W17YN, Mgr.
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp
oakland@hamradio.com

SAN DIEGO, CA
5375 Kearny Villa Rd., 92123
(858) 560-4900
(800) 854-6046
Tom, KM6K, Mgr.
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa
sandiego@hamradio.com

SUNNYVALE, CA
510 Lawrence Exp. #102
94085
(408) 736-9496
(800) 854-6046
Ken, K1ZKM, Mgr.
So. from Hwy. 101
sunnyvale@hamradio.com

NEW CASTLE, DE
(Near Philadelphia)
1509 N. Dupont Hwy., 19720
(302) 322-7092
(800) 644-4476
Rick, K3TL, Mgr.
RT.13 1/4 mi., So. I-295
newcastle@hamradio.com

PORTLAND, OR
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.
97223
(503) 598-0555
(800) 854-6046
Rich, NF7D, Mgr.
Tigard-99W exit
from Hwy. 5 & 217
portland@hamradio.com

DENVER, CO
8400 E. Iliff Ave. #9, 80231
(303) 745-7373
(800) 444-9476
Joe, KD0GA, Mgr.
John, N5EHP, Mgr.
denver@hamradio.com

PHOENIX, AZ
1939 W. Dunlap Ave., 85021
(602) 242-3515
(800) 444-9476
Gary, N7GJ, Mgr.
1 mi. east of I-17
phoenix@hamradio.com

ATLANTA, GA
6071 Buford Hwy., 30340
(770) 263-0700
(800) 444-7927
Mark, KJ4VO, Mgr.
Doraville, 1 mi. no. of I-285
atlanta@hamradio.com

WOODBRIIDGE, VA
(Near Washington D.C.)
14803 Build America Dr.
22191
(703) 643-1063
(800) 444-4799
Mike, N4MDK, Mgr.
Exit 161, I-95, So. to US 1
woodbridge@hamradio.com

SALEM, NH
(Near Boston)
224 N. Broadway, 03079
(603) 898-3750
(800) 444-0047
Chuck, KM4NZ, Mgr.
sales@hamradio.com
Exit 1, I-93;
28 mi. No. of Boston
salem@hamradio.com

12 Store Buying Power!



KAM '98

- Single port VHF or HF
- RTTY, CW, Packet, GTOR, AMTOR, WEFAX
- GPS, NMEA-0183 compatible
- 6-16 VDC, DB-9 connector port

Call Now For Your Low Price!



KAM XL

- DSP modem offers great performance on Packet 300/1200, G-tor, Pactor, Amtor, PSK-31
- RTTY, Navtex, ASCII, Wefax, CW, GPS NMEA-0183 and more!

Call Now For Special Pricing!



KPC-3 Plus/KPC-9612 Plus

High-performance, low power TNC.
Great for packet, and APRS compatible.

Call For Special Low Price!



Detailed illuminated map shows time, time zone, sun position and day of the week at a glance for any place in the world. Continuously moving - areas of day and night change as you watch. • Mounts easily on wall. Size: 34 1/2" x 22 1/2".

Reg \$1295. SALE \$999.95



Host mode control
gram for Kantronics
TNCs. Pacterm '98
ports multiple win-
dows for each
Packet and HF
mode, plus synch-
ronizing with Log
Windows. Super
support from CSS.
Supports PSK-31.



Logwindows The
first and best
logging program for
Windows. Log
Windows has
been a favorite for
nearly a decade. It
will be the last
logging software
you'll ever need.

Supports remote antenna switching with TopTen
band decoder, TNC control, rotor control, DXCC
2000, DXCC, WPX, WAC, WAS, VUCC, WAS,
IOTA Grayline display, Telnet Cluster and more.

Wefax '99 Wefax for
your Kantronics
KPC or KAM TNCs.
Receive real time HF
Weatherfax images to
keep track of
hurricanes,
typhoons and other
weather events
worldwide.

If you're a weather fan, you'll enjoy taking
advantage of this on option on your Kantronics
TNC. Plus, being able to save the images to
Windows bitmap files, do automatic scheduling
and more.



Digital Trio Get
Pacterm '98, Log
Windows and
Wefax '99 all in
one package for a
special price.
Great for the ham
that requires the
best. The Digital
Trio lets you do all

the popular HF modes, and logs your contacts at
the same time. Supports PSK-31.



MA-40

40' Tubular Tower

REG. \$1007

SALE \$849.95

MA-550

55' Tubular Tower

Handles 10 sq. ft.

at 50mph

Pleases neighbors

with tubular

streamlined look

Reg. \$1704

SALE \$1399.95

TX-455

55' Freestanding

Crank-Up

Handles 18 sq. ft.

@ 50 mph

No guying required

Extra-strength const.

Can add raising and

motor drive acces.

Towers Rated

to EIA Specifications

Other Models

at Great Prices!

Reg. \$1915

SALE \$1599.95



Shown with
Optional
Rotor Base

**Buy
From HRO,
World's Largest
U.S. Tower
Dealer**

All US Towers shipped by truck; freight charges add

AZ, CA, CO, GA,
VA residents add
sales tax. Prices,
specifications,
descriptions,
subject to change
without notice.

Look for the
HRO Home Page
on the
World Wide Web
<http://www.hamradio.com>

**COAST TO COAST
FREE SHIPPING**
UPS - Most Items Over \$100
Rapid Deliveries From
The Store Nearest To You!



12 Store Buying Power!



HAM RADIO OUTLET

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

WORK THE "DX" MAGIC WITH ICOM HF



\$150 COUPON
with purchase of
IC-706MKIIG*

\$180 COUPON
with purchase of AM4
and IC-706MKIIG*

\$200 COUPON
with purchase of AT190
and IC-706MKIIG*

IC-706MKIIG

Proven Performance

- 160-10M/6M/2M/70CM
- All mode w/DSP
- HF/6M @ 100W, 2M @ 50W
- 440 MHz @ 20W
- CTCSS encode/decode w/tone scan
- Auto repeater • 107 alphanumeric memories



FREE WORLD CLOCK!

\$250 COUPON

IC-756PRO All Mode Transceiver

- 160-6M @ 100W
- 32 bit DSP
- 5 inch color TFT w/spectrum scope
- Digital IF filter with 41 passband widths
- 121 microphone equalized audio settings
- Multiple DSP controlled AGC loops
- Advanced CW functions
- 101 alphanumeric memories

*Free World Time Clock from ICOM while supplies last.



\$200 COUPON

IC-746 All Mode 160M-2M

- 10-2M @ 100W
- IF-DSP+ twin pass band tuning (PBT)
- CTCSS encode/decode w/tone scan
- 102 alphanumeric memories



LOW PRICE

IC-2100H 2M Mobile Transceiver

- Cool dual display
- 50 watts
- CTCSS encode/decode w/tone scan
- Backlit remote control mic
- Mil spec 810, C/D/E*
- Auto repeater
- 113 alphanumeric memories



LOW PRICE

IC-207H Dual Band Mobile

- 45W VHF (2M), 35W UHF (70CM)
- AM aircraft RX
- 182 memories
- CTCSS encode/decode w/tone scan
- Remote head capable
- Auto repeater



FULL COLOR LCD DISPLAY
Computer Programmable, Win 95/98*

\$50 COUPON

IC-2800H Dual Band Mobile

Mounting Kit Included

- 2M/70CM
- Dual band scopes
- 3" color TFT disp
- NTSC video input
- CTCSS encode/decode w/tone scan
- Selectable RF attenuator
- 232 alphanumeric memories
- Auto repeater



\$100 COUPON

IC-718 HF Transceiver

- 160-10M @ 100W
- 12V Operation
- Simple to Use
- CW Keyer Built-in
- One Touch Band Switching
- Direct frequency input
- VOX Built-in
- 101 alphanumeric memories

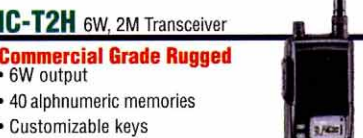


LOW PRICE

IC-T7H 6W, Dual Band Transceiver

Dual Bands at a Single Band Price!

- 2M/70CM
- 70 alphanumeric memories
- 6W output
- CTCSS encode/decode w/tone scan
- Auto repeater
- Easy operation!
- Mil spec 810, C/D/E*



IC-T2H 6W, 2M Transceiver

Commercial Grade Rugged

- 6W output
- 40 alphanumeric memories
- Customizable keys
- Auto repeater
- PC Programmable
- CTCSS encode/decode w/tone scan
- Mil spec 810, C/D/E*



\$20 COUPON

IC-T81A 4 Band Transceiver

World's First 4-band HT

- 6M, 2M, & 70CM @ 5W
- 1.2 GHz @ 1W
- AM, FM, WFM
- 124 alphanumeric memories
- CTCSS encode/decode w/tone scan
- RIT and VXO for 1200 MHz
- Auto repeater



LOW PRICE

IC-Q7A Dual Band Transceiver

- 2M/70CM
- Wide band receiver - 30 to 1300 MHz**
- 200 alphanumeric memories
- Auto repeater
- Includes AA Ni-Cad's & charger
- CTCSS encode/decode w/tone scan
- Mil spec 810, C/D/E*



ANAHEIM, CA

(Near Disneyland)
933 N. Euclid St., 92801
(714) 533-7373
(800) 854-6046
Janet, KL7MF, Mgr.
anaheim@hamradio.com

BURBANK, CA

2492 W. Victory Bl., 91506
(818) 842-1786
(800) 854-6046
Eric, KA6IHT, Mgr.
Victory Blvd. at Buena Vista
1 mi. west I-5
burbank@hamradio.com

OAKLAND, CA

2210 Livingston St., 94606
(510) 534-5757
(800) 854-6046
Mark, W7YN, Mgr.
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp
oakland@hamradio.com

SAN DIEGO, CA

5375 Kearny Villa Rd., 92123
(858) 560-4900
(800) 854-6046
Tom, KM6K, Mgr.
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa
sandiego@hamradio.com

SUNNYVALE, CA

510 Lawrence Exp., #102
94085
(408) 736-9496
(800) 854-6046
Ken, K1ZKM, Mgr.
So. from Hwy. 101
sunnyvale@hamradio.com

NEW CASTLE, DE

(Near Philadelphia)
1509 N. Dupont Hwy., 19720
(302) 322-7092
(800) 644-4476
Rick, K3TL, Mgr.
RT.13 1/4 mi., So. I-295
delaware@hamradio.com

PORTLAND, OR

11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.
97223
(503) 598-0555
(800) 854-6046
Rich, N7FD, Mgr.
Tigard-99W exit
from Hwy. 5 & 217
portland@hamradio.com

DENVER, CO

8400 E. Iliff Ave., #9, 80231
(303) 745-7373
(800) 444-9476
Joe, KD0GA, Mgr.
John N5EHP, Mgr.
denver@hamradio.com

PHOENIX, AZ

1939 W. Dunlap Ave., 85021
(602) 242-3515
(800) 444-9476
Gary, N7GJ, Mgr.
1 mi. east of I-17
phoenix@hamradio.com

ATLANTA, GA

6071 Buford Hwy., 30340
(770) 263-0700
(800) 444-7927
Mark, KJ4VO, Mgr.
Doraville, 1 mi. no. of I-285
atlanta@hamradio.com

WOODBRIIDGE, VA

(Near Washington D.C.)
14803 Build America Dr.
22191
(703) 643-1063
(800) 444-4799
Mike, N4MDK, Mgr.
Exit 161, I-95, So. to US 1
virginia@hamradio.com

SALEM, NH

(Near Boston)
224 N. Broadway, 03079
(603) 898-3750
(800) 444-0047
Chuck, KM4NZ, Mgr.
Exit 1, I-93;
28 mi. No. of Boston
salem@hamradio.com

CALL TOLL FREE

Phone Hours: 9:30 AM - 5:30 PM
Store Hours: 10:00 AM - 5:30 PM
Closed Sun.

Toll free, incl. Hawaii, Alaska, Canada; call routed to nearest store. All HRO 800-fines can assist you. If the first line you call is busy, you may call another.

West.....800-854-6046
Mountain.....800-444-9476
Southeast.....800-444-7927
Mid-Atlantic.....800-444-4799
Northeast.....800-644-4476
New England.....800-444-0047

Look for the
HRO Home Page
on the
World Wide Web
<http://www.hamradio.com>

AZ, CA, CO, GA,
VA residents add
sales tax. Prices,
specifications,
descriptions,
subject to change
without notice.



ANAHEIM, CA
(Near Disneyland)
933 N. Euclid St., 92801
(714) 533-7373
(800) 854-6046
Janet, KL7MF, Mgr.
anaheim@hamradio.com

BURBANK, CA
2492 W. Victory Bl., 91506
(818) 842-1786
(800) 854-6046
Eric, KA6IHT, Mgr.
Victory Blvd. at Buena Vista
1 mi. west I-5
burbank@hamradio.com

OAKLAND, CA
2210 Livingston St., 94606
(510) 534-5757
(800) 854-6046
Mark, W17YN, Mgr.
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp
oakland@hamradio.com

SAN DIEGO, CA
5375 Kearny Villa Rd., 92123
(858) 560-4900
(800) 854-6046
Tom, KM6K, Mgr.
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa
sandiego@hamradio.com

SUNNYVALE, CA
510 Lawrence Exp. #102
94085
(408) 736-9496
(800) 854-6046
Ken, K1ZKM, Mgr.
So. from Hwy. 101
sunnyvale@hamradio.com

NEW CASTLE, DE
(Near Philadelphia)
1509 N. Dupont Hwy., 19720
(302) 322-7092
(800) 644-4476
Rick, K3TL, Mgr.
RT.13 1/4 mi., So. I-295
newcastle@hamradio.com

PORTLAND, OR
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.
97223
(503) 598-0555
(800) 854-6046
Rich, NF7D, Mgr.
Tigard-99W exit
from Hwy. 5 & 217
portland@hamradio.com

DENVER, CO
8400 E. Iliff Ave., #9, 80231
(303) 745-7373
(800) 444-9476
Joe, KD0GA, Mgr.
John, N5EHP, Mgr.
denver@hamradio.com

PHOENIX, AZ
1939 W. Dunlap Ave., 85021
(602) 242-3515
(800) 444-9476
Gary, N7GJ, Mgr.
1 mi. east of I-17
phoenix@hamradio.com

ATLANTA, GA
6071 Buford Hwy., 30340
(770) 263-0700
(800) 444-7927
Mark, KJ4VO, Mgr.
Doraville, 1 mi. no. of I-285
atlanta@hamradio.com

WOODBRIIDGE, VA
(Near Washington D.C.)
14803 Build America Dr.
22191
(703) 643-1063
(800) 444-4799
Mike, N4MDK, Mgr.
Exit 161, I-95, So. to US 1
woodbridge@hamradio.com

SALEM, NH
(Near Boston)
224 N. Broadway, 03079
(603) 898-3750
(800) 444-0047
Chuck, KM4NZ, Mgr.
sales@hamradio.com
Exit 1, I-93;
28 mi. No. of Boston
salem@hamradio.com

12 Store Buying Power!



HAM RADIO OUTLET

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

Call For Hot Summer Specials!



FT-840

- 100W • 12V DC • DDS
- Gen. Cov. Rx, 100 mem.
- Optional Ext. Auto • Tuners Available

Call Now For Our Low Pricing!



FT-1000MP MKV HF Transceiver

- Enhanced Digital Signal Processing
- Dual RX
- Collins SSB filter built-in
- 200W, External power supply

Call Now For Low Pricing!



FT-100D HF/6M/2M/70CM Transceiver

- Compact Transceiver w/detachable front panel
- Rx 100kHz to 970mHz (cell blocked)
- Tx 100W 160-6M, 50W 2M, 20W 70CM
- Built-in DSP, Vox, CW keyer
- 300 Memories

Call Now For Low Pricing!



FT-817 HF/VHF/UHF TCVR

- 5W @ 13.8V ext DC • USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM
- Packet (1200/9600 Baud FM)
- 200 mems, built in CTCSS/DCS
- TX 160-10M, 6M, 2M, 440
- Compact 5.3" x 1.5" x 6.5", 2.6 lbs
- 9.6V Nicad or 8 AA battery capable

Call Now For Low Pricing!



FT-2600M 2M Mobile

- Compact 2M 60W mobile • 12000/9600 baud
- 4 selectable power levels • Built-in CTCSS/DCS
- 175 mems, 8 character alpha-numeric display
- Low intermod Rx, Rugged

Call Now For Low Pricing!



VR-500

Handheld Receiver

- 100kHz - 1300 mHz
- CW, LSB, USB, AM, FM (narrow and wide)
- Cell blocked in USA
- 1000 memory channels
- 8 character alpha-num display

Great Sound, Call Today!



VX-5R

50/2M/440HT

- Wideband RX • 6M-2M-440TX
- 5W output • Li-Ion Battery
- 220 mems, opt. barometer unit
- Alpha Numeric Display
- CTCSS/DCS built-in

Call For Low Price!



FT-50RD

2M/440MHz Compact HT

- DVR, Decode, Paging Built-in
- Alpha numeric display
- Wide Band receive
- Battery Saver • 112 Memories
- Mill-Spec • HiSpeed scanning

Call For Your Low Price!



FT-847

Ultimate Base Station, HF, VHF, UHF

- 100W HF/6M, 50W 2M/430 mHz
- DSP • Full Duplex Cross-band
- 1200/9600 Baud Packet Ready

Call for Low Price!



FT-90R

2M/440 Mini Dualbander Transceiver

- 50W 2m, 40W 440mHz
- Wide Rx • Detachable Front Panel
- Packet Ready 1200/9600 Baud
- Built-in CTCSS/DCS Encoder/Decoder
- Less than 4" wide!

Call for Your Low Price!



FT-920 HF+6M Transceiver

- 100W 160-6M, 12VDC
- Built-in DVR, CW Memory Keyer
- DSP, Auto-Notch • 99 Memories
- Computer controllable, CAT System

Call For Low Pricing!



FT-7100M 2M/440 Mobile

- Ultra Compact • 50W/35W 2m/440
- 262 memories • V/V, U/U, V/U • CTCSS, DCS, ARTS
- Removable front panel w/opt. YSK-7100

Call Now For Special Pricing

AZ, CA, CO, GA,
VA residents add
sales tax. Prices,
specifications,
descriptions,
subject to change
without notice.

Look for the
HRO Home Page
on the
World Wide Web
<http://www.hamradio.com>

COAST TO COAST
FREE SHIPPING
UPS - Most Items Over \$100
Rapid Deliveries From
The Store Nearest To You!



12 Store Buying Power!



HAM RADIO OUTLET

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

ALINCO

DJ-196T 2M HT

- 5 Watt out
- 40 memories
- Alphanumeric Display
- CTCSS + DCS Built-in
- "S" Meter
- Auto Dialer

CALL NOW FOR LOW PRICE!

NEW!



DJ-V5TDC 2M/440 HT

- 5 Watt out w/optional EBP 46
- Cool Clear Design
- 200 Memories • Dry cell pack incl.
- Rx 76 mHz to 1GHz (cell blocked)
- AM Air Rx • Wide FM Rx

Lowest Price Full Feature Dual Band!

\$179.95



DR-605TQ 2M/440 Dual Band Mobile

- 50W 2M, 35W 440
- Built-in Duplexer
- 9600 Baud ready
- 50 Memory channels
- RX Range 136-174MHz/420-470MHz
- CTCSS built in

Call For Low Pricing!



DM-330MVT

- Super Compact
- Lightweight Power Supply
- 30 amp, 5-15 VDC output
- Convenient front panel converters

Low HRO Discount Price!

NEW!



DR-135TP 2M Mobile

- 50 Watt out
- Alpha Numeric Display
- 100 mems
- Built-in TNC 1200 & 9600 Baud
- Front Panel GPS in
- Rear DB-9 Port
- CTCSS/DCS Encode/Decode built in

**DR-235T 220mHz
DR-435T 440mHz
Available Soon!**

NEW!



DX-70TH HF Transceiver

- 100W 160-10 Mtrs • 100W 6M, Gencov. Rx
- Full QSK, 100 Mems. • Compact, Remotable
- Dual VFO, 12VDC • 6.2 lbs.

Now In Stock! New Low Price!

COMET

SMA-501 Dual Band

Dual band "Miracle Baby" style antenna, with a male SMA connector. Shown on the popular FT-50R by Yaesu. The antenna is only 1.75 inches tall, and exhibits surprising performance.

Call For Low Pricing!

DAIWA

Power Reliability for Today's Amateur

CN-410 3.5-150MHz 150W

CN-460M 140-450MHz 150W

CN-465M 140-450MHz 75W

- Compact, Mobile Meter
- Cross Needle Design
- Mounting Bracket Included



CN-101 1.8-150MHz 1.5KW

CN-103 140-525MHz 200W

- Economy Lighted Bench Meter
- Large Cross Needle Display
- Accurate DAIWA Engineering



UHV-6

40M-70cm Mobile Antenna

40"/20/15/10/6/2M/70cm
* optional coil

A 6M/2M/70cm whip that accepts 1, 2 or 3 HF coils for up to 6 band operation. Simply screw on any combination of HF coils you choose.

Standard PL-259 connector allows easy mounting. Convenient fold-over hinge for entering garages, parking structures, etc...

HF/VHF/UHF on a single antenna!! Contact any Ham Radio Outlet store for duplexer/triplexer options.

Call for Low Pricing!

High Sunspots = Great HF Mobiling!

NEW!

MSG Series

2M/70cm Mobile Antennas with spring-loaded whip to absorb impacts.

MSG-1000C

Length: 39 inches
Max Pwr: 150W
Conn: PL-259

MSG-1100C

Length: 43 inches
Max Pwr: 150W
Conn: PL-259

NEW!

MH-510

6/2M/70cm HT Antenna w/SMA Connector
The first aftermarket gain antenna for the YAESU VX-5 and the ICOM T8A.

A dramatic improvement over the stock antenna, 20.75 inches of TRIBAND performance.

Call For Low Pricing!

NEW!

ANAHEIM, CA

(Near Disneyland)
933 N. Euclid St., 92801
(714) 533-7373
(800) 854-6046
Janet, KL7MF, Mgr.
anaheim@hamradio.com

BURBANK, CA

2492 W. Victory Bl., 91506
(818) 842-1786
(800) 854-6046
Eric, KA6IHT, Mgr.
Victory Blvd. at Buena Vista
1 mi. west I-5
burbank@hamradio.com

OAKLAND, CA

2210 Livingston St., 94606
(510) 534-7577
(800) 854-6046
Mark, W17YN, Mgr.
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp
oakland@hamradio.com

SAN DIEGO, CA

5375 Kearny Villa Rd., 92123
(858) 560-4900
(800) 854-6046
Tom, KM6K, Mgr.
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa
sandiego@hamradio.com

SUNNYVALE, CA

510 Lawrence Exp. #102
94085
(408) 736-9496
(800) 854-6046
Ken, K1ZKM, Mgr.
So. from Hwy. 101
sunnyvale@hamradio.com

NEW CASTLE, DE

(Near Philadelphia)
1509 N. Dupont Hwy., 19720
(302) 322-7092
(800) 844-4476
Rick, K3TL, Mgr.
RT.13 1/4 mi., So. I-295
newcastle@hamradio.com

PORTLAND, OR

11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.
97223
(503) 598-0555
(800) 854-6046
Rich, N7FD, Mgr.
Tigard-99W exit
from Hwy. 5 & 217
portland@hamradio.com

DENVER, CO

8400 E. Iliff Ave. #9, 80231
(303) 745-7373
(800) 444-9476
Joe, KD0GA, Mgr.
John, N5EHP, Mgr.
denver@hamradio.com

PHOENIX, AZ

1939 W. Dunlap Ave., 85021
(602) 242-3515
(800) 444-9476
Gary, N7GJ, Mgr.
1 mi. east of I-17
phoenix@hamradio.com

ATLANTA, GA

6071 Buford Hwy., 30340
(770) 263-0700
(800) 444-7927
Mark, KJ4VO, Mgr.
Doraville, 1 mi. no. of I-285
atlanta@hamradio.com

WOODBIDGE, VA

(Near Washington D.C.)
14803 Build America Dr.
22191
(703) 643-1063
(800) 444-4799
Mike, N4MDK, Mgr.
Exit 161, I-95, So. to US 1
woodbridge@hamradio.com

SALEM, NH

(Near Boston)
224 N. Broadway, 03079
(603) 898-3750
(800) 444-0047
Chuck, KM4NZ, Mgr.
sales@hamradio.com
Exit 1, I-93;
28 mi. No. of Boston
saalem@hamradio.com

CALL TOLL FREE

Phone Hours: 9:30 AM - 5:30 PM
Store Hours: 10:00 AM - 5:30 PM
Closed Sun.

Toll free, incl. Hawaii, Alaska, Canada; call routed to nearest store; all HRO 800-lines can assist you, if the first line you call is busy, you may call another.

West.....800-854-6046
Mountain.....800-444-9476
Southeast.....800-444-7927
Mid-Atlantic...800-444-4799
Northeast.....800-644-4476
New England...800-444-0047

Look for the
HRO Home Page
on the
World Wide Web
<http://www.hamradio.com>

AZ, CA, CO, GA,
VA residents add
sales tax. Prices,
specifications,
descriptions,
subject to change
without notice.

ANAHEIM, CA
(Near Disneyland)
933 N. Euclid St., 92801
(714) 533-7373
(800) 854-6046
Janet, KL7MF, Mgr.
anaheim@hamradio.com

BURBANK, CA
2492 W. Victory Bl., 91506
(818) 842-1786
(800) 854-6046
Eric, KA6IHT, Mgr.
Victory Blvd. at Buena Vista
1 mi. west I-5
burbank@hamradio.com

OAKLAND, CA
2210 Livingston St., 94606
(510) 534-5757
(800) 854-6046
Mark, W17YN, Mgr.
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp
oakland@hamradio.com

SAN DIEGO, CA
5375 Kearny Villa Rd., 92123
(858) 560-4900
(800) 854-6046
Tom, KM6K, Mgr.
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa
sandiego@hamradio.com

SUNNYVALE, CA
510 Lawrence Exp. #102
94085
(408) 736-9496
(800) 854-6046
Ken, K1ZKM, Mgr.
So. from Hwy. 101
sunnyvale@hamradio.com

NEW CASTLE, DE
(Near Philadelphia)
1509 N. Dupont Hwy., 19720
(302) 322-7092
(800) 644-4476
Rick, K3TL, Mgr.
RT.13 1/4 mi., So. I-295
newcastle@hamradio.com

PORTLAND, OR
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.
97223
(503) 598-0555
(800) 854-6046
Rich, NF7D, Mgr.
Tigard-99W exit
from Hwy. 5 & 217
portland@hamradio.com

DENVER, CO
8400 E. Iliff Ave., #9, 80231
(303) 745-7373
(800) 444-9476
Joe, KD0GA, Mgr.
John, N5EHP, Mgr.
denver@hamradio.com

PHOENIX, AZ
1939 W. Dunlap Ave., 85021
(602) 242-3515
(800) 444-9476
Gary, N7GJ, Mgr.
1 mi. east of I-17
phoenix@hamradio.com

ATLANTA, GA
6071 Buford Hwy., 30340
(770) 263-0700
(800) 444-7927
Mark, KJ4VO, Mgr.
Doraville, 1 mi. no. of I-285
atlanta@hamradio.com

WOODBIDGE, VA
(Near Washington D.C.)
14803 Build America Dr.
22191
(703) 643-1063
(800) 444-4799
Mike, N4MDK, Mgr.
Exit 161, I-95, So. to US 1
woodbridge@hamradio.com

SALEM, NH
(Near Boston)
224 N. Broadway, 03079
(603) 898-3750
(800) 444-0047
Chuck, KM4NZ, Mgr.
sales@hamradio.com
Exit 1, I-93;
28 mi. No. of Boston
salem@hamradio.com

12 Store Buying Power!



HAM RADIO OUTLET

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

Call For Hot Summer Specials!

KENWOOD

APRS,
TNC Features
Built In!

TH-D7A(G) 2M/440

- 2M/440 Dual Band
- Built-in 1200/9600 Baud TNC
- APRS Compatible
- DX Packet Cluster Monitor
- 200 Mems., CTCSS
- VC-H1 Messaging Control

Call Now For Low Pricing!

VC-H1

Visual Communicator

- Compatible w/all FM VHF/UHF • Transceivers + HF SSB
- Send/Rec Digital Images • (32 seconds) for download
- Store pictures in memory • 1.8" Color TFT LCD Display
- Built-in speaker + mic • Download to PC (with special software)

Call For Low Price!

TH-G71A 2m/440

- 2m/440 Dual Band HT
- 200 Mems • PC Programmable
- 6w 2m, 5.5w UHF @13.8 VDC
- Alphanumeric Display
- CTCSS Built In • Backlit Keypad

Call For Low Price!

5w
High Power
Also Avail.

TH-22AT

- Ultra Compact
- 2M HT, 5W optional
- 40 memories
- Encode Built-in



TM-V7A 2M/440MHz

- 50W/35W • 280 Mems • Visual Scan
- Alpha Numeric • Enc/Dec & Duplexer Built-in
- Computer Programmable • 9600 Baud Ready
- Cool-blue Reversible LCD • Backlit Mic

Call Now For Low Price!



TS-2000 HF/VHF/UHF TCVR

- 100W HF, 6M, 2M • 50W 70CM
- 10W 1.2 GHz w/optional UT-20 module
- IF Stage DSP • Built-in TNC, DX packet cluster
- Backlit Front Key Panel

Call Now For Low Intro Price!



TM-261A 2M Mobile

- 50W + Mid and Low • Mil-Spec
- 61 Mem. Channels • Alpha Numeric Function
- Dual Menu, DTMF Memory
- Backlit mic & built-in encode

Call Now For Special Low Price!



TS-570DG/TS-570SG DSP Enhanced

- 100w HF, (100w on 6M TS-570SG only)
- QSK, CW Auto Tune • Autotuner incl 6M
- DSP • Large LCD Display • Elect. Keyer
- RCP2 Radio Control Program Compatible

Call Now For Your Low Price!



TM-D700A 2M/440 Dualband

- 50w VHF 35w UHF • Opt. Voice Synthesizer
- Receives 118-1300 mHz (cell blocked)
- Remote Head Inst. only (kit included)
- 200 Memories • Built in 1200/9600 baud TNC
- Advanced APRS Features
- Dx Packet Cluster
- Tone Scan • GPS/VC-H1/PC Ports



TS-50S HF Transceiver

- TS-50S - World's smallest HF trans.
- SSB, CW, AM, FM, • 12V Gen. Cov. RX,
- 6.4 lbs., 7.16 x 2.4 x 9.32" • 100W out
- 105 db dynamic range, 100 Mems.
- Opt. ext. ant. tuners available

Call For Special Low Price!



TM742AD 2M/440MHz

- Optional 1.2GHz, 220 mHz, 6M Modules Available!
- Optional 3rd band available • Back-lit mic
- Up to 303 memories • 101 per band
- PL Encode Built in • Detachable front panel

Call Now For Your Low Price!

AZ, CA, CO, GA,
VA residents add
sales tax. Prices,
specifications,
descriptions,
subject to change
without notice.

Look for the
HRO Home Page
on the
World Wide Web
<http://www.hamradio.com>

COAST TO COAST
FREE SHIPPING
UPS - Most Items Over \$100
Rapid Deliveries From
The Store Nearest To You!



QSL CARD DESIGN PROGRAM

for WIN 95/98/NT. Design and print custom QSL cards with graphics up to 20 styles.

HAM LOG-BOOK PROGRAM

for WIN 95/98/NT. Multiple log books, search, sort, print QSL cards and labels.

Download and register selected program for only \$10, or get single program CD \$21, dual program CD \$31. for details visit web site: <http://www.n3jl.com>

Communication Products Ltd. POB 2980
Montgomery Village, MD 20886-2980
email: joe@n3jl.com

Mike's Electronics

ICOM® Receivers

1001 North West 52nd St
Ft Lauderdale, FL 33309

Phone: 800-427-3066

Fax: 954-491-7011

mspivak@bellsouth.net

World's Best Selling

Amateur Radio License
Computer Aided
Instruction Software

\$ 39.95 \$4.00 Shipping

Learn right at your PC!
3.5 disks and CD cover
all written and Morse
code exams Tech through Extra.
Review all 1434 questions, take sample exams,
learn Morse code, build speed and more!
Free Bonus... Part 97 Rule Book and 256
page question pool book!

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-669-9594**
The W5YI Group
POB 565101
Dallas, TX 75356
Visa/MC/Disc/AmEx

www.towerjack.com



TOWER * JACK, the best
tool you'll ever have for
disassembling and assembling
Rohn towers.

Talk line 1-615-758-9233

Order line 1-800-242-0130

TOWER * JACK®



1220 MARCIN ST.
VISALIA, CA 93291
www.ustower.com

**FASTEST
SHIPMENT
IN THE INDUSTRY**

MA SERIES CRANK-UP TUBULAR TOWERS

Will handle 10 sq. ft. antennas at 50 MPH winds.

MODEL NO.	HEIGHT MAX.	HEIGHT MIN.	NUMBER SECTIONS	WEIGHT POUNDS	SEC. OD Top.	SEC. OD Bot.
MA-40	40'	21'6"	2	242	3"sq.	4 1/2"
MA-550	55'	22'1"	3	435	3"sq.	6"
MA-550MDP*	55'	22'1"	3	620	3"sq.	6"
MA-770	71'	22'10"	4	645	3"sq.	8"
MA-770MDP*	71'	22'10"	4	830	3"sq.	8"
MA-850MDP*	85'	23'6"	5	1128	3"sq.	10"

Standard bases and eye mounts included with all towers (except MA-770, 770-MDP and 850-MDP)
*MDP models complete with heavy-duty motor drive with positive pull down, MCL-100 required.

FREE STANDING CRANK-UP TOWERS

Will handle 18 sq. ft. antennas at 50 MPH winds.

MODEL NO.	HEIGHT MAX.	HEIGHT MIN.	NUMBER SECTIONS	WEIGHT POUNDS	SEC. OD Top.	SEC. OD Bot.
TX-438	38'	21'6"	2	355	12 1/2"	15"
TX-455	55'	22'	3	670	12 1/2"	18"
TX-472	72'	22'8"	4	1040	12 1/2"	21 5/8"
TX-472MDP*	72'	22'8"	4	1210	12 1/2"	21 5/8"
TX-489	89'	23'4"	5	1590	12 1/2"	25 5/8"
TX-489MDPL*	89'	23'4"	5	1800	12 1/2"	25 5/8"

* TX-472MDP includes heavy duty motor drive with positive pull down, MCL-100 required.
TX-489MDPL comes with heavy duty motor drive with dual level wind and positive pull down.
MDPL models include fully operational limit switch packages.

FREE STANDING HEAVY-DUTY CRANK-UP TOWERS

Will handle 30 sq. ft. antennas at 50 MPH winds.

MODEL NO.	HEIGHT MAX.	HEIGHT MIN.	NUMBER SECTIONS	WEIGHT POUNDS	SEC. OD Top.	SEC. OD Bot.
HDX-538	38'	21'6"	2	600	15"	18"
HDX-555	55'	22'	3	870	15"	21 5/8"
HDX-572	72'	22'8"	4	1420	15"	25 5/8"
HDX-572MDPL*	72'	22'8"	4	1600	15"	25 5/8"
HDX-589MDPL*	89'	23'8"	5	2440	15"	30 5/8"
HDX-689MDPL*	89'	23'8"	5	3450	18"	37 1/8"
HDX-5106MDPL*	106'	24'8"	6	3700	15"	37 1/8"

* Includes heavy-duty motor drives with dual level wind and positive pull down. MDPL models include fully operational limit switch packages.
* HDX-689MDPL rated at 60 sq. ft. of antenna at 50 mph winds. * HDX-5106MDPL rated at 35 sq. ft. of antenna at 50 mph winds.

FREE STANDING "LOW PROFILE" COMPACT CRANK-UP TOWERS

Will handle 18 sq. ft. antennas at 50 MPH winds. (TMM-433HD handles 24 sq. ft.)

MODEL NO.	HEIGHT MAX.	HEIGHT MIN.	NUMBER SECTIONS	WEIGHT POUNDS	SEC. OD Top.	SEC. OD Bot.
TMM-433SS*	33'	11'4"	4	315	10"	18"
TMM-433HD*	33'	11'4"	4	400	12 1/2"	20 7/8"
TMM-541SS*	41'	12'	5	430	10"	20 7/8"

* Rotators must be top mounted

**CALL FOR
FREE
CATALOGUE**



Tower ratings to EIA specifications.

Full line of Accessories including:

- Tower motor drives • 5' to 24' antenna masts • 20' Chromolly masts
- Thrust bearings • Mast raising fixtures • Rotating bases • Coax arms
- Limit Switch Packages • Custom towers

Shown w/optional
rotor base and rotator.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONTACT:

Amateur Electronic Supply (All locations) • Texas Towers
Ham Radio Outlet (All locations) • U.S. Tower (559) 733-2438

Buyer is responsible for confirming all local zoning
restrictions and codes. We recommend you obtain
all necessary permits prior to purchase.

Prices are FOB, factory: Visalia, CA. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Since 1979 - 1000's Of Success Stories!

CODEQUICK

WWW.CQ2K.COM

800 782-4869

Crank Up Towers For Sale

4 each KM-470 at \$4,950 each

1 each KX-86 at \$7,500

1 each KM-354e at \$1,450

Concrete Bases, Tilt-Over Accessories, Masts

Engineering For Existing Tri-Ex Towers.

Call Karl Tashjian At 559-495-0307

Tashjian@MSN.com

Fast!.. Powerful!.. Flexible!..

DX4WIN/32

The way logging software *should* be!

Windows 95/98 and NT

Interfaces easily to most radios.

Supports major awards.

Interfaces with packet and DX spotting networks w/ voice announcements.

Integrated PSK31

CW keyboard w/ memories.

Multi-Function World

Map Window

Only \$89.95

Shipping \$6.95/US, \$11.00/DX

Printed Users Guide \$12.00

Rapidian Data Sys., PO Box 418

Locust Grove, VA 22508

540-785-2669 or FAX 540-786-0658

Demo disk \$5 or free at website

<http://www.dx4win.com>

e-mail: NJ4F@erols.com

Tubes For All Applications

- INDUSTRIAL • RECEIVING
- SPECIAL PURPOSE
- ANTIQUE

Competitively Priced

TYPE
0A2/150C4
811A
812A
6146A/B
6AU6A/EF94

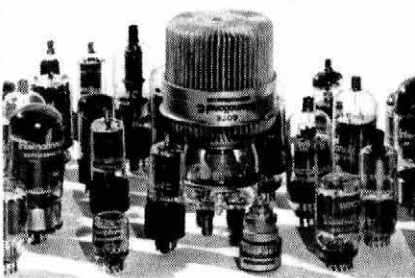
TYPE
6BA6/EF93
6J86A
6L6GC
12AT7/ECC81
12AX7A/ECC83

Write or call for complete tube range,
price list and Accessories Catalog.

Call TOLL FREE **800-645-9154**

International ©
International Components Corporation

175 Marcus Boulevard, Hauppauge, NY 11788 • Toll Free 800-645-9154
In NY 631-952-9595 • FAX 631-952-9597 • <http://www.icc107.com>



OHIO: SM, Joe Phillips, K8QOE, Fairfield, (to contact me, see page 12). Please mark your calendars for two important dates in the Ohio Section for late this month and mid-September. On Saturday, August 25, all members of the Ohio ARES will have their annual conference with the Section Emergency Coordinator, Larry Rain, WD8IHP. It begins 10 AM at the Franklin County Red Cross Center in Columbus. Then on Saturday, September 15, all Ohio hams are invited to the Ohio Section Conference which, this year, will include a special demonstration of PSK-31 mode (PSK-31 For Dummies). Starts at 9 AM at Ohio Emergency Management Agency facility, 2855 West Dublin-Granville Road or Ohio 161 in Northwest Columbus. Both events will feature pizza parties for lunch sponsored by the Ohio Section... The 10th annual Ohio Section Newsletter Contest is almost complete. Contact Scott Yonally, N8SY, Mansfield, the PIC immediately for the rules and your entry... The Ohio Single Sideband Net (OSSBN) has been using the traffic nets to assist local QSL Bureaus in getting cards to the rightful owners. Was it successful? Well, net traffic doubled the first month; tripled the second. You judge and thank John, K8PJ, for spearheading this... Treaty City ARA (Greenville) will operate W8UMD/90 to celebrate its 90th anniversary, August 4/5 in all General Class phone and CW bands. Commemorative certificates are available. OHIO SECTION CONGRATS TO (A) Richard Fletcher, N8CJS, for being named Ham of the Year at Mansfield; (B) Massillon ARC for being featured in the April 18th issue of the Canton Repository daily newspaper (C) Central Ohio Amateur Radio Emergency Service (COARES) for winning the top public service award winner from the Columbus Dispatch daily newspaper; (D) Mel Lippitt, KA8OEB, and Columbianna County ARES for unique response to the Alliance area meningitis inoculation program in June; (E) Jack Thomas, K8DVK, Englewood, for saving the life of an elementary school principal with a quick application of the Heimlich maneuver last April... OHIO AUGUST HAMFESTS: (4) Voice of Aladdin ARC, Columbus; (18) Portsmouth RC, Friendship, Ohio and (19) Warren RC, at Warren...de K8QOE.

Net	QNI	QTC	QTR	Sess	Time	Freq	NM
BN (E)	114	57	220	30	1845	3.577	WD8KFN
BN (L)	178	86	303	31	2200	3.577	NY8V
OSN	110	42	538	31	1810	3.708	WB8KJQ

OSSBN 1662 827 3041 93 1030, 1615, 1845 3.9725 KF8DO
Tfc: N8IO 501, WD8KNF 268, KB8KVM 259, N8OD 243, K8PJ 240, N8IXF 221, N7CEU 190, K8H8B 186, N8BV 159, W8STX 148, N8DD 116, N8TEU 116, KA8WVE 101, WA8SSI 93, KC8HJL 87, N7CEU 83, N8TNV 82, N8IBK 81, KA8FCC 80, WA8EYQ 72, N8SC 60, AB8KB 47, KC9K 53, KC4IYV 50, WB8HHZ 48, KC8HTP 47, N8CW 46, W8RPS 46, KB8SBK 41, KC8HPR 39, K18IF 39, W8PBX 37, N8GOB 31, WD8BW 29, K8OIP 29, N8GP 28, KB8SIA 28, W8VQV 26, NY8V 27, KC8DWM 27, N8YWX 24, W8RG 19, WB8SIQ 16, KC8PDY 12, K8RDK 12, W8BO 9, KC8KYP 9, N8RAK 7, K8WC 0.

HUDSON DIVISION

EASTERN NEW YORK: SM, Pete Cecere, N2YJZ—STM: Jim Peterson, K2CSS. SEC: Ken Akasofu, KL7JQC. ACC: Shirley Dahlgren, N2SKP. SGL: Herb Sweet, K2GBH. PIC: John Farina, WA2QCY. BM: Ed Rubin, N2JBA. OOC: Hal Post, AK2E. TC: Rudy Dehn W2JVF. ASM: Tom Raffaelli, WB2NHC. ASM: Bob Chamberlain, N2KBC. ASM: Andrew Schmidt, N2FTR. ASM: Richard Sandell, WK6R. ASM: Phil Bradley, KB2HQ. Our section can be proud of the increasing number of amateurs getting involved in emergency communications. Let's help more members join in and be ready for an emergency situation. Make your voice heard. Write a letter on your position on antenna restrictions in New York State. Visit Web page for the most updated info and what you can do. 73 de Pete N2YJZ. MAY - PSRR: N2JBA 147, K2CSS 143, KC2DAA 143, WA2YBM 143, WB2ZCM 142, N2YJZ 138, W2AKT 135, W2JHO 119, WB2IIV 97, KC2HUV 87. Station Traffic: N2YJZ 168, K2CSS 94, N2JBA 50, WB2IIV 46, WB2ZCM 40, N2TWN 36, WA2YBM 33, KC2DAA 32, W2JHO 24, W2AKT 18, KC2HUV 12, WA2WMJ 7, K2AVV 6, KC2HUT 4, W2BSS 2, N2AWI 2. Net Reports: QNI/QTC: AES 47/6 CDN 276/92, CGESN no report, ESS 404/262, HVN 605/140, SDN 510/124, NYPHONE 242/594, NYPON 368/226, NYS/E 322/344, NYS/M 201/141, NYS/L 255/359, NYSPTEN 349/90.

NEW YORK CITY / LONG ISLAND: SM: George Tranos, N2GA—ASM: KA2D, N1XL, K2YEW, W2FX, KB2SCS. SEC: KA2D. ACC: N2MUN. PIC: K2DO. TC: K2LJH. BM: W2WJ. OOC: N1XL. STM: WA2YOW. SGL: open. Summer is upon us and now is the time to work on those outdoor projects to get your station ready for the upcoming Fall and Winter activity. There will be a Section Staff meeting on Sunday, September 30, at Babylon Town Hall, North Lindenhurst at 9:30 am. All ARRL appointees are welcome to attend. The monthly NLI Section e-happenings newsletter is being e-mailed to all ARRL members in the section who have subscribed to Division / Section bulletins. If you have not received this newsletter, go to the ARRL Web site (www.arrl.org) and update your profile. Check the box that indicates you want Division / Section bulletins. Previous newsletters are available on the NLI site. Please e-mail me with your club's information and I will get it in the newsletter! Congratulations again to Bill WB2GTG who has again made the BPL. The NLI-cw traffic net is a working reality. Please check into NLI-cw (3630 kHz at 1930 local time Monday through Friday). August Events: Aug 18 & 19: Lighthouse Weekend - Fire Island Lighthouse, Fire Island National Seashore, Sponsored by Great South Bay ARC. ALL Amateurs welcomed! Setup at 7:00 AM, <http://www.gsbarc.org/FI2001.htm>. Contact: Tom, KA2D, 631-422-9594 or e-mail info@gsbarc.org. Horton's Point Lighthouse, Lighthouse Road, Southold, NY, Peconic ARC, Contact: Warren Melhado, KG2BI 631-734-6929 or Don Fisher, N2QHV, dofisher@suffolk.lib.ny.us, 631-765-2757. Aug 5: Manhattan Half Marathon 8 AM, contact Charles N2NOV, 718-876-7929. Annual TOBARES/GSBARC Picnic, Babylon Town Hall East Lawn, 200 East Sunrise Highway, North Lindenhurst, NY. Talk-in: 146.685 /R -offset 118.8hz. PL. Contact: Walter Wenzel, KA2RGI, ka2rgi@arrl.net, 631-957-0218. Volunteer Exam sessions, club listings, upcoming events and more are available on the NLI Web site - www.arrl-hudson.org/nli. Report all changes to N2GA before the 12th of the month. Traffic: WB2GTG 642, N2AKZ 134, KB2KLH 88, WA2YOW 72, KA2YDW 28, W2RUL 26, WA2VZK 13, KA2D 8, KA2UEC 8, N2TEE 6, AB2IZ 4.

REDERRING EMBROIDERY



100% Cotton Polo with name and call! Red, Green, Navy or White. Sizes: S, M, L, XL, 2X. Larger sizes available! Only \$28 plus \$5 S&H

100% Cotton Twill Cap with name and call. Leather strap. One size fits all. Red, Green, Navy, Tan, Black or White. Only \$11 plus \$5 S&H.

Our Y2K Catalogue is only \$5, refundable with first order. We offer shirts, jackets, activewear and accessories! Embroidery makes a great gift idea for everyone!

All major cards accepted. Allow 10 days extra for personal checks. We ship promptly. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

CLUBS!! Special event coming up? We'll create a custom design for you. We'll help you wear your colors with pride!

73! Sandy, AC1Y and Helen Ann, KA1KBY

REDERRING EMBROIDERY

500 Country Club Road

Avon, CT 06001-2406

Tel./Fax: (860) 675-7633

E-Mail: info@rederring.com



ARRL Employment Opportunity!

Coordinator, Amateur Radio Education Project

ARRL Headquarters wishes to hire a state-certified schoolteacher with classroom experience, preferably several years in middle school. The candidate should be an Amateur Radio operator — experience in a wide range of ham activities is a major plus. Primary responsibility will be coordinating The Big Project (ARRL's Amateur Radio Education Project).

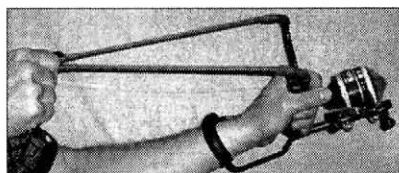
This is a full-time position at ARRL HQ in Newington, CT.

For information on skills required and job responsibilities, send an e-mail to:

Rosalie White, K1STO at rwhite@arrl.org

The ARRL is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

HANG YOUR NEXT WIRE ANTENNA THE EZ HANG WAY



Everything you need:
the original EZ Hang, the EZ Winder,
a spare set of bands and
seven extra weights:
\$99.95 + \$8.05 (US) s&h

E-Z Hang, Code Q

8645 Tower Dr, Laurel, MD 20723

Phone: 540-286-0176

www.ezhang.com

DISCOUNT CENTER

The finest parts, and not a **DOG** in the pack.

PL-259ST Silver-Teflon® USA SALE \$1.00
 PL-259GT Gold-Teflon® USA \$1.49 or \$30 pk of /25
 N/9913 For 9913, 9086, 9086, Flexi, etc. \$3.25
 N-200ST "N" Silver-Tef, installs like PL-259 \$3.25

Coax and Cable Prices <100'/100'+
 RG-8X+ 95%, Type IIA, non-contaminating 26¢/22¢
 RG-213+ Top quality, 97% shield, IIA jacket 45¢/38¢
 International 9086 flexible 9913-type Highest quality 65¢/59¢
 International 9086, the best solid 9913-type 56¢/51¢

RG-8X Premium, 95%, black 14¢
RG-213 95%, Mil-Type Excellent 35¢

R1 Rotator 8 cond. (2 x #18, 6 x #22) SALE 26¢/20¢
 R2 Rotator 8 cond. (2 x #16, 6 x #18) SALE 47¢/35¢
 #14 Hard-drawn, 7x22, all copper, bare 8¢
 #14 FlexWeave™ 168-strand, bare copper 14¢
 #12 FlexWeave™ 259-strand, bare copper 19¢
 HD Ladder Line 450 ohms, stranded #16 cond. 22¢/17¢
 Super Ladder Line, stranded #14 cond. Sale 30¢/26¢
 1/2" Tinned Copper Braid ground strap, any length 65¢
 LadderLock™ Center insulator for ladder-line \$11.95
 Copper Ground Strap, 6" all copper \$1.49

Custom Coax Jumpers - made to order.
Pulleys - for antenna support rope. Highest quality, sailboat-type. Small & lightweight. #224 for 3/16" rope @ \$11.95 and #082 for 5/16" rope @ \$14.95

New RFI Quick Fix
 Built-in ground strap
 Breaks up ground loops
 Ends RF feedback problems

For really tough RFI problems, the T-4G is the ultimate fix by shunting stray RF on your coax directly to ground. Stray RF and feed line radiation doesn't have a chance. It solved all my RF feedback problems in my second floor shack. (W4THU) Don't be misled by \$100 imitations. Our Line Isolators are still unequaled.

Antenna Support Line
 Mil Spec, Dacron® Antenna Support Line, single braid, sun resistant, 3/16" 700# test 100' hank \$8
 Kevlar - Dacron® Jacket for sun protection, 500# test, for guying verticals, booms, etc., .075" dia. 200' spool \$15.95

RADIO WORKS

Antenna Fever

For 16 years, The RADIO WORKS has brought you the best made, best performing wire antennas. No warmed over handbook designs - just performance engineered antenna systems.

SuperLoop 80, 122' long, 80 - 10 m. If you want the best, this is it! \$110
CAROLINA WINDOM 160, 265', 160 - 10 m. Big Sig on 160, Killer Sig on 80 \$135
CAROLINA WINDOM 80, 132' long, 80 - 10 m. If you hear one, you'll want one! \$95
CAROLINA WINDOM 40, 66' long, 40 - 10 m. It helped set two 40 meter records. \$90
CAROLINA WINDOM 40 Plus 18' vertical radiator increase 40-15 performance \$105
CAROLINA WINDOM 160 Special, 160 - 10m, 132' long. All bands 160 - 10 \$125
G5RV Plus, 80 - 10 m, 102' High Power Current Balun, heavy-duty Ladder-line \$59.95

Jim's New Book - "Frequently Asked Questions about Antenna Systems and Baluns."
 This revealing 124 page book answers questions and dispels myths. The material is presented in a style that's easy to read and Jim, W4THU, is not beyond poking fun at jealously held concepts. However, at the book's heart are questions that hams ask over and over. Available now - \$12.95 + \$3 postage

CURRENT BALUNS

Models for every application

B1-2K	1:1	2 KW	Current-type	80 - 10 m	\$24.95
B1-5K	1:1	5 KW	Current-type	160 - 10 m	\$35.95
B1-1KV	1:1	1 KW	Current-type VHF	15 - 2 m	\$29.95
Y1-5K	1:1	5 KW	Current Yagi/Balun	160 - 10	\$37.95
B4-1KXV	4:1	1 KW	Current-type VHF	10 - 2 m	\$33.95
B4-1.5K	4:1	1.5 KW	Voltage-type	80 - 10 m	\$32.95
B4-2K	4:1	2 KW	Voltage-type	80 - 10 m	\$39.95
B4-2KX	4:1	2 KW+	Current-type	160 - 10 m	\$49.95
NEW! B1-5K+	5 KW	Current-type	160 - 6 m	\$35.95	

Here's the new Super Line Isolator Lineup

T-4	Ultra Line Isolator, 160 - 10m	\$34.95
T-4 PLUS	NEW! T-4 with 160 - 6 meters coverage	\$38.95
T-4G	Grounded version of T-4 = higher isolation	\$37.95
T-6	15 - 2 m Line Isolator, SO-239 in and out	\$31.95

Other Line Isolator types available. See our catalog or Web Site.

Check out our HUGE Web Site
RadioWorks.com

http://www.radioworks.com
 e-mail W4THU@radioworks.com

Free NEW! 2001 Catalog

Catalog 2001. 80 pages of high performance antenna systems, baluns, Line Isolators, wire, cable, coax, station goodies. If you didn't shop here, you didn't get the best prices. Allow 2 or 3 weeks for bulk mail delivery or send \$2 for delivery by Priority Mail.

The RADIO WORKS

Order Hotline (800) 280-8327

FAX (757) 483-1873

Orders & Technical (757) 484-0140
 Box 6159 Portsmouth, VA 23703

VISA and MC welcome. Give card #, exp. date, signature. Add shipping (figure 10%, \$7 min.) Mention this ad for sale prices. Prices/specs subject to change.

ARRL Publications

If it's Ham Radio or Electronics, you'll find it in a LEAGUE Publication!
 CD-ROMs, Videos, Books, and More!
 To find an authorized ARRL dealer today, call toll-free 1-888-277-5289.

www.WEB-TRONICS.com

Powerful on-line source for your quality electronic equipment & supplies.

Everything from resistors, capacitors, semiconductor devices & inductors to computer boards, data acquisition, test equipment, small CCD cameras & much, much, more!

Circuit Specialists, Inc.
 800-528-1417/480-464-2485
 Since 1971 FAX 480-464-5824

DTMF decoder board with eight relays



Remote control eight devices via radio audio. Password protection against unauthorized entry. Unique board ID. Comes assembled with relays. 4.5" x 2.5".

Intuitive Circuits, LLC

Voice: (248) 524-1918
 http://www.icircuits.com

DTMF-8 \$119.00

Visa • MC • Prepayment

Repeaters

6 & 2 meters & 440 MHz

On your freq, plug & play

\$399.95 & \$499.95

Repeater Controllers

RC-1000V w/voice ID, CW ID, autopatch, remote base and more....\$259.95

RC-1000 w/o voice ID... \$199.95

RC-100...\$129.95

Micro Computer Concepts

8849 Gum Tree Ave

New Port Richey, FL 34653

727-376-6575 10 AM-10 PM

e-mail n9ee@akos.net

http://mcc.stormfan.com

The Chicago FM Club presents

Radio Expo 2001

September 22nd & 23rd

Lake County IL Fairgrounds
 Rts 45 & 120 Grayslake IL

WA9ORC/R

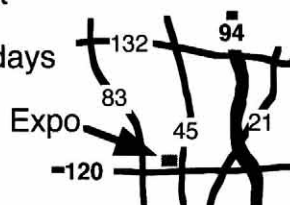


Radios - Computers - Electronics
 Something for EVERYONE!

3 Large indoor exhibition bldgs
 Large outdoor flea market
 VEC Testing both days
 Interesting Forums both days
 Free Parking/Camping



Milwaukee



For information: CFMC, 348 W Natoma Ave
 Addison IL 60101-3422 / 630.628.1501

Tickets - Advanced - \$6.00 Gate - \$8.00 Both Days
 CFMC Web Site: http://www.chicagofmclub.org

Chicago

NEW! ALL 1300 ACTUAL QUESTIONS!
FCC Commercial
General Radiotelephone
Operator License (GROL)
Plus Ship Radar

ONLY **\$39.95** Plus \$4.00 shipping
 Complete FCC Element 1, 3 and 8 Question Pools

- Become an FCC licensed Electronic Technician**
- 496-page fully-illustrated textbook covers everything you need to know to get your FCC commercial radiotelephone operator license w/radar endorsement.
 - Contains every possible word-for-word examination question (including the new updates), multiple choices, and answers with explanation of the answer.
 - Complete information on every commercial radio license examination ...and how you can qualify.
 - FCC commercial radio regulations included!
 - Commercial radio operator testing available.



National Radio Examiners
 Div., The W5YI Group, Inc.
 P.O. Box 565206, Dallas, TX 75356
 VISA, MasterCard, or Discover
 Call toll free: **1-800-669-9594**

\$\$\$SAVE\$\$\$

Boom mic headset with optional connector/preamp installation. Available for "plug and play" on new and old -

- ALINCO
- COLLINS
- DRAKE
- ICOM
- JRC
- KENWOOD
- TENETEC
- YAESU, more!

*Prices less connectors, plus S&H. Credit card phone orders accepted!

MODEL TR-2000

CALL NOW TOLL-FREE
1-800-634-0094
30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

WARREN GREIGORE & ASSOCIATES LLC
 229 EL PUEBLO PLACE, CLAYTON, CA 94517, USA
 VOICE 925-673-9393 • FAX 925-673-0538
 WEBSITE www.warrengreigore.com

NORTHERN NEW JERSEY: SM, Bill Hudzik, W2UDT—As the new SM, I would like to thank Jeff Friedman, K3JF, for his efforts in leading the section over the past 2 years. He has given me a section leadership staffed with dedicated volunteers who I have asked to remain on. We still have positions to be filled and I know there is a large talent pool in the section that is waiting to be tapped. This is your section and we can accomplish a great deal by working together. An example is our cell phone task force led by the 10-70 Repeater Association. The group was set up to monitor for any cell phone legislation which may be harmful to ham radio. In today's society we need to be activists. Get involved in local emergency management groups, scouting and youth groups, and schools. It will not only make you a good citizen but will keep your interest in radio alive! Also, I am open for invitations to club meetings and ask you to submit items for inclusion in our section column. And, don't forget to visit the NNJ web site run by N2WZB for other section news. After 40 years of being licensed, this is a level of the amateur service I have never experienced so I ask you to be patient while I learn the trade! 73, Bill Hudzik, W2UDT. Tfc: KB2VRO 56, N2GJ 55, WA2MWT 43, W2JG 42, N2OPJ 41, N2RPI 37, K2PB 22, KC2ANN 21, W2CC 19, KC2GZB 16, N3RB 10, K2DBK 5.

MIDWEST DIVISION

IOWA: SM, Jim Lasley, N0JL—ASM: N0LDD—SEC: NA0R. ACC: N0JUP @ KE0BX. BM: K0IIR @ W0CXX. SGL: K0KD. STM: K8ORUU. GCARC is dealing with emergency response time. That will always be a problem while dealing with volunteers. We aren't always available. DRAC notes that it is the time of year for nasty wx. GCARC is also doing a rewrite of parts of their club charter. When was yours last updated? It was nice to hear by e-mail from N7US, formerly WA0OTE, now of AZ. I used to check QST each month to see whether Jim or I had handled the most traffic! NIARC is losing their newsletter editor. Who is the replacement? They will also need a new secretary for the coming year. Sorry to note the loss this month of K0JFG. Looks like CVARC has had a busy summer. Five public service events in June, one each in August, September, and October... so far. I know each of them is hard work... but also lots of fun. Siouxland has 2 in June, 1 in July, and 2 in September. Lightning may not strike the same place twice, but once is enough isn't it Dick? If I figured correctly, you will get this about the time of CVARC Summerfest. Hambores and FD are over. Movin' on... still. Newsletters were received from GCARC, DRAC, NIARC, OARC, CVARC, OARC, DMRAA, S&S, Traffic: W0SS 200, K8ORUU 139, K0CIRB 46, W80B 45, N0JL 22. Another one gone. 73, N0JL.

KANSAS: SM, Orlan Cook, W00YH—ASM/ACC/OCC: Robert Summers, K0BFX. SEC: Joseph Plankinton, W0DDMW. STM: Ron Cowan, K80DTI. PIC: Scott Slocum, KC0DYA. TC: Rick Carver, WA0KS. Rick has also taken on the job of web master for our "KAR" Web site <http://www.geocities.com/kansasamateurradio>. This is not the final URL. I will keep you posted in the KAR Newsletter of changes. It's looking good, Rick, thanks. I noticed our EC reports to our SEC fell off badly this April. There are a lot of calls missing which makes this report look empty. Looks like we are down to 7 NTS stns. Dean, KX01, one of our most faithful CW t/c handlers has suffered a stroke. It has effected his speech and his right side. He is just learning to walk again. Send him a card. See "KAR" for address and details. Larry, W0AIB, reports 36 hams participating in the 3 hr Amy Thompson Run to Daylight for Brain Injury benefit. Thanks for UR report; keep em coming. I wish everyone a good and safe Field-Day exercise. Look for some high scores in QST. Apr. Kansas Nets: sessions/QNI/QTC, K8BN 30/1012/76 KPN 22/313/30 KMWN 30/741/560 KWN 30/870/659 CSTN 25/1758/88 QKS 54/216/80 QKS-SS 6/13/3 SEC 42/454/13 QNS K80AMY N0BTH W0DDMW KC0CIG K80QGX K80WEQ Joseph W0DDMW SEC. TEN 282 msg 60 sessions Kansas 85% w/K80DTI W0EB AA0FJ K0PY W0WWR N80Z W0B0ZNY W0SS/Mgr. BBS AA0HJ rec. 12 W1AW Bul, 332 Personal, 0 NTS. Ks t/c W0WWR 357, K80DTI 36, K0PY 67, W00YH 23, W0FCL 18, N80Z 16, WA0DTH 16, N0ZIZ 14.

MISSOURI: SM, Dale Bagley, K0KY—ASM: John Seals, WR0R. ASM: Bill Coby, K80MWG. ACC: Keith Haye, W0EG. BM: Brian Smith, K10MB. OOC: Mike Musick, N0QBF. PIC: Dennis McCarthy, AA0A. SGL: E.B. DeCamp, K0UD. STM: Charles Boyd, KE0K. SEC: Patrick Boyle, K0JPB. TC: Wayland McKenzie, K4CHS. Cliff Ahrens, K0CA DXCC Card Checker. For more news, checkout ARRL MO Web page <http://www.qsl.net/arrl-mo>. This month is a busy hamfest month in the MO Section. Southwest MO ARC host their Hamfest Aug 4. The Central MO ARC host the ARRL MO Section Convention at their Hamfest on Aug 25 and the St. Charles ARC Hamfest will be held Aug. 26. Please get out to one or more of these fine Hamfest and get those Amateur Radio Juices flowing. I had the pleasure of attending the St. Charles ARC meeting recently and making a presentation. It was great to see the energy and fun that their leaders and members bring to Amateur Radio. Ron Och, K0OZ, SCARC President and the membership were excellent hosts. If you have the opportunity to visit an SCARC meeting, don't miss it. At the North Central MO Hamfest Mel Whitten, K0PFX, presented a well-attended forum on digital communication. At the same event, Roy Parker, AA0B, demonstrated QRP construction techniques and designs. The Section is fortunate to have so many talented Amateurs who are willing to share their knowledge with others. The NCMO Hamfest was a fun event and a good crowd attended. Dan Miller, K3UFG, is the headline speaker for the ARRL Forum at the Aug 25th ARRL MO State Convention / CMRA Hamfest in Columbia, MO. Dan is the Certification and Education Program Coordinator for the ARRL, and will update us on many aspects of the ARRL programs. In addition to an ARES/NWS Forum, there will also be a meeting of the MO Repeater Council. For more information, contact Dale Huffington, AE0S, Dale@tranquility.net or k0ky@arrl.org. Net sess/QNI/QTC: N0ATH rpt 4/79/0; JCARES 5/56/0; ACARES 5/55/1; MTN 31/399/47; WAARC1 4/66/0; 10 RN 60/7; Rolla Billboard 30/330/1. Tfc: KE0K 16.

NEBRASKA: SM, Bill McCollum, KE0XQ—ASM: W0KVM, N0MIT, WY0F, W0BULH & W0B0YWO: 46 Lincoln area Amateurs provided communications for the Lincoln Marathon on May 6th. Modes of operation included voice, packet and

Amplifiers, ATU Down Converters & Hard to Find Parts

LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

HF Amplifiers	
PC board and complete parts list for HF amplifiers described in the Motorola Application Notes and Engineering Bulletins:	
AN779H (20W)	AN758 (300W)
AN779L (20W)	AR313 (300W)
AN762 (140W)	EB27A (300W)
EB63 (140W)	EB104 (600W)
AR305 (300W)	AR347 (1000W)

2 Meter Amplifiers (144-148 MHz)	
35W - Model 335A	\$79.95/\$109.95
75W - Model 875A	\$119.95/\$159.95

HARD TO FIND PARTS

- RF Power Transistors
 - Broadband HF Transformers
 - Chip Caps - Kemet/ATC
 - Metalclad Mica Caps - Unelco-Semco
 - ARCO/SPRAGUE Trimmer Capacitors
- We can get you virtually any RF transistor! Call us for "strange" hard to find parts! **DIGITAL FREQUENCY READOUT** For older analog transceivers TK-1 (Wired and Tested) \$149.95

ATU Down Converters

(Kit or Wired and Tested)	
Model ATV-3 (420-450) (Ga AS - FET)	\$49.95/\$69.95
Model ATV-4 (902-926) (GaAS - FET)	\$59.95/\$79.95

For detailed information and prices, call or write for our free catalog!

Phone
 (937) 426-8600
 FAX
 (937) 429-3811

CCI Communication Concepts Inc.
 508 Millstone Drive • Beavercreek, Ohio 45434-5840
 e-mail: cci.dayton@pobox.com
www.communication-concepts.com

ADDITIONAL ITEMS

- Heat Sink Material
- Model 99 Heat Sink (6.5" x 12" x 1.6"). \$24
- CHS-8 Copper Spreader (8" x 6" x 3/8"). \$24
- Low Pass Filters (up to 300V) for harmonics \$12.95
- Specify 10M, 15M, 20M, 40M, 80M or 160M
- HF Splitters and Combiners up to 2KW

ICOM • YAESU • KENWOOD • ALINCO • DIAMOND • KANTRONICS • MFJ • MAHA

ASSOCIATED RADIO

YAESU



FT-847

VX-5R



KENWOOD



TS-570DG

ICOM



IC-T81A



IC-746



TM-V7A



TH-G71A

SERVICE FACILITIES AVAILABLE • CALL FOR DETAILS

WE TRADE USED FOR USED, AND BUY USED EQUIPMENT

WE BUY AND SELL TOP QUALITY AMATEUR EQUIPMENT FROM VINTAGE TO STATE OF THE ART

PRICING & ORDERS 1-800-497-1457

8012 Conser - Overland Park, KS 66204

USED/TRADES: 913-381-5900 FAX: 913-648-3020 E-MAIL: sales@associatedradio.com

Website: www.associatedradio.com

Send SASE for catalog and used equipment list.

MIRAGE • CUSHCRAFT • MAXRAD • HUSTLER • ASTRON

NYE-VIKING • GRUNDIG • SANGHAN • COMET • W5YI



**26th Annual
Virginia Beach HamFest
& Computer Fair™
ARRL VIRGINIA STATE CONVENTION
Sept. 22nd & 23rd, 2001**



- * MAJOR Commercial Exhibitors, Dealers & Organizations
- * Amateur EXAMS & Upgrades
- * DX & Technical FORUMS Both Days - All Day
- * Computer Hardware, Software and Accessories
- * Plenty of FREE Parking
- * Held at the Va. Beach Pavilion
- * Talk In on 146.970
- * Prizes, PRIZES, Prizes!!
- * HUGE OUTSIDE TAILGATE!
- * FCC Officials
- * ARRL Officials

**General Admission Tickets
\$5 In Advance - \$6 At the Door**

Tickets Good BOTH Days!
Info - (757) HAMFEST
www.vahamfest.com

Tickets and Tables
Lynn Lilla W9DJQ
848 Stacey Place
Va. Beach, VA 23464

Exhibitor Information
Lewis Steingold W4BLO
1008 Crabbers Cove Ln.
Va. Beach, VA 23452

Quality Inn-Pavilion - Next Door - Special Rates
1 (800) 631-3916

Command Technologies, Inc.

Visit Ham Radio's Big Signal Store
HF thru VHF Power Amplifiers 1KW and Up
www.command1.com

**Toll Free 800-736-0443
Local 419-459-4689**

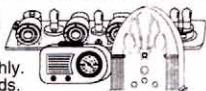
**15719 CR 2.50 - P.O. Box 326
Edon, OH 43518**

ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

Free Sample!

Antique Radio's
Largest Circulation Monthly.
Articles, Ads & Classifieds.

Also: 40's & 50's Radios, Ham Equip., Early TV,
Books & more. Free 20-word ad each month.
6-Month Trial: \$19.95. 1-Yr: \$39.49 (\$57.95-1st Class).
A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-B22, Carlisle, MA 01741
Phone: (978) 371-0512 VISA/MC Fax: (978) 371-7129



prolog

Since 1991, ProLog has been the logging program of choice. For a features list, screenshots, reviews, user comments and secure ordering, visit us at:

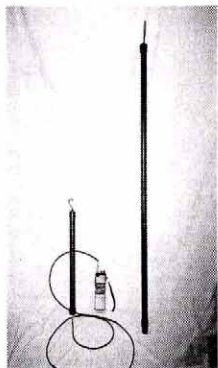
WWW.PROLOG2K.COM

Datamatrix 5560 Jackson Loop, NE Rio Rancho NM 87124
Orders Only Please: 1-800-373-6564 Info: 1-505-892-5629

**The
SafeTenna
By AB4MT**

**Compact
Portable
Rugged**

- 144-148 MHZ
 - Use during emergencies for safety
 - Easy to use
- Only \$39.95



Creative Services Software, Inc 503 West
State Street, Suite 4
Muscle Shoals, AL 35661
<http://www.csincorp.com>
<http://www.safetenna.com>

256-381-6100



AEA

RF and Audio Equipment

CableMate®

Time Domain Reflectometer (TDR)



Specifically
Designed
for the RF
Service Technician.

Reduced Price!
now only **\$399.95**

Detect and Locate Faults (Real Time)
in cables ranging from 16 to 2,000 feet.

**Come take a look
at our updated website**

www.aea-wireless.com

AEA RF and Audio Equipment

1487 Poinsettia P: (800) 258-7805
Suite #127 P: (760) 798-9687
Vista, CA 92093 F: (760) 798-9689
e-mail: aea@aea-wireless.com

**MOSLEY... 1ST
AGAIN!**

**NEW ULTRA LIGHT WEIGHT
5BAND BEAM**



Whether you're working from a far off island or the top of a mountain in the Alps, a Mosley antenna is your best choice.

From performance, reliability, durability, and quality the Mosley antenna will give you years and years of operating enjoyment!

Now the smallest of our beams gives you a 5 band capability with a single feed line.

The NEW **MINI-33-A-WARC** has the same qualities of its big brothers, such as the TA-53-M and the PRO-57-B.

Although much smaller, the MINI still delivers a respectable punch!

Call for the specifications on the NEW Mini-33-A-WARC. There is also an add-on for those who already have the Mini-33s, which will give you 12 and 17 while still using your single feed line.

Introductory Price \$465.95. Mini-WARC-Kit \$189.95. Price does not include S/H/I.

Sale Specials!

TA-33-JR-N, TA-33-JR-N-WARC
MP-33-N, MP-33-N-WARC
TA-33-M, TA-33-M-WARC,
TA-34-XL, TA-34-XL-WARC, TA-53-M
TW-23-M, CL-33-M, CL-33-M-WARC
PRO-57-B, PRO-67-B, PRO-67-C.

(Prices and specifications are subject to change without prior notice or obligation)

Mosley Electronics, Inc.
1325 Style Master Dr., Union, MO 63084
Order: 800-325-4016 Tech: 636-583-8595
Fax: 636-583-0890
Web: mosley-electronics.com
Email: mosley@mosley-electronics.com

Your Antenna System Can Be Tuned and Ready in < 5 Seconds!

The AT-11MP Autotuner



LDG Electronics, Inc.
1445 Parran Rd.
PO Box 48
St. Leonard, MD 20685

\$239 Assem.
\$199 Kit

**Microprocessor Controlled
Cross Needle SWR / Wattmeter
For Beams, Dipoles, & Verticals
Switched L Network
5 to 150 Watts
1.8 to 30 MHz
Optional Icom / Alinco Interface
Optional Remote Control Head
Optional Balun for Long Wires**

Toll Free Sales: 877-890-3003
Support: 410-586-2177
Fax: 410-586-8475
E-Mail: ldg@ldgelectronics.com



See your favorite dealer or visit www.ldgelectronics.com

APRS. Eight members of the Hastings ARC gave communications support to the Clay County Cruise on May 12th. The HARC also operated a Special Event Station at Pioneer Village in Minden on June 9-10. Net Reports: NE 40 Meter Net: QNI 360, QTC 9 & 27 sessions. NMPN: QNI 1585, QTC 15 & 31 sessions. NCHN QNI 263, QTC 10 & 29 sessions. SoCeNe-NoCeKS ARES: QNI 50, QTC 1 & 5 sessions. W0IRZ Memorial Net: QNI 59, QTC 1 & 4 sessions. MIDNE ARES: QNI 298, QTC 6 & 31 sessions. Traffic: K0PTK 93, KEOXQ 16, W0RWA 16, KA0DBK 4, W0WHY 4, WY0F 2, W0EXK 2, W0UJ1 2.

NEW ENGLAND DIVISION

CONNECTICUT: SM, Betsey Doane, K1E1C—ASMs: NK1J, K1STM, K21Z, N1API. BM: KD1YV. OOC: W1GC. PIC: W1FXQ. SEC: WA1D. SGL: K1AH. STM: K1HEJ. TC: W1FAI. It was a pleasure and privilege for me to voluntarily attend as an observer the NTS meeting of area staffs in Denver. The chairs of the Eastern, Pacific and Central area staffs were there along with several Section leaders in the Denver area. Observers like myself were encouraged to participate in discussions of how NTS can be improved at the Section level. Training of ops and more national support for new NMs were stressed. I am sure that articles from Hq elsewhere will detail more of the proceedings. It was really fun to be among other Section leaders to talk about the area of the hobby in which I have been active for over 40 years. Now is the time to schedule yourself or your club to help out at the annual Big E Amateur Radio booth. This is a wonderful chance to tell the public about our hobby. For more information, contact Al, N1JWF al1jwf@juno.com or Larry, K1HEJ, bucl1@mail.ccsu.edu. As August approaches, I am planning to get back on schedule with the SM on-air net. I will be looking for more repeaters to link with the 145.29 and 147.505 repeaters. Please contact me if you can help. It sure was great to see some of you at the NARL Flea Market. Mark September 16 on your calendar for the CARA Ham Fest at the Edmundston Town Hall in Newtown. Summer is here, so don't forget good operating practice on VHF: pause between transmissions to allow mobiles or others needing info to break in. ORPers: Ask Jim, KD1YV, about his impromptu trip to The Appalachian Trail—kd1yv@arrl.net. You'll enjoy his story! Net sess/QNI/QTC/NM: WESCON 31/245/53/KA1GWE; ECTN 30/204/29/WA4QXT. NVTN 30/148/186/KB1CTC; CPN 31/203/57/N1DIO; CN 23/79/53/N1AEH; BOMN 25/48/31/NM1K. Trc: NM1K 2064, KA1VED 541, WA4QXT 171, KA1GWE 99.

EASTERN MASSACHUSETTS: SM, Phil Temples, K9HI. ASMs: WA1ECF, N1GTB, WA1IDA, N1UGA, AA1MO. ACC: N1DHW. BM: N1IST. OOC: K1LJN. PIC: N1PBA. SEC: W1MPN. SGL: K3HI. STM: N2ID. TC: N1UEC. e-mail list: ema-ar1@qh.net, web: <http://www.qsl.net/ema-ar1>. Kudos to all the hard working Field Day volunteers across EMA who contributed their time and efforts. Was your Field Day both fun and educational? Did the general public have an opportunity to see and hear Amateur Radio in action? Did you conduct a post-op meeting to critique the overall event? The Braintree SKYWARN training class was attended by 83 people, many of whom were amateurs. W1OG, WR1Y, N1QGE checked out the antique cars recently in Chelmsford. Capeway RC Net meets Mondays at 20:00 on 28.800MHz. N1FDX and W1GMF responded to an emergency call from K1HTN on the Bridgewater repeater involving an injured bicyclist. Bridgewater police were summoned. Massasoit ARA members participated in the recent YMCA 5K Run and Fun Walk. Framingham ARA assisted in the town's recent road race and parade. The Minuteman RA conducts weekly live, competitive fox hunts in EMA at 10:00 each Saturday on the input of 146.61 Marlboro, and at 18:00 each Thursday on the input of 146.82 Weston. Join in, or listen in on the fun! Norwood ARC members participated in the recent Walk America March of Dimes walk. Check out the USS Salem ARC's Web site at <http://www.qsl.net/k1usn/>. USS Salem ARC boasts an impressive array of HF gear. And it regularly hosts visits from scouting groups! Looking for a fundraising idea for your club? Cape Ann ARA sponsors a "Cans for CAARA" fund-raiser by recycling soda cans and bottles. North Shore RA is sporting a new club call sign: NS1RA. Mass Emerg. Mgt. Agency is sponsoring a public safety festival on 9/22 from 09:00 to 15:00 at the Barnes ANG Base in Westfield, MA. Falmouth ARA's flea market was a huge success, thanks in no small part to KB1FYS and others. WA1YFV ATV repeater log periodic antennas were recently installed on the Provincetown water tower. Bristol County RA to hold its "Geek Fest" in Swansea. Boston ARC has its monthly breakfast on the 2nd Sunday of each month at 8:30 at the Old Country Buffet in the Watertown Mall. Want to try your hand at contesting? No HF station? Yankee Clipper Contest Club welcomes newcomers. Visit <http://www.yccc.org> for details. 73 de K9HI. Trc: W1GMF 2364, KB1AJ 2075, N1LKJ 648, KW1U 520, NG1A 390, W2EAG 283, N2ID 120, N1AJJ 76, N1MLO 63, WA1FNM 50, K1BZD 46, K1SEC 46, KB1EB 39, NC1X 33, N1ST 28, KB1CVH 21, KD1LE 10, N1TPU 10, WA1VRB 10, NK1L 8, N1TDF 3. (Apr) W2EAG 371.

MAINE: SM, Bill Woodhead, N1KAT—ASMs: WA1YNZ, KA1TKS. STM: NX1A. BM: W1JTH. SGL: W1AO. ACC: KA1RFD. OOC: N1RY. PIC: KD1OW. SEC: N1KGS. Asst. Dirs: W1KX, KA1TKS, K1NIT. Web Site: N1WFO. The mild spring weather gave the Hams in southern Maine a chance to participate in the South Coast ADA Tour de Cure Bike Race. Amateurs taking part were: K1GAX, K1AOK, KB1FGF, NX1A, KB1GLW, N1GRO, KB1DUH, NX1C, KB1COX, N1DIH, W1AE, KA1KIX, K1AIF, and KB1AQE. The time spent on events like this is an investment in the future of Amateur Radio. Not only does it put Hams in the spotlight, but also gives the participants an extra cushion of security by the Hams' presence. Hopefully by the time you read this article, all the Red Cross chapters that had radio equipment allocated will be on the air. The Auburn chapter is just about ready. It will have a fully functional Amateur Radio station for local Hams to stop by and use, and will be the new meeting place for the Androscoggin ARC, which holds its meetings on the first Wed. of each month at 7 PM. So, if you are in the area, stop in, the Red Cross building is located on Western Ave., behind Sacred Heart Church, by the rotary. 73, Bill, N1KAT. Trc: W1KX 134, W1QU 54, W1UX 33, KA2ZKM 23, N1JBD 20, W1JTH 18.

NEW HAMPSHIRE: SM, Al Shuman, N1FIK (n1fik@arrl.org)—NH Web site (www.nhradio.org). It is not often that I



Zenith Trans-Oceanic CD

Unique Technical CD-ROM Publication

Every technical schematic or service manual for every Zenith Trans-Oceanic radio made from 1941 to 1981 - 40 years of technical information on a single CD. Includes tips for restoration, pictures and related data. Only \$ 89 mailed USA - Export Add \$ 10.00 for Global Priority Mail.

Over 50 other technical CD's - See us on the web or ask for our CD-ROM catalog

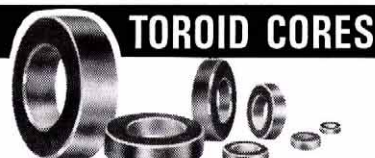
SCHEMATIC & MANUAL SERVICE BUREAU
Over 200,000 schematics in stock - Call us!



RADIO ERA ARCHIVES

2043 Empire Central - Dallas, Texas 75235
214-358-5195 - Fax 214-357-4693

We take all major credit cards
Visit us @ <http://www.radioera.com>



TOROID CORES

Ferrite and iron powder cores. Free catalog and RFI Tip Sheet. Our RFI kit gets RFI out of TV's, telephones, stereos, etc.
Model RFI-4 \$25.00
+ \$6 S&H U.S./Canada. Tax in Calif.
Use MASTERCARD or VISA



PALOMAR

BOX 462222, ESCONDIDO, CA 92046
TEL: 760-747-3343 FAX: 760-747-3346
e-mail: info@Palomar-Engineers.com
www.Palomar-Engineers.com



Check out **RADIOS ON-LINE**
on the ARRL web site:



<http://www.arrl.org/ads/RadiosOnline/>
Buy, Sell, or Trade gear FAST...VERY FAST!



ICOM

IC-2800



IC-756 PRO

All Mode Transceiver



2M-440MHz Dual Band
Mobile Transceiver

IC-T82A



IC-746

HF/6M/2Meter All Mode
Transceiver



IC-706MKIIG

HF/6M/2Meter All Mode
Mobile or Base Transceiver

LARGE SELECTION OF USED GEAR!!!



the HAM STATION

P.O. Box 6522
220 N. Fulton Avenue
Evansville, IN 47719-0522

Store Hours (cst)

Mon-Fri: 8AM - 4PM
Sat: 9AM - 3PM

ORDERS & PRICE CHECKS
800-729-4373

LOCAL INFORMATION

812-422-0231
FAX 812-422-4253

e-mail: sales@hamstation.com
<http://www.hamstation.com>

TERMS:
Prices Do Not Include Shipping.
Price and Availability Subject to
Change Without Notice
Most Orders Shipped The Same Day
COD's Welcome



MFJ Pocket size Morse Code Reader™

Hold near your receiver -- it instantly displays CW in English!
Automatic Speed Tracking . . . Instant Replay . . . 32 Character LCD . . .
High-Performance Modem . . . Computer Interface . . . Battery Saver . . .

Is your CW rusty?
 Relax and place this tiny pocket size MFJ Morse Code Reader near your receiver's speaker . . .

Then watch CW turn into solid text messages as they scroll across an easy-to-read LCD display.

No cables to hook-up, no computer, no interface, no other equipment needed!

Use it as a backup in case you mis-copy a few characters -- it makes working high speed CW a breeze -- even if you're rusty.

Practice by copying along with the MFJ-461. It'll help you learn the code and increase your speed as you instantly see if you're right or wrong.

Eavesdrop on interesting Morse code QSOs from hams all over the world. It's a universal language that's understood the world over.

Please, please don't use it on CW exams (or at least, don't get caught!).

Automatic Speed Tracking
 MFJ AutoTrak™ automatically locks on, tracks and displays CW speed up to 99 words-per-minute.

Simply place your MFJ-461 close to your receiver speaker until the lock LED flashes in time with the CW.

Three Display Modes
 1. Bottom line scrolls and fills with text, then that entire line is displayed on top line until bottom line refills -- makes reading text extra easy!

2. Top line scrolls, bottom line displays speed in words-per-minute.

3. Both top and bottom lines scroll.

Two-line LCD display has 32 large

MFJ-461
\$79.95



1/4 inch high-contrast characters.

MFJ Instant Replay

The last 140 characters can be instantly replayed. This lets you re-read or check your copy if you're copying along side the MFJ-461.

High Performance Modem
 Consistently get solid copy from MFJ's high performance PLL (phase-lock loop) modem. Digs out weak signals. Even tracks slightly drifting signals.

Of course, nothing can clean up and copy a sloppy fist, especially weak signals with lots of QRM/QRN.

Computer Interface
 The MFJ-461's serial port lets you display CW text full screen on a bright computer monitor -- just use your computer and terminal program.

More Features
 When it's too noisy for its micro-

phone pickup, you can connect the MFJ-461 to your receiver with a cable.

Battery saving feature puts MFJ-461 to sleep during periods of inactivity. It wakes up and decodes when it hears CW. Uses 9 Volt battery (not included).

True Pocket Size
 Fits in your shirt pocket with room to spare -- smaller than a pack of cigarettes. Tiny 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 x 1 in. 5 1/2 ounces.

No Instruction Manual needed!
 Super easy-to-use! Just turn it on -- it starts copying instantly!

Accessories
 MFJ-26B, \$4.95. Soft leather protective pouch. Clear plastic overlay for display, push button opening, strong, pocket/belt clip secures MFJ-461.

MFJ-5162, \$5.95. Receiver cable connects MFJ-461 to your radio's external speaker 3.5 mm jack.

MFJ Pocket Morse Tutor

Learn Morse code anywhere with this tiny MFJ Pocket-sized Morse Code Tutor™! Practice copying letters, numbers, prosigns, punctuations or any combination or words or QSOs. Follows ARRL/VEC format. Start at zero code speed and end up as a high speed CW Pro! LCD, built-in speaker.



MFJ-418
\$79.95

MFJ Code Oscillator

MFJ-557 Deluxe Code Practice Oscillator has a Morse key and oscillator unit mounted together on a heavy steel base -- stays put on your table! Portable. 9-Volt battery or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$14.95. Earphone jack, tone and volume controls, speaker. Adjustable key. Sturdy. 8 1/2 x 2 1/4 x 3 3/4 in.



MFJ-557
\$29.95

MFJ Pocket CW Keyer

MFJ-403P Built-in Iambic Paddle. Thumbwheel speed control. Adjustable weight. Adjustable sidetone with speaker. Iambic modes A or B. Fully automatic or semi-auto "bug" mode. Reversible paddle. Tune mode. RF-proof. Battery Saver. Tiny 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 x 1 in.



MFJ-403P
\$69.95

MFJ miniature Travel Iambic Paddle

MFJ-561, \$19.95. 1 3/4 W x 1 1/4 D x 3/4 H in. Formed phosphorous bronze spring paddle, stainless steel base. 4 ft. cord, 3.5 mm plug.



Free MFJ Catalog
 and Nearest Dealer . . . 800-647-1800

<http://www.mjenterprises.com>

• 1 Year No Matter What™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders direct from MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
 300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759 PH: (662) 323-5869
 Tech Help: (662) 323-0549

FAX: (662) 323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri. Add shipping. Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 2001 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

MFJ . . . the world leader in ham radio accessories!

Sales Order Line
1-800-927-4261

Burghardt INC.
AMATEUR CENTER



Proud to be
"AMERICA'S MOST
RELIABLE AMATEUR
RADIO DEALER"

Serving Amateur Radio
Operators Since 1937

We Want To Be "YOUR" Radio Dealer.
Write for our updated Used Equipment Listing!

Technical & Info. (605) 886-7314

Fax (605) 886-3444

(Internet Connections)

E-Mail - Hamsales@burghardt-amateur.com

See Our Catalog/Specials On Our Home Page

http://www.burghardt-amateur.com

710 10th Street SW

Watertown, SD 57201

HRS: MON.-FRI. 8-5p.m.; SAT. 9-1 p.m. CLOSED SUNS/HOLIDAYS

K-Y Filter Co.
3010 Grinnel Pl.
Davis, CA 95616

Telephone (530) 757-8873

Modem/Telephone RFI Filters

K-Y Filters are truly superior!

Please visit us at:

http://www.ky-filters.com/am.htm



GORDON WEST

HAM TEST PREP TAPES

BOOKS SOFTWARE VIDEOS

Prepare for your ham test with "Gordo"
WB6NOA as your personal instructor.

- **THE NEW THEORY** on audio cassettes
 - No-Code Technician (4 tapes)..... \$19.95
 - General Class (4 tapes)..... \$19.95
 - Amateur Extra Class (4 tapes)..... \$19.95
- **THE CODE** on audio cassettes
 - Learning CW (0-7wpm 6 tapes)..... \$29.95
 - Speed Builder(5-16wpm 6 tapes)..... \$29.95
 - Speed Builder(10-28wpm 6 tapes)..... \$29.95
- **NEW STUDY MANUALS** by "Gordo"
 - No-Code Technician (Element 2)..... \$11.95
 - General Class (Element 3)..... \$12.95
 - Extra Class (Element 4)..... \$14.95
- **PC SOFTWARE** with study manuals
 - No-Code Technician (Element 2)..... \$34.95
 - Tech/Tech+/Gen. (+ Code, Windows) \$49.95
 - General Class (+ Code, Windows)..... \$34.95
 - Extra Class (+ Code, Windows)..... \$34.95
 - Ham Operator (Tech-Extra + Code)..... \$59.95
 - Morse Software Only..... \$12.95
- **VIDEO** VHS with study manual
 - No-Code Tech Video Course..... \$31.95

Add \$4.00 for shipping 1st item, \$1.50 each additional
Priority Mail 2-3 day service available

VISA, MasterCard, Discover & AMEX Accepted

The W5YI Group, Inc.

P. O. Box 565101 • Dallas, TX 75356

Call Toll Free **1-800-669-9594**

have the opportunity to feature a single ham here in my column. Recently I had the pleasure of presenting a NH SMS Recognition Award to Dick Christopher, N1LT. Dick has continuously taught Amateur classes over the last 25 yrs plus and has been responsible over 200 new hams entering the ranks. Additionally Dick has been the major driving force behind the club's Field Day activities in addition to holding various club offices numerous times when called upon. It was only fitting that as I presented the award the club rose to its feet in appreciation. Thank you Dick for your support of ham radio and the League through the years. The results are in on the New Hampshire QSO party. Large Club: GBRA with 295,412 points. Small club CCDXC with 12,250 points. Individual high point winner in NH AA1QD - Strafford County. Non-NH winner K0CIE. Activity was down a bit with only 52 stations submitting logs. NH Stations: 27 Stateside: 20 DX: 5. Be interested in your ideas on how to rekindle interest in the NH QSO Party. ARES continues to make strides in its renewal effort in NH. 603-487-3333. 73 AL

RHODE ISLAND: SM, Armand Lambert, K1FLD— Your SM, K1FLD, is somewhere in W6 or 7 land as you read this. He would like to thank all of you who voted and returned him to serve another term as your Section Manager. As ASM, I also thank you for another term. The Rhode Island Diabetes Foundation held a bicycle tour fund raiser on May 20th in Narragansett, RI. The ride had 3 options, a 25k, 50k and a 100k tour. The Blackstone Valley Amateur Radio Club handled the communications for the fifth year. The following operators participated: WA1RI, N1MIU, WB1P, N1WWG, N1DO, N2PGD, NB1U. Sparky, WA1HAH made the use of his repeater available to the group. Many thanks to him and to the operators. The RIAMFMS (aka the '76 repeater gang) spring-time flea market and auction once again dragged folks out to exchange their treasures and stories. It's great event promoting camaraderie and we're looking forward to the fall edition to exchange treasures again. As you read this, Field Day is history but I hope I met each of you during my state tour of operating sites during the event. At least a half dozen club groups were active this year handing out those rare RI QSOs. Planning for fall club activities is underway. Think creatively to stimulate increased attendance. Good DX to all and 73, Bob, W1YRC, ASM.

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS: SM, William C. Voedisch, W1UD, w1ud@arll.org. ASM: N1MAP. ASM (digital) KD1SM. STM: W1SJV. SEC: K1VSG. OOC: WT1W. WMA section has become a leader again. John, AE1B, has organized a contest club. A contest club is not unique, but this one is. It is a training club with the specific purpose of training and critiquing operators that want to get involved operating in a contest atmosphere. If you plan to do any contest operating and want to learn what it is all about, contact AE1B. The summer doldrums are on the way. Club in the section are in the process of selecting new officers for the upcoming year. Activity on our bands has declined. Vacations are in progress. Even the traffic nets are showing a decline in traffic volume. Most of us are getting to know our families again. There are a number of hamfest/flea markets planned for the summer. Check the ARRL Web site for the times and dates. If you hear a strange call sign on your local repeater, welcome the operator to our area. Try to make him feel at home. Kill the myth that New Englanders are a cold-reserved lot! Tfc (Apr): K1TMA 263, N1WAS 143, N1ISB 8, KD1SM 9, W1BMK 6, N1RLX 4, W1ZPB 121, W1UD 312.

NORTHWESTERN DIVISION

EASTERN WASHINGTON: SM, Kyle Pugh, KA7CSP—Students at Moran Prairie Elem. School in Spokane completed an on-the-air QSO with the International Space Station and astronaut Jim Voss on May 23rd. Tom Faulkner, W7TRF, Jack Tiley, N7RWJ, Lee Underkofler, W7MW, Jim Summers, KD7F, Dave Burgess, N7IQK, and Mossab Abughalib, KD7KDD, of the Agilent Team provided the radio equipment that made the ISS contact possible. Hamfests: The Original Spokane Hamfest is August 4 & 5 at University HS. On May 12, Don, K7BFL, Harvey, K7GXZ, Bernie, N7YQQ, and Don, W7GB, assisted the Spokane Morse Telegraph Club in Wallace, ID, originating message traffic at the RR depot during the Wallace Festival. 73, KA7CSP. Net Activity: WSN: QNI 927, tfc 257. Noontime Net: QNI 9032, tfc 311; WARTS: QNI 3394, tfc 677. Tfc: W7GB 225, K7BFL 144, K7GXZ 97, KA7EKL 70, K7T 14. PSRR: W7GB 138, K7GXZ 127.

IDAHO: SM, M.P. Elliott, K7BOI — OOC: W7ZU. SEC: AA7VR. STM: W7GHT. ARRL's major education initiative is becoming a reality. The objective is education for hams and education within school systems. School will be starting again soon. Have you considered offering your ham services to the schools in your area? Please consider offering your time and expertise to your local students. This hobby needs to attract more young members and what better way than through local school systems. For ideas and suggestions of how to go about working with school systems please contact Rich Dees, W7BOI (Education ASM). Ham radio needs YOUR help and involvement! 73 - Mike, K7BOI. Tfc: W7GHT 158, WB7VYH 78. PSRR: W7GHT 126, WB7VYH 105. Nets: FARM 31/2707/40/W7VYH; NWTN 31/1179/52/ K7VAH; IDCC 23/465/16/ WB7VYH; IMN 31/389/138/W6ZOH. http://id_arll.homestead.com/mainpage.html

MONTANA: SM, Darrell Thomas, N7KOR—Not much to report on activities in the Section During May. Some public service support handled by a few clubs, but I do not have the details. June is looking rather busy with ham activities with three large picnics and outings scheduled. Of course July is the Glacier Waterton Hamfest which is always a large event. Net/QNI/QTC/NM MSN 112/1 W7OW, MTN 1724/58 N7AIK, IMN 389/138 W6ZOH. PSRR: N7AIK 124.

OREGON: SM, Bill Sawders, K7ZM—ASM: KK7CW. SEC: WB7NML. STM: W7IZ. STC: N7LA. SGL: N7QQU. OOC: NB7J. ACC: K7SQ. Welcome to our new Oregon Section Technical Coordinator, Larry Ross, N7LA. I am pleased to say that he comes highly recommended by Bernard Fineberg, AB7HB, who held that position prior to be moving to his new job in Texas. Larry brings over 30 years experience in the electronic industry to this position. Holding nearly every FCC license available, Larry is looking forward to assisting you with your radio, and other electronic problems. Thanks for volunteering, Larry! ARRL President Jim Haynie, W5JBP, attended the 2001 ARRL Northwest Division Convention at

RIGblaster

rig to sound card interfaces

RIGblaster and a computer

the powerful replacement for old expensive adapters or TNC's.

PSK31
MFSK
MT63
RTTY (FSK or MFSK)
Club announcements
Repeater controller
CW (key or MCW)
Contest Voice Keyer
Voice or CW MS
Keyer
SSTV
Packet-APRS
Hellschreiber
AMTOR
Remote Base



New PLUS \$119.95

M8, M4, RJ \$89.95

NOMIC \$34.95



http://www.westmountainradio.com

West Mountain Radio de N1ZZ and K1UHF

18 Sheehan Avenue, Norwalk, CT 06854 (203) 853 8080

MFJ Sound Card-to-Rig Interface

Use sound card and rig for all digital modes!

Plug and Play! Includes software, audio cables, power plug . . . RFI-proof . . . Isolation transformers -- no hum, noise, distortion . . . Operate PSK-31, packet, APRS, AMTOR, RTTY, SSTV, CW, Meteor Scatter, others . . . Use as Voice Keyer, CW Contest Memory Keyer

New!

MFJ-1275/MFJ-1275M

\$89⁹⁵

Plug this new MFJ-1275 sound card interface between your transceiver and computer and enjoy operating all digital modes.

Everything you need is included -- software, audio cables and power plug.

The MFJ-1275 provides fully automatic operation with audio and push-to-talk control. It matches sound card audio, eliminates ground loops and provides microphone override.

Works with all transceivers with 8-pin round or modular microphone plugs.

Operate PSK-31, packet, APRS, AMTOR, RTTY, SSTV, CW, high speed CW Meteor Scatter and many others. Also use as Contest Voice Keyer and CW Contest Memory Keyer.

Digital Modes or Normal Operation

Choose digital modes or normal transceiver/computer operation with the push of a switch.

Selecting the ON digital mode, all connections are made between your rig and computer for instant digital operation.

In the BYPASS normal mode, your transceiver and computer connections are restored for their normal operation.

Audio Isolation Transformers

Audio isolation transformers and relay eliminate ground loops, audio hum, noise and distortion.

RFI-Proof

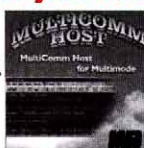
Extensive RF suppression and line isolation eliminates RF feedback problems.

Automatic Microphone Override

You can override any digital mode and transmit microphone audio at any time by

Operate PSK-31 with your MFJ-1278, MFJ/TAPR TNC 2 Clones

MultiCommHost™ for MFJ-1278 Multimode TNCs. MFJ-1289H, \$79.95. Supports all packet, HF modes. Adds PSK-31. 32-bit host mode runs under Windows 95, 98, Me, NT, 2000, XP™. Syncs with popular logging programs. Toolbar, Hotkeys, user defined macros, quick connects, receiver buffer, more!



MultiCommHost™ for packet only. MFJ-1284H, \$49.95. 32-bit packet terminal software gives you true multi-tasking in Windows 95, 98, Me, NT, 2000, XP™. Uses standard Windows commands. Also adds PSK-31!



Download free MFJ-1289H/MFJ-1284H demos <http://www.cssincorp.com/multicommhost> Call 800-647-1800 to order activation key.



pressing mic PTT -- great for SSTV and Contest Voice Keyer operation.

More Impressive Features

Serial port -- lets computer control your radio to override and/or interrupt digital transmissions.

VOX Control -- lets you use automatic VOX control when not using computer serial port control.

Level Controls -- for transmitter drive and for receiver-to-sound card drive level. No need to adjust microphone gain or sound card level when you change modes.

Stereo or Mono Audio Input -- A front panel switch selects left, right, or both sound card audio output channels to accommodate various programs.

Off-the-air recording -- for replaying or for use with spectrum analyzer programs.

Speaker on/off switch lets you hear receiver audio when you want it.

Rugged Construction -- All aluminum cabinet and surface-mount construction gives you years of trouble-free service.

Use any Transceiver with 8-pin Mic

Internal jumpers program microphone wiring for any brand or model radio -- no soldering required. Order MFJ-1275 for 8-pin round mic plug. Order MFJ-1275M for 8-pin modular mic (RJ45) plug.

Everything you need is included

MFJ-1275/MFJ-1275M includes audio cables, power plug and a CD with a collection of the most popular amateur radio software to operate PSK-31, RTTY, SSTV, PACKET, AMTOR, CW, HSCW Meteor Scatter, Contest Voice Keying and other modes. Uses 12 VDC or 110 VAC with optional adapter (MFJ-1312B, \$14.95).

No Matter What™ Warranty

Protected by MFJ's famous No Matter What™ one year limited warranty. MFJ will repair or replace (at our option) your MFJ-1275/MFJ-1275M no matter what for one full year.

Try it for 30 Days

Order from MFJ and try it -- no obligation. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund less shipping.

Free MFJ Catalog
and Nearest Dealer . . . 800-647-1800

<http://www.mfjenterprises.com>

• 1 Year No Matter What™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders direct from MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville,
MS 39759 PH: (662) 323-5869
Tech Help: (662) 323-0549
FAX: (662) 323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri. Add shipping.
Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 2001 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

MFJ . . . the world leader in ham radio accessories!

ADVANCED ANTENNA ANALYSTs™



The VA1 does more than others!
VA1 RX Analyst
 0.5 to 32 MHz
\$199.95 + S/H

- Freq ● SWR ● True Impedance
 - Series & Parallel R & X ● Sign of X
 - Series L & C ● Phase (deg)
 - Much more. **Check out our Web page!**
- Don't be misled by others which claim to measure X but don't read sign of X, and can't even tell a capacitor from a coil! The VA1 instantly shows sign, and is not limited to 50 ohm line.**



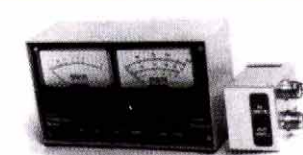
RF1 RF Analyst
 1.2 to 35 MHz
 Frequency, SWR.
 True Impedance, L&C.
 Advanced, but low priced
\$129.95 + S/H



RF5 VHF Analyst
 35 to 75 MHz & 138 to 500 MHz. Similar to RF1 but no direct L/C. Finds lowest SWR automatically.
\$229.95 + S/H

Each Analyst has a low power "transmitter" to go anywhere in its range—even outside ham bands. Use any to measure SWR curves, feedline loss, impedance, baluns, electrical length (e.g. 1/4 wave lines.) Take one right to the antenna or measure at the transmitter end of the line. Accurately adjust Yagis, quads, slopers, dipoles, phased arrays, matching networks, radials, and so much more. Adjust tuner without transmitting. The RF1 measures "lumped" L and C directly, while the VA1's phase detector can separate out R and X (L/C) separately; you're not "half blind" by knowing only SWR or unsigned X. Each is microprocessor-based & palm sized, only about 8 oz.—about the size of the battery pack in others!. Each uses a single 9V standard battery.

DELUXE SWR & WATTMETER



MODEL WM1
COMPUTING SWR
REMOTE RF HEAD
TRUE PEP & AVERAGE
NEW - Illuminated Meters
 Compare at \$200 +
\$132.95 + S/H

Our WM1 gives you exactly what you want—**SWR ON ONE METER AND POWER ON THE OTHER**. Automatically computes SWR. SWR doesn't change with power. No more squinting at crossed needles. **NO ADJUSTMENTS!** It even reads SWR in PEP on SSB, 4 ft. cable to head avoids "meter pull-off." 5% FS 1-30 MHz, usable on 6M, 2KW, 200, and 20 W scales with 5W center for QRP. 8-18 VDC or 115 VAC, 6-3/8x3-1/4x3" d. (See excellent review Nov. 1989 QST.) Why use an inferior meter? Get yours today!

Autek Research

P.O. Box 8772
 Madeira Beach, FL 33738
727-397-8155

Order only direct with check, mo, MC, VISA.
 Add \$6 S/H in 48 states. Add tax in FL. Add \$11 to AK, HI \$16 Canada. \$25 to most worldwide locations. Speedy insured shipment.

For much more info and combo discounts, check in at:

http://www.autekresearch.com

Seaside. It was there, where he met with Oregon Section Emergency Coordinator, Lew Williams, WB7NML, Oregon Emergency Response System Manager, Tami Burroughs, W7TMK, and other Oregon ARES/RACES Officials. Oregon's ARES/RACES program is "tops in the nation," and President Haynie wanted to know "first hand" how we do it! ARES/RACES members should be proud of yourselves and your directors. We're the best-trained emergency preparedness team in the United States. Lew and Tami, are to be congratulated for their fine efforts in establishing and "bettering" this highly-recognized emergency response group. Keep up the excellent work! Oregon Section Traffic Manager, Scott Gray, W7IZ, reports that a need for more net controllers on all NTS level nets is present. If you're interested in message handling, and net control on all levels, maybe it's time for you to get involved! Keep in touch. NTS traffic totals for May: N7YSS 151, KK1A 126, N7DRP 118, KC7SRL 115, W7VSE 96, KC7SGM 92.

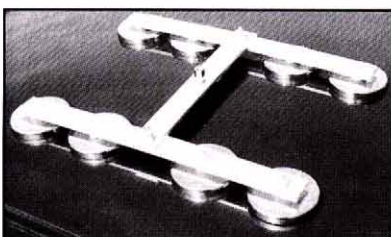
WESTERN WASHINGTON: SM, Harry Lewis, W7JWJ—During this spring and early summer, ASM Mary, W7QGP, & myself have been involved in teaching weekend classes and administering VE examinations. A class for the Shoreline Fire Department has produced new Amateurs (also employees of the department). A class at the Boeing Activities Center in Kent has generated additional QRM possibilities. A third class was taught primarily for NOAA employees and held at the old Sand Point Naval Base. Of note, however, are the classes taught at New Options Middle School in Ballard and Lakeview Elementary School in Kirkland. With Amateur Radio stations in the classrooms these pre-teen students usually score better on the VE exams than their parents. On a sad note, the radio clubs in the area simply do not generate Elmers to give personal assists to these next generation Amateurs. Reporting via SEC ED, N7NVP, the Whatcom County RACES and ARES members provided communications for the Ski to Sea race. The relay consists of Cross-Country Skiing, Downhill Skiing, Running, Biking, Canoeing, Mountain Biking and Sea Kayaking. Approximately 396 teams, totaling 3168 participants in 8 different "legs," traveled the 85 mile course from Mt. Baker ski area to the finish on Bellingham Bay. Using various bands and frequencies, some 45 hams provided help with coordinating staging areas and participant's arrivals and departures. Congratulations and well done to all who made this a successful event. Special thanks to WA7ZWG Bob Johnson. With the advent of crash weekend Ham classes the newcomers seem to have a little problem staying within the bands allocated for their class of licenses, this according to the OO team headed by Renee (DeeDee) Eck, AA7KE. Perhaps you may be willing to lend a hand to your fellow ham by acting as an Official Observer. STM Pati, W7ZIW and others met the NTS players at Seaside, Oregon during the Division Convention to renew acquaintances and tell tall tales of the real world of traffic handling. The convention? Another success. 73.

PACIFIC DIVISION

EAST BAY: SM, Andy Oppel, N6AJO—ASMs: NJ6T, KE6QJV, SEC: KE6NVU. DECs: KE6QJV/Alameda County, K6JR/Contra Costa County, WA7IND/Napa County, K6HEW/Solano County, N6UOW/Training, W6CPO/Technical Services, K66TM/Section Plans and Administration. OOC: KD6FFN. STM: W6DOB. ACC: NJ6T. EB Web Page: <http://www.pdarl.org/ebsec/>. Webmaster is KB6MP. ROARC operates on Historic Ships net 10:00 PDT Weds 7245 kHz. MDARC auctions have been great fund raisers. ACSCC members KA6FIY, NJ6T, KF6CRZ, AD6ME, KD6FFN, W6RGG and KF6ZBH provided communications for the Oakland WalkAmerica. EBARC welcomed new members KG6GMA, KG6GLZ and KF6RIP. LARK congratulates K6TS on earning DXCC on CW after 20 years of effort and W6STW for upgrading to Extra. LARK provided 151 hours of public service communications for the Mt. Hamilton Bike Classic. May Tfc: W6DOB 657, WB6UZX 23, KE6QR 13, PSHR: W6DOB, BPL: W6DOB. Tfc nets: NCN1/3630/7 PM; NCN2-SLOW SESSION/3705/9 PM; NCN-VHF/145.21/7-30 PM; RN6/3655/7-45 PM & 9:30 PM; PAN/3651/7052/8:30 PM. Your check-ins are always welcome.

NEVADA: SM, Jan Welsh, NK7N—ASM, SEC: Paul, NN7B. Hello and thanks to all NV amateurs that participated in the AB61 campaign to keep some of our amateur privileges. Without the support of you all we wouldn't have been able to get the necessary OKs. The bill made it through the Assembly and the Senate and was finally signed by Governor Kenny Guinn. Special thanks to Bob Beers, WB7EHN, NV Assemblyman, for proposing the bill and for keeping us informed on its status. I also commend Dick Flanagan-W6OLD, NV ASM for his up to the minute upkeep of the reflectors that kept us aware of the status. The advice on what to do when, to whom, and how and where to do it was invaluable. The State of NV has some pretty efficient amateurs. We also had another local antenna bill that Bruce Pfeiffer, N7CPP, NV SGL and Stan Brok, N7YQ, took care of up in the Carson City area. We can also thank Governor Guinn for making June, 2001 'AMATEUR RADIO AWARENESS MONTH', in recognition of the support the state receives from the AmateurRadio operators. Have fun on Field Day! From the mail, it looks like NV is going to have lots of participation this year. Look forward to seeing you, 73, Jan, NK7N. Tfc: W7VPK 87, N7CPP 41, W7TC 30, NV7YL 12, W7YDX 8.

PACIFIC: SM, Ron Phillips, AH6HN—The second planning meeting for the October Ham Convention at Pearl Harbor took place on 5 May. Walt, AH6OZ, says the ARRL approval for the hamfest is in its final step. Eight speakers are lined up for six slots, two on standby. The hamfest will go all day long from 8 to 4, which includes an ARRL roundtable discussion, and VE testing in the morning. Web pages need to be updated and put on line for this year's Hamfest. There is considerable material from the last two years that might be used. We are developing additional information for possible Japanese tour groups. Permission for a lunch wagon on site will be arranged, so that no one will have to leave the site and miss out on the noon time activities. A van with 2 meter capability will be available for talk-in. It will be stationed closer to the gate this year and the people taking admission will be stationed near the van. Kevin, AH6QO, will handle security and parking arrangements. Stu Johnston, NH6DR, and Jim Reid, KH7M, will be the program manager/stage manager to help keep the speakers moving along. Dan Spears will be program chair and will help Stu to



We now offer a new 8 magnet W3BMW mount. Double the holding power of our popular 4 magnet mount gives you even more peace of mind at highway speeds. Order today for just \$111.95 plus \$12.95 S&H. Both models available with either 3/8" - 24 stud or SO-239 Connector.

We also manufacture a commercial grade W3BMW mount using 1/8" x 13" x 18" 6061-T6 Aluminum plate. The superior ground plane, coupling, and holding power offer many options. Available in 4 or 8 magnet models. Ideal for mounting multiple antennas and other hardware **without drilling holes** in Leased or Owned vehicles.

Copper Foil

.003"x3" pure copper foil is great for ground planes and hobby or commercial applications. Light yet tough. 25 feet - \$30.45, 50 feet - \$50.75 includes shipping to all cont. U.S. locations.

Copper grounding strip

.011"x2" copper grounding strip available in coil lengths of 50 to 500 feet. 50' - \$54.50, 100' - \$86.00, 250' - \$169.50, 500' - \$298.50. Price includes shipping to all cont. U.S. locations.

Engineering Grade 6061 - T6 Aluminum Tubing
 Masts and .058" wall telescoping tubing. We offer pre-drilled tubing for easy assembly of verticals and portable masts.

Metal & Cable Corp., Inc.
 P.O.Box 117, Twinsburg, OH 44087

Phone (330)425-8455, Fax (330)963-7246
 e-mail david@metal-cable.com
 Please visit our web site at www.metal-cable.com

EVERY ISSUE OF QST on microfiche!

The entire run of **QST** from December, 1915 thru last year is available. Over 1,700 fiche!

You can have access to the treasures of **QST** without several hundred pounds of bulky back issues. Our 24x fiche offer actual full page images. The complete and original issues are filmed, front cover to back. Nothing omitted. Not a computer approximation.

We offer a battery operated hand held viewer for \$150, and a desk model for \$297. Libraries have these readers.

The collection of microfiche, is available as an entire set, (no partial sets) for \$399, plus \$15 shipping (US). Annual updates are available for \$10 each plus \$3 shipping. Your satisfaction is guaranteed!

BUCKMASTER
 6196 Jefferson Highway
 Mineral, Virginia 23117 USA
 540:894-5777 • 800:282-5628
 Fax 540:894-9141
www.buck.com

MFJ Speech Intelligibility Enhancer™ gave me back my Ham Radio hobby



"As I got older, my high frequency hearing loss was destroying my ham radio for me..."

-- Martin F. Jue, K5FLU
President and Founder
MFJ Enterprises, Inc.



I know I'm not the only ham who can't understand all the speech in a QSO caused by high frequency hearing loss. I developed a solution that I want to share with my fellow hams.

I almost gave up my ham radio hobby

I have been a passionate ham radio operator for over 40 years ever since I was a teenager. I loved every minute of it. Still do, but I almost had to give it up.

As I grew older (I'm 56 now) I found myself asking "What did you say?" so often it got downright embarrassing. I can hear pretty good most of the time. I just can't always understand what people are saying and my left ear is weaker than my right ear.

It got to where I was having trouble carrying on QSOs. I could hear, but I just couldn't quite make out all the words.

My hearing problem almost put a stop to my lifelong hobby.

There was no way I was going to give up ham radio...

Research showed me what to do

I searched the literature and spoke to hearing and speech experts.

According to their research on the intelligibility of speech in hearing English words:

1. The frequencies important for speech intelligibility are the consonant sounds from 500 to 4000 Hz. They contribute 83% of word intelligibility.

Frequencies from 500 to 1000 Hz contributes 35% of word intelligibility and 35% of sound energy.

Frequencies from 1000 to 4000 Hz contributes 48% of intelligibility but has only 4% of sound energy!

2. In contrast, frequencies from 125

to 500 Hz contributes 55% of sound energy but only 4% to word intelligibility.

In other words, nearly half the speech intelligibility is contained in 1000 to 4000 Hz frequency range with only 4% of the speech sound energy.

On the other hand, the low frequencies 125 to 500 Hz have most of the speech energy but contribute very little to intelligibility.

How I improved my ability to hear and understand QSOs

The research showed me what to do.

First, drastically increase the speech energy above 500 Hz where 83% of intelligibility is concentrated.

Second, drastically reduce the speech energy below 500 Hz that contributes only 4% of intelligibility.

Amateur radio communications limit audio to about 300 to 2700 Hz.

I split the audio band into four overlapping octave ranges centered at 300, 600, 1200, 2400 Hz.

I could boost or cut each range by nearly 20 db to give me full control. This let me maximize speech intelligibility for most kinds of frequency loss.

My left ear is weaker than my right ear so I split the output audio into left and right channels with separate 2 1/2 watt amplifiers. A balance control lets me equalize the perceived loudness to each ear. Now both ears help in improving speech intelligibility!

I couldn't believe my ears!

I built one and hooked it to my rig.

I boosted the high frequencies, cut the low frequencies, set the volume and adjusted the balanced control so I could hear each side equally loud.

I couldn't believe my ears! Speech that I could hear but barely understand before was now highly understandable. I got my ham radio back!

With this concept, you'll understand QSOs better and enjoy ragchewing and contesting more, even if you don't have high frequency hearing loss.

MFJ-616
\$169⁹⁵

It helped me so much I wanted to share this with my fellow hams

I developed this into an accessory that any ham can use.

I made it immune to RFI, added a front panel phone jack, on/off speaker switch, two selectable transceiver inputs, a bypass switch for in/out comparison and built it into 10Wx2 1/2 Hx6D inch aluminum enclosure. Needs 12 VDC.

Other Uses

Replace your rig's audio section for superb audio. Eliminate hum, buzzes, poor frequency response, low audio power.

Works with SSB, FM, AM, CW -- any voice mode. Use any rig -- ham, marine, aircraft, CB. Use for PA systems, internet phone, radio talk shows.

MFJ-616 Accessories

MFJ-392, \$19.95. Matching high performance communication headphones.

MFJ-281, \$12.95. Mylar cone speaker emphasizes 600-4000 Hz for crystal clear speech fidelity. Requires two.

MFJ-1316, \$19.95. For 110 VAC operation. Provides 12 VDC/1.5 Amps.

MFJ-72, \$58.80. All-in-one MFJ-616 Accessory Pack. Includes MFJ-392 headphones, two MFJ-281 speakers and MFJ-1316 power supply. **Save \$7!**

Try it for 30 Days

Order from MFJ and try it -- no obligation. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund less shipping.

No Matter What™ Warranty

You get MFJ's famous one year No Matter What™ limited warranty. We will repair or replace your MFJ-616 (at our option) no matter what for a full year.

Free MFJ Catalog
and Nearest Dealer... 800-647-1800

<http://www.mfjenterprises.com>

• 1 Year No Matter What™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders direct from MFJ

MFJ MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(662) 323-5869; 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.
FAX: (662) 323-6551; Add s/h
Tech Help: (662) 323-0549

Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 2000 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

MFJ... the world leader in ham radio accessories

Surplus Sales of Nebraska

www.surplussales.com

Secure Website

We are adding new parts to our website every day.... and removing sold out parts. Remember to check into areas of interest at least once per week, just to keep up. Thanks!

Collins Parts... please call



Jackson Brothers quality parts. Dial drives, ball drives. Check it out on our website.

Millen ceramic insulated shaft couplings, high voltage connectors. Check it out on our website.



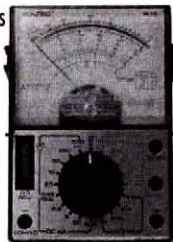
DCV Ranges: .25, 2.5, 10, 50, 250, 500 and 1000 DC Volts
ACV Ranges: 2.5, 10, 50, 250, 500 and 1000 AC Volts
DC Current Ranges: 50 uA, .5, 5, 50, and 500ma
Decibels: -20 to 56 dB in 5 ranges
Resistance: 0-20 Megohms/4 ranges

U.S. Military Surplus HM-102S

VOM - Multimeter

20,000 ohms per volt
High impact plastic case + PROBES
Dimensions: 1-3/4" x 4" x 5-1/2"
Requires 2- AA and 1- 9V batteries
\$6.95 each
10-49 pcs. \$5.95 ea
50 or more \$5.50 ea

Brand New



1502 Jones Street, Omaha, NE 68102 • Fax: 402-346-2939 • e-mail: grinnell@surplussales.com
Visa, MasterCard, American Express or Discover • Call or e-mail for shipping charges..... **WORLDWIDE**

800-244-4567 • 402-346-4750



Ferrite Split Beads

For RFI Suppression

Just clamp around any wire or cable, snap plastic cage (or ty-wrap 1/2" model) and snuff out almost any RF interference traveling down the wire. Material 43 ferrite made by Fair-Rite.

3/8" Bead with cage \$2.50 ea 10+ \$2 100+ \$1.50
1/2" Bead no cage \$5.50 ea 6+ \$5 100+ \$4.00

2.4" diameter toroid, 43 mix FT240-43 \$12 ea

500,000 Vacuum Tubes On Hand

811A - JAN - Mil-Spec.
Made by Cetron (RCA Design) for use in any 811A amplifier, horizontally or vertically. Collins, Ameritron, etc.
\$25 each Matched set of 4 \$105

GE 6146W Replaces 6146, 6146A, 6146B. \$14ea \$29 pair
12BY7A-JAN (GE)... \$9 6CL6-JAN (GE)... \$5

Transmitting Capacitors

Our warehouse is bursting at the seams with any high voltage transmitting cap you need. Doorknobs, vacuums, micas, ceramics and more. Millions available.



see that things are setup and ready for each speaker. Lee Wical, KH6BZF, has taken on the task of setting up a possible banquet on either Friday for Saturday evening (Oct 12/13). Further info will be forth coming. Many thanks to all who are working very hard to make this event successful. Dean Manley, KH6B, reports he attended the 50th Dayton Hamvention and the QRP and the Four Days In May (FDIM). Dale Fajardo, AH7D, reports the stats for the Emergency Amateur Radio Club Net (Diamond Head Rpt 146.88 and 444.5) for May are: Number of check-ins: 220; Total net time: 397 minutes. Aloha and Mahalo, Ron, AH6HN.

SACRAMENTO VALLEY: SM, Jerry Boyd, K6BZ— With the soaring costs of gasoline, energy, and health insurance, it is becoming increasingly clear that ARRL dues are very reasonable. As a hedge against inflation, you may even want to consider a Life Membership. Speaking of the energy crisis here in California, alternative power sources particularly for emergency communications make even more sense than ever before. It's not just those of us who live out in the country that are now exploring solar and other means of keeping our stations on the air. As an experiment, I recently decided to try and work as many DX stations as I could with 5 watts of output instead of a KW or even 100. I acknowledge that good antennas make a lot of things possible, but I was pleasantly surprised at being able to work almost everyone I called on 5 watts. A 5 watt rig is easily powered by means other than the public utility serving your area. Congratulations to all the amateurs in the Section who already this summer have provided valuable public safety support.....and fire season isn't half over. I recently hiked to the top of Mt. Lassen and with a 5 watt HT worked simplex well over 150 miles away. I've worked others who have done the same thing, but this was my first time from a high mountaintop. What a blast! PACIFICON will be coming up before you know it. Hope to see many of you there. 73 for this month de K6BZ.

SAN FRANCISCO: SM, Len Gwinn, WA6KLC— KH6GJV, ASM: KE6EAQ, SEC: The Level one emergency communications course is now available on line and open to ARRL members. Check the ARRL Web site for information on getting enrolled. This is an extremely interesting and needed course for all of you. It was good to see many section vhf'er's on the air during the vhf contest. This is much like Field Day, and gives valuable training in setting up portable/emergency operating sites. Congratulations to all who participated. EARS had a very enjoyable breakfast in Santa Rosa and much local information was dispersed. W6PW group had an excellent 2001 campout with some training and social skills acquired. LCARS has been busy with local ARES events including a boat race on Clear Lake. WARS had speakers from Radio Shack about their local store and what they can do to help local hams. Many of their members attended SEAPAC in Oregon making a nice camping trip out of the event. With the many fires breaking out in the north coast, NOW is the time to double check that ready kit and make sure you are up to date with everything, including getting involved with your local ARES and ACS. Get their local training and make sure you are on their insured list. In most counties the working together is going very well and the local governments are aware of us and our capabilities. The SM has found an article about a YL in Marin County licensed in 1916. This information is being forwarded to the local club there. Have a safe summer and I hope to find you on the Tuesday evening emergency net at 1930 local time on 3915 kcs.

SAN JOAQUIN VALLEY: SM, Donald Costello, W7WN— ASM: Mike Siegel, K16PR, ASM: John Lee, K6YK, SEC: Kent LeBarts, K6IN, OOC: Victor Magana, N1VM, ACC: Charles McConnell, W6DPD, STM: Fred Silveira, K6RAU. The National Weather Service is looking for amateur radio operators in the SJV Section to work with them as weather spotters. Skywarn is the name of a program mutually promoted by the ARRL and the National Weather Service to train radio operators in the recognition of potentially dangerous weather and how to report it to the NWS in Hanford. Specific repeaters have been designated to handle traffic to the office once the office has declared a spotter alert. Amateurs are trained by NWS in what to look for and how to report what they have seen. The forecasters at NWS then use the ground data to enhance what they are seeing on their radar screen. The importance of the program is that ground data reported can sometimes mean that NWS can issue warnings to the public earlier. The Skywarn program is very well tuned in the midwest where weather is more severe than in California but, the potential for life threatening weather exists here as well. So, what does it take to be a Spotter? A spotter must attend a training session by NWS to be certified and be willing to report bad weather conditions when alerts are issued. Mobile spotters are the most valuable resource as weather moves around often in rural areas where amateur operator resources may not be available. For those of you very interested in weather who have weather measuring instruments nets will pick up reports of readings to pass on to NWS in Hanford. Public service is part of the basis for amateur radio and this is an excellent way to become involved in public service. If you are interested in participating in Skywarn send me an e-mail, and I will forward it to the appropriate person at NWS. My e-mail address is w7wn@arrrl.org.

ROANOKE DIVISION

NORTH CAROLINA: SM, John Covington, W4CC, SEC: KE4JHJ, STM: NOSU, BM: KD4YTU, TC: K4ITL, PIC: KN4AQ, OOC: W4ZRA, SGL: AB4W, ACC: vacant, <http://www.ncarrrl.org>. Congratulations to Mike Lamb, NC4ML, on being appointed as the Net Manager of 4th Region Net, Cycle 2 (day-time). Mike has been a very active participant in our section traffic nets, and 4RN will benefit greatly from his efforts, I'm sure. The 4th Region Net is our conduit for traffic between North Carolina and the rest of the country, and is what makes us a part of the National Traffic System. We are still in need of liaison stations between nets, especially between our local and section nets. Without liaisons, a net becomes independent and has no reliable way to route traffic to the rest of the world. A few good people who volunteer for liaison duties only once per week is all that most nets will need. Consider volunteering and help out the National Traffic System. I hope Field Day was a success for all. Thanks to all who participated in any capacity, whether an operator, logger, antenna expert or chef. We have need for many different talents when we are de-

ICOM ClearSpeech™

ADALINGO

AMCOM

ClearSpeech™ Speaker

www.amcominc.com

Toll Free Orders: 1-888-803-5823

It Works!

5.5" X 4.3" X 2.5"

\$149⁹⁵ plus S&H
(Reg. Price \$179.95)

Am-Com Inc.
ClearSpeech™ Base

3" X 1" X 5.5"

NEW
\$149⁹⁵ plus S&H
(Reg. Price \$179.95)

Visa MasterCard

Email: amcom@digisys.net

Mail Orders To: Am-Com, Inc., 100 Bierney Rd., Suite C, Lakeside, Montana 59922

MIRAGE

epmst

GP

YAESU

MFJ

hygain

This easy-to-use DSP speaker activates automatically and filters 95% background noise, static and other interference.

- Improves clarity & intelligibility
- Continuous, adaptive removal of background noise
- Listen with less fatigue & greater concentration
- Improves signal to noise ratio
- Engineered for use with amateur radios
- Speaker output jack

You asked for it. The unique digital noise canceling technology of the popular ClearSpeech™ Speaker, but without the internal speaker. Removes up to 95% of noise from received audio. Use in-line with your favorite base station or mobile speaker.

MFJ 1.8-170 MHz SWR Analyzer™

Reads complex impedance . . . Super easy-to-use

New MFJ-259B reads antenna SWR . . . Complex RF Impedance: Resistance(R) and Reactance(X) or Magnitude(Z) and Phase(degrees) . . . Coax cable loss(dB) . . . Coax cable length and Distance to fault . . . Return Loss . . . Reflection Coefficient . . . Inductance . . . Capacitance . . . Battery Voltage. LCD digital readout . . . covers 1.8-170 MHz . . . built-in frequency counter . . . side-by-side meters . . . Ni-Cad charger circuit . . . battery saver . . . low battery warning . . . smooth reduction drive tuning . . . and much more!

The world's most popular SWR analyzer just got incredibly better and gives you more value than ever!

MFJ-259B gives you a complete picture of your antenna's performance. You can read antenna SWR and Complex Impedance from 1.8 to 170 MHz.

You can read Complex Impedance as series resistance and reactance ($R+jX$) or as magnitude (Z) and phase (degrees).

You can determine velocity factor, coax cable loss in dB, length of coax and distance to a short or open in feet.

You can read SWR, return loss and reflection coefficient at any frequency simultaneously at a single glance.

You can also read inductance in uH and capacitance in pF at RF frequencies.

Large easy-to-read two line LCD screen and side-by-side meters clearly display your information.

It has built-in frequency counter, Ni-Cad charger circuit, battery saver, low battery warning and smooth reduction drive tuning.

Super easy to use! Just set the bandswitch and tune the dial -- just like your transceiver. SWR and Complex Impedance are displayed instantly!

Here's what you can do

Find your antenna's true resonant frequency. Trim dipoles and verticals.

Adjust your Yagi, quad, loop and other antennas, change antenna spacing and height and watch SWR, resistance and reactance change instantly. You'll know exactly what to do by simply watching the display.

Perfectly tune critical HF mobile antennas in seconds for super DX -- without subjecting your transceiver to high SWR.

Measure your antenna's 2:1 SWR bandwidth on one band, or analyze multiband performance over the entire spectrum 1.8-170 MHz!

Check SWR outside the ham bands without violating FCC rules.

Take the guesswork out of building and adjusting matching networks and baluns.

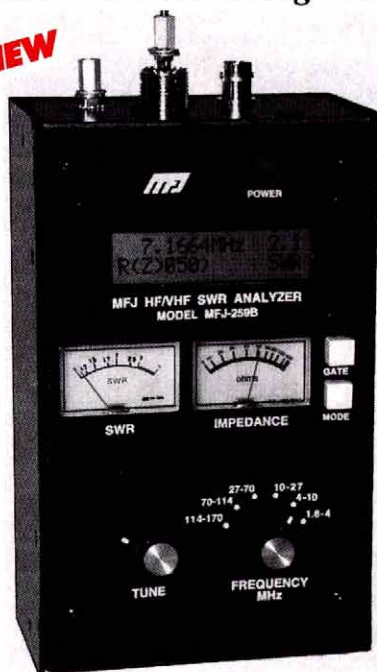
Accurately measure distance to a short or open in a failed coax. Measure length of a roll of coax, coax loss, velocity factor and impedance.

Measure inductance and capacitance. Troubleshoot and measure resonant frequency and approximate Q of traps, stubs, transmission lines, RF chokes, tuned circuits and baluns.

Adjust your antenna tuner for a perfect 1:1 match without creating QRM.

And this is only the beginning! The

NEW



Call your favorite dealer for your best price!

MFJ-259B
\$259⁹⁵

MFJ-259B is a complete ham radio test station including -- frequency counter, RF signal generator, SWR Analyzer™, RF Resistance and Reactance Analyzer, Coax Analyzer, Capacitance and Inductance Meter and much more!

Call or write for Free Manual

MFJ's comprehensive instruction manual is packed with useful applications -- all explained in simple language you can understand.

Take it anywhere

Fully portable, take it anywhere -- remote sites, up towers, on DX-peditions. It uses 10 AA or Ni-Cad batteries (not included) or 110 VAC with MFJ-1315, \$14.95. Its rugged all metal cabinet is a compact 4x2x6 3/4 inches.

How good is the MFJ-259B?

MFJ SWR Analyzers™ work so good, many antenna manufacturers use them in their lab and on the production line -- saving thousands of dollars in instrumentation costs! Used worldwide by professionals everywhere.

More MFJ SWR Analyzers™

MFJ-249B, \$229.95. Like MFJ-259B, but reads SWR, true impedance magnitude and frequency only on LCD. No meters.

MFJ-209, \$139.95. Like MFJ-249B but reads SWR only on meter and has no LCD or frequency counter.

MFJ-219B, \$99.95. UHF SWR Analyzer™ covers 420-450 MHz. Jack for external frequency counter. 7 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 2 1/4 inches. Use two 9 volt batteries or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312B, \$12.95. Free "N" to SO-239 adapter.

SWR Analyzer Accessories

Dip Meter Adapter

MFJ-66, \$19.95. Plug a dip meter coupling coil into your MFJ SWR Analyzer™ and turn it into a sensitive and accurate bandswitched dip meter. Save time and take the guesswork out of winding coils and determining resonant frequency of tuned circuits and Q of coils. Set of two coils cover 1.8-170 MHz depending on your SWR Analyzer™.

Genuine MFJ Carrying Case

MFJ-29C, \$24.95. Tote your MFJ-259B anywhere with this genuine MFJ custom carrying case. Has back pocket with security cover for carrying dip coils, adapters and accessories.

Made of special foam-filled fabric, the MFJ-29C cushions blows, deflects scrapes, and protects knobs, meters and displays from harm.

Wear it around your waist, over your shoulder, or clip it onto the tower while you work -- the fully-adjustable webbed-fabric carrying strap has snap hooks on both ends.

Has clear protective window for frequency display and cutouts for knobs and connectors so you can use your MFJ SWR Analyzer™ without taking it out of your case. Look for the MFJ logo for genuine authenticity!

MFJ-99, \$54.85. Accessory Package for MFJ-259B/249B/209. Includes genuine MFJ-29C carrying case, MFJ-66 dip meter adapter, MFJ-1315 110 VAC adapter. **Save \$5!**

New! Tunable Measurement Filter™
MFJ-731, \$89.95. Exclusive MFJ tunable RF filter allows accurate SWR and impedance measurements 1.8 to 30 MHz in presence of strong RF fields. Has virtually no effect on measurements. Works with all SWR Analyzers.

MFJ No Matter What™ warranty

MFJ will repair or replace (at our option) your MFJ SWR Analyzer™ for one full year.

Free MFJ Catalog

Nearest Dealer . . . 800-647-1800

<http://www.mfjenterprises.com>

• 1 Year No Matter What™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(662) 323-5869; 8:430 CST, Mon-Fri.
FAX: (662) 323-6551; Add s/h
Tech Help: (662) 323-0549

Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 2000 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

More hams use MFJ SWR Analyzers™ than any others in the world!

MFJ-224
\$159⁹⁵

MFJ 2 Meter FM SignalAnalyzer™

Measure signal strength over 60 dB range, check and set FM deviation, measure antenna gain, beamwidth, front-to-back ratio, side lobes, feedline loss in dB. Plot field strength patterns, position antennas, measure preamp gain,

detect feedline faults, track down hidden transmitters, tune transmitters and filters. Plug in scope to analyze modulation wave forms, measure audio distortion, noise and instantaneous peak deviation. Covers 143.5 to 148.5 MHz. Headphone jack, battery check function. Uses 9V battery. 4x2 1/2 x 6 3/4 in.



COMMUNICATION HEADQUARTERS, INC.



**Complete Selection of
Radios and Accessories**

<http://chq-inc.com/qst>

e-mail to chq@chq-inc.com • technical (910) 791-8885 • fax orders (910) 452-3891
3832 Oleander Dr, Wilmington, NC 28403
Order Toll Free 1-800-688-0073

WARNING!

Save your life or an injury

Base plates, flat roof mounts, hinged bases, hinged sections, etc., are not intended to support the weight of a single man. Accidents have occurred because individuals assume situations are safe when they are not.

Installation and dismantling of towers is dangerous and temporary steel guys of sufficient strength and size should be used at all times when individuals are climbing towers during all types of installations or dismantlings. Temporary steel guys should be used on the first 10' of a tower during erection or dismantling. Dismantling can even be more dangerous since the condition of the tower, guys, anchors and/or roof in many cases is unknown.

The dismantling of some towers should be done with the use of a crane in order to minimize the possibility of member, guy, anchor or base failures. Used towers are not as inexpensive as you may think if you are injured or killed.

Get professional, experienced help and read your Rohn catalog or other tower manufacturers' catalogs before erecting or dismantling any tower. A consultation with your local professional tower erector would be very inexpensive insurance.

Paid for by: ROHN

P.O. Box 2000, Peoria, Illinois 61656

American Radio Relay League
225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111

played in the field and your contributions are appreciated. The Simulated Emergency Test will be here before you know it, and is a good exercise to test rapid deployment techniques and to evaluate how we work with the agencies we serve. Hope you plan to participate at the local or state level. Sad to report that Bill Hales, W4FNB, is a Silent Key. May Traffic: AB4E 334, W4EAT 305, NC4ML 237, K4IWW 181, AA4YW 136, K4IYV 122, W4IRE 83, KE4JHJ 70, W3HL 60, AD4XV 52, KE4AHC 37, KB5WY 36, W4CC 31, WA2EDN 30, N0SU 29, AC4DV 28, WA4SRD 17, KC4PGN 10, KE4YMA 9, KT4CD 9, NT4K 7, KB8VCZ 7, AE4HJ 7, N8UTY 5, KG4MBQ 3, N4NTO 2.

SOUTH CAROLINA: SM, Patricia M. Hensley, N4ROS - Hurricane awareness becomes important during the month of August. Statistically, our state is overdue for a severe hurricane. If this were to happen, we need to be in a state of readiness for emergency communications. During an occurrence, the SCSSB net (3915 kHz) will be directed to handle outgoing welfare traffic only. The ARRL numbered emergency traffic messages will be utilized for this purpose. Copies of these may be obtained from previously certified emergency communications operators or from me. The SCARES/RACES net (3993.5 kHz) will handle all emergency traffic from the affected area. We will need to utilize all available resources. I encourage everyone interested in the welfare of the citizens of SC to contact those individuals who have previously been state and/or nationally certified for guidance. It is important to remember that a proclaimed state of emergency would have been declared prior to our requested involvement. Amateur radio is an integral part of the state emergency response plan. Our Governor and the state EOC would depend upon our cooperative efforts. I appreciate those clubs that are currently sending me their newsletters. I also welcome additional information from all of you. Tfc: AF4QZ 181, KA4LRM 88, KA4UIV 52, KG4FQG 44, W4DRF 31, K4JMV 25, WD4BUH 20, K4BG 12, WB4PCS 5, PSHR: KA4UIV 129, AF4QZ 128, KG4FQG 123, KA4LRM 110, K4BG 90.

VIRGINIA: SM, Carl A. Clements, W4CAC—SEC: N4NW. By the time you read this, Field Day will be just a memory. Hopefully you were able to participate with a club or maybe a group of amateurs, have fun, and make some new friends. Maybe you helped introduce this hobby of ours to someone new. Maybe you found out how well prepared you or your group would be in the event of an emergency. If emergency communications interest you, please get in touch with the SEC, Tom Gregory, at n4nw@arri.net. Tom will be able to help put you in touch with the EC for your locality. Remember, we are in the middle of hurricane season! I have been trying to meet as many of you as possible by traveling around to the various hamfests in the section. If you know of a hamfest in your area that you would like me to attend, please let me know. If your club or organization is having a special event, send me the information and I will include it in the Section News. I can be reached at w4cac@arri.org. Since this is my first appearance here in QST, I'll keep it short. I look forward to meeting as many of you as possible, and to working with the many dedicated amateurs in the Virginia Section. 73 de Carl, W4CAC. Tfc: KV4AP 357, WA4DOX 257, W3BBO 250, K4YVX 192, W4UQ 130, KO1BS 106, WB4ZNB 98, W4CAC 70, K4MTX 64, AA4AT 58, WD4MIS 50, N4ABM 37, KE4PAP 34, WB4UHC 33, KV4AN 31, KU4MF 27, W4SEE 22, KU4TM 12, KB4CAU 7, W4YE 5, N4FNT 5, W4JLS 4, W4MWC 4, K4JM 3.

WEST VIRGINIA: SM, O. N. (Olie) Rinehart, WD8V—STM: KC8CON. SEC: W8XF. ASEC: KA8ZOO. SGL: K8BS. TC: K8LG. OOC: N8OYY. ACC: KA8ZGY. APRSC: W8XF. PIC: N8TMW. We all have a great deal to think about these hectic days and a lot of action needs to be instigated. The IRC "WARC" is shaping up to be an important function in that it will change our frequencies, style of operating, modes and systems. A very important part of this happening is what is coming to be known as "RADIO RAGE" the stupid, senseless and unpleasant use of the bands. These *almost* illegal sessions are the worst offenses on the air today. I can only plead to all of you to help rid the airwaves of this phenomena by *not engaging* in the practice or participating in any way. Those who foolishly endanger our bands by practicing this folly are only aided by those that fall into their entrapment. The FCC thru Riley Hollingsworth, K4ZDH, and Bill Cross, W3TN, left no doubt from their talks at Dayton that the Amateur Community needed a uniform thought process and action plan to survive. Marcia is back from the Midwest and you can look for some new innovations in the NTS along the lines of new and more modern technologies. Looking forward to seeing all of you at "THE MILL." Tfc: KA8WNO 301, WD8V 183, WD8DHC 176, W8YS 97, KC8CON 70, W8WWF 54, W8WD 29, N8BP 13, N8NMA 24, PSHR: WD8V 297, W8YS 160, KC8CON 155, WD8DHC 128, KA8WNO 118, W8WD 97, N8NMA 70, W8VN 867/123/760 KC8CON: W8VMDN560/20/389 W8WD; W8VN E 103/57/258 W8WWF; W8VN L 95/51/229 W8WWF; ARES/RACES 84/0/122.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN DIVISION

COLORADO: SM, Tim Armagost, WB0TUB—ASM: Jeff Ryan, N0WPA. SEC: Mike Morgan, N5LPZ. STM: Mike Stansberry, K0TER. ACC: Ron Deutsch, N0KOP. PIC: Erik Dyce, W0ERX. OOC: Karen Schultz, KA0CDN & Glenn Schultz, W0IJB. SGL: Mark Baker, K0GPA. TC: Bob Armstrong, AE0B. BM: Jerry Cassidy, N0MY. Colorado was host to a meeting of NTS leadership in late May and I was privileged to represent Tim and welcome Area Staff chairs Rob Griffin, K6YR (Pacific), Marcia Forde, K1W1U, (Eastern) and Lynn Hyndman, W9FC (representing Central) with Steve Ewald, W1V1X from HQ who organized the meeting and acted as secretary. Excellent discussions about traffic handling, with great suggestions about how to enhance the current system. Look for upcoming articles by Steve in the Public Service column of QST about the future of the NTS. Also attending were PAN TCC Cycle 4 director Jerry VerDuft, AD0A, Colorado STM Mike Stansberry, K0TER and Connecticut SM Betsey Doane, K1EIC. The PPRAA swapfest in early June was very well attended and I saw many friends from up and down the Front Range. RM director Walt Stinson, W0CP was on hand to talk about current events and provide insight into ham radio issues locally, nationally and internationally. I hope the good attendance is indicative of what we can expect at swapfests in the future. For you folks on the West Slope, if you have items for this column please email me at

MFJ TUNERS

MFJ-989C Legal Limit Antenna Tuner

MFJ uses super heavy duty components to make the world's finest legal limit tuner

MFJ uses super heavy duty components -- roller inductor, variable capacitors, antenna switch and balun -- to build the world's most popular high power antenna tuner.

The rugged world famous MFJ-989C handles 3 KW PEP SSB amplifier input power (1500 Watts PEP SSB output power). Covers 1.8 to 30 MHz, including MARS and WARC bands.

MFJ's AirCore™ roller inductor, new gear-driven turns counter and weighted spinner knob gives you exact inductance control for absolute minimum SWR.

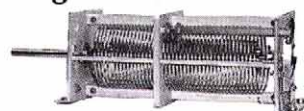
You can match dipoles, verticals, inverted vees, random wires, beams, mobile whips,



shortwave -- nearly any antenna. Use coax, random wire or balanced lines.

You get everything you've ever wanted in a high power, full featured antenna tuner -- widest matching range, lighted Cross-

MFJ-989C
\$359⁹⁵ Needle SWR/Wattmeter, massive transmitting variable capacitors, ceramic antenna switch, built-in dummy load, TrueCurrent™ Balun, scratch-proof Lexan front panel -- all in a sleek compact cabinet (10 1/2"Wx4 1/2"Hx15D in).



MFJ AirCore™ Roller Inductor gives high-Q, low loss, high efficiency and high power handling.

MFJ's exclusive Self-Resonance Killer™ keeps damaging self-resonances away from your operating frequency.

Large, self-cleaning wiping contact gives good low-resistance connection. Solid 1/4 inch brass shaft, self-align bearings give smooth non-binding rotation.

MFJ No Matter What™ Warranty
MFJ will repair or replace your MFJ-989C (at our option) no matter what for one year.

More hams use MFJ tuners than all other tuners in the world!

MFJ-986 Two knob Differential-T™



Two knob tuning (differential capacitor and AirCore™ roller inductor) makes tuning foolproof and easier than ever. Gives minimum SWR at only one setting. Handles 3 KW PEP SSB amplifier input power (1.5 KW output). Gear-driven turns counter, lighted peak/average Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, antenna switch, balun. 1.8 to 30 MHz. 10 1/2"Wx4 1/2"Hx15 in.

MFJ-962D compact Tuner for Amps



A few more dollars steps you up to a KW tuner for an amp later. Handles 1.5 KW PEP SSB amplifier input power (800W output). Ideal for Ameritron's AL-811H! AirCore™ roller inductor, gear-driven turns counter, pk/avg lighted Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, antenna switch, balun, Lexan front, 1.8-30MHz. 10 1/2"Wx4 1/2"Hx10 1/2"D in.

MFJ-969 300W Roller Inductor Tuner



Superb AirCore™ Roller Inductor tuning. Covers 6 Meters thru 160 Meters! 300 Watts PEP SSB. Active true peak reading lighted Cross-Needle SWR Wattmeter, QRM-Free PreTune™, antenna switch, dummy load, 4:1 balun, Lexan front panel. 3 1/2"Hx10 1/2"Wx9 1/2"D inches.

MFJ-949E deluxe 300 Watt Tuner

More hams use MFJ-949s than any other antenna tuner in the world! Handles 300 Watts. Full 1.8 to 30 MHz coverage, 48 position Precision48™ inductor, 1000 Volt tuning capacitors, full size peak/average lighted Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, 8 position antenna switch, dummy load, QRM-Free PreTune™, scratch proof Lexan front panel. 3 1/2"Hx10 1/2"Wx7D inches. MFJ-948, \$129.95. Economy version of MFJ-949E, less dummy load, Lexan front panel.

MFJ-941E super value Tuner

The most for your money! Handles 300 Watts PEP, covers 1.8-30 MHz, lighted Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, 8 position antenna switch, 4:1 balun, 1000 volt capacitors, Lexan front panel. Sleek 10 1/2"Wx2 1/2"Hx7D in.

MFJ-945E HF+6 Meter mobile Tuner

Extends your mobile antenna bandwidth so you don't have to stop, go outside and adjust your antenna. Tiny 8x2x6 in. Lighted Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter. Lamp and bypass switches. Covers 1.8-30 MHz and 6 Meters. 300 Watts PEP. MFJ-20, \$4.95, mobile mount.

MFJ-971 portable/QRP Tuner

Tunes coax, balanced lines, random wire 1.8-30 MHz. Cross-Needle Meter. SWR, 30/300 or 6 Watt QRP ranges. Matches popular MFJ transceivers. Tiny 6x6 1/2"x2 1/2" inches.

MFJ-901B smallest Versa Tuner

MFJ's smallest (5x2x6 in.) and most affordable wide range 200 Watt PEP Versa tuner. Covers 1.8 to 30 MHz. Great for matching solid state rigs to linear amps.

MFJ-16010 random wire Tuner

Operate all bands anywhere with MFJ's reversible L-network. Turns random wire into powerful transmitting antenna. 1.8-30 MHz. 200 Watts PEP. Tiny 2x3x4 in.

MFJ-906/903 6 Meter Tuners

MFJ-906 has lighted Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, bypass switch. Handles 100 W FM, 200W SSB. MFJ-903, \$49.95, Like MFJ-906, less SWR/Wattmeter, bypass switch.

MFJ-921/924 VHF/UHF Tuners

MFJ-921 covers 2 Meters/220 MHz. MFJ-924 covers 440 MHz. SWR/Wattmeter. 8x2 1/2"x3 inches. Simple 2-knob tuning for mobile or base.

MFJ-922 144/440 MHz Tuner

Ultra tiny 4x2 1/2"x1 1/4 inch tuner covers VHF 136-175 MHz and UHF 420-460 MHz. SWR/Wattmeter reads 60/150 Watts.

MFJ-931 artificial RF Ground

Creates artificial RF ground. Also electrically places a far away RF ground directly at your rig by tuning out reactance of connecting wire. Eliminates RF hot spots, RF feedback, TVI/RFI, weak signals caused by poor RF grounding. MFJ-934, \$169.95, Artificial ground/300 Watt Tuner/Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter.

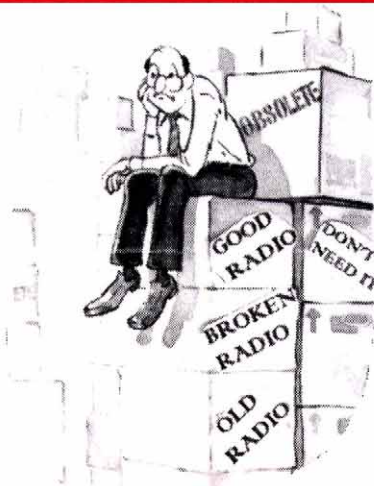
Free MFJ Catalog
and Nearest Dealer . . . 800-647-1800

<http://www.mfjenterprises.com>
1 Year No Matter What™ warranty 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(662) 323-5869; 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.
FAX: (662) 323-6551; Add s/h
Tech Help: (662) 323-0549

Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 2000 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

SITTING ON A TAX WRITE-OFF?



DONATE YOUR RADIO

Turn your excess Ham
Radios and related items
into a tax break for you
and learning tool for
kids.

Donate your radio or related
gear to an IRS approved
501 (c)(3) charity. Get the tax
credit and help a worthy cause

Equipment picked up
anywhere or shipping
arranged. Radios you can
write off - kids you can't.

Call (516) 674-4072
FAX (516) 674-9600
crew@wb2jkj.org
<http://www.wb2jkj.org>



THE RADIO CLUB OF
JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL 22
P.O. Box 1052
New York, NY 10002

Bringing Communication to Education Since 1980

ONV SAFETY BELT

P.O. Box 404 • Ramsey, NJ 07446

800-345-5634

Phone & Fax 201-327-2462

New From ONV FULL-BODY HARNESS



\$99.⁹⁵

ONV Safety Belt with Seat Harness



VISA M/C CHECK

\$99.⁹⁵

+ \$7.00 UPS

ONV Tool
Pouch \$15.95

OSHA

We Ship Worldwide
Order Desk Open
7 Day/Week

WITHOUT SEAT HARNESS

- Adjustable to 42" waist
- Special Safety Lock
- 5,000 LB. TEST
- OSHA

+ \$7.00 UPS

\$89.⁹⁵

Large to 52" add \$10.00

ONV Tool Pouch \$15.95

VISA M/C CHECK

TOWER CLIMBING LANYARDS

3 feet with large gorilla hook to
clip on ONV Safety Belts. For
use on towers, ladders, etc.

\$39.⁹⁵

+ \$7.00 UPS

NOW FEEL SAFE CLIMBING TOWERS

LOW PROFILE HF ANTENNAS THAT REALLY WORK

"Work the World Without Working Up the Neighborhood"

ISOTRON

BILAL COMPANY

Call for a FREE Catalog:

719/687-0650

137 Manchester Dr.
Florissant, CO 80816



www.rayfield.net/isotron

Software for Active Hams

ABW++, KCal+, NERDAlert, ID Wizard, more

FREE to download from:

<http://www.taborsoft.com/>

Home of CAPMan & WinCAP Wizard 2

n0wpa@arri.net. 73, de N0WPA. NTS ttc: AD0A 160, K0TER 99, K10RP 32. CAWN: W0WPD 983, W0GGP 582, K0HBZ 526, W0LVI 428, K4ARM 407, N0NMP 391, W0B0VET 334, W0NCD 261, W0DCKP 254, N0FCR 223, AB0PG 208, K10ND 192, W0B0YT 170, N0DDK 80, AA0Z 57.

NEW MEXICO: SM, Joe T. Knight, W5PDY—ASM: K5IBS, N5ART. SEC: K6YEJ. STM: N7IOM. NMS: W5UONO, W5UWY. TC: W8GY. ACC: N5ART. Roadrunner Net handled 85 msgs with 1129 checkins. Breakfast Club handled 284 msgs with 1046 checkins. Yuca Net handled 33 msgs with 558 checkins. Caravan Club Net handled 2 msgs with 52 checkins. SCAT Net handled 10 msgs with 530 checkins. Four Corners Net handled 29 msgs with 324 checkins. GARS Net handled 5 msgs with 26 checkins. Rusty's Net handled 90 msgs with 820 checkins (with FB assistance for KA5EMH & K5TCU—Rusty, KD5SY, is not doing well). Valencia County Net handled 10 msgs with 90 checkins. Deming ARC Net handled 16 msgs with 90 checkins. Field Day is upon us and lots of planning going on. The Ft. Tuthill Hamfest will be held near Flagstaff on July 27-29. Hope to be there. The NM ARRL State Hamfest has lots of exciting programs for Aug 25-26. The Web site is www.qsl.net/dchf. Take a look and see the find job KC5NZR has done. W0CP, our RM Div Dir plans to be here, and an ARRL rep from HQ, Dee, KC5JBO, will operate talk in on 145.33—with 100 Hz PL. The Alamogordo Hamfest is Sat Sept 1. See you there! ARES/RACES groups have performed well during the fires at Ruidoso. A unique VHF/UHF link was set up by W5BI & W5WHN to assist fire communications while power and telephone lines were down. Vy best 73, W5PDY.

UTAH: SM, Mel Parkes, AC7CP—I would like to thank all the members of the Utah Hamfest Committee for organizing one of the best hamfests we have ever seen in Utah! If you missed this one plan on making sure you get to the Utah Hamfest next year. If you would like to help out, the Utah Hamfest committee would love to involve others in planning and organizing the 2002 Utah Hamfest. As I begin my second term as Utah Section Manager, I would like to thank those who have worked hard to make the Amateur Radio clubs, events and activities a success. Please e-mail me if you would like to make any suggestions or have questions about anything related to ham radio, we have many great programs in all areas of ham radio and I would love to provide anything that may help you or your group enjoy being active in Amateur Radio.

WYOMING: SM, Bob Williams, N7LKH—About 175 people attended the Wyoming State Hamfest and Convention, hosted by Tri-County ARC, at the Casper Radisson Hotel on May 26-27. The convention featured forums on fox-hunting, mobile radio installation, DX, ARES/RACES, the National Traffic System, and MARS, as well as the traditional ARRL forum and State Ham Meeting. 84 people attended the Saturday Banquet and were treated to an entertaining commentary by retired TV announcer Vic Miller. The Ham of the Year Award for 2000 went to Scott Harris, W7WRO. The 2002 Convention will be sponsored by Sweetwater Co. ARC, again at the Casper Radisson. Six members of the Casper ARC assisted Natrona County Emergency Management Agency in a simulated terrorist attack on May 12. Most county public service agencies participated in the exercise, which grew into four simultaneous incidents, including 2 real fires set for the purpose, fake shootings, and a fake chemical bomb. K7YE, KC7MJL, AB7BJ, N67T, N7SEG, and W7BIG passed information to from the exercise controllers as the incident evolved. Tfc: NN7H 199.

SOUTHEASTERN DIVISION

ALABAMA: SM, Bill Cleveland, KR4TZ — ASMs: W4XI WB4GM KB4KOY. SEC: W4NTI. STM: AC4CS. BM: KA4ZXL. OOC: WB4GM. SGL: KU4PY. ACC: KV4CX. TC: W4OZK. PIC: KA4MGE. The Alabama Section Convention will be held at the Huntsville Hamfest on August 18-19. The Huntsville Hamfest will be at Van Braun Center's South Hall in Downtown Huntsville. For more information you can contact Don Tunstall at 256-536-3904 or you can visit their Web site at www.hamfest.org. In addition to the ARRL forum, where you'll have an opportunity to find out what's happening on both the national and section level, the Alabama Section will host an additional forum where all Alabama Amateur Radio Clubs are invited to participate. At the Birmingham Hamfest, we discussed ARES in Alabama, how to create a Station Activity Report and Public Service Honor Role report, and how to use the reports to stimulate growth in both the National Traffic System and Alabama ARES. At the Huntsville Hamfest, I hope to update everyone on the status of ECs and DEC's in Alabama ARES, trade "War Stories" from this past Field Day, and plan this year's Jamboree On The Air. I look forward to seeing you there. God Bless & 73. Bill Cleveland KR4TZ. Tfc: W4AGS 473, W4ZJY 179, W4CKS 166, WB4GM 148, AC4CS 91, KC4VNO 84, KG4KCC 64, WB4BHH 39, W4DGH 16, W4NTI 15, W4XI 9.

GEORGIA: SM: Sandy Donahue, W4RU—ASM/South Ga: Marshall Thigpen, W4IS. ASM/Legal: Jim Altman, W4UCK. Asst SM/IT: Mike Boatright, K04WX. SEC: Lowry Rouse, KM4Z. STM: Jim Hanna, AF4NS. SGL: Charles Griffin, WB4UVV. BM: Eddie Kosobucki, K4JNL. ACC: Susan Swiderski, AF4FO. OOC: Mike Swiderski, K4HBI. TC: Fred Runkle, K4KAZ. PIC: Matt Cook, KG4CAA. Web site www.qsl.net/arri-ga. In June I visited the greatly improved Atlanta Hamfest. Years ago it was one of the biggest in the country before falling on hard times. Now it appears to be on the way back. After a years hiatus, the Albany ARC had a swapfest in June that was fairly successful, but attendance was held down by torrential rains caused by TS Allison. No hamfests in August but on Sept 15 the Paulding ARC is sponsoring a hamfest in Dallas, Ga. The same day the Ga SSB Assn will have its annual meeting. I regret to note the passing of Ross Pinson, W4TMK, a Life Member from Buena Vista. Our condolences to his family. The Albany ARC will sponsor a free basic level Skywarn training class on August 28 at the Albany Red Cross Ctr. Stan Halstead, W4GOD, is coordinating. A special event station, W0W, will be on the air from the Georgia Games Championships July 20-22. Look for them on 3975, 7275, 14275 and 21375 kHz. SASE #10 envelope to W4CNG for a QSL. Gwinnett County declared Field Day week last June as Amateur Radio Appreciation Week. Thanks to AF4FO and GARS for the proclamation. 73, Sandy. Tfc: W4WXA 168, AF4NS 125, KG4FXG 83, K4WKT 72, WB4GGS 69, K1FP 51, KE4R 46, K4BEH 34, W4AET 33, K4AHE 20, K4CZ 9.

MFJ Switching Power Supplies

Power your HF transceiver, 2 meter/440 MHz mobile/base and accessories with these new 25 or 45 Amp MFJ MightyLite™ Switching Power Supplies!

No RF hash . . . Super lightweight . . . Super small . . . Volt/Amp Meters . . .

MFJ's new adjustable voltage switching power supplies do it all! Power your HF or 2M/440 MHz radio and accessories.

MFJ's MightyLites™ are so light and small you can carry them in the palm of your hand! Take them with you anywhere.

No more picking up and hauling around heavy, bulky supplies that can give you a painful backache, pulled muscle or hernia.

MFJ's 25 Amp MightyLite™ weighs just 3.7 lbs. -- that's 5 times lighter than an equivalent conventional power supply. MFJ's 45 Amp is even more dramatic -- 8 times lighter and weighs just 5.5 pounds!

No RF hash!

These babies are clean . . . Your buddies won't hear any RF hash on your signal! None in your receiver either!

Some competing switching power supplies generate objectionable RF hash in your transmitted and received signal.

These super clean MFJ MightyLites™ meet all FCC Class B regulations.

Low Ripple . . . Highly Regulated

Less than 35 mV peak-to-peak ripple under 25 or 45 amp full load. Load regulation is better than 1.5% under full load.

Fully Protected

You won't burn up our power supplies!

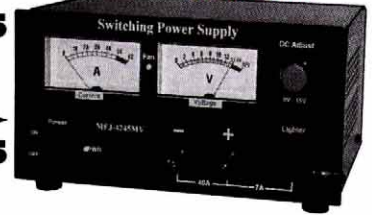
No RF Hash!



MFJ-4225MV
25 Amp
\$149⁹⁵
plus s&h

MFJ-4245MV
45 Amp
\$199⁹⁵
plus s&h

No RF Hash!



They are fully protected with Over Voltage and Over Current protection circuits.

Worldwide Versatility

MFJ MightyLites™ can be used anywhere in the world! They have switchable AC input voltage and work from 85 to 135 VAC or 170 to 260 VAC. Replaceable fuse.

MightyLites™ . . . Mighty Features

Front-panel control lets you vary output from 9 to 15 Volts DC.

Front-panel has easy access five-way binding posts for heavy duty use and cigarette lighter socket for mobile accessories. MFJ-4245MV has two sets of quick-connects on the rear for accessories.

Brightly illuminated 3 inch meters let you monitor load voltage and current.

A whisper quiet internal fan efficiently

cools your power supply for long life.

Two models to choose from . . .

MFJ-4225MV, \$149.95. 25 Amps maximum or 22 Amps continuous. Weighs 3.7 pounds. Measures 5 1/2" W x 4 1/2" H x 6 D in.

MFJ-4245MV, \$199.95. 45 Amps maximum or 40 Amps continuous. Weighs 5.5 pounds. Measures 7 1/2" W x 4 1/2" H x 9 D in.

NEW! 25 Amp MightyLite™

Super light, super compact switching power supply delivers 25 Amps maximum/22 Amps continuous at 13.8 Volts DC. Low ripple, highly regulated. **No RF Hash!** Five-way binding posts for high current. Quick connects for accessories. Over voltage/current protection. 110 or 220 VAC operation. Meets FCC Class B regs. 3.5 lbs. 5 1/2" W x 2 1/2" H x 10 1/4 D in.

MFJ-4125
25 Amp
\$109⁹⁵
plus s&h



MFJ 35/30 Amp Adjustable Regulated DC Power Supply

Massive 19.2 pound transformer . . . No RF hash . . . Adjustable 1 to 14 VDC . . .



MFJ-4035MV
\$149⁹⁵
plus s&h

MFJ's heavy duty conventional power supply is excellent for power-

ing HF or 2 Meter/440 MHz transceiver/accessories.

A massive 19.2 pound transformer makes this power supply super heavy duty! It delivers 35 amps maximum and 30 amps continuous without even flexing its muscles. Plugs into any 110 VAC wall outlet.

It's highly regulated with load regulation better than 1%. Ripple voltage is less than 30 mV. **No RF hash** -- it's super clean!

Fully protected -- has over voltage protection, fold back short circuit protection and over-temperature protection.

You get front panel adjustable voltage from 1 to 14 VDC with a convenient detent set at 13.8 VDC. A pair of front-panel meters let you monitor voltage and current.

Three sets of output terminals include a pair of heavy duty five-way binding posts for HF/VHF radios, two pairs of quick-connects for accessories and a covered cigarette lighter socket for mobile accessories.

A front-panel fuse holder makes fuse replacement easy. Whisper quiet fan speed increases as load current increases -- keeps components cool. 9 1/2" W x 6 H x 9 1/4 D inches.

MFJ High Current Multiple DC Power Outlets

Power two HF/VHF transceivers and six or more accessories from your 12 VDC power supply



MFJ-1118
\$74⁹⁵
plus s&h

and six or more accessories from your transceiver's main 12 VDC supply.



MFJ-1116
\$49⁹⁵
plus s&h

Two pairs of super heavy duty 30 amp 5-way binding posts connect your transceivers. Each pair is fused and RF bypassed. Handles 35 Amps total. Six pairs of heavy duty, RF bypassed 5-way binding posts let you power your accessories.



MFJ-1112
\$34⁹⁵
plus s&h

They handle 15 Amps total, are protected by a master fuse and have an ON/OFF switch with "ON" LED indicator. Built-in 0-25 VDC voltmeter. Six feet super heavy duty eight gauge color-coded cable with ring tongue terminals. Binding posts are spaced for standard dual banana plugs. Heavy duty aluminum construction. 12 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" in.



New!
MFJ-1117
\$54⁹⁵

MFJ-1118, \$74.95. This is MFJ's most versatile and highest current Deluxe Multiple DC Power Outlet. Lets you power two HF and/or VHF transceivers

1118. No 30 amp posts. Has "ON" LED and 0-25 VDC voltmeter. 15 amps total.

MFJ-1112, \$34.95. Similar to MFJ-1116. No on/off switch, LED, meter, fuse.

NEW! MFJ-1117, \$54.95. For powering four HF/VHF radios (two at 35 Amps each and two at 35 Amps combined) simultaneously. Tiny 8x2x3 inches.

Free MFJ Catalog

Nearest Dealer . . . 800-647-1800

<http://www.mfjenterprises.com>

• 1 Year No Matter What™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders direct from MFJ

MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(662) 323-5869; 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.
FAX: (662) 323-6551; Add s/h
Tech Help: (662) 323-0549

Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 2000 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

All are protected by MFJ's famous No Matter What™ one year limited warranty.

QST Technical Editor

The ARRL Publications Group is seeking a full-time *QST* Technical Editor. The position is located at ARRL Headquarters in Newington, Connecticut.

The *QST* Technical Editor will provide leadership to the technical Amateur Radio community by developing and promulgating a vision of the state of the Amateur Radio art through the pages of *QST*.

Responsibilities include:

- Soliciting and preparing *QST* technical material for publication.
- Working cooperatively with authors during the development, writing, editing and production of *QST* technical articles
- Working effectively and cooperatively with other *QST* editors, Production staff and other in-house staff
- Editing *QST* technical manuscripts for technical accuracy, grammar, style and usage
- Ensuring that technical manuscripts and graphics are prepared for publication in a polished and professional manner, and by their deadlines
- Evaluating *QST* technical manuscripts and recommending whether or not they should be accepted for publication

Qualifications

- Broad knowledge of and experience with Amateur Radio and electronics
- Broad knowledge of and experience with the design and construction of Amateur Radio equipment, antennas and accessories
- Broad knowledge of and experience with Amateur Radio software
- A college degree, preferably in a technical field
- A minimum of three years of writing or editing experience
- Demonstrated ability to work effectively and productively with a variety of people
- Proficiency with Microsoft Office, especially Word and Excel
- An Amateur Extra Class license



To be considered for this position, send a resume, cover letter and salary expectations to *QST* Technical Editor Position, Robert Boucher, ARRL, 225 Main St, Newington, CT 06111-1494; fax 860-594-0298; rboucher@arrl.org. No telephone calls, please. ARRL is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

NORTHERN FLORIDA: SM, Rudy Hubbard, WA4PUP—ACC: WA4B. BM: N4GMU. OOC: KD4NLV. PIC: KF4HJC. SEC: WA4NDA. SGL: KC4N. STM: WX4H. TC: KO4TT. PACKET: N4GMU. The Governors' Hurricane Conference held in Tampa last month was attended by several of our ARES personnel from the East and West Central Districts. Rick Palm, KC1E, represented the Northern Florida Section as I was unable to attend due to illness. Unexpected surgery kept me at home. A beautiful plaque was presented to the Northern Florida Section by the Florida Commission on Community Service. Rick Palm accepted the plaque, and I have it in my possession, and will display it at hamfest so all may see it. The plaque reads "Presented to Amateur Radio Emergency Service, North Florida Section, In recognition and appreciation of your efforts on behalf of Amateur Radio and Emergency Management. Signed Fred Sanguiliano, Florida Commission on Community Service, Executive Director, and Joe Myers, Florida Division of Emergency Management, Director." It also has the Seal of the State inscribed thereon. I commend and congratulate all ARES personnel in the Section for their cooperation and support to achieve the respect and recognized by the State of Florida. Charlie Humber, WA4EYU, Jacksonville, FL, retires as ARRL Official Bulletin Station. Charlie was licensed in 1962, and became a bulletin station shortly thereafter. He was faithful, and dedicated to serving the ham community. Charlie will be missed, but he desires a rest. Thank you for your friendship, as it has been my pleasure to know and work with you. The NOFARS ARES group activated 21 hams to cover failed 911 system. A water leak shorted out the Jax Fire Rescue Dept telephone and radio systems. The ARES Response Team was on scene within 30 minutes. As this is hurricane season, and one has already visited the Gulf, it is time to check all of our systems and be ready. This was one of the quickest to activate and to ashore. The damages seem to be with water not wind force. Last month, I reported a bill is in process of being written, and will keep you posted. As of this writing, I have nothing to report, but will do so on the arrl.net Web page. If you have an arrl.net e-mail address, you will receive the latest information. 73, Rudy, WA4PUP. Tfc: WX4H 2744, KE4DNO 469, NR2F 302, AG4DL 253, WD4GDB 247, KE4PRB 229, KF4WJ 169, W4KIX 133, KG4EQZ 116, AB4PG 112, K1JPG 112, K4DMH 103, N9MN 94, AF4PU 72, W5MEN 66, W8IM 36, WA1VOP 29, KM4MC 27, KJ4HS 23, KB4DCR 18, KF4INJ 14, WB4GIU 13, WA4EYU 11, N4JAQ 9, WX4J 6, WB8NER 4, WD4ILF 3.

PUERTO RICO: SM, Víctor Madera, KP4PQ — Se completó el primer taller en español para certificación de Observadores Oficiales dentro del programa de "Amateur Auxiliary". Participaron KP4FBA, WP4MWE, KP4RY, KP4NNC, KP4RF, KP4AWX, KP4RAT, NP3GM, KP4IA, WP4AZT, KP4SQ, KP4ARN y WP4IZI. Todos están trabajando arduamente para obtener su acreditación. El próximo taller será en el área de Mayagüez. Si usted está interesado comuníquese con su "Section Manager", su dirección aparece en la página 12 de *QST*. Información en <http://prarl.org/secmgr.html> Esta es la primera vez que el ARRL ofrece este curso en español. El PRARL, la FRA y RODE llevaron a cabo el ARRL Field Day con grandes éxitos. La Federación de Radioaficionados celebró el Hamfest de Verano "Tierra Adentro" en el pueblo de Moca. La próxima actividad de la Sección de Puerto Rico será la reactivación del programa ARES. Este programa es de gran ayuda durante la temporada de mal tiempo en el Caribe. Aquellos radioaficionados interesados deben comunicarse con el SM. Necesitamos estaciones en las cabeceras de Distrito capaces de comunicar en HF. También estaciones de relevo en VHF para todos los pueblos si es posible. Interesados comuníquense con el Section Manager por correo regular, teléfono, o vía email a kp4pq@arrl.org.

SOUTHERN FLORIDA: SM, Phyllisan West, KA4FZI—SEC: W4SS. STM: KJ4N. ACC: WA4AW. PIC: W4STB. OOC: K4GP. BM: KC4ZHF. SGL: KC4N. DEC/ASM: N4LEM, WB9SHT, AA4BN, KD4GR. Web Page: <http://www.sflarrl.org>. Thanks to the South Brevard, Dade, Ft. Myers, Indian River, Orlando, Vero Beach Clubs, and ECs for the newsletters and activity information. Over 400 people from around FL attended the memorial service of Silent Key, Gary Arnold, WB2WPA, on May 23. Gary worked all week at the Governor's Hurricane Conference then assisted at a Collier wild fire for 15 hours before the heart attack. EOC Coordinator in Collier County for 13 years, he was described by co-workers as an emergency management professional extraordinaire, highly respected, knowledgeable, dependable, and friendly. His loss will be felt throughout the state. On June 1, Amateur Radio operators of National Hurricane Center Station, W4EHW, in Miami received the Volunteer of the Year Award for 22 years of dedicated service. Accepting the award were KU4GY, WD4JR, and KI4T (JR & 4T are founding members). The SFL SET was declared a success as "Hurricane Walter" made landfall near Ft. Myers on May 18. SFL CATs were deployed from Broward keeping in touch on HF. They established a staging area in Lee Co. for 24 hours. Eighty-nine Stations in all three FL sections participated in special sessions of SFAN. KT4XK set up an SSTV station from which he sent SSTV photos to Ft. Lauderdale on HF with only 5 Watts QRP and an outbacker antenna. Jim, KD4GR, SET organizer and coordinator, thanks all amateurs around the state who participated. Our thanks to you, Jim. The South Brevard ARC worked with the Letter Carriers Union on their food drive May 12. Indian River's Sherri Brower, W4STB, SFL PIC, was featured as a speaker in the ARRL Forum "Public Relation's Success Stories" at the Dayton Hamvention. She also did a TV segment in Vero Beach to promote classes the club is starting. Congratulations, Sherri. Lee County lost a friendly 2-meter voice as Herb Warren, KF4HWY, became a Silent Key the end of April. He spent hours encouraging the students in the Caloosa Middle School ARC and will be greatly missed. Palm Beach ARES got good PR when EC, Dave, N4QPM, was interviewed for a half hour program on "The Use of Amateur Radio for the Up-coming Hurricane Season" which included ham radio in general and our help in many catastrophes around the world. May Traffic by STM, Jan, KJ4N: K4FQU 630, WA9VND 540, KA4FZI 255, KJ4N 218, KD4GR 146, KE4UOF 107, KC4ZHF 105, WA4EIC 81, AA4BN 71, KD4HGU 63, KE4WBI 42, K4VMC (club) 42, WB4PAM 38, KT4XK 37, W6VIF 32, WA4CSQ 27, KN4JN 23, KF4OMB 20, W4WYR 17, KG4CHW 14, K4ENA 13, KG4GZL 9, K4QVC 8, W3J15, KG4MLC 5. 73, Phyllisan West, KA4FZI, Section Manager, Southern Florida.

VIRGIN ISLANDS: SM, John Ellis, NP2B, St Croix, ASM:

K2AW'S FAMOUS HI-VOLTAGE MODULES

20,000 IN USE
IN OVER 50
COUNTRIES

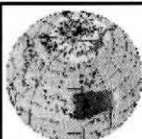


SAME DAY
SHIPPING
MADE IN USA

HV14-1	14KV-1A	250A. SURGE	\$15.00
HV10-1	10KV-1A	250A. SURGE	12.00
HV 8-1	8KV-1A	250A. SURGE	10.00
HV 6-1	6KV-1A	150A. SURGE	5.00

PLUS \$4.00 SHIPPING - NY RESIDENTS ADD 8% TAX
K2AW'S "SILICON ALLEY"

175 FRIENDS LANE WESTBURY, NY 11590 516-334-7024



DX Tracker ©

Quick, Easy to Use Windows Logging
Program. Free support and upgrades.
WWW.DXTRACKER.COM



CABLE X-PERTS, INC.

Connecting you to the World...™

August 2001 Featured Special



JAKE, sez check out this cool new product...Stripes Cord with Power Indicator Light

- Clear ends feature a power indicator light
- Unique color striping promotes safety
- UL approved & meets OSHA standards



Part: 025490041, 100ft long • 12 ga 3/c Single Outlet SJTW • Red/White Stripe, \$35.95/ea • for other sizes and types, please visit us at www.cablexperts.com

Shipping and handling applies to all products and destinations listed herein. Minimum order: \$30.00 in product. Prices subject to change without notice or obligation. Sorry, No COD's. Illinois residents 8.25% sales tax added.

Ready-Made Coax Assemblies

with USA made Silver/Teflon® Gold Pin PL259 connectors.

FLEXIBLE 9913 strd BC cntr foil+95% braid 2.7dB 400MHz NC/DB/UV JKT. 200' \$144.95 175' \$126.95 150' \$109.95 125' \$93.95 100' \$76.95 75' \$60.95 50' \$43.95 25' \$26.95 15' \$23.95 10' \$20.95 6' \$14.95 3' \$13.95 1' \$12.95

Stocked at all AES locations

RG213/U strd BC Mil-Spec NC/BD/UV JKT. 1.2dB 2500 watts @ 30MHz. 200' \$99.95 150' \$77.95 125' \$66.95 100' \$55.95 75' \$44.95 50' \$38.95 25' \$33.95 15' \$22.95 10' \$20.95 6' \$13.95 3' \$11.95 1' \$10.95

Stocked at all AES locations

RG8/U strd BC foam 95% braid UV resistant JKT. 0.9dB 1350 watts @ 30MHz. 150' \$71.95 125' \$60.95 100' \$49.95 75' \$38.95 50' \$27.95 25' \$20.95 15' \$18.95 10' \$15.95 6' \$13.95 3' \$11.95 1' \$10.95

Stocked at all AES locations

RG8 MINI(X) strd BC foam 95% braid UV resistant JKT. 2.0dB/875watts @ 30 MHz. 150' \$37.95 100' \$29.95 75' \$25.95 50' \$22.95 25' \$16.95 CLR JKT: 18' \$14.95 12' \$13.95 9' \$12.95 6' \$11.95 3' \$10.95 1' \$9.95
18' PL259-Mini UHF Fem & PL259. \$23.95/ea.

Stocked at all AES locations

With USA made Silver/Teflon®/Gold Pin male "N" connectors.

FLEXIBLE 9913 strd BC cntr foil+95% braid 2.7dB 400MHz NC/DB/UV JKT. 150' \$123.95 125' \$104.95 100' \$88.95 75' \$73.95 50' \$59.95 35' \$49.95 25' \$43.95 15' \$35.95 10' \$28.95 6' \$18.95 3' \$17.95 1' \$16.95

Stocked at all AES locations

With USA made Silver/Teflon®/Gold Pin PL259 to male "N"

FLEXIBLE 9913 strd BC cntr foil+95% braid 2.7dB 400MHz NC/DB/UV JKT. 100' \$80.95 75' \$65.95 50' \$48.95 25' \$32.95 15' \$29.95 10' \$26.95 6' \$16.95 3' \$15.95 1' \$14.95

Stocked at all AES locations

HT SOLUTION ASSEMBLIES

These jumpers will help improve the performance and life of your Hand Held Transceiver.

RG58/U Group: 1ft R.A. SMA Male-SO239 (UHF Female) \$16.95/ea • 1ft R.A. SMA Male-"N" Female \$15.95/ea • 1ft R.A. SMA Male-BNC Female \$15.95/ea • 3ft R.A. SMA Male-PL259 \$13.95/ea

RG58/U Group: 3ft R.A. BNC Male-SO239 (UHF Female) \$15.95/ea 3ft R.A. BNC Male-PL259 \$14.95/ea. **RG8X Mini Group:** 6ft PL259-BNC Male \$10.95/ea.

All connector terminations are soldered, Hi-Pot® tested @ 5kv for one minute, continuity checked, ultra violet resistant heat shrink tubing, and red protective caps, which can also be used as a boot.

Jake's Featured Products of the Month

Improves the flow of electricity on metal surfaces.

- Batteries last longer.
- Get more from your HT
- Less than a drop required



\$4.95

Maximum Performance and Protection for Connectors, Switches and Contacts.

- Enhances connector conductivity
- Less than a drop required



\$5.95

Please visit us on line at www.cablexperts.com

ORDERS ONLY:

800-828-3340

416 Diens Drive,
Wheeling, IL 60090

Hours: M-F 9AM-5PM CST

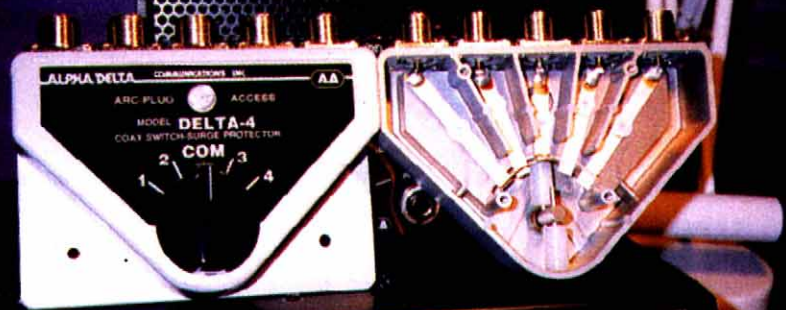
Visit us on line at www.cablexperts.com for Discounts, Specials and our complete catalog



Teflon® is a registered trademark of DuPont.

CABLE X-PERTS, INC.

The Anatomy of Precision Design



The precision DELTA series surge protected coax switches

- **ARC-PLUG®** gas tube surge protection cartridge built-in. All circuits protected
- Master antenna ground function
- Low loss constant impedance micro-strip cavity design. Excellent co-channel isolation. No lossy wafer switches are used. Full power operation
- Positive detent roller bearing switch drive
- Used in commercial and military applications

Model DELTA-2 (2 position, UHF connectors, 500 MHz).....	\$49.95
Model DELTA-2/N (2 position, N connectors, 1.3 GHz).....	\$64.95
Model DELTA-4 (4 position, UHF connectors, 500 MHz).....	\$79.95
Model DELTA-4/N (4 position, N connectors, 1.3 GHz).....	\$89.95

The compelling need for Alpha Delta products: You need peak system performance. You wouldn't think of using anything less than Alpha Delta accessories for efficiency and protection.

Toll free order line (888) 302-8777 (Add \$5.00 for direct US. orders. Exports quoted.)

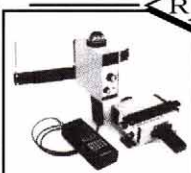
ALPHA DELTA COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

P.O. Box 620, Manchester, KY 40962 • (606) 598-2029
fax (606) 598-4413

Alpha Delta —Compelling You Into the 21st Century

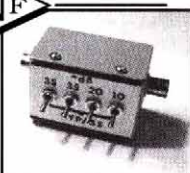


NATIONAL RF, INC.



VECTOR-FINDER

Handheld, VHF direction finding antenna. Uses any FM XCVR. Antennas fold. Audible & LED display
VF-142Q, 130-300 MHz
\$239.95
VF-142QM, 130-500 MHz
\$289.95



ATTENUATOR

Switchable,
T-Pad Attenuator,
100 dB max - 10dB min
BNC connectors
AT-100, \$89.95

S/H Extra, CA add tax

7969 ENGINEER ROAD, #102, SAN DIEGO, CA 92111

858.565.1319 FAX 858.571.5909

Win-EQF

THE EASY TO USE
LOGGING SOFTWARE - SINCE 1989
Log-EQF for DOS and
32-bit Win-EQF for Windows

- Complete station control for rig, TNC, antenna switch, and rotator.
- CW keyboard and memory keyer.
- Works with major call sign database CD's and the GOLIST QSL Manager Program (GOLIST starter database included).
- Award tracking, QSL and address labels, DX cluster spotting, beam headings, and more.
- **Log-EQF (DOS) \$49.95 -or- Win-EQF (Windows) \$59.95.** (\$3 shipping outside U.S.) VISA and MasterCard accepted. Secure ordering from our web site.

EQF

EQF Software - 547 Sautter Drive - Crescent, PA 15046
Phone/FAX: 724-457-2584 • e-mail: n3eqf@eqf-software.com
web site: www.eqf-software.com

Drew, NP2E, St. Thomas. ASM: Mal, NP2L, St. John, Sect. Internet Mgr. SIM: Jeanette, NP2C, St. Croix. SEC: Duane, NP2CY, St. Thomas. PIC: Lou KV4JC, St. Croix. ACC: Debbie, NP2DJ, St. Thomas. NM: Bob, VP2VI/WODX, Tortola. Director Frank Butler, W4RH, will be down in late June and will meet with folks on all three islands. Jimmy, KP2BH, and Manny, NP2KW, have discovered the wonders of PSK-31 and can frequently be heard warbling around 14.070. Drew, NP2E, has resigned as QSL bureau director and Bernie, NP2W, is picking up the chores. Thanks to Drew, NP2E, and XYL Christine, WP2AGQ, for their tireless efforts. New tower just installed at NP2B/NP2C to replace the old one prior to Newton and his gravity thing bringing it down in an impromptu manner. Dr. Gray has upped his hurricane forecast so all are getting ready now that the season is upon us. Repeaters - St. John 146.63, St. Thomas 146.81 and St. Croix 147.25. 73 all, John, NP2B.

WEST CENTRAL FLORIDA: SM, Dave Armbrust, AE4MR, ae4mr@arll.org http://www.wcfarll.org—ASM: NA4AR, ASM-Web: N4PK, ASM-Legal: K4LAW, SEC: KD4E, TC: KT4WX, BM: KE4WU, STM: AB4XK, SGL: KC4N, ACC: AC4MK, PIC: AB2V. June marks the beginning of Hurricane season please keep an eye on the tropics as it could prove to be an active season. STM Chet Carruth, AB4XK, was seriously injured during a fall at work and is still in the hospital. He is looking forward to returning home soon. Robert "Rip" Van Winkle, AA4HT, has been taking PSRR, SAR and Net reports while Chet is in the hospital, and he is also taking get-well NTS traffic for Chet. Gary Hammel, AF4UD, TS also remains hospitalized. The K4WCF repeater system has a new section wide weekly ARES net on Mondays at 9:00 PM. It has been receiving many check-ins. The 8:30 PM daily NTS Eagle Net has also been doing well. The K4WCF repeaters operate on a frequency of 145.430 MHz and 442.950 MHz and 146.760 MHz in Pasco. All use a 100 Hz PL tone. SEC KD4E reports a small decrease of 3 ARES members for a new total of 420. In May there were 41 Nets, 8 Ops, 3 public service events, 8 drills and 0 emergencies. The total man hours reported for May is 264.8. May Net report is available on the section's Web page. PSRR: AA4HT 174, KT4TD 152, K4SCL 142, K4RBR 140, AE4MR 114, KF4KSN 108, WB2LEZ 97, KE4VBA 96, KF4OPT 88, W4AUN 72. Tfc: AA4HT 386, K4SCL 314, K4RBR 70, KT4TD 69, KE4VBA 28, KF4OPT 24, KF4KSN 22, AE4MR 9, WB2LEZ 8, K9EHP 5, W4AUN 3. 73, Dave AE4MR.

SOUTHWESTERN DIVISION

ARIZONA: SM, Clifford Hauser, KD6XH—For all you who live outside of Pinal, Pima, Santa Cruz, and Cochise counties, your telephone area code has been changed to "928". It is going to take a few months getting my ARRL volunteer list changed. So please have patience. This last month has been very active for Amateur Radio in this state. Arcadia High School Amateur Radio club was host to astronaut Bill Shepherd, KD5GSL. Bill Shepherd graduated from Arcadia high school in 1967 and also talked with the school Amateur Radio Club while in orbit aboard the International Space Station earlier this year. Rose Tucker, AC7JO, the president of the club played host and arranged the visit. Gary Capek, K8BN, an Assistant State Section Manager, was also present and represented the ARRL. Bill Shepherd addressed the complete student body and answered many questions on space, training, etc. Mr. Shepherd used the club radio station making a few contacts with other school club stations again answering many questions on space travel. This event was covered by several TV stations and was broadcast on a few news programs in the Phoenix area. Thanks to Ross Tucker, AC7JO, for coordinating this event. It helped put Arizona in the limelight for a day. This month is normally the down month for community service projects. It seems that we don't want to go out in the heat. This is the month I envy the snow visitors who leave for cooler climate. Check with your local ARES/RACES people on future community service events, your help is needed. The state has an emergency net every Sunday morning at 0800 on 3990 kHz and PIMA County has emergency communications preparedness net at 0845 on 3995 kHz every Sunday. Other counties also have this type of communications preparedness so no matter where you live within Arizona, we can become prepared to provide communications during any emergency. The Arizona Web site is alive and doing well. Tom Fagan, WB7NXH, keeps this Web site for the Arizona section up and running and is always adding or changing material. The address is www.qsl.net/arllaz/. At this time it has the recent club listings, hamfest information, the Arizona volunteer listings, and several links to other clubs and special web sites. As this Web site progresses, we will add more items of interest, to include the list of volunteers. If you have questions or ideas on how to improve this Web site, contact Tom at or myself. The 2001 ARRL SW Convention will be in Riverside at the Holiday Inn. Please reserve this time slot and make the necessary arrangements before you forget. This convention has many exhibits and presentations that provide us with new ideas on how to improve Amateur Radio. The Kingman Hamfest is scheduled for September 29 at the Mohave Community College. It will start about 0600 hours and talk-in will be on 146.76 (-), PL of 131.8. Additional information will be available next month. Call, write, or e-mail me if you need help or questions answered. 73, Clifford Hauser, KD6XH. Tfc: W7EP 82.

LOS ANGELES: SM, Phineas J. Icenbice, Jr., W6BF—Don't ever under estimate what you might hear on Amateur Radio. I was chatting with a (4S7) station, Sarah in Sri Lanka last Thursday on 15 meters. Sarah was telling me about the construction details of his cubical quad and delta loop antennas. One of the details was the use of one inch diameter aluminum tubing. He said that it was essential to build a strong antenna that could survive in an environment of monkeys. So, I suggested that he hire a monkey trainer to train the monkeys to help him construct antennas rather than tear them down. His answer was he didn't need a monkey trainer. He already had plenty of good "monkey climbers." I am not certain exactly what he meant, but monkeys in certain areas could be more destructive to antennas than wind, lightning and ice. — We have an active Professional Engineer who sent out an e-mail, indicating that he would be glad to present a program on "Automotive RFI Abatement." Since he is willing to travel to the Los Angeles area, it would seem logical to have several clubs host his presentation. Please e-mail me if your club would be willing to host this special program. This gentleman

HOT August Buys

**Austin Amateur
Radio Supply**
1-800-423-2604

Local (512) 454-2994
FAX (512) 454-3069
www.aaradio.com
5325 North I-35
Austin, Texas 78723

**Universal
Radio, Inc.**

1-800-431-3939
Local (614) 866-4267 • FAX (614) 866-2339
www.universal-radio.com
6830 Americana Pkwy.,
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
Universal is just east of Columbus.
Visit our showroom.
Store Hours: M-F 10-5:30, Thur. 10-7, Sat. 10-3

Radio City, Inc.

1-800-426-2891

Local (763) 786-4475 • FAX (763) 786-6513
2663 County Road I, Mounds View, MN 55112
<http://www.radiocity.com>
Store Hours: M & Th 10:00am-7:30pm
Tu, W, F 10:00am-6:00pm
Sat, 10:00am-5:00pm

LENTINI

COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

1-800-666-0908

Local (860) 666-6227 • FAX (860) 667-3561
VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT
www.lentini-comm.com
21 GARFIELD STREET,
NEWINGTON, CT 06111
STORE HOURS: M-F 10:00am-6:00pm,
SAT., 10:00am - 4:00pm

Scanners/ Receivers



Call for
Coupons

ICOM



YAESU
Choice of the World's top DX'ersSM
Call for Latest Coupons



New Product Announcement
FTV-1000
200 W 50 MHz TRANSVERTER
The Mark V "Magic Band" Evolution...
The FTV-1000 50 MHz
High-Performance Transverter!



KENWOOD

TS-570D & TS-570S w/6m
HF Transceiver with DSP

TM-D700A Data
Communicator

TS-2000

TS-870

TH-F6A
Coming Soon

TM-G 707AA

Compact
2 Meter Mobile

TM-261A




Prices, products and policies may vary between
dealer locations. Not all dealers have all product lines.

All prices and promotions subject to change.
Not responsible for typographical errors.



ALINCO
AMATEUR RADIO'S VALUE LEADER™



TravelPlus For Repeaters™

2001-2002 Edition (version 5.0)

Put the **POWER**
of The ARRL Repeater
Directory on your
Computer

Make **TravelPlus™**
your traveling companion.

Locate ham radio repeaters
along any US or Canadian travel
route using this map-based
software. Point and click.
It's that easy!

Packed with FEATURES:

- Integrated maps and repeater data. Trace a route and find all repeaters within a specified range on whatever bands you select.
- Access the entire 2001-2002 ARRL Repeater Database.
- Supports real time GPS tracking for display of current position, route and Maidenhead grid square on map.
- Includes new ARRL Net Directory 2001-2002 Edition on CD-ROM.

Fast. Powerful. Flexible. Convenient.

Requires Microsoft Windows 95/98/NT, and a Pentium or compatible processor. Upgrade available for previous customers. Contact ARRL for details.



**TravelPlus for
Repeaters CD-ROM**

ARRL Order No. 8284

—\$39.95*

*shipping: \$5 US (UPS)

\$7.00 International



ARRL
225 Main St. Newington, CT 06111-1494
tel: 860-594-0355 fax: 860-594-0303
e-mail: pubsales@arrl.org
World Wide Web: <http://www.arrl.org/>

QST 7/2001

is a ham, and he is writing a book on automotive interference abatement. — This could be a great attraction for increasing your club attendance. My e-mail is: w6bf@arrl.org. It is the end of an era, Hugh S. Allen, Jr., W6MFC (The Navy, Lt. Cmdr. in charge of Jeeps in the Pacific) has retired after 19 years as Secretary of the 50 Club. Edgar Brown, N6OU, is still President. Ken Henke, KE6AR, is the new Secretary. Jim Zimmerman, N6KZ, past President of the DX Club was the speaker in June. Jim is a "Dxer and IOTA" hunter/traveler. Jim is another speaker that your Club should contact. Dave Bell, W6AQ, our PIC, writes from Utah that he is working on a movie for Showtime and also putting the final touches on his documentary about Ham Radio in Slovenia. This movie will be distributed by ARRL. (THE HAM RADIO OLYMPICS.) Send me an e-mail if your club would like to see a great Ham Radio movie, and I will try to arrange a showing. Maybe throw in a little GPS technology presentation for free. Oh! Yes, Dave also said to look for his article in QST about his 9M6V, operation with K6IPV, in Malaysia. Vy 73, es good DX, de W6BF, Phineas.

ORANGE: SM, Joe Brown, W6UBQ, 909-687-8394—ASM Riv Co. Brett, N6NLN, 790 346 9291. ASM Orange Co. Art, W6XD, 714 556 4396. ASM SB Co. Jeff, KD6NXD, 909 886 3453. The Inland Empire Council of Amateur Radio Organizations, presents the 2001 ARRL SW Division Convention. For info, visit the Web site. www.qsl.net/arrl-2001swdc/. From the Circle City Communicator. The Amateur Radio Protection Act of 2001, House Bill H.R. 817 is attracting co-sponsors in the US House and Senate on both sides of the aisle. Let's write a letter thanking them for their support or send them an e-mail message. For more info, check out <http://www.arrl.org/govrelations/arspa.html>. The Fullerton Radio Club Talk and Tech Net for members and visitors is headed for oblivion UNLESS we put some spark and a bit of RF in the activity. Ivan, K16VAN, and Chuck, K4TAT, say, come on-jump in. Check into the net, you might find satisfaction in a long neglected activity. The Modulator sez Jim Eason will take over as VP, the rest of the Board stays the same. Pres Jeff W6JJR; Treia Ed W6U6; Sec Jay KD6TGH. HDSCS EC April W6OOPS states that volunteers are needed. Those interested in learning about or perhaps joining this exiting and rewarding public service organization contact April at emcom4hosp@aol.com or 714-879-6895. ASM Fred, W6TKV, sez what's an e-QSL? Take a look at <http://www.eqsl.org/card/> and maybe you are looking at the future of QSLing. Having QSLs in hand is what's needed to apply for DXCC, WAS, WAZ and most other awards. At the recent DX Convention, the ARRL's Wayne Mills, N7NG, said work is underway to evaluate the means by which e-QSLs can be accepted. Tests will be run by the end of the year to insure security. Look at the Web site and see what you think. The Orange Section Manager notes: The US Navy, Broadcasters, and industry have always wanted our Amateur Radio Spectrum. I do not think public service is enough to justify our spectrum needs. The commercial interests that want our freqs have unlimited funds. We do not. In order to effectively mount a campaign to protect our spectrum, we need more Amateurs and more ARRL members. Industry has changed the tactics. Now they want to SHARE. Think about it, 1 billion garage door openers, another million remote controls, not to mention key fobs. All this on our two meter band. We must sell the Amateur Radio Service and ARRL membership. The numbers we need for political clout. An ARRL membership increase will enable us to fund and maximize our spectrum protection effort. STM report for April. Tfc: K6IUI 235, KC6SKK 232, K6CTW180, W6JPH 120, W6QZ NTS BBS 273. PSHR: W6QZ 159, W6JPH 129, KC6SKK 93. SCN/V Net MGR W6JPH, REPORTS 21SESSIONS. QNI 132, QTC 81, 15 mins avg duration. STM Report for May. QTC: W6JPH 166, KC6SKK 149, W6QZ 116. PSHR: W6QZ 162, W6JPH 107, KC6SKK 95, digital traffic: W6QZ NTS BBS 136. SCN/V Net MGR W6JPH Reports 23 sess QNI 137, QTC 66, avg time 16 mins.

SAN DIEGO: SM, Tuck Miller, N26T, 619-434-4211—As you may have heard already via my weekly Internet newsletter, or even observed on the first line, my phone number has changed. Please make note of the new number. Also, we do not accept BLOCKED numbers. Actually this is for your benefit. Many times, people call, and when they hear an answering machine, they hang up. When the person has to unblock their number, it appears on my caller ID, and I can then return their call. See how easy it is. Only 1 more month before the Southwestern Division Convention in Riverside, Ca. If you have not yet made your reservations for the either the convention or hotel, the time is NOW. Our hats off to Warren Dille KT6A. Warren recently retired from the position of Section Traffic Manager, and for his many years of service, we give him our heartfelt thanks. With Warren's retirement, I am now looking for someone to step into his shoes, and big shoes they are. I prefer someone with traffic handling experience, and also with IF capabilities. If you feel that you can handle this position, please let me know. Have you ever been on a T hunt? If not, this is one aspect of Amateur Radio you have to try out. I am still a novice in this area, but am having a great deal of fun learning the various techniques. To get involved is easy. Just be at the Grossmont College parking lot on the 1st and 3rd Saturday evening of each month at about 5:30 PM when folks gather to set up their gear, and the transmitter goes on the air at 6. I would like to also take this time to congratulate former San Diego Section Manager Pat Bunsold, W6AMHZ, who is going thru the officer ranks of the El Cajon Elks. Pat was recently installed as the Lecturing Knight. One of the committees under his chair is the Elks radio club, K6ELK. It's great having someone in charge that knows something about ham radio. Remember, you can always send me e-mail at n26t@arrl.org. The ARES Alert is now published ONLY online on the section Website. It is located at www.qsl.net/sdgarri/. All it takes is Acrobat Reader, and you can either print it out, or download it to a computer file. Listen to the ARES section net on Sunday nights at 7 PM on 146.265. Many hf nets are held on Sunday. AMS. Happy Birthday to my YL, Evelyn N6EVE, section Affiliated Club Coordinator. On to traffic, KT6A 1543, KD6YJB 86, KF6YVQ 63, WA6IHK 4 BPL: KT6A 1543, PSHR: KT6A138, KD6YJB 46. Until next month... Remember, Helping Others.....Always Worthwhile!! 73, Tuck, N26T.

SANTA BARBARA: SM, Robert Griffin, K6YR (k6yr@arrl.org) or k6yr@arrl.net—SEC: Jack Hunter, KD6HHG (kd6hhg@arrl.net). STM: Ed Shaw, KF6SHU (kf6shu@arrl.net). SGL:

Paul Lonnquist, NS6V (paul@dock.net). ACC: Michael Atmore, KE6DKU (ke6dku@aol.com). OOC: Howard Coleman, N6VDV (N6VDV@arrl.net). PIC: Jeff Reinhardt, AA6JR (jrein@ix.netcom.com). TC: Warren Glenn, KM6RZ (wglennrz@ix.netcom.com). ASMs: Ventura, Don Milbury, W6YN (w6yn@arrl.net). Santa Barbara, Marvin Johnston, KE6HTS (ke6hts@sbarc.org). San Luis Obispo, Bill Palmerston, K6BWJ (bpalmers@fix.net) & for Internet, Jack Bankson, AD6AD (ad6ad@arrl.net) & DECS: Santa Barb-Dave Lamb, WA6BRW (wa6brw@arrl.net). SLO-Bill Peirce, KE6FKS (ke6fks@arrl.net) & Ven-Dave Gilmore, AA6VH (aa6vh@arrl.net). A special THANKS to W6WE, W6NS, KD6NDS & others for making a great K6YR showing in the June VHF QSO Party from the W6AB Club VAFB Site! Make plans to attend the 2001 SW Division Convention coming up on Sept 7-9 in Riverside, CA. Contact: w6ybs@arrl.net. FREE instant Section news updates? Join the SB Reflector! E-mail majordomo@qth.net the message subscribe arrlsb. SB Sec Web: www.qsl.net/arrlsb/. Join in our Section NTS traffic nets: SCN slow speed NTS Net, M-F, at 1915 local on 3598 kHz & SCN/SB at 2100 local on 147.000+(131.8), 224.90 (131.8) & 449.300 (131.8). That's 30 in memory of SK, K16LA.

WEST GULF DIVISION

NORTH TEXAS: SM, Larry Melby, KA5TXL—As I write this HamCom 2001 is now a memory. And a pretty good one at that! At least the outdoor flea market did not get blown away like last year. Some vendors were very busy indeed. I know I helped keep the Rig blaster folks busy. I would like to thank the following: Steve Ewald, WV1X, and Joe Dorn, W5VEF, for putting on the first classroom Emergency Communications Course. There were 63 people in the course. Jim Lawyer, AA5QX, taking the task of presenting the status of North Texas ARES. Don Mathis, KB5YAM, and Norm Jacobson, K5NHL, for their program on Traffic Handling. Don Gwynne, K5EVI, and company for another Wouff Hound. Maury, W5BGP, you and the other Volunteers of the HamCom organization did an outstanding job. I hope you plan on running it again next year. Something else we learned again during HamCom weekend is that the weather can change almost in an instant. Tropical Storm Allison should be a wake-up call to make preparations for not only Hurricane season, but also any potential disaster in which we could be called upon to provide communications. 73, KA5TXL.

OKLAHOMA: SM, Charlie Calhoun, K5TTT. ASMs: N6CL, W6CL, W5ZTN, SEC: KA7GLA, ACC: KB5BOB, PIC: N7XYO. OOC: W8YVMY, SGL: W5NZS, STM: I certainly enjoyed seeing many of you at Hamcom this year. I also had a great time handing out grid squares in the VHF contest on the way back. We ran 6 grids on 6, 2, and 432, and had real good success from the mobile. Will probably do the same next year. Sorry I didn't make it to your site for Field Day. I had to stay near Tulsa this year due to a death in the family the week preceding Field Day. That also explains the brevity of this month's column, please forgive me. More on Field Day next month. 73, Charlie. Tfc: KFA 685, KK5GY 389, WA5OUV 371, N5IKN 352, WBSNKD 173, WA5IMO 142, K5KXL 112, WBSNKC 112, KE5JE 86, K15LQ 80, W5REC 29, N5MN.

SOUTH TEXAS: SM, Ray Taylor, N5FAM—ASMs: KS5V, N5WSW, W5GKH, K5DG, N5LYG, WA5U2B, KK5CA, K5EJL, W5ZX, WA5TUM, KB5AWM, WA5JYK, K5PFE, K5PNV, and K5SBU. STM: W5GKH, SEC: W5ZX, ACC: N5WSW. TC: KJ5YN. BM: W5KLW. OOC: W5JAM. SGL: K5PNV. I hope everyone had a great time at Ham Com 2001. I missed being there due to a death in the family. However, the brighter side, I was able to be here to serve when Allison came aboard. Houston took the hardest hit in all of this. We had some real heroes in this event so far. It's still causing great problems at this writing. Some that really should be mentioned. N5ECP, has been up and running since Friday morning, helping escort helpers around the water areas to the locations they are needed, and installing equipment and installing antennas for the Salvation Army. Assisting in locating people to deliver H/W messages. This is for starters. W5ZX, the SEC for South, returned from Ham Com, and with out sleep, hit the ground running. The NCSs worked around the clock, in some cases taking a two-hour break and taking another shift. I don't have all their call signs at this time but will try to mention them in another writing. A special thanks goes to Verizon Wireless for the use of the comm van. KD5OEC, finished with the water safari, an all day event and then drove the van to Houston, where it was used extensively Saturday night and Sunday, at which time KD5OEC, had to return to Austin. That was really an asset to communication needs. You might say it saved the day. My latest information there have been 20 deaths due to the floods in Houston. Several were found in vehicles as the water abated. I just don't understand why people will drive into flood waters. It only takes three inches of fast moving water across the road to force a car to go down stream. I want to wish Ed Larose, KS5V, speedy recovery, after falling twenty feet, trying to install his antennas that were taken down during the storm we had May 21. Ed had broken ribs and a punctured lung. Our prayers are with you Ed. You can now give that new 756 Pro a good workout, while recovering. Again thank you all for your support. I hope all of you have a great August and hopefully we won't have any bad storms by the time you read this. God Bless. Tfc: W5SEG 1047, W5TUK 208, W5GKH 132, W5KLW 129, N5OUJ 74, W5ZX 71, KA5KLU 45, N5NAV 40, W5ZIN 54, KD5GM 24, KOYNW 14.



Cables and Connectors

Components,
Accessories and
Replacement Belts.

CABLES
& CONNECTORS, INC.
ELECTRONICS AND MORE

Just 3 minutes from ARRL HQ

2315 Berlin Turnpike, Newington, CT 06111

Phone (860) 665-9904

Fax (860) 665-9993

www.cablesandconnectors.com

TAKE COMMAND WITH A QRO AMPLIFIER™

www.qrotec.com

QRO TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Tel & Fax: (800) 956-2721/(419) 636-2721

Email: sales@qrotec.com

P.O. Box 939, Bryan, Ohio 43506



CUBEX
Quad Antennas

"A 40 + YEAR TRADITION"

Quad antennas - 2m, 6m, & HF 10m thru 40m

Check our website - www.cubex.com

Write Or Call For Free Catalog

228 HIBISCUS ST. #9, JUPITER, FL 33458

(561) 748-2830 FAX (561) 748-2831

Mike's Electronics

ICOM

Amateur
Radio

1001 North West 52nd St

Ft Lauderdale, FL 33309

Phone: 800-427-3066

Fax: 954-491-7011

mispivak@bellsouth.net

The BEST
in
Mobile
Mounts



Request FREE Catalog! http://www.w9iix.com

LIX EQUIPMENT LTD

P.O. Box 9
Oak Lawn, IL 60454
708-423-0605
FAX 708-423-1691
e-mail is lix@w9iix.com



Seek, Find, Buy, Sell,
All, Here.

HamRadioMarket.com

Ham Radio Market is an Amateur Radio public
service feature provided by the Wireless Industry
Association, Houston, TX. 800 624-6918

ALL ELECTRONICS

C O R P O R A T I O N

Two Speed Worm Gear Motor

Powerful windshield
wiper motor for
2000-2001 Saturn L
series automobiles.

Two speeds; high speed

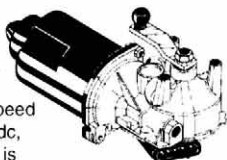
is 106 RPM at 12 Vdc,

4 Amps. Low speed is

41 RPM at 12 Vdc. 0.91 Amps. 3/8" threaded
drive shaft with nut. A 2.25" lever with a univer-
sal joint, attached to the shaft, is easily remov-
able. 7" overall length x 3.5" x 4"

CAT # DCM-171

\$19.75
each



Rechargeable Battery

Eveready # NH22. Nickel Metal
Hydride rechargeable battery.

Replaces 9 Volt batteries in many

applications. Actual voltage

7.2 Volts. Can be charged in most

Nickel-cadmium chargers.

CAT# NMH-9

\$3.50
each



Miniature DC Motor

Mabuchi # FF-N20PN

Miniature 1.5 to 3 Volt DC motor.

Ideal for models and radio control

applications where small size is important.

No load rating: 15,800 RPM @ 2.4 V, 96 mA.

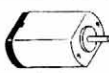
Length (excluding shaft), 0.654" long x 0.47" x

0.39". 0.039"(1mm) dia. x 0.13" long shaft.

Solder-loop terminals. Large quantity available.

CAT# DCM-166

150 for 60¢ ea.
600 for 50¢ ea.
1500 pieces 35¢ ea.



Solar Panel

Output: approx.

3 Volts @ 40 mA.

2.40" square x 0.13"

thick epoxy-encapsulated

silicon photovoltaic panel removed from solar

lighting system. Solid, almost -unbreakable

module with easy-to-solder spots on backside.

Ideal for solar-powered battery

chargers and other projects.

CAT # SPL-60

\$3.50
each



ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-826-5432

SHOP OUR ONLINE STORE

www.allelectronics.com

CHARGE ORDERS to Visa, Mastercard,
American Express or Discover

TERMS: NO MINIMUM ORDER. Shipping and handling for the
48 continental U.S.A. \$5.00 per order. All others including AK,
HI, PR or Canada must pay full shipping. All orders delivered
in CALIFORNIA must include local state sales tax. Quantities
Limited. NO COD. Prices subject
to change without notice.

CALL, WRITE
FAX or E-MAIL
for our FREE

96 Page

CATALOG

Outside the U.S.A.

send \$3.00 postage.

MAIL ORDERS TO:
ALL ELECTRONICS
CORPORATION
P.O. Box 567

Van Nuys, CA 91408

FAX (818)781-2653

e-mail allcorp@allcorp.com

Vertically Speaking THE BEST!

VERSATILE
MULTIBAND
VERTICAL
ANTENNAS

• HF2V TRAP
• HF6V
• HF9V FREE

Offering 2, 6 and 9 Band
Verticals with optional 160
Meters. Butternut's unique,
patented design solves
traditional problems that are
associated with vertical anten-
nas. Many verticals rely on
lossy traps to offer multiband
performance - which causes
narrowed bandwidth. The
Butternut trap-free design
offers superior bandwidth
and much greater radiation
efficiency.

SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency:

HF2V - 40 & 80M

HF6V - 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 80M

HF9V - 6, 10, 12, 15, 17, 20, 30, 40, 80M
(Optional 160M kit avail.)

Height: 26ft (7.9M) HF6V/HF9V
32ft (9.7M) HF2V

VSWR @

Resonance: 1.5:1 or less on all bands

butternut
ANTENNAS

630-238-1183

Call or write for our Free New Color Brochure!
(Ask for the designers Dirty Little Secrets!)

831 N. Central Avenue, Wood Dale, IL 60191

Fax: 630-238-1186

http://www.bencher.com

email: bencher@bencher.com

A SUBSIDIARY OF **BENCHER, INC**

hy-gain. Rotators

... the first choice of hams around the world!

Hy-Gain rotators are the first choice of hams around the world! Hy-Gain's world famous Bell Shaped Rotator™ design is the standard that other rotators are measured against.

Its bell construction gives you total weather protection for super reliable operation. Its super heavy duty steel gear drive gives you years of superior and trouble-free performance. Many Hy-Gain rotators still provide excellent service after over 25 years of outstanding performance.

The last thing you want to fall apart is your rotator that's mounted on the top of your tower. You won't make any compromises when you buy and install high quality Hy-Gain rotators.

And we're the only manufacturer to offer a full line of rotators that are completely **MADE IN THE USA.**

HAM-IV, \$529.95. The heavy duty Ham-IV is the most popular rotator in the world! It is designed for medium size antenna arrays up to 15 square feet wind load area when mounted in-tower, or 7.5 square feet when mast mounted with an optional lower mast bracket. New alloy ring gear gives extra strength up to 100,000 PSI for maximum reliability. New low temperature grease permits normal operation down to -30 degrees Fahrenheit. New wire-wound potentiometer gives reliable and precision directional indication, new ferrite beads reduce RF susceptibility, new Cinch plug connector plus 8-pin plug at control box (no screwdriver needed). Dual 98 ball bearing race for load bearing strength. Strong electric locking steel wedge brake prevents wind induced antenna movement. Easy-to-use Control Box has illuminated directional meter with North or South center of rotation scale, separate snap-action brake and rotation switches. Uses low voltage control for safe operation. Accepts masts up to 2 1/16 inches diameter. Rotator size is 13 1/2"Hx8"D inches.

T-2X, \$619.95. Extra heavy duty Tailtwister antenna rotator! For large antennas up to 20 square feet wind load when mounted in-tower, or 10 square feet when mast mounted with optional support bracket. Triple 138 ball bearing race, strong electric locking steel wedge brake. Control Box has an illuminated directional indicator with North or South center of rotation scale, separate snap-action brake and rotation control switches. Accepts masts up to 2 1/16 inches diameter. Rotator size is 14 1/16"Hx9 1/16"D in.

CD-45II, \$369.95. Medium duty antenna rotator. Handles antenna arrays up to 8.5 square feet windload area when mounted in-tower, or 5 square feet when mast mounted with supplied lower support. Dual 48 ball bearing race, disc brake system. Control Box has an illuminated directional indicator with North or South center of rotation scale, separate snap-action brake and rotation control switches with disc brake release. Accepts mast sizes up to 2 1/8" diameter. Includes light duty lower mast support. Rotator size is 17 3/8"Hx8"D inches.

AR-40, \$269.95. Lightweight antenna rotator. Handles smaller ham antennas and large TV/FM antennas up to 3.0 square feet windload area when mounted in-tower, or 1.5 square feet when mast mounted using the supplied lower support bracket. Dual 12 ball bearing race, disc brake system. Silent, automatic control box -- just dial and touch for desired direction. Accepts mast sizes up to 2 1/8" diameter. Includes light duty mast support. Rotator size is 17 3/8"Hx8"D inches.

Call your dealer for your best price!

HAM IV

\$529⁹⁵

Suggested Retail



T-2X

\$619⁹⁵

Suggested Retail



CD-45II

\$369⁹⁵

Suggested Retail



AR-40

\$269⁹⁵

Suggested Retail



Free Hy-Gain Catalog

Nearest Dealer/Free Catalog ... 800-973-6572

hy-gain.

Antennas, Rotators & Towers

308 Industrial Park Road, Starkville, MS 39759 USA

Toll-free Customer Sales Hotline: 800-973-6572

TECH: 662-323-9538 • FAX: 662-323-6551

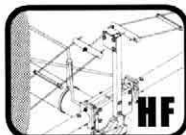
http://www.hy-gain.com

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. © Hy-Gain, 2000.

Rotator Specifications	T2X	HAM-IV	CD-45II	AR-40
Wind Load capacity (inside tower)	20 sq. ft.	15 sq. ft.	8.5 sq. ft.	3.0 sq. ft.
Wind Load (with mast adapter)	10 sq. ft.	7.5 sq. ft.	5.0 sq. ft.	1.5 sq. ft.
Turning Power (in pounds)	1000	800	600	350
Brake Power (in pounds)	9000	5000	800	450
Brake Construction	Electric wedge	Electric wedge	Disc brake	Disc brake
Bearing Assembly/How many	Tripl race/138	Dual Race/96	Dual race/48	Dual race/12
Mounting Hardware	Clamp plate	Clamp plate	Clamp plate	Clamp plate
Control Cable Conductors	8	8	8	5
Shipping Weight (pounds)	28	24	22	14
Effective Moment (in tower)	3400 ft/lbs.	2800 ft/lbs.	1200 ft/lbs.	300 ft/lbs.

NEWS FLASH

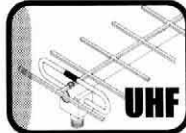
**M2 PROVIDES COMMERCIAL QUALITY AT AMATEUR
PRICES WITH CUSTOMER SERVICE SECOND TO NONE!**



HF



VHF



UHF



POSITIONERS

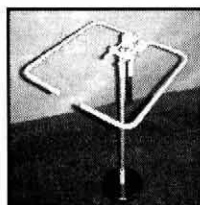


ACCESSORIES



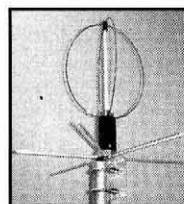
KILLER TRIBANDER KT36XA

**BRUTE STRENGTH
OR2800P AZIMUTH
ROTATOR with RS232
CONTROL**



**MOBILE OMNI
2M HO LOOP**

**SATELLITE ANTENNA
EB144 & EB432**



LEADER IN VHF 6M3



**M2 Antenna Systems, Inc. 7560 N. Del Mar Ave. Fresno, CA 93711 559-432-8873
Fax 559-432-3059 E-Mail: wyatt@m2inc.com Website: www.m2inc.com**



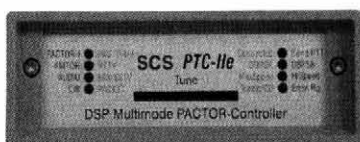
Visit us at
www.hosenose.com
for free demos & more product info.

LOGIC 5 - the best software package for your shack! Complete logging, online awards tracking for any award, QSL cards/labels, contesting, radio interfacing, antenna rotor control, digital communications for all modes, unequalled packet spotting, CW keyer, sound card support, customizable screens/reports, prints graphics and color, superb documentation, unsurpassed tech support, grayline AZ-EQ map, call-book database interfaces, customizable for foreign languages, and much more. Free infopak! Specs: Pentium-class, CD ROM drive, Win 95/98/00, NT 4.0. \$129. Foreign shipping extra. GA residents add 7% tax. Also available: TRX-Manager, QSL Route List, SARtek rotor interface, rig and keyer interfaces. A great hobby deserves state-of-the-art!

Personal Database Applications, Dept. Q, 1323 Center Dr., Auburn, GA 30011, 770-307-1511.
770-307-0760 fax. 770-307-1496 tech sup.
sales.qsl@hosenose.com
hours: 9-6 M-Th, 9-noon Fri.



Fast Data



www.yachtwire.com

Support for Pactor I, Pactor II, RTTY, AMTOR, CW, FAX, SSTV, PSK31 • Motorola DSP based Up to 1200bps \$US649.00

Farallon Electronics, 2346 B Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965 USA
415-331-1924 415-331-2063/fax
pactor@yachtwire.com

ELECTRONIC MILITARY SURPLUS FAIR RADIO SALES

30 FT MAST KIT

AB-1244/GRC MAST KIT, twelve aluminum alloy on steel sections form sturdy, yet lightweight 30 foot 1.7" dia mast. Kit includes five each lower and upper sections, one ea lower and upper adapter sections, gin pole swivel base, four ea 36 and 42 ft guy ropes, four guy stakes, two guy rings plus 2.5 pound sledge hammer. Part of OE-254/ GRC antenna set; 30 lbs sh. New, \$139.50 plus shipping. NYLON BAG for above. New, \$39.50; See Web

WEBSITE: fairradio.com

E-MAIL: fairradio@wcoll.com

PHONE: 419-227-6573 - FAX: 419-227-1313
1016 E. Eureka - Box 1105 Lima, OH 45802
VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER accepted
Write for latest Catalog - Address Dept. QST

Capacitors - Motors - Tubes - Test Equipment

Radios - Antennas - Inductors - Transformers

PowerPort

**Worldpouch
for FT-817**

Belt pouch or fanny pack - padded and waterproof. Add 2.3 AH power kit & go anywhere!

800-206-0115

www.powerportstore.com



UNBELIEVABLE

WIRELESS WEATHER STATION

GREAT PRICE SEE SPECKS @

www.wirelessweatherstation.com

ORDERS: 1-800-333-9041

M&S COMPUTER, BOONTON, NJ

DTMF Control with Voice Replies

For your Home-Automation!

Turn on/off/confirm status of up to four devices in your house, office, anywhere in the world.

TELECONT1 - for Telephone use.

TELECONT1T - for Transceiver use.

hamkit@hamkit.com

www.hamkit.com

Batteries / Chargers

BUY DIRECT FROM THE U.S. MANUFACTURER

SPECIAL

FOR THE
MONTH OF AUGUST

VX-5R
\$49.00

Replacement Batteries

Charger also
available

Look for September's
Special of the Month

Monthly Discounts Applicable to
End-Users Only

WOW!!!

A New Website

www.ww-manufacturing.com

VISIT



W & W Manufacturing Co.

NYS residents add 5.5% sales tax.
Add \$5.00 for shipping.

800 South Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801-5017

E-Mail: email@ww-manufacturing.com Web Site: www.ww-manufacturing.com

IN U.S. & IN CANADA CALL TOLL FREE 800-221-0732 • IN N.Y.S. 516-942-0011 • FAX: 516-942-1944

MADE IN U.S.A.

**Made in
U.S.A.**

Send for free
catalog &
price list

Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.



Visit Your Local Dealer

KJI Electronics

PO Box 438
Cedar Grove, NJ 07009-0438

1-973-239-4389

www.kjielelectronics.com

"ICOM specialists since 1978"

Advanced Specialties

114 Essex St.
Lodi, NJ 07644

1-800-926-9426

<http://advancedspec.freeyellow.com/>

"New Jersey's Amateur Radio Source"

Ham Central

3 Neptune Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

1-800-721-4426

<http://www.ham-central.com/>

"Servicing All Major Brands"

No. Ohio Amateur Radio

821 Pearl Road
Brunswick, OH 44212

1-877-964-5566

www.noard.com

"Serving NE/Central OHIO Hams"

Your Customers are reading *QST*

To reach them, call (860) 594-0207
or e-mail ads@arrl.org

Radio Depot

5963 Corson Ave S.
Seattle, WA 98108

1-206-763-2936

www.hammall.com

"Alinco • Icom • Kenwood Yaesu"

Tell your dealer you saw them in *QST*

Super Deal!



IC-746 HF/VHF Transceiver
HF+6m/2m • 5-100w • All-mode • IF-DSP
APF/ANF • Twin passband tuning • All
band automatic antenna tuner • 11" w x
4 1/2" h x 12 1/2" d **Special @ \$1299⁹⁹**



IC-756PRO HF/6M Transceiver
HF+6m • 5-100w • All mode • 32-bit float-
ing pt. DSP • 24-bit AD/DA convert. • DSP
controlled AGC loops • 51 IF filters • Spectral
scope • Auto notch • Digital voice re-
cord • **FREE** world clock from Icom for a
Limited Time **Special @ \$2549⁹⁹**



IC-718 HF Transceiver
.03-29.9MHz receive • Adjustable power
5-100w SSB, CW, RTTY, 2-40w AM • 10-
button keypad • direct freq. input • Auto
tuning steps • IF shift • VSWR • Digital
S/R/F meter **Special @ \$599⁹⁹**



IC-775DSP HF Transceiver
200w—all modes • IF-DSP • Auto IF Notch
DSP noise reduction • Noise Blanker
• PSN modulation • Auto peak filter • Dual
watch • CW pitch control • Electronic and
memory keyer • Power MOS FET final
• Built-in pwr supply... **Spec @ \$2999⁹⁹**

HOT!



IC-706 MK II-G Transceiver
HF+ 6m (100w); 2m (50w), 440 (20w)
• 101 mem. • .03-200MHz broadband all
mode • Cross band split • Noise blanker
• IF shift • DSP • Auto repeater • Preamp/
attenuator • CW keyer • Full break-in
(QSK) • Speech processor • VOX/XFC
• Tone encoder/decoder • 6" w x 2 1/2" h x
7 1/2" d, 5 lbs, 6 oz **Special @ \$934⁹⁹**
706MKIIG/AH4 **Special @ \$1224⁹⁹**
706MKIIG/AT180 **Special @ \$1384⁹⁹**

ICOM®

NEW



IC-910H VHF/UHF Transceiver
144-148, 430-450, and (optional) 1240-1300
MHz • 99 memory channels, 1 call, 6 scan
edges per band • Satellite mode operation
support • 9600bps packet • 50 tone CTCSS
• Auto repeater function **\$1499⁹⁹**
UX-910 10w, 1.2GHz module **\$499⁹⁹**



PW-1 Amplifier
HF + 6m • 1KW PEP SSB and 1kw CW/RTTY
output • Auto band change • Built-in auto
antenna tuner • Wide ALC adjust. range • Full
break-in CW operation • Built-in 110/220VAC
• Auto input voltage selector • 14" w x 10 1/2" h x
14 1/2" d, 56 lbs **Special @ \$4699⁹⁹**



R-75 Receiver
.03-60MHz • Triple conversion • Twin pass-
band tuning (PBT) • Synchronous AM detec-
tion • Large front-mt. speaker **\$569⁹⁹**



R-8500-02 Receiver
0.1-2GHz (cell blocked) • All mode • IF shift
• Noise blanker • Auto peak filter • 1000
memory channels • PC controllable w/built-in
CI-V and RS-232C port **Special \$1439⁹⁹**



RECEIVER FOR PC
PCR-1000-02 .5-1300MHz PC-controlled
• Power supply • AM/FM/SSB • Built-in speak-
er • Antenna • RS-232 cable and software
• cell-blocked **Special @ \$349⁹⁹**
PCR-100-12 .01-1300MHz PC-controlled • AM/
FM/WFM • CTCSS • Antenna **\$249⁹⁹**

Super LOW



IC-2100H FM Transceiver
144MHz, 55w • PC ready • 14 channel DTMF
• 113 alphanumeric memory channels
• Selectable squelch delay • Optional HM-90A
5 1/2" w x 1 1/2" h x 7 1/2" d **Special \$179⁹⁹**



IC-207H Dual Band Mobile
2m/440MHz FM • 50w/35w • Wideband
receive • 182 memory channels • 9600 baud
capability, PC ready • 50 frequency encode
/decode • Backlit TTP mic **Special \$299⁹⁹**



IC-2800H FM Mobile
50w/2m, 35w/440MHz • CTCSS enc/dec • S
meter • Memory names • Simple band scope
• 6 pin data port • External video input • Full
function microphone • Independent band
controls • Separate control head • 3" TFT
color LCD screen **Special @ \$499⁹⁹**

HANDHELD COMM. RECEIVERS

R-3-26 (pictured) 0.5-2450MHz
(cell blkd) • FM/WFM/AM/MTV/
FM TV modes • 450 mem.
• Alphanumeric • PC program-
mable • PL dec/scan • Audio/
video out **Special @ \$374⁹⁹**
R-10-05 • 0.5-1300MHz (cell
blkd) • FM/WFM/AM/USB/LSB/
CW modes • 1000 mem. • 8
character alphanumeric LCD • 7
scan modes with priority
• Cloning **Special @ \$299⁹⁹**
R-2-06 • 5-1300MHz • AM/FM/
WFM • With charger and
battery **Special @ \$154⁹⁹**
*FREE software from Icom thru 9/30/01

HANDHELDS



IC-T22A IC-T2H IC-T81A IC-Q7ABC IC-W32A

IC-T22A 2m • 3w (5w @ 13.5V) • Small,
easy to use • Alphanumeric display • Air
band receive • 80 memories; 40 with alpha-
numeric display **\$249⁹⁹**

IC-T2H 2m 6w • Wide band rcvr • 43 mem.
• 8 program. keys • 8 AA batt **Spec \$139⁹⁹**

IC-T7H 2m/440MHz • Dual bander at single
bander size & price • Easy! Works one band
at a time • 6w 2m/440MHz @ 13.5V • No
function key and "intuitive" help function
• CTCSS encode/decode ... **Special \$199⁹⁹**

IC-Q7ABC 2m/440 • 300mw • wideband
receive • 200 memories **Special \$134⁹⁹**

IC-W32A 2m/440MHz dual bander • 3w, 5w
w/BP-173 • Independent band controls
• Simultaneous receive • 200 mem. w/name
capability • PC/radio-to-radio clone capabil-
ity • Built-in enc/dec • Auto repeater func.
• Weather rcve capability .. **Special \$269⁹⁹**

IC-T81A Quad-band HT • 5w 6m/2m/440
MHz, 1w 1.2 GHz **Special @ \$279⁹⁹**

CS-T81 Windows software for T81A. **\$13⁹⁹**

CSW-HH4 Windows software with cable for
the T2H, T7H, W32A **\$50⁹⁹**

Other ICOMs not Pictured

A-22 5w Navicom Air HT **\$399⁹⁹**
AH-4 80-6m/120w/auto wire tuner **319⁹⁹**
AT-180 Auto coax tuner HF + 6m **499⁹⁹**
GP-270ML Fixed mount marine GPS **399⁹⁹**
IC-26XAT/HP 7w 2m HT **249⁹⁹**
IC-4008A Family radio service HT **79⁹⁹**
IC-821H 2M/430 SSB/FM sat. xcvr ... **1299⁹⁹**
IC-M1V 5w waterproof marine HT **249⁹⁹**
IC-M3A 5w VHF marine HT **159⁹⁹**
IC-M402W02 25w waterproof marine... **219⁹⁹**
IC-M45AW 25w VHF marine xcvr **179⁹⁹**

© w/Instant Coupon, coupons expire 9/30/01
Prices subject to change without notice.

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY® LLC

5710 W. Good Hope Road Milwaukee, WI 53223 • 414-358-0333 • Fax 414-358-3337 • Service 414-358-4087

BRANCH STORES

28940 Euclid Ave
Cleveland, OH 44092
440-585-3388
1-800-321-3594
Fax 440-585-1024
cleveland@aesham.com

621 Commonwealth Ave
Orlando, FL 32803
407-894-3238
1-800-327-1917
Fax 407-894-7553
orlando@aesham.com

4640 South Polaris Ave
Las Vegas, NV 89103
702-647-3114
1-800-634-6227
Fax 702-647-3412
lasvegas@aesham.com

STORE HOURS

Monday-Friday
9am to 5:30pm
Saturday
9am to 3pm
Over 44 Years in
Amateur Radio

Web www.aesham.com

E-mail info@aesham.com

Toll Free 1-800-558-0411

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-558-0411

6am Pacific to 8:30pm Eastern, Monday - Friday
9am to 3pm Saturday

THE UK'S BEST RADIO MAGAZINE DELIVERED TO YOUR DOOR EVERY MONTH AND YOU BECOME A MEMBER OF THE RSGB!

ACCESS TO
MEMBERS ONLY WEBSITE

MEMBERS DISCOUNTS
ALL FOR ONLY \$60



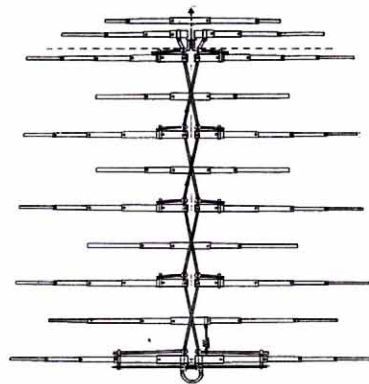
www.arrl.org

Tel: 1-888-277-5289

Fax: 860-594-0303

SPECIAL ARRL DEAL - 15 months for the price of 12

**In The Final Analysis
Quality Is Less Expensive**



Our Top Performer: XP80 Beam Series
10-12-15-20m with add-on: 6+17+30+40m
26ft/8m Boom 1x50 Ω Coax Feedline

It has the Same Outstanding Performance
on 20 m as a 5 Element Full Size Beam
on 15 + 17 m as a 5 Element 5/8 λ Beam
on 10 + 12 m as two (!) 5-Element Full Size Beams
on 6 m as a 3-4 Element Yagi
on 30 and 40 m as a Rotary Dipole or much better
all comparisons typical

No Traps, No Pattern- and Therefore Gain-Degrading
By Unused Elements and Feeder Lines. Impressive
Mechanical Quality. Our Smaller Beam Series:

XP40/XP60/XP70 2/15/20ft 2.4/4.4/6 m Boom
Our HF Verticals: 25 or 50 ft (7.5/15m) high, All Frequencies - No Traps
Beams from \$450 Verticals from \$260

Sommer Antennas
P.O. Box 710
Geneva FL 32732-0710

<http://www.sommerantennas.com>
e-mail: sommer@sommerantennas.com
407-349-9114 fax 407-349-2485

hamcity.com

Save
More
HERE!

Save money and get lower prices by shopping on **hamcity.com**,
where you can purchase amateur equipment, two-way radio,
family radio service, short-wave, scanners, GPS, and marine equipment

New Online Shopping Cart

- Secure online shopping

Community Center

- Post used equipment reviews, message boards, product reviews, and more

Learning Center

- Take Ham practice exams

Resource Center

- Access manufacturer's directories, call sign search, Hamband chart, Prefix search and much more



Jun's Electronics

TEL 310-390-8003

FAX 310-390-4393

<http://www.juns.com> E-mail: radioinfo@juns.com

HRS Mon-Fri 10:00a.m.-6:00p.m., Sat 10:00a.m.-4:00p.m.
5563 Sepulveda Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230
2.5 miles from LAX-N. on I-405 <Espanol • Korean>

Save money by ordering online at hamcity.com

800-882-1343
Out of State

800-564-6516
California



FT-1000D Transceiver

tx: 160-10m rx: 100kHz-30MHz • 200w
• 100 mem. • Dual receive • Antenna tuner
• Dual bandpass filter • Temp. compensated
crystal oscillator • 2.4kHz & 2kHz SSB
filters, 500Hz CW crystal filter 6" x 16"
x 15"d, 58 lbs. **Special @ \$3999⁹⁹**

FT-1000MP MK V IDBT • VRF • Class
A PA operation • 200W MOSFET final amp
• Integrated shuttle jog **Spec @ \$2849⁹⁹**

FTV-1000 50MHz transverter for
FT-1000MP MK V only **\$899⁹⁹**



FT-847 All Mode Transceiver

HF & satellite • 100w HF/6m • 50w 2m/430
MHz • Crossband full duplex • Reg/reverse
tracking • Satellite memory • DSP filters
• Low noise VHF/UHF • Built-in preamp
• Shuttle jog • CW sidetone pitch control
• CTCSS/DCS enc/decode • Direct keypad
entry • 1200/9600 bps **Spec @ \$1399⁹⁹**



FT-920 HF Transceiver

HF+ 6m • 100w • AF-DSP • Auto antenna
tuner • 127 mem. • FET RF amp • Digital
voice mem. • Dual display • Keyer • **FREE**
FM-1 unit for a **Limited Time**... **@ \$1189⁹⁹**

**Affordable
Beginner's
Radio!**



FT-840 HF Transceiver

transmit: 160 to 10m, receive: 100kHz to
30MHz • 100 memories • 100 watts • Twin
VFOs • Optional FM • Repeater offset
• CTCSS encode • 13.8V DC @ 20A • 10" w
x 3 3/4" h x 9 1/2" d, 18 lbs. **Special @ \$579⁹⁹**



Quadra System HF/6M Amplifier

Amateur coverage: 160-15 & 6m • 1000w
• 220V AC 500w power out on 6m • Built-in
high-speed ant. tnr • 2 RF inputs • 4 RF out-
puts • Auto band switching w/FT-1000D,
FT-1000MP, FT-920 & FT-900 • Separate
amp & PS units • 16 1/2" x 5 1/2" x 16 1/2" (amp)
33 lbs; (pwr sply) 26 lbs **\$3999⁹⁹**

YAESU



FT-100D Mini HF Transceiver

160-6m mobile, 2m, 430-450MHz rx: 100kHz-
30MHz, 30-970MHz (cell blkd) • 100/50/20w
• DSP • SSB/CW/AM/FM/AFSK/Packet • Built
in CTCSS/DCS • 300 mem. • IF Shift • IF noise
blanker • VOX • Dual VFOs • Electronic mem.
keyer • Speech processor • Crystal filter,
oscillator, and speaker.... **Special @ \$934⁹⁹**

FT-100D/ATAS FT-100D & ATAS-100
motorized mobile ant. combo.... **@ \$1224⁹⁹**



FT-90R Micro 2M/440 Transceiver

50/35w 2m/440 micro FM • Built-in CTCSS/
DCS enc/dec • Select. TX power • 186 mem.
• Direct keypad freq. entry • DTMF • ADMS PC
program. • Auto repeater shift • RF-level
squellch • Program. front panel/mic key func.
• 3.9" w x 1.2" h x 5.4" d **Special @ \$339⁹⁹**



FT-7100M Dualband Mobile

144-148, 430-450MHz tx; 108-137MHz (AM),
137-180MHz, 320-480MHz, 810-999.99MHz
(cell blkd) rx • Dual receive • Select. channel
steps • 50W/35W (144/430MHz) • 262 mem.
• Alphanumeric • Smart-Search™ • CTCSS/
DCS • ARTS™ • Band, band-limit, mem. scan
• RF squellch • 5.8" w x 1.9" h x 6.9" d **\$449⁹⁹**



FT-817 Backpack Transceiver

HF/VHF/UHF • 160-10M, 50MHz, 144MHz,
430-450MHz, Alaska emergency tx • 100kHz-
56MHz, 76-154MHz, 420-470MHz rx • 5/2.5/
1.5/0.7w • DSP • USB/LSB/CW/AM/FM/W-
FM/AFSK/RTTY • CTCSS/DCS • 200
mem. • IF shift • Noise blanker • CW keyer
• VOX • Dual VFOs • SmartSearch™ • ARTS
• 5.31" w x 1.5" h x 6.5" d **\$769⁹⁹**



FT-2600M 2m FM Transceiver

60w • 134-174MHz rcvr • 175 mem. • Built-in
CTCSS/DCS enc/dec • Smart Search™ • Auto
repeater shift • S-Meter squellch • Extensive
menu • Key freq. entry from mic • 1200/9600
bps packet • Compact **Special @ \$199⁹⁹**



FT-1500M 2m FM Mobile

144-148MHz tx/137-174MHz rx • 50w • 1200/
9600bps packet compatible • CTCSS enc/
decode • 130 mem. • 10 weather channels
• Windows program **Special @ \$184⁹⁹**



FT-3000M 2m FM Transceiver

70w • 110 to 180MHz, 300 to 520, 800 to
999MHz receive (cell blocked) • 81 mem-
ories • 1200/9600b comp. • 5 1/2" w x 1 1/2" x
6 1/4" d, 2 1/2 lbs **Special \$399⁹⁹**



VR-5000 Scanning Receiver

100kHz-2.6GHz (cell blocked) contin., multi-
mode • 2000 mem. channels, 100 banks
• Dual receive • SmartSearch™ auto mem.
load • Direct keypad freq. entry • World clock
• 7.1" w x 2.75" h x 8" d **\$899⁹⁹**



FRG-100B Receiver

50kHz-30MHz, SSB/CW/AM • 50 mem.
• Selectable bandwidths • Dual ant. inputs
• 9 1/4" w x 3 3/4" h x 9 1/2" d **Spec @ \$469⁹⁹**



Antenna Rotators

Light, medium, heavy & extra heavy-duty
models, plus elevation & azimuth - elevation.
G-450A Lt/medium, 10 sq. ft **\$259⁹⁹**
G-550 Elevation 12 sq. ft **299⁹⁹**
G-800SA Medium, 17 sq. ft **339⁹⁹**
G-800DXA Same, w/presets **429⁹⁹**
G-1000DXA 23 sq. ft. w/presets **519⁹⁹**
G-2800SDX Extra HD, 23 sq. ft. **C/O 999⁹⁹**
G-2800DXA Extra HD, 23 sq. ft. **1139⁹⁹**
G-5500 Azimuth/elevation 11 sq. ft ... **629⁹⁹**



Handhelds

FT-33R 5w 220MHz FM HT. **Special 249⁹⁹**
FT-50RD/41B 5w 2m/440. **Special @ 239⁹⁹**
FT-411MKII/12 5w 2m HT **179⁹⁹**
VR-120 100k-1300MHz AM/FM rcvr. **179⁹⁹**
VR-500 100kHz-1300MHz AM/FM/SSB
handheld receiver **Special @ 269⁹⁹**
VX-150 5w 2m FM HT **Special 159⁹⁹**
VX-1R 500mw 2m/440 HT ... **Special 159⁹⁹**
EDC-15 DC adapt.; VX-1R/FRS **Special 19⁹⁹**
VX-5R 5w 6m/2m/440 HT **Special 329⁹⁹**
VXA-120 4w air HT **259⁹⁹**
VXA-200/16SU 5w air HT w/baro **429⁹⁹**



VHF/UHF Repeaters

25w • 8 channels • PLL synthesized • Fully
programmable • CTCSS enc/ decode • Time
out and hang timers • Wall/rack mount
• 13.8V @ 6A • 14 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 4 1/2", 25 lbs
VXR-5000VADC 135-175MHz ... **\$1199⁹⁹**
VXR-5000VDCG 400-512MHz **1199⁹⁹**
VXR-5000V/TA 2m w/PS **C/O 1399⁹⁹**
VXR-5000V/TC 440 rptr w/PS **1399⁹⁹**
VXD-40UB 440 Duplexer **199⁹⁹**

© with Instant Coupon, coupons expire 9/30/01

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY[®] LLC

5710 W. Good Hope Road Milwaukee, WI 53223 • 414-358-0333 • Fax 414-358-3337 • Service 414-358-4087

BRANCH STORES

28940 Euclid Ave
Cleveland, OH 44092
440-585-7388
1-800-321-3594
Fax 440-585-1024
cleveland@aesham.com

621 Commonwealth Ave
Orlando, FL 32803
407-894-3238
1-800-327-1917
Fax 407-894-7553
orlando@aesham.com

4640 South Polaris Ave
Las Vegas, NV 89103
702-647-3114
1-800-634-6227
Fax 702-647-3412
lasvegas@aesham.com

STORE HOURS

Monday-Friday
9am to 5:30pm
Saturday
9am to 3pm
Over 44 Years in
Amateur Radio

Web www.aesham.com • E-mail info@aesham.com • Toll Free 1-800-558-0411

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-558-0411 6am Pacific to 8:30pm Eastern, Monday - Friday
9am to 3pm Saturday

HEX-BEAM®
BIG SIGNAL...SMALL BEAM
 Many Models 6-40M

Traffie Technology
 421 JONES HILL ROAD ASHBY, MA 01431-1801
 978-386-7900 Phone/Fax 1-888-599-BEAM Toll Free USA
www.hexbeam.com

Tech-Talk by Ten-Tec

Getting Past Sensitivity

by Allan Kaplan, W1AEL

Because nearly every modern radio receiver has more than adequate sensitivity, as we saw in the last Tech-Talk column, we must focus on how little response the receiver has to unwanted signals. It is really relative freedom from responses other than the signal of interest that separates good receivers from mediocre ones. Major Edwin Armstrong's invention of the superheterodyne receiver in the 1920s was a great step forward in radio communication, but although this architecture made modern receiver performance practical, it is the source of impairments such as image signals, reciprocal-mixing products, spurious mixer products, and receiver intermodulation products. This time we examine reciprocal mixing – a receiver handicap in bands loaded with strong signals.

While an oscillator produces a single pure frequency in our minds, a real-world version is actually a narrow band noise source – the narrower the better! Reciprocal mixing happens because the output of a mixer bears any modulation from both its receiver and LO ports. A strong signal, removed from the desired frequency acts as an unwanted local oscillator by mixing noise sidebands from the real local oscillator into the IF passband, thereby raising the noise level and potentially covering up reception of weak signals. Each strong signal in or near the passband contributes more LO noise to the IF!

The VHF synthesizers in many HF transceivers have substantial noise sidebands. The "dynamic range measurement is noise-limited" reports in ARRL reviews are evidence of the problem because they highlight reciprocal mixing performance. Because multiplication of the reference frequency to high VHF aggravates synthesizer phase noise absent elaborate (expensive) design measures, Ten-Tec uses a first IF in the HF range, hence a lower frequency LO with lower phase noise. We sacrifice HF general coverage to achieve less reciprocal mixing in our Omni-VI Plus transceiver. It is interesting to note that radios that lead the ARRL dynamic range testing at 5 kHz tone spacing are similar in that aspect of design. More on strong-signal performance next time. 73 de W1AEL.

Allan Kaplan, W1AEL, joined Ten-Tec as an RF engineer after retiring as Senior Staff Engineer at Raytheon, Falls Church, VA, where he designed high performance receivers. He holds a MSEE degree from the University of Massachusetts.

TEN-TEC
865-453-7172
www.tentec.com

Ham Ads

1) Advertising must pertain to products and services which are related to Amateur Radio.

2) The Ham-Ad rate for commercial firms offering products or services for sale is \$1.25 per word. Individuals selling or buying personal equipment: ARRL member 65¢ per word. Non-ARRL member \$1 per word. **Bolding** is available for \$1.75 a word. You may pay by check payable to the ARRL and sent to: Ham Ads, ARRL, 225 Main St., Newington, CT 06111. Or, you may pay by credit card sending the information by fax to 860-594-0259 or via e-mail to hamads@arrl.org. The credit card information we need is: the type of credit card, the exact name that appears on the credit card, the credit card number, the expiration date, and the credit card billing address.

3) Remittance in full must accompany copy since Ham-Ads are not carried on our books. Each word, abbreviation, model number, and group of numbers counts as one word. Entire telephone numbers count as one word. No charge for postal Zip code. No cash or contract discounts or agency commission will be allowed. Tear sheets or proofs of Ham Ads cannot be supplied. Submitted ads should be typed or printed clearly on an 8 1/2" X 11" sheet of paper.

4) Closing date for Ham-Ads is the 15th of the second month preceding publication date. No cancellations or changes will be accepted after this closing date. Example: Ads received March 16th through April 15th will appear in June QST. If the 15th falls on a weekend or holiday, the Ham-Ad deadline is the previous working day. Please contact the Advertising Department at 860-594-0231 or hamads@arrl.org for further information.

5) No Ham-Ad may use more than 100 words. No advertiser may use more than two ads in one issue. A last name or call must appear in each ad. Mention of lotteries, prize drawings, games of chance, etc. is not permitted in QST advertising.

6) New firms or individuals offering products or services for sale must check with us to determine if a production sample (which will be returned) should be submitted for examination. Dealers are exempted, unless the product is unknown to us. Check with us if you are in doubt. You must stand by and support all claims and specifications mentioned in your advertising.

The publisher of QST will vouch for the integrity of advertisers who are obviously commercial in character, and for the grade or character of their products and services. Individual advertisers are not subject to scrutiny.

The American Radio Relay League does not discriminate in its advertising on the basis of race, color, religion, age, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, or national origin.

The League reserves the right to decline or discontinue advertising for any other reason.

QST HAM ADS ON THE WEB — UPDATED MONTHLY
<http://www.arrl.org/ads/ham-ads.html>

SELL YOUR RADIO TODAY! Check out RADIOS ON-LINE on the ARRL web site:
<http://www.arrl.org/ads/RadiosOnline/>

CLUBS/HAMFESTS/NETS

COUNTY HUNTERS: Worked All Texas Award Beautiful Certificate. Temple Amateur Radio Club P.O. Box 616, Temple, TX 76503 www.tarc.org

FREE Ham Radio Auction Site:
www.RecRadioSwap.com Free Home Page. Free Links. Free Image Hosting.

FRIEND OF BILL W.?? - Join HAAM net
 Saturdays at 12:30 Eastern on 14.290; Sundays at 09:00 Pacific on 7.283.5; Sundays at 09:30 Pacific on 14.340/2. K6LX, e-mail: k6lx@arrl.net

Huntsville Hamfest 2001 August 18 & 19
www.hamfest.org

Join "No Code = No Theory" today! <http://www.neteze.com/radions/amateur.htm> or write to: WB6TMY at Zip Code 95402-4694 for literature.

JOIN the **Lambda Amateur Radio Club (LARC)** since 1975, the only open and visible public service-oriented ham club for gay and lesbian hams. Monthly newsletter, HF skeds, internet listserv and IRC, hamfest meetings, chapters, DXpeditions. Write LARC, POB 56069, Philadelphia, PA 19130-6069 or e-mail: lambda-arc@geocities.com

MARCO: Medical Amateur Radio Council, operates daily and Sunday nets. Grand Rounds: 14.308 MHz Sunday mornings at 10:00 am Eastern time. Medically-oriented amateurs (physicians, dentists, veterinarians, nurses, therapists, etc.) invited to join. Inquiries to: MARCO, 2650 Head of The Tide Rd, RR 4, Belfast, Maine 04915-9624.
 Web: <http://www.smbs.buffalo.edu/med/marco/>

QCWA—Quarter Century Wireless Association. If you were first licensed 25 years ago and currently licensed you are eligible. Be one of us! Write Dept. T, 159 E 16th Ave, Eugene, OR 97401-4017. Call 541-683-0987.

RAINBOW AMATEUR RADIO ASSOCIATION - The gay/lesbian club. Active multi-band H.F. nets, monthly newsletter, e-mail reflector, web page: www.rara.org. Chat Room. Privacy respected. E-mail: rara@qsl.net or P.O. Box 191, Chesterland, OH 44026-0191.

SATELLITE TELEPHONES new and used. Indium, Globalstar and Inmarsat: voice and data service worldwide don@skyhelp.net 703-330-9028.

THE ARRL LETTER — The League's news digest for active amateurs, professionally produced and edited and now available in a weekly electronic edition via the World Wide Web at <http://www.arrl.org/arrlletter>

THE Veteran Wireless Operators Association, a 74-year old, non-profit organization of communications professionals invites your inquiries and application for membership. Write VWOA, Edward Pleuler, Jr., Secretary, 46 Murdock Street, Fords, NJ 08863. Visit our web site for activities, history, membership: <http://www.vwoa.org>

PROPERTY/VACATION/RENTALS

A BERMUDA Ham QTH rental awaits you. Email edkelly@ibl.bm - Phone VP9GE 1-441-293-2525.

ANTENNA FARM: Leetonia, Ohio (Northeast Ohio) Twelve room restored 1867 Italianate two story brick home with 17.5 acre antenna farm consisting of 160M full-size 4-square, 160M full wave loop, telrex beams on 75M, 40M, 20M, 15M, 10M, 6M, 2M. Fourteen antenna supports from 60 feet to 199 feet, 2-car garage, air conditioned radio room, 30x60 pole building, etc. Appraised \$250,000. 1915-20 Vibroplex Blue Racer Bug in original box, \$600. K8CCV, (330) 427-2303, PO Box 231, Leetonia, Ohio 44431-0231

APOLLO BEACH FLORIDA! 50 FT TOWER & MUCH MORE. Bring your rig and move right in! Located on canal to Tampa Bay. Included is custom-built 3 Br 2 bath home on sailboat water. Dock, hot tub on screened lanai, split BR, tile floors. contact Kay L. Pye, WD4HHN, ERA PAUL B. DICKMAN, INC., REALTORS 813-645-3211 kaylpye@earthlink.net

AZ QTH? Antennas welcome in Sun City, America's Premier Retirement Community. Attractive homes on generous lots \$60K to \$200K. Free info: Don Steele, Ken Meade Realty, 1 800-877-1776
VE3PFC@arrl.net

BAHAMAS RENTAL: Abaco villa w/station. N4JQQ, 407-894-2519 or strutledge@aol.com

BAHAMAS, Treasure Cay Resort. Beach house/contest station rental. Many world records. 3 BR/2 Bath. KC4SZE, 256-734-7300 or kennethh@hiwaay.net

BLUE RIDGE MT. of VA. - Build your vacation QTH on a beautiful mountain top near Blue Ridge Parkway - Floyd, VA. Info www.public.usit.net/dlarsen or www.va-mountainland.com E-mail: kk4www@fairs.org. Dave, KK4WW, phone 540-763-2321.



TS-570D(G) HF Transceiver

160-10m Ham Band operation • 500kHz-30MHz receive • 100w output • Auto antenna tuner • 16-bit DSP technology • Scrolling menu; 46 types of func. • "One-touch" DSP filter wide mode • Enhanced CW DSP including 11 user-selectable CW DSP filters • RS-232 port for up to 57,600 bps PC control • Electronic keyer • Different settings for TX & RX • 9-step operator controllable NR1 • 10%w x 3%h x 10%d • 15 lbs **Special \$1099**
TS-570S(G) 160-10m/6m **Spec \$1279**

NEW!



TS-2000 Transceiver

100W HF/6m/2m, 50W 440MHz • Dual rcve • IF stage DSP, AF in sub band • Built-in TNC • CTCSS/DCS • Auto tuner • Cross-band repeat • Built-in TCXO • 5+1 antenna ports • Elect keyer • Back-lit front panel • Satellite operation **Special \$2199**
TS-B2000 PC-controlled xcvr, similar to TS-2000, with high-tech silver box look and ARCP-2000 software **1899**
TS-2000X TS-2000 w/1.2GHz... **2899**



TS-870S HF Transceiver

160-10m amateur band operation • 100kHz-30MHz general coverage rcvr • 100w output • IF-digital signal processing func. • AIP sys. • Vari. AGC voice equalizer • Speech processor • Electronic keyer • Multi scan modes • Menu func. • 13.8V DC @ 20A 13" w x 4" h x 13" d **Special \$2149**



TS-950SDX HF Transceiver

150w 160-10m all mode w/100kHz-30MHz rx • Built-in ant. tuner • 100 mem. • Select. tone/CTCSS • Dual rcve • 23 position AF digital filter • Speech processor • QSK semi-break-in • Computer interface • 5%h x 15.8" w x 15% d • 51 lbs **C/O \$3999**

KENWOOD

**TM-8707A,
V7A, TS-570D(G)
& 570S(G)**

**Software FREE
from Kenwood
web site**



TM-V7A Dual Band FM Transceiver

50w 2m/35w 440 • Five-in-one programmable memory • 280 multi-function memory positions • 180 channels • Auto band change Built-in duplrx • CTCSS enc/dec • 10 DTMF mem. • Cross band repeat. func. • Reversed LCD • 5%w x 1%h x 7% d. **Special \$419**

TM-742AD Dual Band Transceiver

2m/440 50/35w dual FM **Special \$639**
TS-642AD Dual Band Transceiver
 Same as TM-742AD but is a 2m/220 dual-band FM **\$739**



TM-261A 2M FM Transceiver

144-148MHz tx; 118-174MHz rx • 50w • MIL-STD 61 multi-funct. mem. channels plus 1 call channel • Mem. name funct. • DTSS selective calling • Multi-scan capability • Dual menu sys. • Multi-funct. mic • DTMF mem. funct. CTCSS tone enc; opt. dec • 13.8V DC @ 11A • 5%w x 6%h x 6% d. **Special \$169**

TM-461A 70cm FM Transceiver

Same features and looks as TM-261AD but 438-450MHz transmit, 400-470MHz receive, 35w output **\$439**



TS-50S HF Transceiver

160-10m Amateur Band operation • 500kHz-30MHz General coverage receiver • 100w output • Dual vfos • DDS (Direct Digital Synthesizer) with "fuzzy-logic" control • AIP system • 100 memory channels • Dual-menu system • Multi-function mic • 12V DC @ 20A • 7" w x 2%h x 9" d, 6% lbs **Special \$699**

TM-G707A Dual Band FM Transceiver

50w 2m/35w 440 • High visibility LCD Detachable front panel • 180 memory channels • Alpha numeric display • CTCSS encoder/decoder • Duplexer built-in • Priority scan • 5%w x 2%h x 7% d. **Special \$299**

**FREE
SHIPPING!
via UPS Ground
on Orders over
\$1,500**



TH-79AKSS



TH-D7A(G)



TH-G71A



TH-22ATH

TH-22ATH 144MHz single band operation • MOS FET power module • 5w output • DTMF keypad 40 mems, 1 call channel • Multiple scan functions (VFO, call, mem.) • Dual scan stop modes 2.2" w x 5.7" h x 1.0" d **\$219**

TH-42AT 2.5w 440MHz version **Closeout \$229**

TH-79AKSS 2m/440MHz dual bander • 5w output • MOS FET power module • Dual receive Cross-band repeat • 82 memories • ID and DTMF memory • Built-in CTCSS encode and decode 2.2" w x 5.1" h x 1.0" d **\$379**

TH-D7A(G) 5w 2m/440 HT • w/1200/9600 TNC • Altitude • Time • 3 position mem. • 3 memory text • 1750MHz packet burst • Position ambiguity • Auto message response. **Spec \$399**

TH-G71A 5w 2m/440 dual band • Multiple scan modes • Wide range receive including aircraft CTCSS encode/ decode • One band at a time • 10 DTMF autopatch mem. • PC programmable plus DTMF remote control to your Kenwood TM-V7A • 2%w x 4%h x %d **\$269**



VC-H1 Visual Communicator

Outdoor SSTV • Compatible w/ any FM xcvr • 10 image mem. • Connects to PC w/opt. kit to save pics as JPEG • Call sign superimpose • 270,000-pixel CCD image sensor • Rotatable, detachable camera head • Built-in mic & spkr • 1.8" color display • 4 AA batt. • 2%w x 1%h x 6% d **Special \$399**

Prices subject to change without notice.

TM-D700A Dual Band Mobile

50w 144MHz, 35w 440MHz • 118-1300MHz receive, cell blkd • Remote head install only • Alpha-numeric • Built-in 1200/9600bps • 200 mem. • Advanced APRS-99 • CTCSS enc/dec • Digital code squelch • Tone burst • Tone freq. scan • 5%w x 1%h x 7" d (body), 5%w x 2%h x 1" d (head) **Special \$599**

Other Products Not Pictured

TM-331A 25w/220 FM xcvr **\$499**

TM-541A 10w 1.2GHz FM xcvr **449**

UBZ-AL14BK Black FRS HT **Closeout 39**

UBZ-AM14BK Black FRS HTs **Pair 99**

UBZ-GM14 Black FRS HT **89**

UBZ-LH14BK Black FRS HT **Special 79**

Micellaneous Closeouts

BT-10 6 AA alkaline case; TH-235A **\$2**

DFK-4B 13' cable kit; TM-733A **29**

DFK-7B 22' cable kit; TM-733A **49**

DTU-2 Digital paging; TM-541A **14**

MB-14 Mobile mount; TM-742AD **19**

ME-1 Mem. expand; TH-28A, TM-251A **4**

PB-36 7.2V battery; TH-235 **9**

PB-37 12V 5w battery; TH-235 **9**

PG-3E Cigarette cord with filter **9**

SC-41 Soft case; PB-32 **4**

SC-43 Soft case; TH-79/PB-33/34 **4**

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY[®] LLC

5710 W. Good Hope Road Milwaukee, WI 53223 • 414-358-0333 • Fax 414-358-3337 • Service 414-358-4087

BRANCH STORES

28940 Euclid Ave
Cleveland, OH 44092
440-585-7388
1-800-321-3594
Fax 440-585-1024
cleveland@aesham.com

621 Commonwealth Ave
Orlando, FL 32803
407-894-3238
1-800-327-1917
Fax 407-894-7553
orlando@aesham.com

4640 South Polaris Ave
Las Vegas, NV 89103
702-647-3114
1-800-634-6227
Fax 702-647-3412
lasvegas@aesham.com

STORE HOURS

Monday-Friday
9am to 5:30pm
Saturday
9am to 3pm
Over 44 Years in
Amateur Radio

Web www.aesham.com • E-mail info@aesham.com • Toll Free 1-800-558-0411

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-558-0411

6am Pacific to 8:30pm Eastern, Monday - Friday
9am to 3pm Saturday

ALL BAND ANTENNAS

TRAP DIPOLES

Model	Bands	Traps	Length	Price
D-314	12/17/30	4	37'	\$89.95
D-42	10/15/20/40	2	55'	74.95
D-52	10/15/20/40/80	2	105'	79.95
D-58	10/15/20/40/80	6	82'	125.95
D-68	10/15/20/40/80/160	8	146'	162.95

TRAP VERTICALS-"SLOPERS":*

VS-42	10/15/20/40	2	24'	64.95
VS-53	10/15/20/40/80	3	42'	79.95
VS-64	10/15/20/40/80/160	4	73'	98.95

* Can be used without radials
* Feedline can be buried if desired

* End Fed
* Permanent or Portable Use

ALL TRAP ANTENNAS are Ready to Use - Coax Fed - Factory Assembled - Commercial Quality - Handles 600 Watts - Comes complete with: Deluxe Traps, Deluxe Center Connector, 14 ga. Stranded Antenna Wire and End Insulators. Automatic Band Switching - Tuner, usually never required - For All Transmitters, Receivers, & Transceivers - For All Class Amateurs - One Feedline works All Bands - Instructions Included.

SINGLE BAND DIPOLES

Model	Band	Length	Kit Form Price	Assembled Price
D-10	10	16'	\$18.95	\$23.95
D-15	15	22'	18.95	23.95
D-20	20	33'	19.95	24.95
D-40	40	66'	24.95	28.95
D-80	80/75	130'	29.95	33.95
D-160	160	260'	41.95	45.95

Includes instructions, Deluxe Center Connector, 14 ga. Stranded Antenna Wire and End Insulators. Coax Fed.

LIMITED SPACE DIPOLES

- Reduces overall length over 40%!
- Shorteners are enclosed, sealed, weatherproof and lightweight.
- Complete with Deluxe Center Connector, 14 ga. Stranded Antenna Wire, End Insulators, and Assembly Instructions.
- Use as inverted "V", or flat-top.
- Coax Fed.
- Excellent for all class amateurs.

Model	Band	Length	Price
LS-40K	40	38'	\$48.95
LS-80K	80/75	69'	54.95
LS-160K	160	100'	56.95

Any single band, or Trap antenna with PB-1 Balun instead of Deluxe Center Connector; Add \$10.00 to antenna price. (For PB-1-C - Add \$12.00)

"PRO-BALUN" PB-1 - \$19.95

- 1:1 For Dipoles, Beams & Slopers
- Handles Full Legal Power
- Broadband 3 to 35 Mhz.
- Lightweight, Sealed & Waterproof
- Deluxe connectors require NO soldering
- NO jumper wires
- Minimizes coax & harmonic radiation
- Accepts standard PL-259 connector

"PRO-BALUN" PB-1-C - \$21.95

"Current Type" 1:1 Ratio - 3KW - 1.5 to 55 Mhz.

"PRO-BALUN" PB-4, 4:1 Ratio - \$21.95

ALL BAND - LIMITED SPACE ANTENNA

- Works ALL Bands 160 thru 10 Meters
- Sealed, weatherproof lightweight shorteners utilize NO rust terminals
- Perfect match for your Antenna Tuner with balanced line output
- Handles Full Power
- Works with all transmitters, transceivers receivers, etc.
- Completely Factory Assembled - Ready to install - NO adjustments necessary
- Only 70 feet overall length!
- Perfect for ALL classes of Amateurs
- Install as Flat-top, Sloper, Inverted "V", or almost any configuration
- Shorteners provide full 135 feet electrical length, with only 70 feet physical length
- Utilizes Heavy 14 gauge stranded wire
- INCLUDES 100 ft. of 450Ω Feedline to install - NO adjustments necessary

MODEL AS-2 - \$49.95

***** COMBO SPECIAL - #AS-2-SP *****

AS-2 - ALL BAND Antenna with popular MFJ-949E Ant. Tuner only \$179.95!

And get a 18' RG-8X Interconnect cable FREE!!

SEE YOUR DEALER, OR ORDER DIRECT FROM FACTORY.
SHIPPING: Add \$4.00 within U.S.; CANADA: Add 10% (min. \$5.00)

VISA / MC - give card no., exp. date & signature

ORDERS ONLY - 1-800-728-7594

FREE BROCHURE & INFORMATION - 423-913-1615

FAX - 423-913-2131

SPI-RO MFG., INC. P.O. Box 189
Jonesborough, TN 37659

www.spiromfg.com

THE QSL MAN®

Since 1979, Quality, Service, and Value!

Free samples

Wayne Carroll, W4MPY

P. O. Box 73

Monetta, SC 29105-0073

Phone or FAX (803) 685-7117

URL: <http://www.qslman.com>

Email: w4mpy@qslman.com

STAR QUALITY QSL'S

STAR

High Quality Cards
Great Value
Fast Turnaround
Guaranteed Accuracy on all orders.

Write or Call for
FREE SAMPLES!
55¢ SASE appreciated.

E-Mail: wx9x@adsnet.com
<http://qth.com/star>

1608 E. Lincolnway, Suite H • Valparaiso, IN 46383
(219) 465-7128 • Fax (219) 464-7333

<http://www.radio-ware.com>

RADIOWARE **RBS**

Books, Coax, Connectors, & Antenna Wire
We've got it all! Check our New web site out for details and specials.

800 457 7373

PO Box 209 Rindge NH 03461-0209

Vintage Radios of N.E. Texas

Restoration of boat anchor equipment

Silk Screening and repair equipment

45 years experience

100,000+ tubes in stock.

500 radios in stock

2165 N.W. Loop 286 • Paris, Texas, 75460

903-785-2077

e-mail: vradiodfnetex@1starnet.com

DK9SQ Products

33' collapsible Fiberglass Mast

10 - 40 loop, 80/40 dipole, 2m/440 Yagi

NEW - All Band Folded Vertical

Kanga US

3521 Spring Lake Dr. • Findlay OH 45840

419-423-4604

www.bright.net/~kanga/kanga/



DCI DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS INC.

Reduce intermod on 2m, 220, 440 and 6m by using bandpass filters. See DCI's extensive website for AMATEUR and COMMERCIAL RF filters

www.dci.ca

Call 1-800-563-5351 or

email: dcic@dcic.ca for expert advice

BORNEO/9M6AAC - <http://www.qsl.net/9m6aac>

CURACAO PJ2T CONTEST STATION available for rental. 100 feet of oceanfront, two bedrooms; rigs and antennas all supplied. Details at <http://asgard.kent.edu/ccc>. W0CG, ghoward@kent.edu.

DENVER, 20 minutes west, quality 4 bedroom Mountain home, 5 Acres, secluded with excellent sun and views, minutes from I-70. Radio shack - 50A @ 220VAC, 60ft. self-supporting crank-up tower with masting for 40M yagi, Mosley CL-36, HDR-300 Rotator. W0QIY, 303-526-2680; hdhoffman@sprynet.com (Mary Richards, broker 1-800-568-6120, ext. 88)

DXshack FG, J6, 3W, XU, XW, TRX+kWAMP+Beam ANT's and Bed. <http://qth.com/dxshack/> email: xu2a@tsinet.or.jp

FOR SALE: Preston County WV Mountain Retreat @ 2700ft Outstanding FD/VHF/UHF contesting QTH. No antenna restrictions. www.RWILT.com Dick, K8TPH 304-842-4041

KH6SQ - <http://www.seaquaui.com>

P49V/AI6V's ARUBA Cottage for rent; 2 bedrooms, rig and antennas. For info write: Carl Cook, 2191 Empire Ave., Brentwood, CA 94513.

TURKS AND CAICOS "HAM-LET" VACATION:

House with station located Providenciales hillside above ocean. Jody Millsbaugh, 649-946-4436 or Box 694800, Miami, Florida 33269 USA. E-mail: jody@tciway.tc

VP5B Contest Station; North Caicos Beach Front. 3BR/2BA; RIGS, AMPS, Antennas Deluxe Accommodations, www.qth.com/vp5. Email: K4ISV@KIH.NET; 270-259-4530.

ANTIQUE/VINTAGE/CLASSIC

ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED. Free sample copy! Antique radio's largest-circulation monthly magazine. Old radios, TVs, ham equip., 40s & 50s radios, telegraph, books & more. Ads & articles. Free 20-word ad monthly. Subscribe today. Six-month trial: \$19.95. Yearly rates: \$39.49 (\$57.95 by 1st Class). Foreign: write. ARC, PO Box 802-B22A, Carlisle, MA 01741. Phone: 978-371-0512, Fax: 978-371-7129, Web: www.antiqueradio.com

ANTIQUE WIRELESS ASSOCIATION. The organization for all enthusiasts of antique and historical radio! Publishes OLD TIMER'S BULLETIN, covering vintage ham gear, keys, telegraphy, contests, broadcast receivers, vacuum tubes, historical, technical articles, restoration, and much more. AWA produces the famous annual Rochester, NY meet. Maintains world-famous historical radio-electronics communications museum. Membership only \$15/year! Antique Wireless Association, Box E, Dept. 1, Breeseport, NY 14816. Check our Website: <http://www.antiquewireless.org>

BROADCAST MICROPHONES and accessories (call letter plates, stands) wanted: early carbon, condenser, ribbon, dynamic models. Cash or trade. James Steele, Box 620, Kingsland, GA 31548. 912-729-6106. jsteele@k-bay106.com; <http://www.k-bay106.com/mics.htm>

CLASSIC RADIOS FOR SALE: Good used equipment wanted. The Radio Finder, 11803 Priscilla Lane, Plymouth, MI 48170. Tel/Fax 1-734-454-1890. finder@radiofinder.com or <http://www.radiofinder.com>

KENWOOD TS-570 SG, MC60A \$995. TS-520S \$350. Drake TR-4C #350. K1BW, 413-538-7861.

MANUALS FOR MOST OLD HAM GEAR. Best source for 25 years and at low prices! Most USA made ham gear. Our catalog "P" \$3 required to order or get free info at www.hi-manuals.com. Hi-Manuals, Box P-802, Council Bluffs, IA 51502.

NEED TUBES? Send S.A.S.E. for our lists. Fala Electronics, 2545 South 19 Street, Milwaukee, WI 53215.

TELEGRAPH KEYS wanted by collector. Bugs and unusual or unique straight keys or sounders, and tube electronic keys. Also pre1950 callbooks. Vince Thompson, K5VT, 3410 N. 4th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85013. 602-840-2653.

VINTAGE RADIOS - Restoration on boat anchor equipment, silkscreening and repair equipment, see our ad on this page: Vintage Radios of N.E. Texas, Phone # 903-785-2077.

WANTED: Information on "Scott" Radio 1930's K4NBN 904-273-2633.

RF POWER AMPLIFIERS

High Power Amps
144MHz 400watts
220MHz 225watts
440MHz 185watts

Pin Pout Ic Gain/NF (+13.8V) \$
Model (W) (W) (A) (dB) Type Price

50 MHz						
0503G	1-5	10-50	6	15/0.7	LPA	208
0508G	1	170	28	15/0.7	Standard	367
0510G	10	170	25	15/0.7	Standard	319
0550G	5-10	375	59	15/0.7	HPA	524
0552G	20-25	375	54	15/0.7	HPA	486

144 MHz						
1403G	1-5	10-50	6	15/0.7	LPA	163
1405G	1-2	100	14	15/0.7	Standard	295
1410G	5-10	160-200	28	15/0.7	Standard	328
1412G	25-45	160-200	22	15/0.7	Standard	286
1450G	5-10	350+	56	15/0.7	HPA	572
1452G	10-25	350+	52	15/0.7	HPA	525

220 MHz						
2203G	1-5	8-35	5	14/0.8	LPA	168
2210G	5-10	130	20	14/0.8	Standard	346
2212G	25-45	130	16	14/0.8	Standard	316
2250G	5-10	225	40	14/0.8	HPA	579
2252G	10-25	225	36	14/0.8	HPA	537
2254	75	225	32		HPA	494

440MHz						
4405G	1-5	15-50	9	12/1.2	LPA	309
4410G	10	100	19	12/1.2	Standard	367
4412G	15-30	100	19	12/1.2	Standard	355
4448G	1-5	75-100	25	12/1.2	HPA	429
4450G	5-10	185	35	12/1.2	HPA	585
4452G	25	185	30	12/1.2	HPA	547

Description **Size** **Wt** **Connectors**
LPA=Low-power amp 3x6x5 4lbs UHF
Standard=Mobile/Base 3x6x11 6lbs UHF or N
HPA=High-power amplifier 3x10x11 9lbs UHF or N
REPEATER AMPLIFIERS-continuous-duty! See extensive listing in catalog or call factory for details.



Model 1410G



Model 1452G

TE SYSTEMS TEL (310)478-0591
P.O. Box 25845 FAX (310)473-4038
Los Angeles, CA 90025 1-00



K1 **NEW!**

K2

ELECRAFT HF Transceiver Kits

New K1 dual-band QRP CW rig: The K1 is great for first-time builders. Includes your choice of two bands, 5 W of power output, built-in speaker, memory keyer, and digital display. Advanced features include variable-bandwidth crystal filter, RIT/XIT, and optional internal antenna tuner. Only 2.2 x 5.2 x 5.6" - a backpacker's dream! \$269.

K2 160-10 m SSB/CW Transceiver: The K2's superior receive performance has made it a favorite for home station use (see QST review, March 2000). But its small size and low current drain make it an ideal portable station, especially when you add the internal ATU and internal 2.9-Ah battery. Starts at \$579.



ELECRAFT
www.elecraft.com

P.O. Box 69
Aptos, CA 95001-0069

Phone: (831) 662-8345
Dayton Booth #196

EZNEC 3.0

All New Windows Antenna Software by W7EL

EZNEC 3.0 is an all-new antenna analysis program for Windows 95/98/NT/2000. It incorporates all the features that have made **EZNEC** the standard program for antenna modeling, plus the power and convenience of a full Windows interface.

EZNEC 3.0 can analyze most types of antennas in a realistic operating environment. You describe the antenna to the program, and with the click of a mouse, **EZNEC 3.0** shows you the antenna pattern, front/back ratio, input impedance, SWR, and much more. Use **EZNEC 3.0** to analyze antenna interactions as well as any changes you want to try. **EZNEC 3.0** also includes near field analysis for FCC RF exposure analysis.

See for yourself

The **EZNEC 3.0** demo is the complete program, with on-line manual and all features, just limited in antenna complexity. It's free, and there's no time limit. Download it from the web site below.

Prices - Web site download only: \$89. CD-ROM \$99 (+ \$3 outside U.S./Canada). VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted.

Roy Lewallen, W7EL phone 503-646-2885
P.O. Box 6658 fax 503-671-9046
Beaverton, OR 97007 email w7el@eznec.com

<http://eznec.com>

FACTORY AUTHORIZED REPAIR
ICOM YAESU KENWOOD ALINCO

Factory trained technicians using state of the art test gear to insure the highest quality of service for your radio.
High-Performance Modifications.

1-888-767-9997
Website & Reconditioned Gear List
<http://www.kk7tv.com>

KK7TV Communications
2350 W Mission Lane #7, Phoenix, AZ 85021
Fax: 602-371-0522 Ask For Randy, KK7TV

Your One STOP Service Center

Svetlana 4cx800a tubes, \$200 pair shipped
Svetlana 4cx400a tubes, \$180 pair shipped
Contact us for all of your Russian Tube needs
Bliss Match Master Antenna Tuners

Tom's Tubes
256-593-0077
email: w4th@tomstubes.com
<http://www.tomstubes.com>

FREE!

ANTENNA & TOWER MOUNT CATALOG

STANDOFF BRACKETS
SO 1
PO 1 PULLY
SO 2
SO 3

SO 12 DUO MOUNT
SO 13 TRI MOUNT

RM 16 ROTOR MOUNT

GP 81
GP 21X
GP 51S
GINPOLE KITS

MA 3
MA 2

• HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED
• IMMEDIATE UPS SHIPPING
CALL OR WRITE:
IIX EQUIPMENT LTD
P.O. Box 9, Oak Lawn, IL 60454
708-423-0605 FAX 708-423-1691
e-mail is iix@w9iix.com

TT 9, TT 6 QUADPODS
<http://www.w9iix.com>

DIRECTIVE SYSTEMS

RR # 1 Box 282 Dixon Road
Lebanon, ME. 04027
Tel: (207) 658-7758 Fax: (207) 658-4337
www.directivesystems.com

YAGI SPOKEN HERE

Directive Systems, the leader in loop yagi microwave antennas is now producing the incomparable K1FO yagi with models for 144, 222 and 432 MHz

Let us direct your signals forward with total performance.

Write or call for a brochure

WE DIRECT RF

Ar² Communications Products
High Performance Communications Equipment Since 1978
 P.O. Box 1242
 Burlington CT 06013

Low noise preamplifiers
 Broadband amplifiers
 Gunnplexers
 Horn antennas
 Power dividers
 Sequencers
 Cable assemblies
 Attenuators
 RF connectors
 & more



www.advancedreceiver.com 860 485-0310

Awesome Audio Demonstration!
WWW.W2IHY.COM

Your Transmit Audio Is Outstanding!

The W2IHY 8 Band Audio Equalizer And Noise Gate brings professional audio processing technology to your shack... affordably!

The W2IHY 8 Band Audio Equalizer And Noise Gate provides three powerful audio-management tools for your microphones and radios. Fine-tune your microphone with 8 Bands of Equalization. Customize your audio for that rich, full broadcast sound or penetrating, pileup busting contest and dx audio. Change from one audio "personality" to another instantly with smooth-action slide pots. The highly effective Noise Gate eliminates background noises picked up by your microphone. Increases signal clarity and presence.

Universal Microphone and Radio matching capabilities let you interface practically any microphone with any radio! Comprehensive impedance matching and signal level controls for input and output, 8-pin, XLR and RCA microphone jacks. Headphone monitor. Extensive RFI protection.

Toll-Free 877-739-2449
845-889-4933
 W2IHY Technologies
 19 Vanessa Lane • Staatsburg, NY 12580
 email: Julius@W2IHY.COM
WWW.W2IHY.COM

W2IHY 8 Band Audio Equalizer And Noise Gate \$229.99 (Kit \$189.99)
 Microphone Cable (specify radio make & model) \$15.00
 W2IHY Dual Band Audio Equalizer And Noise Gate \$129.99 (Kit \$99.99)
 S&H \$8.00 Three year parts & labor warranty.

30 Day Money Back No Questions Asked Guarantee!

The Ultimate PSK-31 Interface!

The **SignalLink™** defines a new standard in multimode sound card interfaces that makes the others obsolete! A level of quality, performance, and features not available anywhere else. Whether you are interested in PSK-31, MT63, RTTY, SSTV or any of the dozens of other digital modes, this is the interface you have been waiting for! The **SignalLink™** comes fully assembled, tested, and ready to go. Visit our web site and get all the details on this amazing and revolutionary new product.



Get the best... Get a SignalLink!

www.tigertronics.com Only **\$49⁹⁵**

Tigertronics, Inc. 400 Daily Lane P.O. Box 5210 Grants Pass, OR 97527 800-822-9722

WANTED: pre-1925 battery radios, crystal sets, and vacuum tubes. Also early telegraph keys and pre-1900 electrical apparatus. Jim Kreuzer, N2GHD, Box 398, Elma, NY 14059. 716-681-3186. wireless@pce.net

WANTED: Western Electric Audio Equipment. Amplifiers, Tubes, Parts, Speakers, all Microphones. Top Cash Paid Toll Free: 877-288-1280.

QSL CARDS/CALLSIGN NOVELTIES

100 QSL Cards \$8.50 postpaid. Send Stamp for Sample. ARTIST, P. O. Box 148652, Nashville, TN 37214.

AFFORDABLE QSL CARDS, available in small quantities with lots of options. Parma Graphics, K2BKA, 5 Rondout Harbor, Port Ewen, NY 12466. 845-339-1996.

CALL SIGN NAME BADGES. Club logos our specialty. Certified ARRL engraver. Capital Engraving, 3109 Marigold St. Longview, Washington 98632-3415. Al, WA7UQE. capengrave@kalamac.com. www.kalamac.com/~capengrave/

ENGRAVING: Callsign/name badges by W0LQV. Send for price list. Box 4133, Overland Park, KS 66204-0133. E-mail: lqveng@juno.com

eQSL.cc is the FREE global electronic QSL card exchange. Send and receive eQSLs instantly using the Internet. Upload your logbook and you're done! No more IRCs, no more SASEs, no more "green stamps", no more e-mail, no more waiting for the bureau. Our members have already saved over \$1 million in postage, IRCs, and printing costs. With over 5 million eQSLs from 200 countries online, there may be one waiting for you at www.eQSL.cc! Find out if your logging software supports our NEW real-time interface! QSL VIA EQSL.CC. de N5UP

FREE SAMPLES. The QSLMAN®, Box 73, Monetta, SC 29105. Phone/FAX (803) 685-7117 anytime. Email: w4mpy@qslman.com. Always 100% satisfaction guarantee on anything we do. Check the web site at: <http://www.qslman.com>

QSL CARDS: Fast quality service. Samples \$1 (refundable with order). WordWise Services, 107 Giles Court, Newark, DE 19702.

QSL CARDS Many styles. Top quality. Order Risk Free. Plastic cardholders, T-shirts, Personalized caps, mugs, shirts. Other ham shack accessories. Free Call. Free samples. **Rusprint, 800-962-5783/913-491-6689**, fax 913-491-3732. <http://www.rusprint.com>

QSL SAMPLES \$1 refundable, Bud Smith, Box 1948, Blaine, WA 98231.

QSLKIT at home micro-perf printing on your ink jet printer. CardBox filing systems, index cards and more. www.HamStuff.com by W7NN.

QUALITY QSLs By WX9X from \$18.95. See our display ad in this issue.

www.callstuff.com

GENERAL

#1 CALLSIGN CD-ROM. "HamCall" contains U.S. and International callsigns with lat/long, grid square, e-mail addresses and more. Updated monthly. Check/Visa/MC. \$50, \$5 ship/handling. Buckmaster, 6196 Jefferson Hwy., Mineral, VA 23117. 800-282-5628 or <http://www.buck.com/haminfo.html>

2001 CALLBOOK CD-ROM "Summer Edition" \$38.95 POSTPAID. ARRL items **DISCOUNTED**. Check/VISA/MC: <AA6EE@earthlink.net>, <http://www.radiodan.com/aa6ee/>

ALUMINUM CHASSIS AND CABINET KITS. UHF-VHF Antenna Parts, Catalog E-mail: k3iww@flash.net or <http://www.flash.net/~k3iww>

Amateur Radio Paints @ ServiceTotal Electronics 800-372-4287 <http://www.nctotalelectronics.com>

ANTENNA COMPARISON REPORT: HF VERTICALS K7LXC and N0AX test Cushcraft, Butternut, MFJ, Force 12, Diamond, Hustler and Gap verticals. It's 64 pages of protocol, data sets and summaries. Presented at the 2000 Dayton Hamvention. 888-833-3104. \$17 + \$3 s/h. www.championradio.com

Your Amateur Radio Association

ARRL Membership Opens up a World of **Amateur Radio Excitement!**



As a Member of ARRL—the national association for Amateur Radio—you'll enjoy expert information on virtually every Amateur Radio topic and enjoy support and membership services tailored to your interests.

Member Benefits:

QST—Amateur Radio's #1 Magazine! Delivered each month, *QST* is THE SOURCE for Amateur Radio news, information, projects, and equipment.

Technical Information Service—Expert Advice. ARRL members enjoy the problem-solving knowledge of hundreds of experts through our Technical Information Service.

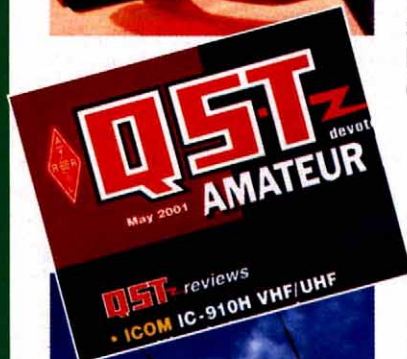
Ham Radio Equipment Insurance—"All Risk" protection.

Safeguard your station, including antennas and towers, from loss or damage by lightning, theft, accident, fire, flood, tornado, or other natural disasters (available to members who reside in the US, its territories and possessions).

Members-Only ARRL Web Site Features—online info! Enjoy services, news, and features not available anywhere else. Product Review archive, article index, contest results, E-mail Forwarding Service ("your-callsign"@arrl.net), and more.

Voice in Washington—preserving our privileges. ARRL lobbies and supports legislation to protect the future of the Amateur Radio Service.

Operating Awards—enhance your skills. Members enjoy participating in ARRL-sponsored contests, and earning attractive ARRL awards.



 **Join for Fun and Excitement**

Join to Increase your Knowledge and Skill

Join ARRL Today

Toll-Free 1-888-277-5289 (US)

www.arrl.org/join.html

One Year Membership: US, \$39;

Canada, \$49; elsewhere, \$62.

*rates effective July 1, 2001

ARRL

The national association for
AMATEUR RADIO



NCJ

National Contest Journal

The best news and information for contesters! *NCJ* is packed with a mix of articles on operating techniques, antennas, and station design; news and ideas from contesters around the world; and expert advice for better scores.

One year (six issues): US, \$20; US by first class mail, \$28; Canada by airmail, \$31; elsewhere \$32; elsewhere by airmail \$40.

Subscribe on the ARRLWeb: www.arrl.org/ncj/



QEX

Forum for Communications Experimenters

Each issue brings a variety of practical and theoretical articles, covering RF techniques and equipment—digital and analog, HF through microwaves; antennas and propagation; components and building blocks; design and analysis software; power supplies, oscillators and synthesizers; and much more.

One year (six issues), for ARRL Members: US, \$24; US by first class mail, \$37; Canada by airmail, \$40; elsewhere \$31; elsewhere by airmail \$59.

One year (six issues), for non-members: US, \$36; US by first class mail, \$49; Canada by airmail, \$52; elsewhere \$43; elsewhere by airmail \$71.

Subscribe on the ARRLWeb: www.arrl.org/qex/





Work the World with a *motorized* High Sierra Antenna™

The legendary HS1500™ mobile antenna has
been the choice of thousands of amateurs around the world!

Continuous tuning 3.5 to 30MHz and 6 meters

Announcing our newest *motorized* vertical antenna

The HS1500MVA™ for home or base use

Only 7 feet tall and remotely tuned

The perfect answer for restricted locations

For more information about High Sierra Antennas™
and Mobile Master™ accessories visit our web site

www.cq73.com

info: 530-273-3415 orders: 888-273-3415

Dayton booth 302

a division of Heath Tech, Inc.

ARRL Publications



If it's Ham Radio or Electronics, you'll find
it in a LEAGUE Publication!
CD-ROMs, Videos, Books, and More!
To find an authorized ARRL dealer today,
call toll-free 1-888-277-5289.

Custom Commercial Repeaters

Turnkey Operation Featuring
Link Communications Controllers

www.repeaters.ws

1-800-TV's-BEST

LOW NOISE PREAMPS

LNY-() PREAMP ONLY \$29

- Miniature MOSFET Preamp.
- Low noise figure.
- Available for various bands from 28 to 450 MHz.



LNK-() PREAMP ONLY \$59

- Low noise LNY-type preamp in alum case with BNC jacks.

LNP-() PRESELECTION ONLY \$39

- Eliminate intermod!
- Sharp 3-section filter
- Low noise preamp
- Avail. 137 to 170 MHz.

Weather Fax Rcvr

Join the fun. Get striking
images directly from the
weather satellites!

Our R139 is a very sensitive
wideband fm receiver
optimized for NOAA APT &
Russian Meteor weather fax on 137MHz band.



CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

including repeaters and accessories; touchtone and ctcss
controllers; converters; weather alert, www, and aircraft rcvrs

65 Moul Rd; Hilton NY 14468-9535; Ph: 716-392-9430
Email: sales@hamtronics.com

See SPECIAL OFFERS and view
complete catalog on our website -

hamtronics.com

208-852-0830 rdc@rossdist.com
http://rossdist.com

Over 9010
HAM Items
in Stock!

KENWOOD
TM-V7A
Under \$420.00



Check Out Our Specials! We're On The Web.
ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY
78 S. State Street, Preston, ID 83263
Hours Tue-Fri. 9-12 2:30-6 • 9-2 Mondays. Closed Sat & Sun

HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLES

Antennas that work! Custom assembled to your center freq. at. band - advise
ht. of center and each end - hang as inverted "Y" - horizontal, vert dipole,
sloping dipole - commercial quality - stainless hardware - legal power - no-trap,
high-efficiency design. Personal check, MO or C.O.D. (\$3)

MPD-5"	80-40-20-15-10M Max-Performance Dipole, 87" or 78" long.....\$125
MPD-2"	80-40M Max-Performance Dipole, 85" long = \$77, 105" long = \$83
MDP-3712	30-17-12M Max-Performance Dipole, 31 ft. long.....\$50
HPD-3"	160-80-40M Hi-Performance Dipole, select 113 ft. or 125 ft. \$95
SSD-6"	160-80-40-20-15-10M Space-Saver Dipole, 71ft. long.....\$179
SSD-5"	80-40-20-15-10M.....42" long = \$125.....50ft. long.....\$130

*Tunes 9-Bands with Wide-Matching-Range-Tuner. \$49 PER ANTENNA.....\$7.00

(2) Stamp SASE for 30 Dipoles, Slopers, & Unique Ants. catalogue

847-394-3414 W9INN ANTENNAS
BOX 393 MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

CALL (800) 727-WIRE (9473)

That's All You Need to Know About
Wire, Cable and Accessories!

20 Years of Quality & Service!

Web Site: <http://www.thewireman.com>

Email: r.8ug@thewireman.com

TECHNICAL HELP: (864) 895-4195

THE WIREMAN™ INC.

ANTIQUE QSL's, Free Ham Classifieds:
<http://hamgallery.com>

**ARE YOU INTERESTED IN OWNING YOUR
OWN HAM RADIO BUSINESS?:** Eight-year old
ham radio T-shirt business for sale. Includes
inventory, transfers, advertising and website.
More details at www.championradio.com/forsale

ASTRON POWER SUPPLY, Brand new w/
warranty, RS-20m \$99, RS-35m \$145, RS-50m
\$209, RS-70m \$249, SS-25m \$122, SS-30m
\$135. Call for other models, 626-286-0118 or
sales@aventrade.com; www.aventrade.com

ATTENTION YAESU FT-102. Expert repairs.
Over 6000 hours servicing the 102. Reasonable
rates. Call evenings, Mal, NC4L, 954-961-2034.

ATTN: CW OPERATORS - Still available! Super
CMOS III Semi-Kit, same features as Logikey K-3.
SASE for details to Idiom Press, 95441-1025.

ATV Video Test Pattern Generators with Character
ID, composite and S-video outputs, audio tone. Many
options. Other video products and kits also available.
Tom Gould, WB6P, GEKCO Labs, Issaquah, WA.
888-435-7221. www.gekco.com

AVVid is an authorized **Kenwood** and **Icom** service
center for warranty and non-warranty repairs.
Reasonable rates and fast turnaround. E-Mail to
clif@avvid.com or call 800-214-5779. AVVid, 222 N.
Story Road, Suite 128, Irving, TX 75061.

BATTERY: Sealed lead acid/gel cell and NiMH at
wholesale price. 0.5AH to 100AH, Nexcell NiMH
AA 1400mah \$2, AAA 600mah \$2. 626-286-0118;
www.aventrade.com

**BEAM HEADINGS \$5.00 PROPAGATION
SOFTWARE** \$20.00 Engineering Systems Inc.,
P.O. Box 1934, Middleburg, Virginia 20118-1934
w4het@aol.com

BEST BUYS by Paddlette Co. Miniaure paddle keys
and keyers. See our website at www.paddlette.com
Bob, K17VY (425)-743-1429.

CALLSIGN HISTORY UR Call From 1912 -
Present typed on parchment certificate \$20 or will
possibly trade for 1x2 license plate. Ron Allen
W3OR, PO Box 73, Bethel, DE 19931-0073. (302)-
875-1100 or e-mail w3or@delanet.com

CASH FOR COLLINS. SM-1, 2, 3; 312A-1, 2; 55G-1;
399C-1; KWM-380; 62S-1; KWM-1; 302C-3; 51S-1;
75S-3C; 32S-3A; buy any Collins equipment. Leo,
KJ6HI, ph/fax 310-670-6969. radioleo@earthlink.net

Computer Terminals Free Lear ADM3A Few Worn
Keys SOROC Q120 W3GMK

COMPUTERS - WANTED early Pre-1980 microcom-
puters for museum collection. Also early magazines and
sales literature. KK4WW, 540-763-3311
kk4ww@fairs.org.

CONTESTER laminated keyboard overlays, QSL
return envelopes, DX Edge and more.
www.HamStuff.com by W7NN.

DIGITAL FIELD strength meters: IC Engineering,
<http://www.digifield.com>

Drake Wanted: TR-5 and accessories, RV-75, and
any C-line gear. Please contact Neil K1VY at (603)
465-2788 or (800) 962-2949. Email K1VY@arrl.net

DWM COMMUNICATIONS - Neat Stuff! SASE
brings catalog! POB 87-L, Hanover, MI, 49241

ELECTRIC RADIO Magazine in our twelfth year.
Articles on vintage ham and military gear, repair/
restoration, history, and AM operation. Large
classified section. \$3 for a sample copy, ER, 14643
County Road G, Cortez, CO 81321.

Electronic components, kits, test equipment,
antenna supplies, books, and tools. Many hard to
find items like variable capacitors, vernier dials and
drives, coil forms, magnet wire, toroids, more. Visit
Ocean State Electronic at www.oselectronics.com

ESTATES PURCHASED/CONSIGNEE
www.recycledradio.com

ULTRA LOW NOISE PREAMPLIFIERS FROM SSB ELECTRONIC



Model	MHz	NF	GAIN	PTT/VOX	\$
SP-6	50	<.8	20 Adj.	750/200W	249.95
SP-2000	144	<.8	20 Adj.	750/200W	249.95
SP-220	222	<.9	20 Adj.	850/200W	249.95
SP-7000	70cm	<.9	20 Adj.	500/100W	249.95
SP-23	1296	<.9	18	100/10W	359.95
SP-13	2304	1.2	18	50/10W	379.95
LNA	144	<.4	18	NA	219.95
LNA	432	<.5	18	NA	219.95
SLN	1296	<.4	30	NA	279.95
SLN	2304	<.4	30	NA	279.95

The SP-2000 and SP-7000 are NEW Ultra Low Noise mast mounted GaAsFET Preamplifiers with Helical Filters for the ultimate in weak signal performance. SSB Electronic's SP Series preamplifiers feature: Low Noise figures, high dynamic range, dual stage design, adjustable gain, Helical or Bandpass filters, voltage feed via the coax or a separate line plus the highest RF-Sensed (VOX) and PTT power ratings available of any preamplifiers on the market today.

NEW PHASE III D PRODUCTS - WE'RE READY!

MKU13-OTX	.5 W 1268 TX-UPCONVERTER	C
UTM-1200-DLX	15W MAST-MOUNT 1268 TX-UPCONVERTER	A
UTM-1200-1	1 W 1268 TX-UPCONVERTER	L
MKU57-OTX	5.6GHz OSCAR TX-UPCONVERTER	
UEK-3000S	2400MHz. MastMount Mode "S" Converter 0.8db 459.95	
Downconverters from DB6NT for 2400 & 10451 plus more....		
LT230S	1296MHz 30W Transverter NF < 0.9 dB	1400.00
GaAsPa20	20 Watt 2304 / 2400 MHz. Linear Amplifier	Call!
TLA1270MC	100 Watt Solid State 1250-1296MHz Linear Amplifier	Call!

DB6NT 1268MHz. - 47GHz. MICROWAVE EQUIPMENT

MKU13G2	1296MHz. Transverter NF <0.8dB 1.5W out	424.95
MKU23G2	2304MHz. Transverter NF <0.8dB 1 W output	499.95
MKU34G	3456MHz. Transverter NF <1.0dB 200mW output	649.95
MKU57G2	5760MHz. Transverter NF <1.0dB 200mW output	579.95
MKU10G2	10.368GHz Transverter NF 1.2pt 200mW output	579.95
MKU47G	47GHz. Transverter & LO	939.95
DB6NT	TRANSVERTER KITS 1296, 2304, 5760 & 10GHz	Call!
Specials!	MKU25LO + MKU10G 10 GHz. 10 mW Transverter	429.95
	MKU12LO + MKU24G 24GHz. .2 mW Transverter	475.95

M2 Antennas & Rotors Lowest Prices in the USA

Call us for all your M2 HF - VHF - UHF Antennas
 OR2800PDC ROTOR1085.00 Everyday low Price!
 6M5X/6M7/JHV 184/267/230 2M12/2M5W/2M18XX 147/184/211
 2MCP14 / 2MCP22 156/211 436CP30 / 436CP42UG 211/248
 432-9WL / 432-13WL 156/211 6/2/222/70cm HO Loops.....Call!
 HF Antennas: Call for Super Prices on the new KT-36XA Tri-bander

Aircom Plus is the new .425(OD) 50 ohm European

coaxial cable that everyone is talking about. Due to its outstanding electrical and mechanical specifications and its ultra low loss characteristics AIRCOM PLUS is extremely suited for VHF, UHF & SHF applications. AIRCOM PLUS outperforms any cable in its price class. Aircom Plus's mechanical construction incorporates a solid flexible copper conductor, unmovable honeycomb expander, a coated solid copper foil plus copper braid for 100% shielding. The cable is then covered with a tough UV protected exterior jacket. Unlike other cables that change impedance when sharply bent AIRCOM PLUS's unique honeycomb expander allows no migration of the center conductor. A high quality waterproof N-con. which is rated past 10GHz. has been developed for AIRCOM PLUS.

Freq. MHz.	10	145	432	1296	2304	3000	5000
Loss per 100ft.	.27	1.37	2.50	4.63	6.55	7.62	10.39
25 Mtrs/82ft.	\$71.00	50Mtrs/164ft.	\$134.00	100Mtrs/328ft.	\$252.00		

AIRCOM PLUS Connectors Type N / PL259 / N-Female / BNC...\$ 8.95
 WINRADIO is a new concept in radio communications that turns your PC into a wide band scanner/receiver covering 150KHz. - 1.5GHz. Internal and external models are available. Cellular Freq's. are excluded.
 WR1500E - External receiver - SUPER SPECIAL --- 439.95



SSB
Electronic USA

www.ssbusa.com 570-868-5643

NEW Hours: MTWTFSS 9:00AM - 11:00PM

MC/VISA Send 2 stamps for current flyer.
 124 Cherrywood Dr. Mountaintop, Pa. 18707

HYBRID-QUAD ANTENNA

MINI
HF BEAM

MQ-1 Four-Band Antenna.....\$279.95
 6,10,15,20 Meters

MQ-2 Six-Band Antenna.....\$369.95
 6,10,12,15,17,20 Meters

Shipping charges extra.

T.G.M. Communications

121 Devon St. Stratford,
 ON Canada N5A 2Z8
 Tel. & Fax (519) 271-5928

http://www3.sympatico.ca/tgmc/index.html

The SG-2020 Now with ADSP™



SG-2020
Cat. #05-01
\$675.00



SG-2020 ADSP
Cat. #05-02
\$795.00

Adaptive Digital Signal Processing Eliminates Noise for Unsurpassed Signal Quality

For the first time ever, the popular SG-2020 is available with optional digital signal processing. Receive clearer AM, FM, SSB, CW at all speed levels and data in all existing different modes. No other machine under \$800 even comes close to the many features of the SG-2020 ADSP.

When you need a great little HF-SSB rig, choose the standard SG-2020. Or, for the clearest possible signal, the new SG-2020 ADSP is the right unit for you.

Find out what everyone is talking about!

Get free QSL cards, and download the manual at
www.sgcworld.com



SGC

Toll Free (800) 259-7331 *Tel (425) 746-6310 *Fax (425) 746-6384 *Email: sgc@sgcworld.com

Mailing: PO Box 3526, Bellevue, WA 98009 ~ Shipping: 13737 SE 26th St. Bellevue, WA 98005 USA

Copyright 2001 SGC, Inc.

PowerPort VX-5

The NEO™ Fully finished, high-cushion neoprene pouch with Velcro closure and spring-loaded steel belt clip. Available for most radios. Call us 24/7!

800-206-0115

www.powerportstore.com



MOUNTAIN-OPS COMMUNICATIONS

The Original TacPack™ Radio Case Systems are now available for the FT-817, SG-2020, K-2, IC-706/MKII/G as well as the FT-100/D. Option case for the LDG Z-11 attaches the FT-817 or SG-2020.

Iron Horse antennas and LDG Electronics Dealers

Visa • MasterCard • AmEx • Discover

Phone (503) 982-5786 • sales@mountain-ops.com

www.mountain-ops.com



SALE

Atomic Watch
hard mineral lens,
hi-tech polymer case
black leather band
\$109.95



atomic radio with
2 alarms and
temperature,
day, date, LCD
\$39.95



NEW

Junghans atomic
carbon, stainless bezel,
sapphire lens LCD day,
date - carbon/leather
band • \$279.00

ATOMIC TIME™

...self setting
...correct time
...atomic clock

World's most exact time...
atomic clocks, atomic watches
and weather stations

- for any time zone
- synchronized to the u.s.
- atomic clock in colorado
- accurate to 1sec. in 1 mil. years
- engineered in germany

complete line of atomic clocks

JUNGHANS MEGA CERAMIC Watch
JUNGHANS MEGA CARBON Watch
JUNGHANS MEGA CLOCKS
JUNGHANS SOLAR WATCHES
ATOMIC SPORTS WATCHES
ATOMIC SCHOOL/OFFICE CLOCKS
ATOMIC INDUSTRIAL CLOCKS
Oregon Scientific Weather Stations,
Weather Forecast, World Time, NOAA
Radios, Radio Controlled Clocks...

call for our FREE Brochure
or go to www.atomictime.com
credit card orders call toll free
1-800-985-8463
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
send checks incl. s&h \$6.95 to

ATOMIC TIME, INC.
1010 JORIE BLVD.
OAK BROOK, IL 60523



atomic dual alarm
clock w. temperature
day and date, black
3.5x4.5x2"
\$29.95



jumbo digit atomic
clock w. temperature
& day and date, wall
or desk 8.5"x8.5"x1"
• \$49.95



black arabic 12" wall
clock for home or
office • \$59.95
(wood \$69.95)

"EVERYTHING FOR THE MORSE ENTHUSIAST."
Morse Express. Keys, keyers, kits, books. 303-752-3382. www.MorseX.com

Exotic 2002 Caribbean Hamboree — Join us in meeting with Caribbean Hams. Visiting interesting Georgetown, Guyana, operating from great DX location. March 29-31/02 information contact KK4WW, 8R1WD or www.public.usit.net/dlarsen.

Finally, it is here! A single Any Band Antenna System Offering oversized results while ideal For limited space applications! **SPYDERCONE ANTENNA**
www.coneantenna.com Toll free 877-890-CONE (2663)

FOR SALE: Vacuum tubes-all kinds. 78,000 On hand. Send want list & SASE for prompt response. Tom Ivas, 2932 W. 99th St., Evergreen Park, IL 60805. Ph/ Fax 708-423-0528 or email: tivas@xnet.com

FOR SALE: **VIBROPLEX** No. 102, 985 \$200. **DRAKE TR3**, new linear tubes, Power supply/spkr. \$200.

BRUSH xtal mono pickup. NIB. \$50. **NATIONAL** [2] Velvet Vernier 4" dials, [1] 3" each \$50. [2] ukn 1920 vernier dials, each \$40. Tubes 4x150A, w/ Eimac sockets & ceramic aircontrol rings, \$75/pr.

CUSHCRAFT Beam 20, 15 & 10m. w/ Alliance dual speed rotor \$100. For list call W8BNR 828-692-2070

FREE!!! Ham Radio and other CD-Roms & Software disk catalog. **MOM 'N' POP'S SOFTWARE**, P. O. Box 15003-HA, Springhill, FL 34604-0111. 1-352-688-9108. momnpop@mompopsware.com

FREE: Ham Radio Gospel Tracts, SASE. KW3A, 265 West Ave., Springfield, PA 19064.

From Estate of W9MEO: Henry 3KD Premier Series AMP in original box w/ manual \$1500. Shipped in wooden crate - Buyer ships. Marcus Frisch WA9IXP Box 25 Altoona, WI 54720-0025 (715) 552-8399 anytime.

HEATHKIT AMATEUR RADIO REPAIR by RTO Electronics, 7280 Territorial Road, Benton Harbor, MI 49022. 616-468-7780. E-mail: hamtech@rtoham.com. www.rtoham.com

Heathkit Amateur Transmitter DX-20 National NC303 Receiver \$200 OBO for both 973-831-9960

HEATHKIT Battery Eliminator Model # BE-5. Please contact Michelle Tourek 5058 South 36th Avenue, Omaha, NE 68107. **402-731-6755**

HEATHKITS WANTED: Top dollar paid for unassembled kits. Michael Seedman, 847-831-8823 eve., or mseedman@interaccess.com

HEATHKITS WANTED: Unassembled kits, catalogs, manuals and older gear. Bill, WA8CDU, 616-375-7978. billrobb@net-link.net

High Quality Low Cost Straight Keys, www.qsl.net/kc0afx - KC0AFX

Hy Power Antenna Company
<http://www.angelfire.com/electronic/hypower/>

ICOM repair most ICOM radios by ex-ICOM tech, COMTEK <http://www.w7jv.com> w7jv@aol.com. 360-779-9730, Kuni.

INTERNATIONAL RADIO (Service Division) offers kits that add new features to your rig! Also repairs, alignments of Kenwood, Icom, Yaesu, Atlas equipment. 1118 Raymond Ave., Fort Pierce, FL 34950. intradio@juno.com or 561-489-6302. <http://www.qth.com/irsd>

K8CX Ham Gallery <http://hamgallery.com>

KENWOOD Factory Authorized Service. Also repair ICOM, YAESU and others. GROTON ELECTRONICS (508)541-0067. <http://www.grotonelectronics.com>

LEARN CODE by Hypnosis, www.success-is-easy.com 800-425-2552.

MORSE 0-20 WPM 90 days guaranteed! Codemaster V for IBM compatible PC \$29.95. Morse Express, 1-800-238-8205. <http://www.MorseX.com>

New! New! New! The Bliss Match Master High Power Antenna Tuners are now at <http://www.tomstubes.com>
The finest tuner made...Bar None!

TITAN DX MULTI BAND VERTICAL

**CELEBRATING
10 YEARS
1989-1999**



PERFECT FOR LIMITED SPACE



Please Contact
Us for a
Free Catalog.

ANTENNA PRODUCTS, INC.
99 NORTH WILLOW ST. • FELLSMERE, FL 32948

#1 Selling Vertical Antenna

CHALLENGER	VOYAGER
TITAN	ACCESSORIES
EAGLE	NEW

Standard GAP Features
NO TRAPS • NO TUNING
\$339.00
Quick Assembly
Elevated Feedpoint
TITAN FEATURES
Height 25ft • Weight 21 lbs.
MOUNTS ON A 1 1/4" PIPE
NO RADIALS REQUIRED
EXPAND YOUR MOUNTING OPTIONS!

TO ORDER
(561) 571-9922
Visit Us At gapantenna.com

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS



THE BRANDENBURG AMATEUR RADIO OPERATOR SCHOLARSHIP

A \$26,000 Scholarship Payable at \$6,500 A Year

To qualify, you must:

- § be a licensed amateur radio operator
- § major in computer science, electrical engineering or telecommunications engineering at The University of Texas at Dallas' Erik Jonsson School of Engineering and Computer Science. Entering freshmen must demonstrate high math and science performance.

Call 972/883-2563 or e-mail edh@utdallas.edu for more information.

TRY STI ...

... for quality antenna rope

- Double braided polyester for extra strength
- Now available in five sizes:
3/32", 1/8", 3/16", 5/16", 7/16"
- UV resistant black polyester
- Ties easily; no hardware
- Non-conductive materials

Visit our website
www.synthetictextilesinc.com



1145 NORTH GROVE STREET
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806
(714) 630-2134 FAX (714) 630-9386

CALL TOLL FREE

(800) 292-7711
Orders Only

Se Habla Español

C&S SALES

Order On-Line @ www.cs-sales.com

CALL, E-MAIL OR
WRITE FOR OUR

FREE

64 PAGE CATALOG!
(800) 445-3201

Digital Multimeters

Elenco Model M-1740  \$34.95 11 Functions: • Freq. to 20MHz • Cap. to 20µF • AC/DC Voltage • AC/DC Current • Diode Test • Transistor Test • Free Holder • Auto IL-154 safety spec. Model M-2700 - \$19.95 (9 functions)	Elenco Model LCM-1950  \$69.95 • Large 1.3.3.1 Digit LCD • Autorangeing Frequency to 4MHz • Capacitance to 400µF • Inductance to 40H • Resistance to 4000KΩ • Logic Test • Diode & Transistor Test • Audible Continuity Test	Fluke Model 87III  \$319 Features high performance AC/DC voltage and current measurement, frequency, duty cycle, resistance, conductance, and capacitance measurement.
---	---	--

Test Instruments

Elenco 3MHz Sweep Function Generator with built-in 60MHz frequency counter Model GF-8046  \$195.95 This sweep function generator with counter is an instrument capable of generating square, triangle, and sine waveforms, and TTL CMOS pulses over a frequency range from 0.2Hz to 2MHz. GF-8025 - Without Counter \$139.95	Elenco Handheld Universal Counter 1MHz - 2.8GHz Model F-2800  \$99 Features 10 digit display, 16 segment and RF signal strength bargraph. Includes antenna, NiCad battery, and AC adapter. Resolution to 10Hz. C-2800 Case with Belt Clip \$14.95	Elenco Power Supply Model XP-581  \$85 4 Fully Regulated Power Supplies in 1 Unit 4 DC Voltages: 2.8V, 5V, 12V, 15V 1 Variable: 2.5 - 20V @ 2A • Fully Regulated & Short Protection • Voltage & Current Meters • All Metal Case
20MHz Sweep / Function Generator with Frequency Counter Model 4040  \$425 • 0.2Hz to 20MHz • AM & FM modulation • Burst Operation • External Frequency counter to 30MHz • Linear and Log sweep	Elenco RF Generator with Counter Model SG-9500  \$225 Features internal AM mod. of 10Hz, RF output 100W - 25W. Audio output 10W @ 1V RMS. SG-9500 (analog, w/o counter) \$124	Elenco Power Supply Model XP-603  \$85 • 0-30VDC @ 3A Output • 3A Fused Current Protection • Current Limiting Short Protection • 0.025Ω Output Impedance
10MHz Model 4017 \$325 5MHz Model 4011 \$255 3MHz Model 4003 \$205	Elenco 10Hz - 1MHz Digital Audio Generator Model SG-9300  \$225 Features built-in frequency counter, low distortion and sine/square waves. SG-9200 (w/o counter) \$124	

Elenco Educational Kits

Model AR-2N6K  \$34.95 2 Meter / 6 Meter Amateur Radio Kit	Model AM-780K  \$11.95 2 IC Radio Kit
Model M-1005K Digital Multimeter Kit  \$19.95 • 18 Ranges • 1/2 Digit LCD • Transistor Test • Diode Test	Model RCC-7K Radio Controlled Race Car Kit  \$29.95 7 Functions

Digital/Analog Trainer

Elenco Model XK-550



Elenco's advanced designed Digital/Analog Trainer is especially designed for school projects. It is built on a single PC board for maximum reliability. It includes 5 built-in power supplies, a function generator with continuously variable sine, triangular, and square waveforms. All power supplies are regulated and protected against shorts.

Specifications:

Power Supplies:
 • 1.25 - 20VDC @ 5A (1.25V to 15V @ 1A)
 • 1.25V to 20VDC @ 5A (1.25V to 15V @ 1A)
 • 12V 50% @ 1A
 • 12V 50% @ 1A
 • 5V 50% @ 1A

Function Generator:
 • Waveforms: Sine, Square, Triangle, Complimentary Square
 • Frequency: 1Hz to 100kHz in 5 steps continuously variable

Digital Section:
 • Data Switches: 8 DPT 16 5V Low V
 • Logic Switches: 2 no source with complimentary output "OR" voltage level 2.8V min., "OFF" 1V min.

\$165

Guaranteed Lowest Prices

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%
OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS
IL Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax
SEE US ON THE WEB

C&S SALES, INC.

150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710
<http://www.cs-sales.com>
e-mail: sales@cs-sales.com

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

MADE IN U.S.A. TO QUALITY ASSURED FACTORY

True Ladder Line

- Nominal Impedance - 600 OHMS • Spreaders - Light Weight, Low Wind-Loading & Long Life • Wire - 16-Gauge, 26-Strand, 100% Copper
- One conductor from equipment to far-end antenna insulator (supplied)
- No Splices • 100 ft. of Ladder Line with each Doublet Antenna

160-10 Meter Doublet Antenna\$74
 80-10 Meter Doublet Antenna\$60
 40-10 Meter Doublet Antenna\$52
 G5RV 80-10meter Doublet
 with 31 feet of Ladder Line\$35
 100 ft. of Ladder Line Only\$40
 50 ft. of Ladder Line Only\$23

W7FG Vintage Manuals

Over 350
Manufacturers
and over
6,000 Manuals
Radio, Test Equip., Audio

FREE CATALOG



(800) 807-6146
www.w7fg.com

(800) 807-6146
www.w7fg.com



YOU ARE THE FUTURE OF HAM RADIO!

- ◆ Has Amateur Radio made a positive contribution to your life?
- ◆ Perhaps provided a solid basis for a career?
- ◆ Maybe just given you years of simple pleasures....

Now you can provide these same opportunities to future generations of hams.

Consider including a gift to **ARRL** as part of your estate plan. There are many ways to do this from a simple bequest to trusts and annuities.

There are several programs whereby a permanent gift from your estate will provide support to future Amateurs as well as help promote and preserve the hobby that has given you so much.

Only you will be able to determine how a charitable gift fits into your estate plan. **ARRL** is able to provide you with additional information which you may use in conjunction with your attorney or financial advisor. And we will be happy to work with you to insure that your specific goals are met.

Call us today at
860-594-0200
or e-mail:
gifts@arrl.org



New Rohn Towers - Cheap. Check us out.
www.coxantenna.com

PACE Soldering / Desoldering: Replacement parts, tips, new systems for SMT and Thru-hole PCB repair are in stock! Also a stocking distributor of a wide assortment of solders, fluxes, cutters and hand tools. **Technimark, Inc. 847-639-4756**
www.technimark-inc.com

RADIO REPAIR! Reasonable, Jim Dan Rupe, 998 Whipple, Grayland, WA 98547. 360-267-4011.
Email: w7ddf@yahoo.com

Reflective and Holographic Callsigns.

ReflectivelyYOURS.com, 518-399-9339 or email: laus556@arrl.net

ROSS \$\$\$\$ New Specials: Kenwood, TM-V7A, \$420.00; KNB-7A, \$60.00; TM-411A, \$185.00; BC-6, \$69.00; Yaesu, FT-5100B8, \$469.90; FT-5200; Mark-V; \$3550.00; FT-1500M, \$210.00; FT-5200, \$499.00; FT-8100, \$422.00; Icom, IC-R2, \$180.00; u4AT, \$149.00; PS-45, \$100.00; IC-435, \$225.00; IC-2800H, \$455.50; MFJ: MFJ-986, \$255.00; MFJ-969, \$159.90; MFJ-934, \$135.00; MFJ-931, \$70.00; MFJ-752C, \$69.50; MFJ-815B, \$69.90; **RADIO PRICES WITH COUPONS.**
<http://www.rossdist.com>, Phone (208)852-0830 All prices Cash FOB Preston Ross Distributing Company, 78 South State Preston, Idaho 83263

SALE DRAKE TR4/CW/RIT MS4. Good Condition. Extras. 606-528-5596.

SATELLITE TV - Large selection of items at reasonable prices. We specialize in Big Dish TVRO C & Ku Band equipment. Check us out at www.daveswebshop.com

SW Receivers Rohde and Schwarz EK070 and EK071 with original manuals. Mint. Offer. Vasko
Phone: 416-838-4020. Fax: 416-696-7481.

SX88 HALLICRAFTERS receiver wanted. Jim, W6OU, 714-528-5652.

TELEGRAPH KEYS wanted by collector. Bugs and unusual or unique straight keys or sounders, and tube electronic keyers. Also pre1950 callbooks. Vince Thompson, K5VT, 3410 N. 4th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85013. 602-840-2653.

TRIBANDER COMPARISON REPORT: Find out the real lowdown on HF antenna performance. K7LXC & N0AX test the KT34XA, TH7, TH11, C-3 Skyhawk and more. Over 60 pages. \$17 + \$3 s/h. **CHAMPION RADIO PRODUCTS**, www.championradio.com, 888-833-3104.

TRYLON SELF-SUPPORTING TOWERS: Steel towers available up to 96 feet. Terrific value and reliability. The popular T-200 is 96 feet and is only \$1974. **CHAMPION RADIO PRODUCTS**, www.championradio.com, 888-833-3104.

TUBES, sockets, relays, over 200 types. Hand craft made CT keys and paddles. Old radios and collectable stuff. <http://www.dxham.com>

TUBES WANTED: Highest prices paid or will trade for all types of industrial, receiving and transmitter tubes. D & C Electronics, 3089 Deltona Blvd., Spring Hill, FL 34606. 800-881-2374.

WANTED: AEA MM-3 Morse Machines. Good condition. Toll Free 1-877-731-4552 W2GLJ

WANTED: Good Used R-L-C Bridge. W5OMJ 972-874-8343.

WANTED: Johnson Viking Desk, Globe Scout, Collins 32V, KB0W, (916) 635-4994; frankdellechaie@sprintmail.com

WANTED: Tubes. Nobody pays more or faster than us! Mike Forman, 1472 MacArthur Blvd, Oakland, CA 94602, 510-530-8840.

WB4AEJ - <http://www.hamsearch.com>

QUICK TILT

THE EASY WAY TO RAISE AND LOWER AN ANTENNA



LADDER MOUNT



GROUND MOUNT

"I don't have to wait for help to raise or lower my antenna and it only takes me seconds!"

CHALLENGER	VOYAGER
TITAN	ACCESSORIES
EAGLE	NEW

STANDARD FEATURES
SELF CONTAINED • NO POST REQUIRED
only **\$79.00** plus shipping

QUICK TILT FEATURES

GROUND MOUNT
IDEAL FOR DEED RESTRICTED AREAS
4' REMOVABLE SUPPORT BRACKETS
PERFECT FOR FIELD DAY
LOWER YOUR ANTENNA BEFORE A STORM OR LEAVING ON VACATION

LADDER MOUNT
IDEAL FOR CAMPERS & MOTORHOMES
EXPAND YOUR MOUNTING OPTIONS



ANTENNA PRODUCTS, INC.
99 NORTH WILLOW ST. • FELLSMERE, FL 32948

Please Contact Us for a Free Catalog.

TO ORDER
(561) 571-9922

Visit Us At gapantenna.com

Hard Hat Cam, R/C Vehicle, Rocket, Balloon ATV



CG35 mini color camera.....\$99

1.5" sq., 3oz., 330 lines, 9V@30ma

Hams: download our catalog



Videolynx 434 MHz Video Xmtr.....\$99

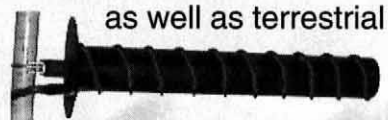
50-100 mW, .6x.8x2.3", 1.5 oz., 9V@40ma

TXA5-RC 1.5 W ATV Xmtr board..\$129

App notes available
on web page 3



Need a good circular polarized
antenna for **P3D/AO-40** uplink on
23cm or both directions on 13cm
as well as terrestrial ATV?



OAL 1.2/2.4 dual broad band Helix

High gain, 50 Ohm N jack, 24"L x 7.5" dia.

\$190 delivered in the contiguous USA

P. C. ELECTRONICS Since 1965

2522-Q Paxson Lane Arcadia CA 91007

CALL (626) 447-4565 M-Th

8AM - 5:30 PM PST.

Web: www.hamtv.com

Email: tom@hamtv.com



HamCall™ CD-ROM U.S. & International
Over 1.64 million listings

**FREE HamCall CD-ROM updates
via the Internet**

Clearly, the most current and complete
ham radio CD-ROM. Updated monthly!

The HamCall CD-ROM allows you to look up over 1.6
million callsigns from all over the world, from over 300 DX call
areas. HamCall allows look up of US and International hams by
callsign, name, street address, city, state, postal code, county,
country and more. Custom label printing options in Windows, prints
a variety of labels. HamCall is \$50 plus \$5 s/h, \$8 international.
Works in DOS, Windows 3.1/95/98/ME/2000.
Request FREE 6 month Internet password when ordering.

BUCKMASTER
6196 Jefferson Highway • Mineral, VA 23117 USA
e-mail: info@buck.com
540-894-5777 • 800-282-5628 • 540-894-9141 (fax)

TENNADYNE

LOG-PERIODIC ANTENNAS - ALUMINUM WITH A PbD

20-17-15-12-10-6-2M++

From as low as \$350.00

www.tennadyne.com

915-446-4510

tennadyne@kctc.com

ATTENTION !!!

GREAT ALUMINUM TOWERS

- ☐ Lightweight
- ☐ Rugged strength
- ☐ Easy assembly
- ☐ Rust free

FREESTANDING
20ft to 100ft ...

Universal Manufacturing Company
43900 Groesbeck Highway
Clinton Twp., MI 48036

810-463-2560
FAX 810-463-2964

RAMSEY

BUILD A KIT-IT'S FUN!

20 METER SSB/CW

- DDS Transceiver with dual VFOs and memory
- Selectable AGC, plus 1-button WWV
- Built-in iambic keyer with LED speed display

ONLY
\$199⁹⁵



This handy, go-anywhere QRP rig will put the fun back in Ham radio. No extras to buy - comes complete with case, attractive front panel, and hand microphone with up-down tuning. Too many features to list here!

Request our catalog or visit our web site for details.

WALKING STICK ANTENNA

Out of doors and out of range? Problem solved with our WSA. The 2-meter version is a full half-wave, the dual band is 1/4 wave at 2-meter, and 3/4 wave at 430-460 MHz. Store your "rubber ducky" in the handle, connect to the BNC and start talking! Fiberglass shaft, aluminum tip, and foam grip will take a beating. Also great for public safety, search and rescue, etc.

WSA2M Two-meter walking stick antenna
WSA2B Dual band walking stick antenna

ONLY
\$99⁹⁵



RAMSEY
Electronics

793 Canning Parkway • Victor, NY 14564

Order Toll Free: 800-446-2295

See our catalog online and register to receive our FREE newsletter:
www.ramseykits.com



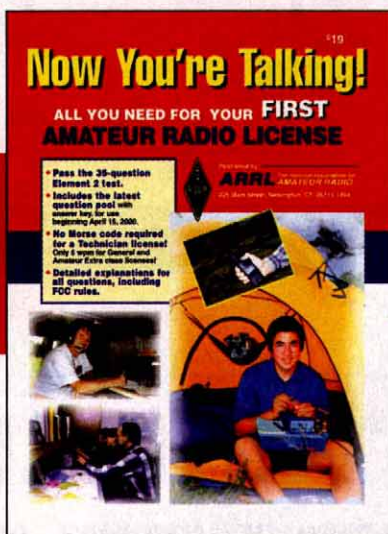
Ace Your Exams! As Easy as 1-2-3!

Step 1 TECHNICIAN

- 35-question test
- No Morse code exam

Beyond the Test!

ARRL license manuals go the extra mile, with loads of advice to help you enjoy your new operating privileges.



Quick and Easy!

ARRL's Tech Q&A. The Best Question & Answer Book! Don't be surprised on exam day. Use this book to review the entire Technician question pool. Includes brief explanations, printed directly after each question. 2nd edition © 2000-2001. #7873 \$12.95

Here's absolutely everything you need to know to ace your FCC license exams! Each manual contains all the learning material in bite-sized chapters. As you study, you'll review the actual questions that appear on the tests.

Each book includes:

- Friendly, easy-to-understand theory and rules
- The entire question pool with answers and page references
- Vivid illustrations and photos

#1 for Beginners!
Now You're Talking!
All You Need For Your
First Amateur Radio
License
4th edition © 2000-2001.
#7970 \$19

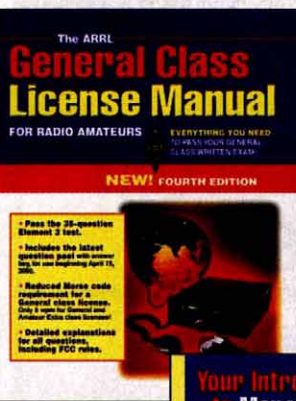


Step 2 GENERAL

- 35-question test
- 5 words-per-minute Morse code test

(Upgrade from Technician)

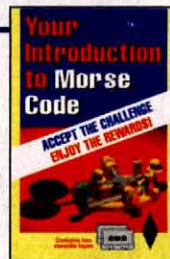
Work the World!
The ARRL General Class
License Manual
4th edition © 2000-2001.
#8004 \$15



Pass the 5 WPM Code Test!
Your Introduction to
Morse Code

Uses new exam standards for
Morse code testing beginning
July 1, 2001.

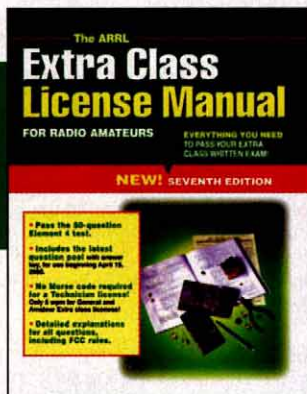
cassettes #8322 \$14.95
audio CDs #8314 \$14.95



Step 3 EXTRA

(Upgrade from General)

- 50-question test



Top Achiever!
The ARRL Extra Class
License Manual
7th edition © 2000-2001.
#8101 \$19



Order Toll-Free

1-888-277-5289

Prices do not include shipping/
handling fees. Call for details.

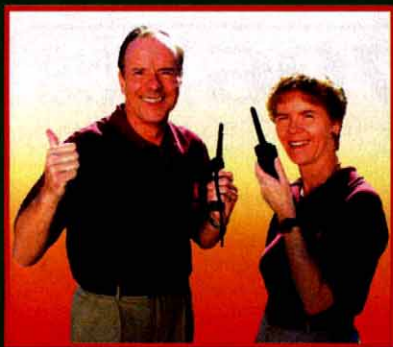
e-mail: pubsales@arrl.org

World Wide Web: <http://www.arrl.org/shop>

ARRL The national association for
AMATEUR RADIO

225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111-1494 tel: 860-594-0355 fax: 860-594-0303

QST 8/2001



The Fastest Way to License Success!

The ARRL Technician Class Video Course



High Quality Instruction! Your ARRL video course was produced in conjunction with King Schools—a world leader in the production of exam preparation video courses. You will enjoy the enthusiastic instruction and talent of John, KD6SCY & Martha King, KD6SCZ, as they lead you to passing your license exams.

Why do things the hard way? Sit back, relax and learn everything you need to know—and earn your FIRST HAM RADIO LICENSE! Each ARRL video course gives you everything you need to ace your license exam.



Order with total confidence—No Risk! Your ARRL Technician Class Video Course comes with a full 30-day, no hassles-no risk-guarantee. If this program is not what you expected, for any reason, simply return it to us for a prompt, full (& friendly) refund. Include a dated proof of purchase with your return.

COLORED BANDS SHOW



RESISTOR VALUES



HERE'S WHAT YOU GET!

Your Complete License Course

Look at all you get with your ARRL Video Course:

- 3 Videos—over 5 hours of fast, fun instruction
- Coursebook with detailed notes
- Every exam question with thorough step-by-step explanations
- 3 Practice Exams (test yourself before exam day)
- ARRL's Computerized Exam Review CD-ROM
- Personalized Graduation Certificate (suitable for framing)

**SCORE 90, 95 AND EVEN 100%.
OUR GRADUATES EARN TOP SCORES!**

Included with EVERY course! Practice Exam Software

Every video course includes the ARRL Technician Class Computerized Exam Review CD-ROM*. Use it with your video course to emphasize important points, and to provide practice using questions from the actual examination question pool! View detailed explanations for questions that cause you difficulty. The computer will record your answers, and issue a Report Card. We'll make sure you're ready on exam day!

*Requires Microsoft Windows, Pentium 133 (minimum) or compatible computer, and 50 MB available hard drive space.

JUST \$149!
(plus S&H)

Ship me my Complete Course!

Order by phone, toll free 1-888-277-5289 or on the web www.arrl.org/shop/video

1 Shipping Address: Name _____ Call _____ Optional _____
Street Address _____
City _____ State/Prov. _____
ZIP/Postal Code _____ Country _____
Telephone _____ Email _____

2 Rush my complete course!

☐ **Technician Class Video Course.** Includes 3 videotapes, coursebook, and software. Third edition.
ARRL Order No. 8330 **\$149** plus shipping & handling, and sales tax.*

Shipping within US (select one):

☐ \$8 UPS ground ☐ \$15 UPS 2-day ☐ \$20 UPS Overnight

*Sales Tax required for shipments to CA, CT, VA, and Canada.

3 ☐ Amount enclosed, payable to ARRL in US funds \$ _____

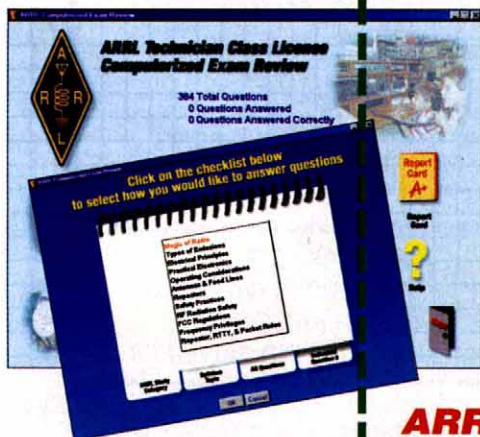
☐ Charge to ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex ☐ Discover

Card Number

Expiration Date

Name on Card

ARRL • 225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111-1494 tel: 860-594-0355 fax: 860-594-0303 QST 8/2001



Never Climb A Tower Again!

With Martin Towers & the Hazer

GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING
13620 Old Hwy 40, Boonville, MO 65233
Email: info@glenmartin.com

No-Climb Tower System! The Hazer brings even the largest antennas and rotors down to ground-level for safe and convenient installation and repair. No climbing required!

Convenient / Affordable tower packages, including everything you need to get started!

Strength- Strong yet lightweight all-bolted, diagonal construction. Rated at 87 MPH. Most manufactures only rate their towers at 50 MPH. Ever wonder why?

Safe, Easy Installation- Includes hinged base for easy walk-up erection. No gin poles!

Lifetime Investment- Quality materials! Anodized finish resists corrosion & rust! Maintains a 'like-new' appearance!

Ask About Free Tower Package Shipping!

(660) 882-2734

Call to get your free catalog, or download a copy at
www.glenmartin.com/amateur.html

706 TUNE Control

- ◆ Make your TUNER/CALL button work on your ICOM 706(all models)
- ◆ Emits 10 watts & sidetone
- ◆ Reverts back to previous mode/power
- ◆ Great for tuning SWR, antenna, tuner, etc
- ◆ Small PC board, plugs into Molex connector at rear of radio (no radio mod)
- ◆ 160 through 10 meters

\$32.95

\$3.00 S&H
MC/VISA/AMEX

The BetterRF Co.
44 Crestview Lane (505) 286-3333
Edgewood NM 87015 (505) 281-2820 FAX
qth.com/BetterRF (800) 653-9910

POWERPORT VX-5

Leather pouch with pocket on back for antenna tip & sturdy clip. Many other pouches available. Call us 24/7!

800-206-0115

www.powerportstore.com



PERIPHEx BATTERY PACKS & CHARGERS

HOW TO ORDER:

www.batteryprice.com

Toll Free: 800-634-8132

CLEARANCE SPECIAL...\$30

BP-199M 6v 700mAh NiMH for ICOM (reg. \$46.75)

BP-200M 9.6v 680mAh NiMH for ICOM (reg. \$52.25)

FNB-47 7.5v 1500mAh NiCd for YAESU (reg. \$50.00)

PB-39MH 6v 1900mAh NiMH for KENWOOD (reg. \$50.00)

Offer good for above batteries only until supplies last.

Not valid with any other offer. Offer ends Aug. 31, 2001

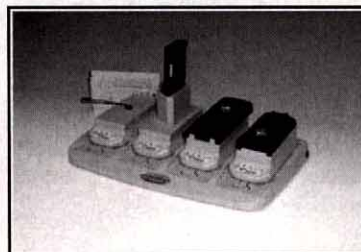
1.5v AA Energizer Lithium 5x power of alkaline...\$2.50ea

AA NiMH BATTERIES / CHARGERS

FOR DIGITAL CAMERAS!

Advanced Battery Systems, Inc. * Holbrook, MA 02343
(781) 767-5516 * Fax (781) 767-4599

NEW!



ATI 2000

Rapid Charger/Discharger

Accommodates batteries for:

Ham Radio / Laptop / Cellular / Medical

Each charger can perform individually or be hosted by a docking station to become a multi-bay charger (up to 4 bays).

NiCd / NiMH / Li-Ion / Lead Acid

Agency Approvals: UL/CUL/TUV/CE/FCC

Call for pricing.

ALSO AVAILABLE:

- CAMCORDER BATTERIES
- LAPTOP BATTERIES
- HARD TO FIND BATTERIES

R&L Electronics

1315 Maple Ave HAMILTON, Oh 45011

Local/Tech 513-868-6399

(800)221-7735

http://randl.com email sales@randl.com

Fax 513-868-6574

**Rotor
Sale!**

Other Popular Yaesu Rotors

G550 Elevation Rotor	285.95
G5500 AZ/EL Rotor	579.95
G800SA Med-Hvt Duty rotor	319.95
G800DXA G800SA w/preset	389.95
G1000DXA Hvy Duty rotor	469.95
G2800DXA Ex Hvy rotor	1049.95



Model #
G450A



\$229.95

Special price good through 8/15/01 or until stock is depleted, Limit 2

10.7 Square Feet* Rotor

Wind Load - 10.7* Sq. Ft., Mast Size = 1-3/4 - 2 In., 360° Rotation Time - 51 Seconds,
Rotator Diameter x Height - 7-1/2 x 12 In. Weight - 7 Lbs.

** Wind Load specifications assume mounting inside tower on accessory shelf.*

YAESU
Choice of the World's top DX'ersSM

Call, write,
or email for a
FREE catalog

Send \$2 for Express Service

Rotor Accessories

GC038 Mast Clamp (450,800,1000)	28.95
GC048 Mast Clamp (2800)	42.95
GS050 50MM Thrust Bearing	27.95
GS065 65MM Thrust Bearing	42.95

6 Conductor Extra Heavy Duty Rotor Cable

Color coded for easy hookup
Four 18 gauge, Two 16 gauge

Model # 1806HD

\$.24/ft

1000ft Spool \$220.00



160-2m 100w out!

Icom IC746 100 watts on HF, 6m and 2m, 100 Memory Channels,
Automatic Antenna Tuner, CW Keyer, DSP Noise Canceling, Notch Filter
& Bandpass Filter, All mode, Spectrum Scope Display



2 meter 55 watt mobile

Icom IC2100H 5.5 (W), 1.6 (H), 7.1 (D), 2 lb, 10 oz. Superior Receive
(136 - 174 MHz). Tested 75 dB In-Band and 93 dB Out-Of-Band.
Adjustable Attenuator (up to 10 dB). 55 Watts Transmit (10, 5 watts
selectable), CTCSS Tone Encode/Decode Built-In (program up to 50
tones)

ICOM
\$259.95

**Super
Low
Price!**

279.95 - 20 coupon = 259.95

*Special price good through 8/15/01 or until
stock is depleted, Limit 2*

Quad Band HT

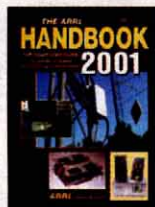
Icom ICT81A 6 Meter/2 Meter/440 MHz/1.2 GHz,
all in one hand. World's first quad band HT. Easy to
use! With four bands at your command, excellent
audio, 124 memory channels, water resistant
construction, and ICOM durability, get ready for the
most fun ever!





Quick Order: www.arrl.org/shop

ARRL Flagships



The ARRL Handbook—2001

The best source of up-to-date, practical information on radio electronics. A huge amount of hands-on-projects helps translate theory into practice. 78th edition.

Softcover, #1867 \$32
Hardcover, #H186 \$49.95
ARRL Handbook CD-ROM 5.0, #1883 \$39.95

The ARRL Antenna Book—19th Edition

The ultimate reference for antennas, transmission lines and propagation. Construction projects for all types of high performance antennas. Book includes CD-ROM with antenna-related programs and propagation forecasts.

Softcover, #8047 \$30
Special Edition book*, #L804 \$70
ARRL Antenna Book CD-ROM 2.0, #8179 \$39.95

*Special Edition books have gold-embossed leather hardcovers. Each book is serial-numbered, and printed in limited quantities.

The ARRL Operating Manual—7th Edition

Turn to your copy anytime you need information about a new band, mode, or activity. Includes a pull-out Ham Desktop Reference booklet.

Softcover book, #7938 \$25
Special Edition book*, #L793 \$70
ARRL Operating Manual CD-ROM 1.0, #8098 \$39.95

Operating and Reference

The 2001-2002 ARRL Repeater Directory. Thousands of updated listings for VHF-UHF repeaters across the United States and Canada. Handy, pocket-sized design! Order No. 8241 \$9

New!
CD-ROM

TravelPlus for Repeaters™ CD-ROM—2001/2002 Edition. The entire ARRL Repeater Database on CD-ROM! Use colorful maps to trace your route, and find out which repeaters to tune-in along the way. Supports GPS units. Includes the 2001-2002 ARRL Net Directory on CD-ROM. (A special upgrade is available for previous edition users. Contact ARRL for details.) Order No. 8284 \$39.95

The ARRL DXCC List (October 2000 ed.) Order No. 8063 \$3

The Radio Amateur's World Atlas. Booklet of full-color maps showing country boundaries, call-sign prefix boundaries, CQ zones, states and provinces, and more. Order No. 5226 \$9.95

ARRL's FCC Rule Book—12th Edition. Don't risk it! Keep a copy of the RULES nearby your operating position, and understand all of the recent Amateur Radio Service changes (ULS, CEPT, IARP and more!). Order No. 7857 \$12

New!
Book

The ARRL Net Directory—2001/2002 Edition. Order No. 8357 ... \$5

ARES Field Resources Manual. Quick trainer and reference for emergency service volunteers. Order No. 5439 \$8.95

The Best of the New Ham Companion. From the popular QST column. Order No. 6001 \$12

New!
Book

On the Air with Ham Radio. Your guide to the fascinating ways hams communicate. FM and repeaters, worldwide HF operating, digital, and more. Get radio-active! Order No. 8276 \$17.95

Stealth Amateur Radio. Adventure into the world of hidden stations and invisible antennas. You can operate from anywhere! Order No. 7571 \$14.95

DXing on the Edge—The Thrill of 160 Meters. Operating tips and fascinating history. Book with audio CD! Order No. 6354 \$29.95

The ARRL RFI Book. Real Answers and Real Cures to your radio frequency interference problems. Order No. 6834 \$20

RF Exposure and You. Meet the new FCC RF exposure regulations. It's not complicated! Step-by-step worksheets and tables included. Order No. 6621 \$15

QRP Power shows just how much fun it is to operate with 5 W or less. Order No. 5617 \$12

N0AX's Radio Puzzler. A collection of puzzles, quizzes, and challenging word problems. Test Your Knowledge! Order No. 8225 \$7.95

Hints & Kinks for the Radio Amateur—15th Edition. Overloaded with weekend projects, and ways you can improve your gear, antennas, operating, and more. Order No. 7903 \$12

Your Mobile Companion. Order No. 5129 \$12

Computer Software Library



ARRL Periodicals CD-ROM is a compilation of all QST, QEX and NCJ issues on one CD. \$19.95 per set.

2000 Edition, Order No. 8209 1999 Edition, Order No. 7881

1998 Edition, Order No. 7377 1996 Edition, Order No. 6109

1997 Edition, Order No. 6729 1995 Edition, Order No. 5579

QST View CD-ROM includes back issues of QST in convenient, space-saving CD-ROM format. \$39.95 per set.

QST View Collection. Includes all 11 CD-ROM sets! Order No. QSTV \$439.45 **Only \$373.45**

\$39.95 per set!	
Years 1990-94 Order No. 5749	1965-69 Order No. 6451
1985-89 Order No. 5757	1960-64 Order No. 6443
1980-84 Order No. 5765	1950-59 Order No. 6435
1975-79 Order No. 5773	1940-49 Order No. 6648
1970-74 Order No. 5781	1930-39 Order No. 6710
	1915-29 Order No. 7008

QEX Collection CD-ROM. For Communications Experimenters! Includes all issues from ARRL's technical journal, QEX, from its beginning in 1981 through 1998. Order No. 7660 \$39.95

NCJ Collection CD-ROM. Contesters! Enjoy all the back issues of ARRL's popular contesting journal, NCJ from 1973 through 1998. Order No. 7733 \$39.95

Ham Radio CD-ROM. Quick access to back issues of ham radio magazine, published from March 1968 to June 1990. Covers a variety of technical interests: projects, theory, antennas, transmitters, receivers, SSB, FM, CW, visual and digital modes, and more \$59.95 per set.

Years 1968-1976 Order No. 8381
1977-1983 Order No. 8403
1984-1990 Order No. 8411

**SAVE \$30 when you order
all 3 sets (1968-1990)**
Order No. HRCD \$149.85

Buckmaster's HamCall CD-ROM. Features latest US and extensive international listings. Updated regularly. Order No. HCC1 \$49.95

The Radio Amateur Callbook CD-ROM. Over 1,600,000 US and international call sign listings, and prefix maps. Updated regularly. Order No. FHC1 \$49.95

Antennas and Transmission Lines

Antenna Zoning for the Radio Amateur. Everything you and your attorney need to know to obtain a permit for your antenna support system. CD-ROM included with additional legal material and forms. Order No. 8217 \$49.95

New!
Book

QST
CD-ROM

New!
CD-ROM

New!
Book

ON4UN's Low-Band DXing. Antennas, Equipment and Techniques for DXcitement on 160, 80 and 40 Meters. Order No. 7040 \$28

ARRL's Yagi Antenna Classics. Yagis, Quads, Loops and other Beam Antennas. Order No. 8187 \$17.95

ARRL's Wire Antenna Classics. Order No. 7075 \$14

More Wire Antenna Classics—Volume 2. More dipoles, more loops, more collinear, and more wire beams and verticals! Order No. 7709 \$14

Vertical Antenna Classics. Order No. 5218 \$12

ARRL Antenna Compendium series—Practical antenna designs, and other articles covering a wide range of antenna-related topics.

Volume 6. Order No. 7431 \$20 **Volume 2.** Order No. 2545 \$14

Volume 5. Order No. 5625 \$20 **Volume 1.** Order No. 0194 \$10

Volume 3. Order No. 4017 \$14

License Study Materials

Earn your license...as easy as 1-2-3!

Each ARRL License Manual includes the theory and rules you need to pass your tests. The entire question pools are included, with correct answers.



Step 1 Technician Class

Exam:

- 35-question Technician test (Element 2)
- No Morse Code Exam

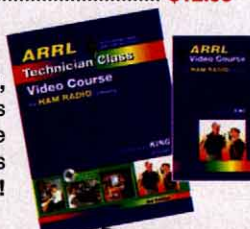
Now You're Talking!—4th edition. Amateur Radio's most popular FIRST license manual. Order No. 7970 \$19

ARRL's Tech Q&A—2nd edition. Review from the entire Technician question pool. Brief explanations follow each question. Quick & Easy! Order No. 7873 \$12.95

VIDEO COURSE!

ARRL Technician Class Video Course.

Ace your first license exam—the fast, easy, fun way! Complete course includes 3 videotapes, coursebook, and practice exam software (CD-ROM, requires Microsoft Windows). **Shipping late-July!** Order No. 8330 \$149 plus \$8 s&h



Step 2 General Class (upgrade from Technician)

Exams:

- 35-question General test (Element 3)
- 5 WPM Morse code test (Element 1)

ARRL General Class License Manual—4th edition

Order No. 8004 \$15

Your Introduction to Morse Code. Pass the 5 WPM code test.

cassettes #8322 \$14.95

audio CDs #8314 \$14.95



Step 3 Extra Class (upgrade from General)

Exam:

- 50-question Extra test (Element 4)

ARRL Extra Class License Manual—7th edition

Order No. 8101 \$19



Learning the Morse Code

ARRL code practice tapes and audio CDs take you from 0 to 22 words per minute. Each set includes two cassette tapes or two audio CDs with nearly 2-1/2 hours of practice. Start with **Your Introduction to Morse Code** to learn all the characters and pass the 5 WPM exam:

	Cassettes	Audio CDs
Your Intro. to Morse Code #8322 ...	\$14.95	#8314 ... \$14.95
ARRL 5-10 WPM Code #6567	\$12	#6575 \$14
ARRL 10-15 WPM Code #6397	\$12	#6400 \$14
ARRL 15-22 WPM Code #6931	\$12	#6923 \$14

Morse Tutor Gold software for IBM PCs and compatibles teaches you the code and provides plenty of practice.

3.5-inch diskettes. Order No. 3258 \$30

Morse Code: The Essential Language Order No. 0356 \$8

Practical Circuits and Design

Introduction to Radio Frequency Design. The fundamental methods of radio frequency design using mathematics as needed to develop intuition for RF circuits and systems. CD-ROM included.

Order No. 4920 \$39.95

Understanding Basic Electronics. Order No. 3983 \$20

Solid State Design for the Radio Amateur. Order No. 0402 \$15

W1FB's Design Notebook: Practical Circuits for Experimenters. Order No. 3207 \$10

The ARRL Spread Spectrum Sourcebook. Order No. 3177 \$20

ARRL's Low Power Communication—The Art and Science of QRP. Everything for the low power operator: kit sources, gear, antennas and more! Order No. 7334 \$14.95

W1FB's QRP Notebook is packed with construction projects for QRP transmitters, receivers and accessories. Order No. 3657 \$10

Packet and Digital

APRS Tracks, Maps and Mobiles—A Guide to the Automatic Position Reporting System.

Track anything that moves, including marathon runners, emergency vehicles and weather systems. Use this book to get started!

Order No. 7741 \$14.95

ARRL's HF Digital Handbook. 2nd Edition. Operate PSK31 and MFSK16—and many of the other popular digital modes. You probably have the equipment it takes to get started, today!

Order No. 8233 \$17.95

Packet: Speed, More Speed and Applications is for packet enthusiasts interested in medium- to high-speed packet systems. Order No. 6052 \$15

Practical Packet Radio. Set up a station, get on the DX packet cluster, and much more. Order No. 5307 \$15.95

Space and VHF/UHF/Microwave Communications

The Radio Amateur's Satellite Handbook. The most complete book for every satellite operator and beginner! Station setup, antennas, tracking, and operating details for active ham satellites.

Order No. 6583 \$22

The ARRL Satellite Anthology—5th Edition. Includes specific satellite operating details. Order No. 7369 \$15

Weather Satellite Handbook. Order No. 4483 \$20

The ARRL UHF/Microwave Experimenter's Manual includes information on design and fabrication techniques, propagation, antennas and much more. Order No. 3126 \$20

The ARRL UHF/Microwave Projects Manuals. Volume 1 has dozens of construction articles for transverters, preamplifiers, antennas, and test and measurement equipment. **Volume 2** has more practical projects, including amplifiers, antennas, using TVRO feed, and a no-tune transverter!

Vol. 1 Order No. 4491 \$20

Vol. 2 Order No. 6311 \$15

If you'd like a complete publications listing or would like to place an order, please contact us:

1. To order or obtain the address of an ARRL Dealer near you, call toll-free (US): 1-888-277-5289 (non-US call 860-594-0355) 8 AM-8 PM Eastern time, Monday-Friday.
2. Fax 1-860-594-0303 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
3. By mail to: ARRL, 225 Main St, Newington CT 06111-1494
4. Visit our World Wide Web site: <http://www.arrl.org/shop>

Shipping and Handling Information

In the US, add the following amounts to your order to cover shipping and handling (S/H). Add an additional \$2.00 to the US rate for shipment outside the US. US orders will be handled via UPS or comparable service where UPS delivery is not possible. International Air and other specialty forwarding methods are available. Please call or write for information. Sales Tax is required for shipments to CT 6% (including S/H), VA 4.5% (excluding S/H), CA (add applicable tax, excluding S/H), Canadian Provinces NS, NB and NF add 15% HST, all other Provinces add 7% GST (excluding shipping/handling).

Amount of Order	Add	Amount of Order	Add
\$10.00 or less	\$4.00	40.01 - 50.00	8.00
10.01 - 20.00	5.00	50.01 - 75.00	9.00
20.01 - 30.00	6.00	Over \$75.00	10.00
30.01 - 40.00	7.00	CD-ROM only	5.00



QST 8/2001

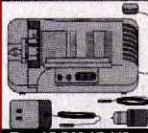
We accept the following major credit cards: American Express, MasterCard, Visa and Discover. Prices and product availability are subject to change without notice.

Uses new exam standards

Mr. NiCd's BATTERIES AMERICA

August 2001 Specials!

www.batteriesamerica.com



Now! The UQ-9000 Charger!
Charges (under conditions) your
NiCd or NiMH battery packs!
Adjustable sensor contacts!
Operates from wall outlet or
car cigarette lighter!
Smart quick charge with
Automatic shut-off! **\$49.95**

For ICOM IC-V8 etc. (NEW!)

BP-210 5W NiMH pk. **7.2v 1650mAh \$39.95**

NEW for ALINCO DJ-195 / 195HP:

EBP-48h 5W NiMH pk. **9.6v 1650mAh \$39.95**

NEW for Yaesu - Vertex FT-817 (Backpacker Radio):

FNB-72x 5W NiMH pk. **9.6v 1650mAh \$46.95**

For YAESU VX-1R etc.: NEW Lithium Ion!

FNB-52LI (Li-Ion) **3.6v 750mAh \$29.95**

For ICOM IC- T8A / T8A-HP / T81A:

BP-200 5W NiMH pk. **9.6v 750mAh \$49.95**

For KENWOOD TH-G71A / TH-D7A:

PB-39 NiMH pk. **9.6v 1050mAh \$46.95**

NEW for ALINCO DJ-195 / 195HP:

EBP-48h 5W NiMH pk. **9.6v 1650mAh \$39.95**

For ALINCO DJ-G5TD, TH-TY / 190T, TD, TH / 191T, TD, TH:

EBP-36 5W NiMH pk. **9.6v 750mAh \$36.95**

EBP-35X NiMH pk. **7.2v 1100mAh \$36.95**

NEW for ADI HT-600 & REALISTIC HTX-204:

ADI-600X 5W NiMH pk. **12.0v 1100mAh \$39.95**

CBP-262 6-Cell AA case **\$14.95**

For ICOM IC-Z1A / T22A / T42A / W32A / T7A:

BP-180xh NiMH pk. **7.2v 1100mAh \$39.95**

BP-173x 5W NiMH pk. **9.6v 1000mAh \$54.95**

BC-601d Desktop Smart Charger **\$54.95**

For ICOM Q2AT etc & Radio Shack HTX-202 / 404:

BP-8h NiMH pk. **8.4v 1400mAh \$32.95**

BP-202h pk. (HTX-202) **7.2v 1400mAh \$29.95**

For ICOM IC-2SAT / W2A / 3SAT / 4SAT etc.:

BP-83 NiCd pk. **7.2v 700mAh \$22.95**

BP-83xh NiMH pk. **7.2v 1650mAh \$39.95**

For KENWOOD TH-79A / 79AKSS / 42A / 22A etc.:

PB-33xh NiMH pk. **6.0v 2100mAh \$39.95**

PB-34xh 5W NiMH pk. **9.6v 1100mAh \$39.95**

For KENWOOD TH-235 etc. (hard-to-find KENWOOD packs):

PB-37 (Kenwood-brand) **12.0v 950mAh \$29.95**

PB-36 (Kenwood-brand) **7.2v 950mAh \$22.95**

BT-10 6-Cell AA Battery Case **\$12.95**

For KENWOOD TH-78A / 48A / 28A / 27 etc.:

PB-13X orig. size pk., NiMH **7.2v 1300mAh \$34.95**

PB-13xh NiMH pk. **7.2v 1650mAh \$39.95**

BC-15A KENWOOD brand Fast Charger **\$39.95**

For KENWOOD TH-77, 75, 55, 46, 45, 26, 25 etc.:

PB-6x (NiMH, w/ plug jack) **7.2v 1500mAh \$34.95**

For KENWOOD TH-205 / 215 / 225 / 315 etc.:

PB-2h NiMH pk. **8.4v 1600mAh \$39.95**

NEW for KENWOOD TR-2500 / 2600: EXCLUSIVE!

PB-25s NiMH pk. **8.4v 1600mAh \$39.95**

Packs for ALINCO DJ-580 / 580T / 582 / 180 / 280T etc.:

EBP-20x NiMH short pk. **7.2v 1500mAh \$28.95**

EBP-22nh 5W NiMH pk. **12.0v 1500mAh \$36.95**

EDH-11 6-Cell AA case **\$14.95**

For STANDARD C228, C528, C558; ADI HT-200, 201 etc.:

CNB-151x NiMH pk. **7.2v 1500mAh \$28.95**

For YAESU FT-50R / 50RD / 40R / 10R etc.:

FNB-41xh NiMH pk. **9.6v 1100mAh \$45.95**

FNB-47xh NiMH pk. **7.2v 2100mAh \$45.95**

For YAESU FT-51R / 41R / 11R etc.:

FNB-33xh NiMH pk. **4.8v 2000mAh \$39.95**

FNB-38 5W NiMH pk. **9.6v 750mAh \$39.95**

For YAESU FT-530 / 416 / 415 / 816 / 76 / 26 etc.:

FNB-25x NiMH pk. **7.2v 1000mAh \$28.95**

FNB-27x 5W NiMH pk. **12.0v 1100mAh \$39.95**

For YAESU FT-411 / 470 / 73 / 33 / 23 etc.:

FNB-10 NiCd pk. **7.2v 600mAh \$20.95**

FNB-11 5W NiCd pk. **12.0v 600mAh \$25.95**



NEW! The IQ-9000 Charger & Conditioner for AA & AAA batteries!
(1) Desktop unit can charge or condition up to 4 NiMH or NiCd cells!
(2) Has selectable conditioning feature!
(3) Provides safe, quick charge for cells!
(4) Automatic shut-off at end of charge!
(5) UL-listed power supply included!

Mail, E-mail, Phone, or Fax order! Use MC, VISA, DISC, or AMEX

Call, write, e-mail, or Fax us for our **FREE CATALOG!**

BATTERIES AMERICA 2211-D Parview Rd, Middleton, WI 53562

Order Toll Free: 800-308-4805

Fax: 608-831-1082 E-mail: ehyost@chorus.net

Index of Advertisers

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT STAFF

John Bee, N1GNV, Advertising Manager
Hanan Rayyashi, KB1AFX, Sales Representative
Melissa Yrayta, Advertising Traffic Coordinator

Direct Line: 860-594-0207

e-mail: ads@arrl.org

Fax: 860-594-0259

<http://www.arrl.org/ads>

ADI Communications: 8
Advanced Battery Systems, Inc.: 170
Advanced Receiver Research: 160
Advanced Specialties: 152
AEA: 131
Alinco: 11
All Electronics Corp.: 149
Alpha Delta Communications: 146
Amateur Electronic Supply LLC: 153, 155, 157
Am-Com: 138
ARRL: 26, 128, 129, 132, 144, 148, 161, 162, 166, 168, 169, 172, 173
Ameritron: 17
Antique Radio Classified: 131
Associated Radio Communication: 130
Atomic Time: 164
Austin Amateur Radio Supply: 147
Autek Research: 136
Benchner, Inc.: 149
Better RF Co., The: 170
Bilal Co: 142
Buckmaster Publishing: 136, 167
Burghardt Amateur Center, Inc.: 134
C & S Sales: 165
Cable X-Perts: 145
Cable and Connectors: 149
Chicago FM Club Radio Expo: 129
Circuit Specialists, Inc.: 129
Code Quick: 127
Command Technologies, Inc.: 131
Communication Concepts Inc.: 130
Communication Headquarters, Inc.: 140
Communication Products: 127
Crank Up Towers: 127
Creative Services Software, Inc.: 131
Cubex Company Inc.: 149
Cutting Edge: 151, 163, 170
Datamatrix: 131
Diamond Antennas: 7
Digital Comm. Inc.: 158
Directive Systems: 159
DX Tracker: 144
Elecraft: 159
EQF Software: 146
E-Z Hang, Inc.: 128
Fair Radio Sales: 151
Farallon Electronics: 151
Forrest Communications: 162
Gap Antenna Products Inc.: 164, 166
Glen Martin Engineering: 170
Ham Central: 152
HamKit: 151
Ham Radio Outlet: 122, 123, 124, 125, 126
Ham Station, The: 132
Hamtronics: 162
High Sierra Antenna: 162
Hy-Gain: 18, 150
ICOM America, Inc.: Cover II, 1, 3
IIX Equipment Ltd.: 149, 159
International Components Corporation: 128
Intuitive Circuits LLC: 129
Jun's Electronics: 154
K2AW's "Silicon Alley": 144
K-Y Filter Co.: 134
Kanga US: 158
Kangaroo: 142
Kenwood USA Corp.: Cover IV
KJI Electronics: 152
KK7TV Communications: 159
LDG Electronics: 132
Lentini Communications: 147
Lewallen, Roy W., W7EL: 159
Logic: 151

Lyons, Ed: 144
M & S Computer Products Inc: 151
M2 Antenna Systems: 151
Maha Communications & Elec.: 2
Metal & Cable Corp: 136
MFJ Enterprises: 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143
Micro Computer Concepts: 129
Mike's Electronics: 127, 149
Military Sealift Command: 14
Mirage: 27
Mosley Electronics: 131
Mountain-Ops Communications: 163
Mr. NiCd: 174
National RF, Inc.: 146
North Ohio Amateur Radio: 152
ONV Safety Belt Co.: 142
Pactor: 151
Palomar Engineers: 132
PC Electronics: 167
Personal Database Applications: 151
Premier Communications: 8
PROLOG: 131
QRO Technologies, Inc.: 149
QSLs By W4MPY: 158
R & L Electronics: 171
Radio Bookstore: 158
Radio City: 147
Radio Club Of J.H.S. 22 NYC: 142
Radio Depot: 152
Radio Era Archives: 132
Radio Works: 129
Ramsey Electronics: 167
Ranger Communications, Inc.: 6
Rapidan Data Systems: 128
Rederring Embroidery: 128
RF Parts Co: 7, 25
Rohn: 140
Ross Distributing Co: 162
RSGB: 154
SGC: 163
Sommer Antennas: 154
Spi-Ro Manufacturing: 158
SSB Electronics: 163
Star Printing: 158
Surplus Sales of Nebraska: 138
Synthetic Textiles, Inc.: 165
T.G.M. Communications: 163
Te Systems: 159
Ten-Tec Inc: 13, 156
Tennadyne: 167
Texas Towers: 175, 176
Tigertronics: 160
Tom's Tubes: 159
Tower * Jack: 127
Traffie Technology: 156
Universal Manufacturing Co.: 167
Universal Radio, Inc.: 147
University of Texas at Dallas: 165
US Tower: 127
Vintage Radios of N.E. Texas: 158
Virginia Beach HamFest: 131
W & W Manufacturing Co: 152
W2IHY Technologies: 160
W5YI: 127, 130, 134
W7FG Vintage Manuals: 165
W9INN Antennas: 162
Warren Gregoire & Associates: 130
West Mountain Radio: 134
Wheeler Applied Research Lab: 127
Wireman: 162
Wireless Industry Association: 149
Yaesu U.S.A.: Cover III, 22, 23
Yost & Co., E.H.: 174

If your company provides products or services of interest to our Members, please contact the ARRL Advertising Department today for information on building your business.

Your customers are reading.....QST!

September Issue:

October Issue:

Deadline: July 18, 2001

Deadline: August 18, 2001

Ships Mid August 2001

Ships Mid September 2001

SAVE BIG ON ANTENNAS, TOWERS & CABLE

TELESCOPING ALUMINUM TUBING

DRAWN 6063-T832	1.250" ... \$1.55/ft
.375" \$0.70/ft	1.375" ... \$1.75/ft
.500" \$0.80/ft	1.500" ... \$1.95/ft
.625" \$0.90/ft	1.625" ... \$2.25/ft
.750" \$1.00/ft	1.750" ... \$2.50/ft
.875" \$1.10/ft	1.875" ... \$2.75/ft
1.000" ... \$1.20/ft	2.000" ... \$3.00/ft
1.125" ... \$1.35/ft	2.125" ... \$3.50/ft

In 6' or 12' lengths, 6' lengths ship UPS. Call for 3/16" & 1/4" rod, bar stock, and extruded tubing.

BENCHER / BUTTERNUT

Skyhawk, Triband Beam	\$1129
HF2V, 2 Band Vertical	\$219
HF5B, 5 Band MiniBeam	\$429
HF6VX, 6 Band Vertical	\$299
HF9VX, 9 Band Vertical	\$349
A1712, 12/17m Kit	\$54
CPK, Counterpoise Kit	\$129
RMKII, Roof Mount Kit	\$159
STR11, Roof Radial Kit	\$125
TBR160S, 160m Kit	\$119

More Bencher/Butternut—call

COMET ANTENNAS

GP15, 6m/2m/70cm Vertical ...	\$149
GP6, 2m/70cm Vertical	\$139
GP9, 2m/70cm Vertical	\$179
B10NMO, 2m/70cm Mobile	\$36
B20NMO, 2m/70cm Mobile	\$49
SBB2NMO, 2m/70cm Mobile	\$39
SBB5NMO, 2m/70cm Mobile	\$49
SBB7NMO, 2m/70cm Mobile	\$75
Z750, 2m/70cm Mobile	\$55
Z780, 2m/70cm Mobile	\$69

Much more Comet in stock—call

DIAMOND ANTENNAS

D130J/DPGH62	\$79/139
F22A/F23A	\$89/119
NR72BNMO/NR73BNMO	\$39/54
NR770HBNMO/NR770RA	\$55/49
X200A/X3200A	\$129/210
X500HNA/700HNA	\$229/369
X510MA/510NA	\$189/189
X50A/V2000A	\$99/149
CR627B/SG2000HD	\$99/79
SG7500NMO/SG7900A	\$75/112

More Diamond antennas in stock

GAP ANTENNAS

Challenger DX	\$289
Challenger Counterpoise	\$29
Challenger Guy Kit	\$19
Eagle DX	\$299
Titan DX	\$329
Eagle/Titan Guy Kit	\$29
Voyager DX	\$409
Voyager Counterpoise	\$49
Voyager Guy Kit	\$45
Quicktilt Mount	\$75

Please Call for Delivery Information

CUSHCRAFT ANTENNAS

13B2/17B2	\$139/249
A270-6S/A270-10S	\$75/99
A3S/A4S	\$449/539
A50-3S/5S/6S	\$95/169/259
A627013S	\$169
AR2/ARX2B	\$49/69
AR270/AR270B	\$85/99
R6000/R8	\$319/469
X7/X740	\$679/289
XM240	\$719

Please call for more Cushcraft items

M2 VHF/UHF ANTENNAS

144-148 MHz	
2M4/2M7/2M9	\$89/109/119
2M12/2M5WL	\$149/189
2M5-440XP, 2m/70cm	\$159
420-450 MHz	
440-470-5W/420-450-11	\$129/89
432-9WL/432-13WL	\$169/219
440-18/440-21ATV	\$119/139
Satellite Antennas	
2MCP14/2MCP22	\$169/219
436CP30/436CP42UG	\$219/259

More M2 models in stock—please call

M2 ANTENNAS

50-54 MHz	
6M5X/6M7JHV	\$199/239
6M2WLC/6M2.5WLC	\$419/449
10/12/15/17/20m HF	
10M4DX, 4 Element 10m	\$379
12M4DX, 4 Element 12m	\$379
15M4DX, 4 Element 15m	\$419
17M3DX, 3 Element 17m	\$379
20M4DX, 4 Element 20m	\$499

More M2 models in stock—please call

MFJ ANTENNAS

259B, Antenna Analyzer	\$219
269, Antenna Analyzer	\$299
941E, 300W Antenna Tuner	\$109
945E, 300W Antenna Tuner	\$99
949E, 300W Antenna Tuner	\$139
969, 300W Antenna Tuner	\$169
986, 3kW Antenna Tuner	\$289
989C, 3 kW Antenna Tuner	\$309
1796, 40/20/15/10/6/2m Vert.	\$189
1798, 80-2m Vertical	\$249

Big MFJ inventory—please call

LAKEVIEW HAMSTICKS

9106 ... 6m	9115 ... 15m	9130 ... 30m
9110 ... 10m	9117 ... 17m	9140 ... 40m
9112 ... 12m	9120 ... 20m	9175 ... 75m

All handle 600W, 7' approximate length, 2:1 typical VSWR ... \$24.95

HUSTLER ANTENNAS

4BTV/5BTV/6BTV	\$149/189/209
G6-270R, 2m/70cm Vertical	\$169
G6-144B/G7-144B	\$129/179

Hustler Resonators in stock—call

FORCE 12—MULTIBAND

C3 10/12/15/17/20m, 7 el	\$599
C3E 10/12/15/17/20m, 8 el	\$649
C3S 10/12/15/17/20m, 6 el	\$539
C3SS 10/12/15/17/20m, 6 el	\$559
C4 10/12/15/17/20/40m, 8 el	\$759
C4S 10/12/15/17/20/40m, 7 el	\$679
C4SXL 10/12/15/17/20/40m, 8 el	\$979
C4XL 10/12/15/17/20/40m, 9 el	\$1119
C19XR 10/15/20m, 11 el	\$959
C31XR 10/15/20m, 14 el	\$1299

Please call for more Force 12 items

ROHN TOWER

25G/45G/55G	\$89/189/239
AS25G/AS455G	\$39/89
GA25GD/45/55	\$68/89/115
GAR30/GAS604	\$35/24
SB25G/45/55	\$39/89/109
TB3/TB4	\$85/99
HBX32/HBX40	\$349/439
HBX48/HBX56	\$589/699
HDBX40/HDBX48	\$549/699
BXB5/6	\$39/49

Please call for more Rohn prices

GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING

Hazer Elevators for 25G	
H2, Aluminum Hazer, 12 sq ft	\$359
H3, Aluminum Hazer, 8 sq ft	\$269
H4, HD Steel Hazer, 16 sq ft	\$339
Aluminum Roof Towers	
RT424, 4 Foot, 6 sq ft	\$159
RT832, 8 Foot, 8 sq ft	\$229
RT936, 9 Foot, 18 sq ft	\$389
RT1832, 17 Foot, 12 sq ft	\$499

Please call for Glen Martin info

COAX CABLE

RG-213/U, (#8267 Equiv.)	\$36/ft
RG-8X, Mini RG-8 Foam	\$19/ft
RG-213/U Jumpers	Please Call
RG-8X Jumpers	Please Call

Please call for more coax/connectors

TIMES MICROWAVE LMR® COAX

LMR-400	\$59/ft
LMR-400 Ultraflex	\$89/ft
LMR-600	\$119/ft
LMR600 Ultraflex	\$1.95/ft

ANTENNA ROTATORS

M2 OR-2800PDC	\$1099
Yaesu G-450A	\$249
Yaesu G-800SA/DXA	\$329/409
Yaesu G-1000DXA	\$499
Yaesu G-2800SDX	\$1089
Yaesu G-550/G-5500	\$299/599

ROTATOR CABLE

R61 (#20)/R62 (#18)	\$28/32
R81/R82	\$25/39
R83/R84	\$52/85

TRYLON "TITAN" TOWERS

SELF-SUPPORTING STEEL TOWERS	
T200-64 64', 15 square feet	\$1099
T200-72 72', 15 square feet	\$1299
T200-80 80', 15 square feet	\$1499
T200-88 88', 15 square feet	\$1769
T200-96 96', 15 square feet	\$2049
T300-88 88', 22 square feet	\$1989
T400-80 80', 34 square feet	\$1939
T500-72 72', 45 square feet	\$1879
T600-64 64', 60 square feet	\$1799

Many more Trylon towers in stock!

US TOWER

MA40/MA550	\$849/1399
MA770/MA850	\$2359/3649
TMM433SS/HD	\$1139/1379
TMM541SS	\$1499
TX438/TX455	\$979/1579
TX472/TX489	\$2459/4579
HDX538/HDX555	\$1269/2269
HDX572MDPL	\$5899

Please call for help selecting a US Tower for your needs. Shipped factory direct to save you money!

UNIVERSAL ALUMINUM TOWERS

4-40'/50'/60'	\$519/739/1049
7-50'/60'/70'	\$939/1369/1789
9-40'/50'/60'	\$729/1049/1469
12-30'/40'	\$559/869
15-40'/50'	\$969/1399
23-30'/40'	\$869/1289
35-30'/40'	\$979/1509

Bold in part number shows wind-load capacity. Please call for more Universal models. All are shipped factory direct to save you money!

TOWER HARDWARE

3/8"EE / EJ Turnbuckle	\$11/12
1/2"x9"EE / EJ Turnbuckle	\$16/17
1/2"x12"EE / EJ Turnbuckle	\$18/19
3/16" / 1/4" Preformed Grips	\$5/6

Please call for more hardware items

HIGH CARBON STEEL MASTS

5 FT x .12" / 5 FT x .18"	\$35/59
11 FT x .12" / 10 FT x .18"	\$80/125
15 FT x .12" / 16 FT x .18"	\$105/185
17 FT x .25"	\$267
23 FT x .12" / 21 FT x .18"	\$155/235

PHILLYSTRAN GUY CABLE

HPTG1200I	\$45/ft
HPTG2100I	\$59/ft
PLP2738 Big Grip (2100)	\$6.00
HPTG4000I	\$89/ft
PLP2739 Big Grip (4000)	\$8.50
HPTG6700I	\$1.29/ft
PLP2755 Big Grip (6700)	\$12.00
HPTG11200	\$1.69/ft
PLP2558 Big Grip (11200)	\$18.00

Please call for more info or help selecting the Phillystran size you need.

WEEKDAY HOURS:

9 AM-5 PM CST

SATURDAY HOURS:

9 AM-12 NOON CST

CREDIT CARDS:

M/C, VISA, DISCOVER

TEXAS TOWERS

A Division of Texas RF Distributors, Inc. • 1108 Summit Avenue, Suite #4 • Plano, TX 75074

(800) 272-3467

LOCAL CALLS:

(972) 422-7306

EMAIL ADDRESS:

sales@texas Towers.com

INTERNET ADDRESS:

www.texas Towers.com

HUGE ICOM DEALS ★ HUGE YAESU DEALS



IC-775 DSP.. New Lower Price!

The Icom IC-775DSP is a competition class HF transceiver featuring 200 watt RF output, digital signal processing, automatic antenna tuner, true dual RX, CW memory keyer, CTCSS tone encode, twin pass band tuning, dual antenna inputs, 101 memory channels, built-in power supply, and much more. Supplied with AC power cord.

PW-1 New Lower Price!

The Icom PW-1 is a 1000 watt solid state linear amplifier for HF and 6m operation, featuring a high power automatic antenna tuner, built-in power supply, and a removable front control panel, and more.



IC-746 Icom Special!

The Icom IC-746 is an all mode transceiver covering HF/6m/2m. The radio features digital signal processing, 100 watt RF output on all bands, twin PBT, a 4.9" multifunction LCD display with band scope, automatic antenna tuner, and more. Supplied with a hand mic and DC power cord.

IC-756 PRO Icom Special!

The Icom IC-756 PRO is an all mode HF/6m transceiver featuring DSP, automatic antenna tuner, 100 watts RF output, digital twin PBT, a 5" multifunction LCD display with band scope function, and more. Supplied with hand mic and DC power cord.



FT-1000MP MARK-V New!

Competition class HF transceiver with DSP, auto tuner, 200W output, and more!

FT-1000B In Stock!

Great competition class HF XCVR with dual RX, auto tuner, and 200W output.

FT-920 Yaesu Special!

Nice all mode HF/6m transceiver with DSP, automatic tuner, and more.

Quadra System ... Lower Price!

Solid state 1 kW amplifier with auto tuner. No-tune HF and 6m operation!



FT-847 Yaesu Special!

The Yaesu FT-847 is an all mode transceiver covering HF/6m/2m/70cm! The radio is perfect for satellite operation. Features digital signal processing, built-in RS-232 interface, built-in CTCSS tone encode/decode module, optional ATAS-100 mobile screwdriver type antenna, and more. Supplied with an up/down hand mic and DC power cord.

FT-840 Great Low Price!

Great entry level HF XCVR featuring built-in CTCSS tone encode, noise blanker, IF shift, 100 memories and more. With hand mic and DC power cord.



IC-706MK2G Icom Special!

The Icom IC-706MK2G is a compact HF/6m/2m/70cm all mode transceiver with digital signal processing, automatic repeater offset, built-in CW keyer, built-in CTCSS tone encode/decode/scan, 107 memory channels and more. A detachable front panel offers convenient mounting, even in compact vehicles.

IC-718 Great Low Price!

The Icom IC-718 is an all mode HF transceiver featuring a front panel mounted speaker, IF shift, optional DSP module, multiple scanning modes, noise blanker, RIT, and more.



IC-2800H Icom Special!

The Icom IC-2800H is a 2m/70cm dual band mobile FM transceiver with a 3" color TFT display. The radio features a separate control face, video input, bandscope display, 9600 bps Packet jack, CTCSS tone encode/decode/scan, 232 memories, cross band duplex, and more. With DTMF hand mic, mounting brackets, and power cord.

IC-910H Now In Stock!

The IC-910H is a dual band 2m/70cm all mode XCVR with true dual band operation, featuring dual data jacks, optional 23cm band module, optional DSP, and more.



FT-90R In Stock!

Ultracompact 2m/70cm mobile XCVR with removeable face, extended RX, and more.

FT-7100M Now In Stock!

Great 2m/70cm dual band mobile, 45/35 Watts, removable front panel, and more!

FT-1500M... New Lower Price!

Tiny 2m mobile XCVR with 50W output.

FT-2600M Please Call!

Rugged 2m mobile with intermod free RX.



FT-100B In Stock!

Ultra-compact all mode XCVR for HF/6m/2m/70cm. Features DSP, CW keyer, tone encode/decode, 200 memories, VOX, and more. Supplied with a DTMF hand mic, power cord and mounting bracket.

FT-817 Now In Stock!

A truly tiny self-contained all mode HF/6m/2m/70cm QRP XCVR featuring DSP, tone encode/decode, 200 memories, VOX, and more! Supplied with a hand mic, DC power cord and duck antenna.



IC-W32A New Lower Price!

IC-Q7A Icom Special!

IC-T7H Icom Special!

IC-T81A Quad Band HT!

IC-T2H Great Low Price!



IC-207H Great Low Price!

Great 2m/70cm dual band mobile XCVR with CTCSS tone encode/decode, 182 memories, removable face, and more.

IC-2100H Icom Special!

Rugged 2m mobile XCVR at a great price.

IC-PCR1000 Icom Special!

IC-R8500 In Stock!

IC-R75 Icom Special!

IC-R2 In Stock!

IC-R3 Icom Special!

IC-R10 Icom Special!



G-2600DXA \$1089

Heavy duty antenna rotator handles 34 sq. ft. of antenna load, and features 450° rotation, preset and variable speed.

G-1000DXA \$499

G-800SA/DXA \$329/409

G-450A \$249

G-5500 \$599

G-550 \$299



VX-5R In Stock!

Tiny 6m/2m/70cm HT, with CTCSS tone encode/decode/scan, long life Lithium-Ion battery pack, extended RX, and more.

FT-50RD In Stock!

VX-1R Please Call!

VX-150 Please Call!

WEEKDAY HOURS:

9 AM-5 PM CST

SATURDAY HOURS:

9 AM-12 NOON CST

CREDIT CARDS:

M/C, VISA, DISCOVER

TEXAS TOWERS

A Division of Texas RF Distributors, Inc. • 1108 Summit Avenue, Suite #4 • Plano, TX 75074

(800) 272-3467

LOCAL CALLS:

(972) 422-7306

EMAIL ADDRESS:

sales@texastowers.com

INTERNET ADDRESS:

www.texastowers.com

The Ultimate Backpacker!

FIELD

Ham Radio in the Great Outdoors: It's the Best with Yaesu's FT-817!

CAMPING

HOME

Actual Size

Bring Ham Radio along on your next hiking, camping, or business trip with Yaesu's amazing new FT-817 Multimode HF/VHF/UHF Portable Transceiver!

● **ULTRA COMPACT:** Measuring just 5.3"x 1.5"x 6.5" WHD (135 x 38 x 165 mm) and weighing about 2 1/2 pounds (1.17 kg, including the supplied antenna and alkaline cells), the FT-817 is small and light enough to take along wherever you're going.

● **WIDE FREQUENCY COVERAGE:** 160-10 meters on HF, plus the 50, 144, and 430 MHz Amateur bands. Plus FM Broadcast, AM Aircraft, and Public Safety receiver coverage.

● **MULTIMODE DESIGN:** Ready for action on SSB, CW, AM, FM, FM-Wide (Rx), 1200/9600 bps Packet, and Digital, including dedicated USB and LSB PSK-31 configurations.

● **5 WATTS POWER OUTPUT:** Using a new-technology all-band MOS FET power amplifier, the FT-817 provides 5 Watts of power output when using a 13.8 Volt DC source. When using Alkaline batteries or the optional FNB-72 Ni-Cd Battery Pack, power is automatically set to 2.5 Watts; via Menu, this can be changed to 0.5 Watt, 1 Watt, or up to 5 Watts.

● **WIDE CHOICE OF POWER SOURCES:** The FT-817 is equipped with an alkaline "AA" cell battery case, and a 13.8 volt DC cable is also supplied. Available as an option is the FNB-72 Ni-Cd Battery Pack (9.6 V, 1000 mAh), which can be recharged using a 13.8 Volt power supply while the radio is being operated.

● **TWO ANTENNA PORTS:** A "BNC" connector is provided on the front panel, and a type "M" connector on the rear panel, with Menu selection of which connector will be assigned for operation on HF, 50 MHz, 144 MHz, and 430 MHz.

● **OPTIONAL COLLINS® MECHANICAL FILTERS:** An optional filter slot is provided, accommodating either the YF-122S (2.3 kHz) 10-pole SSB filter or the YF-122C (500 Hz) 7-pole CW filter. You get "base station" performance even from a mountain top.

● **INCREDIBLE MEMORY RESOURCES:** You get a total of 208 memories, including 200 "regular" memories which may be separated into ten groups of up to 20 channels each. And you can append an Alpha-Numeric "Tag" to each memory to aid in channel identification.

● **A CW OPERATOR'S DREAM MACHINE:** You get a built-in Electronic Keyer with adjustable weighting, adjustable CW Pitch, CW Normal/Reverse frequency tuning, and you can even use the microphone's UP and DOWN keys to send CW via the Keyer.

● **BUILT-IN CTCSS AND DCS:** The built-in CTCSS and DCS Encoder/Decoder systems provide you with the versatility you need for repeater access or selective calling.

● **DUAL - COLOR LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY:** Select from Blue or Amber display illumination, which can also be switched off to conserve battery life. And while you're away, the Spectrum Scope will provide you with a visual record of activity ± 5 channels from your current operating frequency.

ALL MODE PORTABLE TRANSCEIVER

FT-817

HF/50/144/430 MHz Multimode Transceiver

YAESU
Choice of the World's top DXers™

Vertex Standard
US Headquarters
17210 Edwards Road,
Cerritos, CA 90703 (562)404-2700

For the latest Yaesu news,
Visit us on the Internet: <http://www.vxstd.com>

Specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications guaranteed only within Amateur bands. Some accessories and/or options are standard in certain areas. Frequency coverage may vary in your country. Check with your local Yaesu dealer for specific details.

144 220 +440

Everything adds up: Kenwood's new FM Tribander (144/220/440MHz) offers dual-channel RX capability and prime performance in a superbly compact design.

- Receives 2 frequencies simultaneously even on the same band
- 0.1~1300MHz high-frequency range RX (B band)¹
- FM/FM-W/FM-N/AM plus SSB/CW receive
- Bar antenna for receiving AM broadcasts
- Special weather channel RX mode
- 435 memory channels, multiple scan functions
- 7.4V 1550mAh lithium-ion battery (std.) for high output² and extended operation
- 16-key pad plus multi-scroll key for easy operation
- Built-in charging circuitry for battery recharge while the unit operates from a DC supply
- Tough construction: meets MIL-STD 810 C/D/E standards for resistance to vibration, shock, humidity and light rain
- Large frequency display for single-band use
- Automatic simplex checker
- Wireless remote control function
- Battery indicator • Internal VOX • MCP software

¹ Note that certain frequencies are unavailable. ² 5W output

² Specifications subject to change without notice.

NEW
TH-F6A
FM TRIBANDER



KENWOOD
COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION

AMATEUR RADIO PRODUCTS GROUP
3975 Johns Creek Court, Suwanee, GA 30024
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745, U.S.A.
Customer Support: (310) 639-5300 Fax: (310) 537-8235



ISO 9001
JQA-1205

Communications Equipment Division
Kenwood Corporation
ISO9001 certification

INTERNET

Kenwood Website
<http://www.kenwood.net>
Kenwood Information
<ftp://ftp.kenwood.net>

01ARD-2114 #050701